



VOLUME-9432

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

April-5-6-1928

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
Apr-5	Munargo	Nassau	13
	Princess May	Jamaica	2
	Montana	D.W. Indies	2
	Marore	Chile	2
	Jacob Maersk	Cuba	1
	Gronland	"	1
	Copan	Honduras	1
	Castilla	"	3
	Falkenstein	Hamburg	1
	Dalworth	Ceara	2
	Cubana	Conception	6
	Glan Macinnes	Calcutta	3
	Agwihavre	Venezuela	2
	Heiti	West Indies via Norfolk	2
	Shawnee	Cuba via Miami	1
6	Rome	Genoa	92
	Edison	Piraeus	33

9432

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9432
Apr 5-6-1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this OCT 13 1943 day of OCT 13 1943, 194...

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 13 1943
Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL...
FILE NO. 120634 FILED...
APR 10 1928

Cards Punched 4/16/28
Cards Removed 4/17/28
Cards Checked 4/17/28

I, JOHN D. SHANLEY, Surgeon of the SS MUNARGO, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of DARMOUTH COLLEGE, CONN., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5TH. day of APRIL, 1928
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD- TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS
		U.S. Citizens	Temp. In	Transit	U.S. Citizens	U.S. Citizens	U.S. Citizens	U.S. Citizens	U.S. Citizens	
1st CABIN	12			5	109					126
2nd CABIN	11			1	45					57
STORAGE										
TOTAL	23			6	154					183

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

Aliens U.S. Total
1st Cabin 17 109 126
2nd Cabin 11 45 57
Storage
Total 28 154 183

45-6 12-0
30-0
65-6 12-0

9432

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. Munargo voyage 180 MB . Passengers sailing from Nassau, Bahamas.

April 2nd, 1928

Passenger list															Nassau, Bahamas.		April 2nd, 1928						
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15									
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—		Date	* Last permanent residence				
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town		Country	City or town						
1	TRANSIT	Malliaros	Peter	41		M	M	Cook	Yes	English	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Lajmos				99	U.S.A.	N.Y. City.		
2	36/1936	Hanga	Henri	39		M	S	Chef	"	"	"	France	French	France	Elets				11	France	Paris		
3		Emett	Mysie	28		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	France	French	Brayere	Permit No. 330005				23/27	Nassau, Bahamas	Mar. 28, 1927	U.S.A.	St. James.
4	36/1932	Hearn	George	67		M	W	Butler	"	"	"	G. Britain	English	England	Hertfordshire				80	Canada	Toronto		
5		Halme	Elizabeth McK.	53		F	W	None	"	"	"	G. Britain	"	"	Folkstone				89	U.S.A.	L.I. Huntington.		
6		Bengtson	Gustav A.	33		M	S	Merchant	"	"	"	Sweden	Swede	Sweden	Stromsashuk				89	U.S.A.	Long Isl. Oyster Bay		
7	36/1925	Ramsay	Alberta G.	40		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	Canada	English	Canada	Hamilton, Ont.				80	Canada	Montreal		
8		Hill	Alice M.	25		F	S	Nurse	"	"	"	Bahamas	African	Bahamas	Nassau				99	U.S.A.	N.Y. City		
9		Bay	Fanny	37		F	M	Maid	"	"	"	Finland	Scandinavian	Finland	Obo				99	U.S.A.	N.Y. City		
10		Finneran	Mary	28		F	S	Domestic	"	"	"	G. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Roscommon				99	U.S.A.	N.Y. City		
11		Larsen	Hilda	33		F	S	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Smoland				99	U.S.A.	N.Y. City		
12		Westerland	Anna	51		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stokholm				99	U.S.A.	N.Y. City		
13		Brebner	Mary	35		F	S	Nurse	"	"	"	G. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeenshire				99	U.S.A.	N.Y. City		
14	36/1934	Degregory	Richard M.	17		M	S	Student	"	"	"	Bahamas	African	Bahamas	Nassau				84	Bahamas	Nassau		
15		Gorman	Ida	55		F	S	H. Keeper	"	"	"	Canada	English	Canada	Ottawa				99	U.S.A.	N.J. Lakewood.		
16	36/1935	Le Temple	Florence	26		F	S	Stenographer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Remouski, Quebec				80	Canada	P.Q. La Tuque		
17		Walle	Vilma	22		F	S	Waitress	"	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Wurthenberg, Ger.				99	U.S.A.	N.Y. City		
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

2

Arriving at Port of

New York

April 5th

1928

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is subject to the United States	Whether alien is subject to the United States	Whether alien is subject to the United States	Whether alien is subject to the United States	Whether alien is subject to the United States	Whether alien is subject to the United States	Whether alien is subject to the United States	Whether alien is subject to the United States	Whether alien is subject to the United States	Whether alien is subject to the United States	Whether alien is subject to the United States	Whether alien is subject to the United States	Whether alien is subject to the United States	Whether alien is subject to the United States
		State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	If yes— Year or period of years Where?		Whether alien is subject to the United States	Whether alien is subject to the United States	Whether alien is subject to the United States	Whether alien is subject to the United States	Whether alien is subject to the United States	Whether alien is subject to the United States	Whether alien is subject to the United States	Whether alien is subject to the United States	Whether alien is subject to the United States	Whether alien is subject to the United States	Whether alien is subject to the United States	Whether alien is subject to the United States	Whether alien is subject to the United States
1	Friend E.J. McDonald, Nassau	N.Y.	N.Y. City	Yes	Employer	1927 N.Y.	Home 356 W 42nd St. N.Y. City	No	Indef.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Ruddy Black Gray	None
2	Friend Cyril Schomon, Nassau	France	Paris	No	Self	1927 N.Y.	In transit	Yes	1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Brown Blue	None
3	Les-Lillias, Ghemin, France Father Mr. C. Bourcin, Villa	USA	St. James, L.I.	Yes	Husband	1927 N.Y.	Father-in-law, St. James, L.I.	Yes	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 2	Fair Brown Blue	"
4	Wellesley St. Toronto, Ont. Daughter Mrs. Ardegh, 272	Gda.	Toronto, Ont.	No	Self	1927 N.Y.	In transit to Canada	"	1 day	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Ruddy Gray Blue	"
5	Friend Dr. H.M. Hare, Nassau	USA	Huntington, L.I.	"	Self	1927 N.Y.	Home "Carra House" Huntington, L.I.	No	Permanent	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Fair Dark Gray	"
6	Friend Dr. H.M. Hare, Nassau	N.Y.	Oyster Bay, L.I.	Yes	"	1928 N.Y.	Employer - F.M. Doubleday, Oyster Bay, L.I.	Yes	5 weeks	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Ruddy Blonde Blue	"
7	mont Ave. Montreal, Canada Husband W.B. Ramsay, 18 Rose-	Gda.	Montreal	No	"	1928 N.Y.	In transit to Canada	"	3 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Fair Brown Brown	"
8	Aunt - Annie Albury, Nassau	USA	N.Y. City	Yes	"	1927 N.Y.	Home 944 Rogers Place, Bronx, N.Y.	No	Indef.	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Dark Brown Brown	"
9	Employer W.A. Read, N.Y. City	N.Y.	"	"	Employer	1928 N.Y.	Mrs. W.A. Read, 4 East 62nd St. N.Y. City	No	Indef.	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Fair Brown Brown	"
10	Do Do Do	N.Y.	"	"	"	1928 N.Y.	"	No	Permanent	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Dark Brown Brown	"
11	Do Do Do	N.Y.	"	"	"	1928 N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Fair Red Green	"
12	Do Do Do	N.Y.	"	"	"	1928 N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Fair Brown Blue	"
13	Do Do Do	N.Y.	"	"	"	1928 N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Fair Brown Blue	"
14	Father R.M. DeGregory, Nassau	Eng.	Wesmore	No	Father	1913 N.Y.	In transit to England	Yes	10 days	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Dark Black Brown	"
15	Bank St. Ottawa, Canada. Bro-in-law Albert Smith, 1192	N.J.	Lakewood	Yes	Employer	1928 N.Y.	Home - Lakewood, New Jersey	No	Permanent	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Fair Brown Blue	"
16	La Turque, P.Q. Mother - Laura Le Templier,	Gda.	La Turque, P.Q.	No	"	1926 N.Y.	Syracuse	Yes	1 week	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	Fair Brown Brown	"
17	Mr. C.W. Wannop, Nassau	N.Y.	New York	Yes	"	1928 N.Y.	294 Central Park, West, N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Dark Brown Brown	"

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WILLIAM W CLARK MASTER, of the SS MUNARGO, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5TH. day of APRIL, 19 28
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

JOSEPH MASTER

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. Munargo voyage 180 EB

Sailing from

Nassau, Bahamas

April 2nd

, 1928, Arriving at Port of

New York -

April 5th

3

, 1928

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Dorfler	Frank	39	M	Wilton, Austria	September 13, 1889	New York Supreme Ct. August 18, 1914
2	Haselton	Stella J.	74	F	Boonville, N.Y.	March 5, 1854	536 East 79th St. New York City;
3	Hunsworth	Ethel	49	F	England	May 6, 1878	118 West Garden St. Rome, N.Y.
4	Johnson	Walter B.	69	M	Bronxville, N.Y.	August 28, 1858	Do Do
5	Johnson	Anna C.	56	F	Rome, N.Y.	May 31, 1871	401 N. Washington St. Rome, N.Y.
6	Bartlett	Augustus G.	35	M	Boston, Mass.	November 6, 1892	Do Do
7	Bartlett	Marguerite	31	F	New York City	January 22, 1897	Hotel Fensgate, Boston, Mass.
8	Thomson	William	64	M	Do	July 26, 1863	Do Do
9	Emmett	Richard	38	M	Do	October 30, 1890	507 Madison, Avenue, New York City
10	Young	Clarence E.	45	M	Albany, N.Y.	September 15, 1882	St. James, Long Island, N.Y.
11	Young	Marguerite R.	35	F	New York City	February 11, 1893	Greenwich, Conn.
12	Gardiner	Alice	50	F	Utica, N.Y.	April 29, 1877	Do
13	Hawkins	David	15	M	Spaso, Texas.	January 28, 1913	25 5th Ave. New York City
14	Boondas	Mecedes I.	21	F	New York City	November 13, 1906	La Luz, New Mexico.
15	Lyman	Huntington	33	M	Seabright, N.J.	August 6, 1894	179 E 68th St. New York City
16	Lyman	Charlotte P.	31	F	New York City	December 6, 1896	535 Park Ave. New York City
17	Mix	James T.	60	M	Chicago, Ill.	June 23, 1867	Do Do
18	Mix	Helen C.	50	F	England	March 25, 1878	21 E 40th St. New York City
19	Mix	Margaret H.	25	F	Chicago, Ill.	July 20, 1902	Do Do
20	McEwan	James	24	M	Edinburgh, Scotland.	December 2, 1904	Do Do
21	Read	Caroline S.	50	F	Brooklyn, N.Y.	June 3, 1868	128 E 63rd St. Do
22	Read	Mary Elizabeth	23	F	New York City	May 23, 1905	62nd 4 E 63rd St. Do
23	Farrand	Laura J.	21	F	Newark, N.J.	February 10, 1907	4 E 62nd St. Do
24	Farrand	Jane C.	59	F	Do	August 24, 1870	Box 175 Red Bank, N.J.
25	Smith	George F.	48	M	North Edgemont, Mass.	September 10, 1880	Do Do
26	Smith	Margaret DeFore	41	F	Monmouth Beach, N.J.	August 9, 1886	Morristown, N.J.
27	Smith	William DeForest	17	M	Morristown, N.J.	August 9, 1911	Do
28	Smith	Prentice K.	8	M	Do	October 14, 1921	Do
29	Glaze-Brook	Frank G.	17	M	Do	1911	Do
30	Tyrolde	Maurice V.	50	M	Besancon, France	November 6, 1878	Do
						Suffolk District Ct. Boston, Mass. 1903	416 Marlborough St. Boston, Mass.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Manargo wyage 180 MB Sailing from Nassau, Bahamas, April 2nd, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York April 5th, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Tyrode	Helen	37		M		Wilmington, Ohio. January 24, 1891		416 Marlborough St. Boston, Mass.
2	Finkelstein	Morris	38		M		New Bedford, Mass. June 6, 1890		Seacliff, Long Island.
3	Garafalo	Michael	22		M		Mansfield, Mass. March 30, 1905		5 Walter Revere, Mass.
4	Thompson	Frances	25		M		Winchester, N.H. October 13, 1903		Piping Rock Club, Glen Cove, L.I.
5	Danielson	Axel	31		M		Landskrona, Sweden January 18, 1897	108 Court of Escambia, Pensacola, Fla.	Greenwich, Conn.
6	Danielson	Margaret	29		F		Greenlane, Pa. July 31, 1898		Do
7	Noe	Sally	48		F		Thomasville, Ga. May 15, 1880		410 Riverside Dr. New York City
8	Noe	Billy	11		M		New York City April 18, 1917		Do Do
9	Steers	Mary	24		F		Do April 9, 1903		37 East 67th St. Do
10	Lynch	Elise	28		F		Do March 30, 1900		1192 Park Avenue, Do
11	Danforth	Nicholas	45		M		Madison, N.J. January 24, 1883		1035 Do Do
12	Danforth	Henrietta	36		F		Racine, Wis. August 9, 1891		Do Do Do
13	Donnelly	John T.	37		M		New Britain, Conn. May 5, 1891		287 S Main St. New Britain, Conn.
14	Donnelly	Stephen P.	33		M		Do November 24, 1874		Do Do
15	Donnelly	William	39		M		Do January 22, 1888		Do Do
16	Downes	John E.	56		M		Wallingford, Conn.		128 Monroe St. New Brunswick, Conn.
17	Bryan	Gregory S.	59		M		Washington, Conn. December 2, 1868		Bridgeport, Conn.
18	Plummer	Henry	65		M		Alexandria, N.H. September 16, 1862		New Hampton, N.H.
19	Hamer	Willard C.	70		M		Minneapolis, Minn. February 24, 1858		Minneapolis, Club, Minn.
20	Burns	William S.	37		M		Columbus, Ohio. February 10, 1891		Ossining, N.Y.
21	Fell	E. Lawrence	60		M		Buckingham, Pa. October 15, 1867		North American Bldg. Philadelphia, Pa.
22	Fell	Ester W.	59		F		New York City May 7, 1868	3	Do Do
23	Fell	Anna B.	55		F		Newport, R.I. July 23, 1872		Elskins Park, Pa.
24	Cowell	Eugene I.	42		M		Shelburne Falls, Mass. May 2, 1885		16 Park Ave. New York City.
25	Lohmeyer	William	50		M		Baltimore, Md. June 30, 1877		Liberty Hts. Ave. Baltimore, Md.
26	Lynch	John	55		M		Ireland April 14, 1874	New York Supreme Court, Feb. 18, 1890	900 Summitt Ave. New York City
27	Greene	Edlabero	32		M		New York City February 5, 1895		131 West 142nd St. Do
28	Swinger	Milton F.	64		M		Philadelphia, Pa. November 25, 1863		228 Bourse Bldg. Philadelphia, Pa.
29	Stanton	Eora M.	30		F		Cambridge, Mass. June 6, 1897		448 Windsor St. Cambridge, Mass.
30		Alice W.	40		F		Gloucester, Mass. October 28, 1887		5 Stanley Court, Gloucester, Mass.

Passengers 25 and 26 DID NOT EMBARK (Thompson, Lohmeyer & Lynch)

ASST. PURSER

- Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
- Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
- Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
- List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

15

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Munargo voyage 180 NB Sailing from Nassau, Bahamas, April 2nd, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York - April 5th, 1928

5

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Malloy	K. James	65		M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. October 21, 1862		18 Andrew St. Saratoga, N.Y.
2	Calder	Kathleen	42		F	M	Syracuse, N.Y. March 9, 1886		65 West 54th St. New York City
3	Calder	Louis Jr.	6		M	S	New York City August 11, 1919		Do Do
4	Calder	Louis	49		M	M	Do March 8, 1879		Do Do
5	Stenson	Walter	34		M	S	Quebec, Canada. Sherbrooke, Quebec, October 6, 1894	Southern District Court New York, March 1926	3 East 81st St. Do
6	Salembier	Renee	20		F	S	New York City October 11, 1907		Highwood Ave. Tenafly, N.J.
7	Sommering	Katherine	32		F	S	Jamaica Plains, Mass. October 17, 1895		229 South Wash Ave. Dunellen, N.J.
8	McDonald	James	34		M	M	Quincy, Mass. May 15, 1894		257 Willard St. Quincy, Mass.
9	McDonald	Anna	32		F	M	Schenectady, N.Y. January 3, 1896		Do Do
10	Cowan	Frederick	39		M	M	Manchester, Eng. July 29, 1886	Supreme Court, New Bedford, Mass. July 1917	175 Maple Rd. Brookline, Mass.
11	Hickman	Anna	24		F	S	Memphis, Tenn. February 9, 1904		Durango, Col.
12	Billias	John	42		M	M	Greece, August 10, 1885	Supreme Court, Kingston, N.Y. Sept. 24, 1918	Kerhonkson, N.Y.
13	Hand	Willard	21		M	S	Chicago, Ill. December 12, 1906		Morton Grove, Ill.
14	McGrath	Ralph T.	29		M	S	Framington, Mass. January 15, 1899		Framington, Mass.
15	Bo ardman	William J.	54		M	S	Dracut, Mass. July 13, 1873		The Kenwood, Great Neck, L.I.
16	Lowell	James A.	59		M	M	Boston, Mass. February 5, 1868		Federal Building, Boston, Mass.
17	Aspinwall	George L.	36		M	S	Chestnut Hill, Mass. October 9, 1891		517 Hammond St. Chestnut Hill, Mass.
18	Crannell	Eugene S.	43		M	S	Glen Falls, N.Y. January 11, 1885		35 Haviland Ave. Glen Falls, N.Y.
19	Quirk	Daniel W.	24		M	S	Wrentham, Mass. June 17, 1905		57 East St. Wrentham, Mass.
20	Hough	M. Leslie	42		M	M	Woonsocket, R.I. February 26, 1886		Woonsocket, R.I.
21	Hough	Florence	41		F	M	Blackstone, Mass. August 22, 1886		Do
22	Hough	Bayles M.	12		M	S	Woonsocket, R.I. February 26, 1916		Do
23	Hough	Henry S.	9		M	S	Do March 3, 1920		Do
24	Ely	Augustus G.	53		M	M	Morristown, N.J. May 25, 1874		Morristown, N.J.
25	Ely	Grace V.	50		F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. February 12, 1878		Do
26	Allen	Mary G.	27		F	S	Bronxville, N.Y. September 18, 1900		St. Regis Hotel, New York City
27	Allen	Lucy B.	23		F	S	White Plains, N.Y. April 13, 1904		St. Regis Hotel, Do
28	Burwell	Lucy	37		F	S	Columbia, Va. January 2, 1895		71 West 12th St. Do
29	Glausen	Hilda	23		F	S	New York City May 30, 1906		925 Park Avenue Do
30	Carson	William	58		M	M	Rushville, N.Y. August 3, 1869		908 Westcott St. Syracuse, N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Munargo voyage 180 MB Sailing from Nassau, Bahamas, April 2nd, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York - April 5th, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Herdits	Rudolph	43		M	M	Vienna, Austria. March 20, 1885	Supreme Court, Bronx Co. November 23, 1926	9 East Elm St. Shellington, Pa.
2	Herdits	Clara	34		F	M	New York City. July 26, 1893		Do Do
3	Howlett	Harry B.	45		M	M	Rio, Orange Co. N.Y. April 3, 1883		Eldred, N.Y.
4	Boylan	Michael	38		M	M	Long Is. N.Y. February 8, 1890		222 West 105th St. New York City.
5	Price	Anna	46		F	S	Philadelphia, Pa. July 13, 1881		703 North 10th St. Philadelphia, Pa.
6	Kent	Henry	38		M	M	Pittsfield, N.H. May 29, 1889		1 Pine St. Exter, N.H.
7	O'Connell	William H.	29		M	M	Framingham, Mass. February 24, 1899		21 Salem End Rd. Framingham, Mass.
8	O'Connell	Anna M.	20		F	M	Pampack, Pa. May 14, 1907		Do Do
9	Senna	Charles	30		M	S	New York City. November 30, 1897		229 Seaman Ave. New York City
10	Pinder	Erica	20		F	S	Philadelphia, Pa. November 12, 1907		197 Marlborough Rd. Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	Jones	Raymond	33		M	M	Wilmington, Del. July 6, 1895		54 Pondfield Rd. Bronxville, N.Y.
12	Jones	Katherine	23		F	M	Niagara Falls, N.Y. July 17, 1905		Do Do
13	Comstock	John	46		M	S	Rome, N.Y. Nov. 6, 1882		Rome, New York
14	Comstock	Margery	49		F	S	Rome, N.Y. Apr. 30, 1878		Do Do
15	Mc Harg	Susan	49		F	S	Rome, N.Y. Feb. 21, 1879		Do Do
16	Darnell	Fred	25		M	S	Lynville, Penn. May 6, 1902		325-76 St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	Carter	Christine	47		F	M	New Brunswick, N.J. Feb. 16, 1881		Needham Heights, Mass.
18	Wittig	Gunda	41		F	M	Bavaria, Germany July 4, 1886	Wife of American Citizen Married 1915	West Newton, Mass.
19	McIntosh	Edith	41		F	M	Atlanta, Ga. Oct., 31, 1888		39 West 54 St., New York City
20	Wade	David	40		M	S	Lynn, Mass. Jan. 3, 1888		Elks Club, 43rd St., New York
21	Rudin	Samuel	39		M	M	Russia Apr. 2, 1889	N.Y. Supreme Court October 14, 1920	40 Clara St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
22	Pinochiaro	Salvatore	48		M	S	Italy May 15, 1880	Do Do June 20, 1912	2122 La Fontaine Av., N.Y.C.
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOHN D. SHANLEY, Surgeon of the SS MUNARGO, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of DARTMOUTH COLLEGE, CONN., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

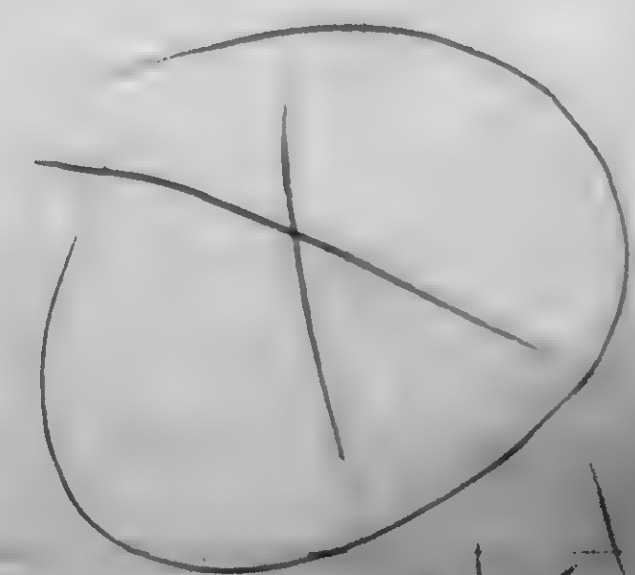
Sworn to before me this 5TH. day of APRIL, 1928
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. Munargo voyage 180 MBPassengers sailing from Nassau, BahamasApril 2nd, 19 28

1928																				
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Seymour	Matilda S.	57		F	W	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Bahamas	Acadians	Turkey Isl.	Balt. City	Visa 554	Nassau, Bahamas	July 4, 1928	Bahamas	Nassau
2		Simons	Joe V.	18		M	S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	Do	Do	Visa 555	Do	Do	"	"
3		Pappakotas	Constat	34		M	S	Butcher	"	"	"	Greece	Greek	Greece	Kaoussa	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Boston, Mass.
4		Paplias	George	41		M	S	Gold Meat Man	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do	Do
5		Billias	George	33		M	S	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	Githion	"	Income Tax Receipt, New York	Dec. 28, 1927	Do	N.Y. City.
6		Marcou	Harry	32		M	S	Butcher	"	"	"	G. Britain	"	Cyprus	Ktima	"	"	"	Do	Do
7		Georghiou	John	23		M	S	Cook	"	"	"	Do	"	"	"	"	Income Tax Receipt, New York	Dec. 28, 1927	Do	Do
8		Matenzi	George	35		M	S	Asst. Cook	"	"	"	Greece	"	Dikeli	Greece	"	Do	Do	Do	Do
9		Apostoles	Ioanou	30		M	S	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	Greece	Peros	"	"	"	Do	Do
10		Boilean	Ralph	26		M	S	Cook	"	"	"	Canada	English	Canada	Quebec	"	"	"	Do	Do
11		Lupion	Joseph	36		M	S	"	"	"	"	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Santadel	"	Intention papers	"	Do	Do
12		Orad	Louis	42		M	S	Baker	"	"	"	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Friedstat	"	Income Tax Receipt, Jan. 6, 1928 New York City	"	Do	Do
13		Angelo	Emmanuel	29		M	S	Waiter	"	"	"	Canada	(English) Latin	South America	Buenos Aires	"	"	"	Canada	Toronto
14		Forbes	John L.	31		M	S	Hotel	"	"	"	"	English	Scotland	Edinburgh	"	"	"	U.S.A.	N.Y. Syracuse,
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note: Lines 1 & 2, Seymour & Simons DID NOT EMBARK

ASST. PURSER.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

New York

April 5th

19₂₈

8

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **WILLIAM W. CLARK**, **MASTER**, of the **SS MUNARGO**, from **NEW YORK**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE (1)** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. W. Clark

Sworn to before me this **5TH.** day of **APRIL**, 19**28**
at **NEW YORK, N.Y.**

DEPUTY MASTER

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brick polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc.), and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *Manargo voyage 180 NB* sailing from *Nassau, Bahamas*, April 2nd, 1928, Arriving at Port of *New York* April 5th, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Domanez James P.	31	M	Greece November 9, 1897	1918 Corporation Ct. Newport News, Va. June 29,	903 8th Ave. New York City
2	Zacharciu John	37	M	Turkey March 24, 1891	District Ct. Brooklyn, N.Y. March 22, 1927	3726 E 23rd St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Bryant William	23	M	New York City February 16, 1905		142 West 717th St. New York City
4	Rudin Samuel	39	M	Russia April 2, 1889	New York Supreme Ct. October 14, 1920	40 Clara St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Finocchiare Salvatore	40	M	Italy May 15, 1889	Do Do June 20, 1912	2122 La Fontaine Ave. New York City
6	O'Connor Marie	36	F	Massachusetts, N.H. October 31, 1891		17 Perry St. Williamseth, Mass.
7	Farrell Margaret	27	F	West Stockbridge, Mass. April 15, 1901		Houstome, Mass.
8	Farrell Anna	32	F	Do November 15, 1896		Do
9	Farrell Beatrice	30	F	Do October 25, 1898		Do
10	Wirth Grace	36	F	Harwichport, Mass. June 24, 1892		Harwichport, Mass.
11	Greenlow Irene	33	F	Somerville, Mass. February 6, 1895		Merlin, Mass.
12	Cleary Margaret	30	F	Westfield, Mass. December 23, 1898		Greenfield, Mass.
13	Maidberg Morris	43	M	Kiew, Russia November 16, 1885	New York Supreme Ct. March 3, 1924	3218 Barker Ave. Bronx, N.Y.
14	McGlendon Luther	23	M	Cincinnati, Ohio September 7, 1905		385 Edgecombe Ave. New York City
15	Nash Monroe	29	M	Atlantic City, N.J. August 6, 1899		2453 7th Ave. Do
16	Herliky William	32	M	Marlboro, Mass. December 18, 1896		103 Bolton St. Marlboro, Mass.
17	Williamson William	28	M	Darlington, S.C. March 9, 1900		Buckhill Falls, Pa.
18	Lyons Mona	30	F	Troy, N.Y. November 3, 1897		474 2nd St. Troy, N.Y.
19	Boylan Catherine	30	F	New York City March 31, 1898		222 West 108th St. New York City
20	Quinn Joseph	22	M	Summit, Miss. May 25, 1905		231 West 148th St. Do
21	Higgins Ellie	40	F	Elizabethtown, N.J. June 10, 1887		636 Haverford, Boymar, Pa.
22	Carrington Mary	24	F	Norfolk, Va. December 20, 1904		200 Sullivan St. Norfolk, Va.
23	Beach Elizabeth	23	F	Lawrence, Mass. July 4, 1905		192 Beach St. Rockway, N.J.
24	Sartell Edith	34	F	Anushta, Me. February 28, 1894		184 Union St. Lynn, Mass.
25	Porter Laura	38	F	Troy, N.Y. January 11, 1890		2313 7th Ave. Troy, N.Y.
26	Clark Anna	39	F	Cohoes, N.Y. September 3, 1886		6 Hamilton St. Cohoes, N.Y.
27	Thornicroft Anna	49	F	Hartford, Conn. November 8, 1878		2287 5th Ave. New York City
28	Berrigan Mae	34	F	Troy, N.Y. May 19, 1894		27 11th St. Troy, N.Y.
29	O'Hara Thomas	31	M	Ashley, Pa. March 4, 1907		106 West 61st St. New York City
30	Turner John	32	M	Portsmouth, Va. June 29, 1895		706 McBride St. Syracuse, N.Y.

Note: Line 4, Samuel Rudin is manifested on page 4 line 21. (FIRST CLASS)
Line 5, Finocchiare is manifested on page 4 line 22. (FIRST CLASS)

ASST. PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Munargo voyage 180 NB

sailing from

Nassau, Bahamas

April 2nd, 1928

Arriving at Port of

New York

April 5th, 1928

10

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	AGE Yrs Mos	Sex M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	O'Brien David	19	M	Saratoga Springs, N.Y.	June 23, 1907	8 Telford, place, New York City
2	Griffin George	19	M	Bolton Spa, N.Y.	October 19, 1907	210 Bolton Spa, N.Y.
3	Bleckner William	19	M	THOY? N.Y.	December 8, 1907	1039 5th Ave New York, N.Y.
4	Winne Anna	40	F	Cohoes, N.Y.	September 12, 1887	83 Congress St. Cohoes, N.Y.
5	Winne Catherine	42	F	Do	August 1, 1885	83 Congress St. Cohoes, N.Y.
6	Kearny John O.	22	M	Syracuse, N.Y.	March 25, 1906	39 Lake St. Nashua, N.H.
7	Ferrara Daniel	34	M	Saratoga Springs, N.Y.	September 23, 1893	80 Ash St. Saratoga Springs, N.Y.
8	Tondine William	18	M	Quincey, Mass.	February 3, 1910	207 Copeland St. Quincey, Mass.
9	Walsh John	41	M	Grimsby, Eng.	October 15, 1886	321 West 3rd St. New York City
10	Benn John	24	M	Boston, Mass.	January 9, 1904	65 Emerald St. Boston, Mass.
11	Blake Harland	24	M	Portland, Me.	February 26, 1904	Gorham, Me.
12	Smith David	33	M	Cambridge, Mass.	December 15, 1896	Arlington, Mass.
13	McIntosh Edith	41	F	Atlanta, Ga.	October 31, 1888	50 West 54th St. New York City
14	Harrigan John	25	M	Boston, Mass.	November 22, 1904	11 Haviland St. Boston, Mass.
15	Wade David	40	M	Lynn, Mass.	January 3, 1888	Blue City, 43rd St. New York City
16	Lenahan Willy	44	F	Brooklyn, N.Y.	March 5, 1884	253 West 24th St. Do
17	Rogers Elizabeth	46	F	Highland Falls, N.Y.	February 16, 1882	520 West 175th St. Do
18	Bertorelli Joseph	30	M	Springfield, Mass.	April 22nd 1897	306 East 46th St. Do
19	Hudson Garnet	36	M	Charleston, S.C.	Oct., 15, 1893	152 Putman Av., Greenwich, Conn.

Note: Line 13 McIntosh manifested On Page 4 Line 19 (FIRST CLASS)
Line 15 Wade manifested On Page 4 Line 20 (FIRST CLASS)

Quilley Saez ASST. PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Require

Name. Age. When and where signed on. Sickness.

Name. Age. Nationality.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

Lawrence A King	31	American	New York, March 30, 28
Cornelius Katla	24	Holland	" " 30, 28
Jose Martinez	23	Mexican	" " 30, 28
Herbert Ehlers	23	German	" " 30, 28
Gelles Monette	21	American	" " 30, 28
Richard Walterson	34	"	" " 30, 28
Michael Wilson	48	"	" " 30, 28
William Phaff	25	Holland	" " 30, 28
Jack Korn	24	American	" " 30, 28
Tearouhas, Marcos	29	"	" " 30, 28
J Finley Case	21	"	" " 30, 28
Bautista Sananton	27	Spanish	" " 30, 28
Fermin Ugarte	30	"	" " 30, 28
Finlay Chisholm	30	Canadian	" " 30, 28

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

17	Alonso	✓	"	"	"	"	21	M	Russian	Russian
18	Manuel	✓	"	"	"	"	23	M	Spanish	Spanish
19	Josue	✓	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"
20	John	✓	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"
21	Joaquin	✓	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"
22	Cornelius	✓	"	"	"	"	24	M	Dutch	Holland
23	Fernando	✓	"	"	"	"	26	M	Spanish	Spanish
24	Guillermo	✓	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"
25	Ernesto	✓	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"
26	John	✓	"	"	"	"	20	M	Dutch	Holland
27	Jose	✓	"	"	"	"	23	M	Mexican	Mexican
28	Albert	✓	Portman	"	"	"	34	M	Latvia	Latvia
29	Bertram	✓	Watchman	"	"	"	33	M	"	U S C
30	Royal A	✓	Purser	"	"	"	42	M	"	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1285

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MUNARGO, arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 5TH, 1928, from the port of NABEAU, N. F.

12

MUNARGO
BRIVEN TELL IN HOSPITAL
APR 5 1928

(1) No. of list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Clark	William W	✓		Master	3/19/28	New York	Paid Off	Yes	46	M		U S C			
2	Sundin	Albert	✓		2nd Officer	"	"	"	"	39	M		"			
3	King	Lawrence A	✓		1st " "	"	"	"	"	31	M		"			
4	Curney	Joseph	✓		2nd " "	"	"	"	"	25	M		"			
5	De Paepe	Archibald	✓		1st " "	"	"	"	"	25	M		"			
6	Purin	August	✓		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	50	M		"			
7	Watanabe	Lamon	✓		Master	"	"	"	"	43	M	Spanish	Spanish			
8	Liver	Jose	✓		" Mate	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"			
9	Johnson	Egon S	✓		Q M	"	"	"	"	29	M	Bohemian	Bohemian			
10	Kessler	Rudolf	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	German	German			
11	Stewart	Frank	✓		"	"	"	"	"	37	M		U S C			
12	Alfrey	Mamuel	✓		A B	"	"	"	"	39	M	Spanish	Spanish			
13	Feter	Vicente	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"			
14	Morales	Santos	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"			
15	Flint	Wied	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	German	German			
16	De	Jose	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	Spanish	Spanish			
17	Watanabe	Alexander	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	Russian	Russian			
18	San Juan	Manuel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	Spanish	Spanish			
19	Watanabe	Jesus	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"			
20	Watanabe	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"			
21	Pial	Joaquin	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"			
22	Watanabe	Cornelius	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	Dutch	Holland			
23	Watanabe	Thomas	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	Spanish	Spanish			
24	Watanabe	Gu. Thomas	✓		O S	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"			
25	Watanabe	Frederick	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"			
26	Watanabe	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	Dutch	Holland			
27	Watanabe	Jose	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	Mexican	Mexican			
28	Watanabe	Albert	✓		Portman	"	"	"	"	34	M	Latvia	Latvia			
29	Watanabe	Bertram	✓		Watchman	"	"	"	"	33	M		U S C			
30	Watanabe	Royal A	✓		Purser	"	"	"	"	42	M		"			

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____, Master, First or Second Officer.
_____, Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 659) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, until the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MUNARCO, arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 28, 1928, from the port of NASSAU, N. P.

13

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Saas	Emilio J	✓		2nd Purser	3/30/28	New York	Paid off	✓	23	M	Cuban	Cuban			
2	Shanley	John D	✓		Surgeon	"	"	"	"	44	M		U S C			
3	Pensimer	Joseph	✓		Steward	"	"	"	"	25	M		"			
4	Hendlin	Lester E	✓		2nd Steward	"	"	"	"	20	M		"			
5	Buckingham	George J	✓		Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	28	M		"			
6	Taylor	Evans	✓		1st Steward	"	"	"	"	38	M		"			
7	Groble	John H	✓		3rd Steward	"	"	"	"	24	M		"			
8	Klinger	Sam E	✓		2nd Asst	"	"	"	"	34	M		"			
9	Badger	Lealie S	✓		3rd Asst	"	"	"	"	37	M		"			
10	Demme	John	✓		Deck Steward	"	"	"	"	31	M	Latvia	Latvia			
11	Morris	Stanley	✓		Plumber	"	"	"	"	38	M		U S C			
12	Jackson	Steve	✓		Electrician	"	"	"	"	21	M		"			
13	Vasquez	Miguel	✓		Steward	"	"	"	"	29	M	Spanish	Spanish			
14	Erikson	Julius	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	Ethonia	Ethonia			
15	Antoni	Manuel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	M		U S C			
16	Lago	Benesto	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	Greek	Greek			
17	Armatac	Antonio	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	Spanish	Spanish			
18	Sakarias	Thomas	✓		Y T	"	"	"	"	41	M	Greek	Greek			
19	Ehlers	Berbert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	M		"			
20	Flamm	Arthur	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	German	German			
21	Palidas	Max	✓		Steward	"	"	"	"	40	M	Ethonia	Ethonia			
22	Taragon	Leandro	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	M		U S C			
23	Gernado	Joe	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	Turkish	Turkish			
24	Gutierrez	Antonio	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	Spanish	Spanish			
25	Stengerwitz	Andreas	✓		"	"	"	"	"	45	M		"			
26	Gomez	Yuse	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	Latvia	Latvia			
27	Pigheiro	Jose	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	Spanish	Spanish			
28	Alvarez	Reuben	✓		"	"	"	"	"	45	M	Portugal	Portugal			
29	Gomez	Yuse	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	Spanish	Spanish			
30			✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	Portuguese	Portuguese			

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel, on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel W. H. A. R. C., arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 5TH, 1928, from the port of MANAUA, N. I.

11

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Frank	Michael	✓		Yeoman	3/30/28	New York	paid off	Yes	29	M		U S C			
2	Frank	Clarence F	✓		Chief Stew	"	"	"	"	39	M		"			
3	Johnston	Charles G	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	31	M		"			
4	Costa	Benjamin	✓		2nd Cab Stew	"	"	"	"	37	M	Spanish	Spanish			
5	Vucilaky	John	✓		Deck Stew	"	"	"	"	28	M		U S C			
6	Monette	Galles	✓		" "	"	"	"	"	21	M		"			
7	Monette	Edward	✓		" "	"	"	"	"	27	M		"			
8	WILL	Frank	✓		2nd Cab Stew	"	"	"	"	38	M	English	GB			
9	WILL	John	✓		Stewardess	"	"	"	"	33	F		U S C			
10	Walker	James	✓		Printer	"	"	"	"	48	M	Scottish	GB			
11	WILL	Emil	✓		2nd Stew	"	"	"	"	29	M	Spanish	Spanish			
12	Gilbert	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	English	GB			
13	WILL	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	M		U S C			
14	WILL	Slaney	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	English	GB			
15	WILL	Samuel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	Irish	U S C			
16	WILL	Harry	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	English	GB			
17	WILL	Edwardo	✓		"	"	"	"	"	41	M	Spanish	Spanish			
18	WILL	Philip	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	M		U S C			
19	WILL	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	M		U S C			
20	WILL	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	Irish	GB			
21	WILL	Charles	✓		"	"	"	"	"	37	M		U S C			
22	WILL	Richard	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	M		"			
23	WILL	Slaney	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	English	GB			
24	WILL	Michael	✓		"	"	"	"	"	48	M		U S C			
25	WILL	Charles	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	So African	GB			
26	WILL	Matthew	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	M	Irish	"			
27	WILL	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	English	"			
28	WILL	Frank	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	American	American			
29	WILL	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	M		U S C			
30	WILL	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"							

Line

Owners

Local Agents
15-190

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (Form 986) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and, not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 15

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel YUNARCO, arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 28, 1928, from the port of SAO PAULO

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Paul	Theodore	✓		Master	3/30/28	New York			20	M					
2	Val	Joseph	✓		"	"	"			20	M					
3	Val	Val	✓		"	"	"			20	M					
4	Thompson	John	✓		"	"	"			20	M					
5	Val	Val	✓		"	"	"			20	M					
6	Alvarez	Carlos	✓		"	"	"			24	M	Italian	Italian			
7	Val	John	✓		Headman	"	"			24	M					
8	Val	John	✓		"	"	"			24	M					
9	Val	Max	✓		"	"	"			22	M	Spanish	Spanish			
10	Thompson	Thomas	✓		Headman	"	"			23	M					
11	Val	John	✓		"	"	"			23	M					
12	Val	William F	✓		Headman	"	"			25	M	Spanish	Spanish			
13	Val	Stanley	✓		"	"	"			20	M					
14	Val	John	✓		"	"	"			21	M					
15	Val	John	✓		"	"	"			21	M					
16	Val	John	✓		"	"	"			27	M	Spanish	Spanish			
17	Val	John	✓		"	"	"			26	M					
18	Val	John	✓		"	"	"			25	M	Spanish	Spanish			
19	Val	John	✓		"	"	"			24	M					
20	Val	John	✓		"	"	"			27	M	Spanish	Spanish			
21	Val	John	✓		"	"	"			26	M					
22	Val	John	✓		"	"	"			26	M					
23	Val	John	✓		"	"	"			26	M					
24	Val	John	✓		"	"	"			26	M					
25	Val	John	✓		"	"	"			26	M					
26	Val	John	✓		"	"	"			26	M					
27	Val	John	✓		"	"	"			26	M					
28	Val	John	✓		"	"	"			27	M					
29	Val	John	✓		"	"	"			33	M	Greek	Greek			
30	Val	John	✓		"	"	"			22	M	Spanish	Spanish			

Line

Owners

Local Agents
16-1240

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

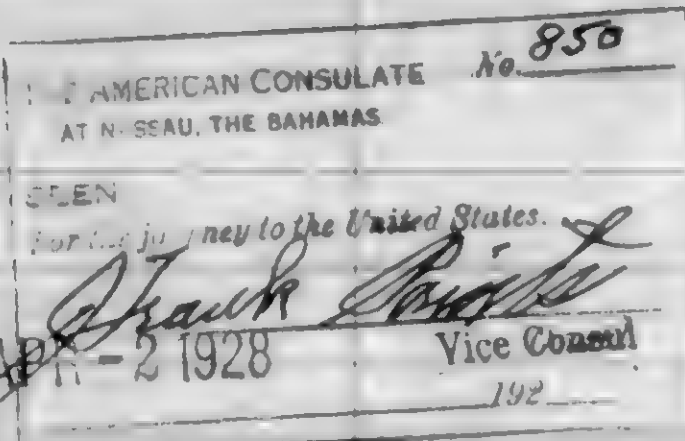
African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel , arriving at , , 19 , from the port of **16**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1																
2	CAYTON	Peter														
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



No fee prescribed



*Closed with Crew
of One Hundred
Twenty Four J.P.P.*

Line
 Owners
 Local Agents
 14-1920

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-5-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. W. Clark Master, of the S. S. MUNARGO, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

10th day of May 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien numbers
of crews (Form 689) shall not be returned on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens ar-
riving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

14.1619

DISCHARGE EXEMPT (Army)

17	Dawson	Prescott	✓	20	14-1-27	
18	Sanford	Albert	✓	5-8	14-10-27	
19	Johnson	Edith	✓	4 1/2	24-10-27	
20	Strahan	David	✓	Herchenberg	20-3-28	Pot. Ant. 10
21	Hytton	Joseph	✓	5	Edin	12-4-27 New York
22	Lagunas	Esmer	✓	4	"	"
23	Cohen	Blayton	✓	5	"	"
24	Lomongo	Herbert	✓	3	Armenian	29-10-27
25	Bingham	Kenneth	✓	4	"	"
26	Moran	Prescott	✓	5	"	11-11-27
27	Milner	Joseph	✓	6	Hesper	10-1-28
28	Hawley	Daniel	✓	3 1/2	"	"
29	Rust	Helma	✓	6	"	"
30	Scolini	Mario	✓	1 1/2	Frank	10-7-27 Philadelphia

Vac.

Arizona

M. 100-100

No.	Locality	Altitude	Temperature	Humidity	Wind	Clouds	Remarks
19	Do. Do.	100	58	100			
20	Do. Do.	100	58	100			
21	Do. Do.	100	58	100			
22	Do. Do.	100	58	100			
23	Do. Do.	100	58	100			
24	Do. Do.	100	58	100			
25	Do. Do.	100	58	100			
26	Do. Do.	100	58	100			
27	Do. Do.	100	58	100			
28	Do. Do.	100	58	100			
29	Do. Do.	100	58	100			
30	Do. Do.	100	58	100			

Line

Ownership

Local Agents

14-1240

Di Giorgio Fruit Corp.

Michael J. Dwyer April 5, 1928
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

information in columns 12
dollars for each alien. See

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 18

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Princess May*, arriving at *New York*, *April 15*, 1928, from the port of *Port Antonio, Jamaica March 30, 1928.*

(1) No.	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Irwin	Sydney	/		Master	12-4-27	New York	No	Yes	27	M	English	British	5 6	136	None
2	Thompson	Robert	/		1st Mate	"	"	"	"	38	"	Irish	"	5 10	133	"
3	Connolly	Joseph	/		2nd "	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5 9	172	"
4	Larson	George	/		3rd "	19-3-28	"	"	"	36	"	"	U.S.A.	5 10	160	"
5	Silvers	George	/	5	Carpenter	12-4-27	"	"	"	33	"	A.B.	British	5 9	170	"
6	Lunde	Charles	/	1	"	5-3-28	Kingston	"	"	38	"	"	"	5 5	135	"
7	Higgs	Joseph	/		Postman	4-10-27	Port Antonio	"	"	32	"	"	"	5 8	180	"
8	Staley	Herbert	/	15	U.B.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5 10	160	"
9	Guffide	Alexander	/	5	"	20-4-27	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5 9	165	"
10	Leche	Robert	/	2	"	2-12-27	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5 6	145	"
11	Grant	Clifford	/	8	"	30-3-28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5 5	145	"
12	Olway	Harold	/	14	"	2-3-28	Kingston	"	"	35	"	"	"	5 3	135	"
13	Skyles	Leonard	/	13	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5 8	160	"
14	James	John	/	25	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5 10	180	"
15	Ruddick	Ernest	/	5	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5 5	140	"
16	Langdon	John	/		Ch. Eng.	19-3-28	New York	"	"	24	"	English	"	5 10	160	"
17	Bowden	Princival	/		2nd "	16-3-28	"	"	"	44	"	England	"	5 8	180	"
18	Sainfeste	Albert	/		3rd "	14-10-27	"	"	"	33	"	Dr. Hond.	"	6 00	195	"
19	Johnson	Edward	/		4th "	29-10-27	"	"	"	32	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5 8	165	"
20	Wheeler	David	/		Steward	30-3-28	Port Antonio	"	"	27	"	A.B.	British	5 6	160	"
21	Hyllton	Joseph	/	5	Cater	12-4-27	New York	"	"	22	"	"	"	5 10	175	"
22	Laparus	Chas	/	4	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5 8	170	"
23	Cohen	Blayton	/	5	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5 6	130	"
24	Lomings	Herbert	/	3	Fireman	29-10-27	"	"	"	20	"	"	Port Antonio	5 8	165	"
25	Bingham	Kenneth	/	11	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	British	5 9	170	"
26	Musem	Princival	/	5	"	11-11-27	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5 9	160	"
27	Walter	Joseph	/	6	Steward	10-1-28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5 9	165	"
28	Harvey	David	/	3 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	Port Antonio	5 8	155	"
29	Rust	Helma	/	6	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	British	5 7	140	"
30	Worline	Mario	/		Ch. Stew.	15-7-27	Philadelphia	"	"	30	"	Italian	Italian	5 7	140	"

Line

Owner

Local Agents

Di Giorgio Land Corp.

Michael J. Dwyer April 5, 1928.
U.S. Immigration Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Count 39
aliens

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. Green Master, of the St. George Steamship, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of April, 1928
Michael J. Dwyer
U. S. Immigration Inspector.

J. H. Green
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

19

Vessel *S. S. Princess Mary*, arriving at *New York*, *April 5th*, 1928, from the port of *Port Antonio, Jamaica* *March 30, 1928*.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	<i>Glen</i>	<i>Clifford</i>	/		<i>2nd Stew</i>	<i>25-6-27</i>	<i>Port Antonio</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>A. B.</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>None</i>
2	<i>Brooks</i>	<i>James</i>	/	<i>6</i>	<i>Waiter</i>	<i>11-11-27</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>"</i>
3	<i>Osley</i>	<i>Edward</i>	/		<i>"</i>	<i>23-3-28</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>U. S.</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>"</i>
4	<i>Anderson</i>	<i>Murray</i>	/	<i>2</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>30-3-28</i>	<i>Port Antonio</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>135</i>	<i>"</i>
5	<i>Wilson</i>	<i>William</i>	/	<i>5</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>"</i>
6	<i>Saunders</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	/		<i>Ch. Cook</i>	<i>9-1-28</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>168</i>	<i>"</i>
7	<i>Thompson</i>	<i>Harold</i>	/	<i>2</i>	<i>2nd Stew</i>	<i>12-4-27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>138</i>	<i>"</i>
8	<i>Hester</i>	<i>Robert</i>	/		<i>Ch. W.O.</i>	<i>9-1-28</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>U. S.</i>	<i>U. S.</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>135</i>	<i>"</i>
9	<i>Jones</i>	<i>George</i>	/		<i>Port</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>"</i>
10	<i>Michael Dwyer</i> <i>USD Inspector April 5, 1928.</i>															
11																
12																
13	<i>No American Consul at Port Antonio</i>															
14	<i>J. M. Hester</i>															
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line

Owner

Local Agents

Di Giorgio Land Corp.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

X-5-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. Goss, Master, of the Baguio, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

5th

day of

April

, 1928

J. H. Goss
Master, First or Second Officer.

Michael J. Dwyer
U.S. Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Emas Anderson	27	Norwegian	Norway November 1927
E. P. Perreault	44	U. S. A.	Spain March 1928
Graf Anderson	32	Norwegian	Norway December
Left in charge of the vessel to be sent home as he has an bad eye.			

Left in charge of the Council to see
sent home, as he has an bad
eye.

21

28

15)

al marks,
urities, or
sale

transferred
to volume

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-2613

No.	Name	Rank	Age	Service	Pay	Allowance	Total
1	Larsen.	Lars.	15.	Stewart.	15/8-27	44.	510 150
2	Beckmann.	Ernst.	2.	Boat.	15/8-27.	20.	5 132.
3	Andersen.	Olaf.	3.	Mess.	14/1-26.	21.	6. 160
4	Nilsen.	Salter.	4.	"	13/1-2	18.	5. 150
5	Hviiding.	Amund.	4.	Wireless.	11/10-26.	23.	5.7 140
6	Knutson.	Sigfred.	26.	1st Engineer	1/5-27	49.	5.3 176.
7	Fjorland.	Ole.	20.	2nd.	20/11-26.	43.	5.6 180
8	Olsen.	Heldar.	9.	3rd	1/5-27.	25.	5.6 210
9	Pedersen.	Aristian.	10.	Mask Asst.	1/5-27.	40.	5.6 190
10	Olsen.	Sverre.	19.	Pumpman.	13/1-26.	36.	59 180
11	Gaulden.	Oskar.	5.	Fireman.	1/5-27.	26.	5.5 190
12	Jorgensen.	Johan.	2.	"	1/5-27.	20.	5.7 164
13	Lang.	Magnus.	2.	"	1/5-27.	19.	5.6 162
14	Lyhr.	Wito.	10.	Wiper.	1/5-27.	20.	5.6 140
15	Gelland.	Hans.	1.	"	1/5-27.	18.	5.3 140

Line

Owners:

Local Agents

14-1243

Michael J. Buryer 4/5/78
US Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Direct information in columns
ten dollars for each alien.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE ^(Norwegian) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

21

Vessel *3/3 Montana*

, arriving at, NEW YORK, N. Y.

APRIL 5th 1928, from the port of ARUBA, DUTCH WEST INDIES. *March 28, 1928*

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Raulsen,	Th. C.	✓	26 year.	Captain,	19/3-26.	New York	no.	yes.	44	no.	Scandinavian	Norwegian.	5,9	240.	no.
Gunnestad,	Fjølmar.	✓	25 "	1ste. Mate.	26/2-27.	New Orleans	"	"	39.	"	"	"	5,8	170.	"
Johannessen.	Bertho.	✓	18. "	2th. "	20/6-26.	Norway.	"	"	35.	"	"	"	5,7.	145.	"
Kristiansen.	Wilhelm.	✓	15 "	3th "	15/2-27.	"	"	"	37.	"	"	"	4,9	120	"
Andersen.	Pinar.	✓	10 "	Boatman.	10/11-27.	"	Yes.	"	24.	"	"	"	5,6.	156.	To be transferred to S. S. Columbia
Jacobsen.	Daniel.	✓	7 "	Carpenter.	10/11-27.	"	No.	"	27.	"	"	"	5,10	196	"
Jacobsen.	Wilhelm.	✓	4. "	Sailors.	15/8-27.	"	"	"	21.	"	"	"	5.	168	"
Larsen	Thorbjørn.	✓	4. "	"	13/1-28.	"	"	"	2.	"	"	"	5,6	162	"
Larsen.	Alf.	✓	2. "	"	15/8-27.	"	"	"	22.	"	"	"	5,8	150	"
Larsen.	Asper.	✓	3. "	"	15/8-27.	"	"	"	19.	"	"	"	5.	145.	"
Rudskoe	Yarson.	✓	3. "	"	1/5-27.	"	"	"	17.	"	"	"	5,6	145.	"
Andersen.	Arthur.	✓	1. "	"	1/5-27.	"	"	"	16.	"	"	"	5.	130.	"
Wegard.	Wivind.	✓	1. "	"	15/6-27.	"	"	"	18.	"	"	"	5,9	140	"
Tommers.	Olaves.	✓	1. "	"	1/5-27.	"	"	"	19.	"	"	"	5,2	180	"
Larsen	Leif.	✓	1. "	"	9/2-26.	"	"	"	17.	"	"	"	5,2	144.	"
Engelstoft.	Hino	✓	1. "	"	10/2-26.	"	"	"	18.	"	"	"	5,7	144	"
Larsen.	Lars.	✓	15. "	Stewart.	15/8-27	"	"	"	44.	"	"	"	5,10	150	"
Beckmann.	Ernst.	✓	2. "	Cook.	15/8-27.	"	"	"	20.	"	"	"	5	132.	"
Andresen.	Olaf.	✓	3. "	Mess.	13/1-28.	"	"	"	21.	"	"	"	6.	160	"
Wilsen.	Walter.	✓	4. "	"	13/1-2.	"	"	"	18.	"	"	"	5.	150	"
Hviiding	Wmund.	✓	4. "	Wireless.	11/10-26.	"	"	"	23.	"	"	"	5,7	140	"
Knutsen.	Sigfred.	✓	28. "	1ste Engineer	1/5-27	"	"	"	49.	"	"	"	5,3	178.	"
Ferland.	Ule.	✓	20. "	2th. "	20/11-26.	"	"	"	43.	"	"	"	5,6	160	"
Olsen.	Heidar.	✓	9.	3th "	1/5-27.	"	"	"	25.	"	"	"	5,6	210	"
Pedersen.	Aristian.	✓	10. "	Mask. Asst.	1/5-27.	"	"	"	40.	"	"	"	5,8	190	"
Olsen.	Overe.	✓	19. "	Pumpman.	13/1-28.	"	"	"	36.	"	"	"	5,9	180	"
Osuldsen	Osakar.	✓	5. "	Fireman.	1/5-27.	"	"	"	26.	"	"	"	5,5	190	"
Jørgensen.	Johan.	✓	2. "	"	1/5-27.	"	"	"	20.	"	"	"	5,7	164	"
Maug.	Magnus.	✓	2. "	"	1/5-27.	"	"	"	19.	"	"	"	5,6	162.	"
Lyhr.	Frits.	✓	1. "	Wiper.	1/5-27.	"	"	"	20.	"	"	"	5,8	140	"
Gelland	Mans.	✓	1. "	"	1/5-27.	"	"	"	18.	"	"	"	5,3	140	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1240

Wick, Wilhelm
Charles R. P. Camp

Michael J. Dwyer
Immigrant Inspector
4/5/28

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien, on the other side

635
MS
Alonso

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the St. Montana, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of April, 1928
Michael J. Dwyer
Immigrant Inspector

Th. O. Gentry
 Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "MONTANA", arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., APRIL 5th, 1928, from the port of ARUBA, DUTCH WEST INDIES. 3/28/28 22

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
32	Lorens n.	Lars,	/	2 Year	filter,	12/1-28.	Norway.	no.	yes.	19.	no.	Norwegian	Norway,	5.9	165.	no.
33	Johansen.	Amker.	/	5 "	oilier.	12/2-28	"	"	"	16.	"	"	"	5.7	160	"
34	Smedstad.	Sinar.	/	1 "	oilier	12/2-8	"	"	"	19.	"	"	"	5.4	160.	"
35	Perrenot	Edward P.	/		A.B.	28/3/28	Aruba	Yes	"	44	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.10	185	"
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Michael J. Murphy
U.S. Inspector 4/5/28

Line
Owners
Local Agents
Hulastica Corp.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

4-5-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, TH. PAULSEN MASTER of the NORWEGIAN S/S "MONTANA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1928

5th
April
Michael J. Lutz
Immigration Inspector

Th. Paulsen
Master, First or Second Officer

By default of a Consular Officer of the United States of America in this Island, I undersigned R. Rodger, British Vice Consul do hereby certify that this list in 2(two) sheets, bears the names of 35 men reported as members of the crew (including Master) and further certify that Edward P. Perrenot American Citizen on line 35 was engaged as A.B. at this port.

Aruba, D.W.I. 29th March 1928.

R. Rodger
British Vice Consul

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

The list includes, in addition to the following:

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Albert H. Zarft.	21	U.S.A.			
Wils. Lindskog	42	Swede			
Bruno Dirks.	19	German.			
Manuel Ochoa.	31	Ecuadoran			
Alejandro Ochoa.	44	"			
Carl Dennison.	27	U.S.A.			
Fred Oldenburg.	21	German.			
Carl Gothman.	20	"			
Albert Pierce.	23	U.S.A.			
Allen Varney.	21	"			
Charles Brauer.	20	German.			
Frank Olsen	24	Norwegian			
Amos Marquez.	24	Ecuadoran.			
Ernest Keller.	21	German.			
Manuel Mendez.	27	Ecuadoran.			
Anton Chaski.	27	U.S.A.			
Ismael Williams.	24	U.S.A.			
Hugh Griffith.	20	U.S.A.			
Leslie Bailey.	22	British.			
Henry Siederer.	18	German.			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

C. Whitmore
J. Whitmore

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York.

.....11. 5., 1928

I, master of the Meridian S. S. Marore
(Nationality)
from port of Cruz Grande, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	45	Number of seamen deserted	0
Number of seamen discharged	45	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	45	Total crew this date	45

The above-named vessel arrived at this port. April 5, 1928, consigned to Phillips Steam Corp.; is now lying at Grand Canal, and is expected to sail April 7, 1928, for Cruz Grande, Chile, via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was _____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1012

unmounted by star on previous page signed on at
Mell as below.

17	Meier	Henry	✓	
18	White	John F.	✓	
19	Morgie	Terone	✓	
20	Moorman	William V.	✓	Ch. Engineer
21	Spiller	Frederick	✓	Est. Asst.
22	Heidt	John	✓	Ord.
23	Davis	Louis B.	✓	Ord.
24	Walker	John	✓	Tr. Asst.
25	Metzger	John	✓	
26	Witchell	Lewis	✓	
27	Fabschub	Charles	✓	Est. Asst.
28	Raisler	Alfred	✓	Est. Asst.
29	Valenzuela	Manuel	✓	Tr. Asst.
30	Plotz	Alfred	✓	

1492 _____ 200 000. 0000.

Owners.....Beverly Trust Co. Inc.

Local Agents. Cre SFS Corp

G. C. Ingersoll 4/5/28

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (8), (9), and (10) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
★	Carl Ritzmahe (Master)	37	U.S.A.	Feb. 5, 1916 New York.
★	George W. Clifford	41	"	"
★	Richard W. Lowe	39	"	"
★	James A. Blance	34	"	"
	Nicholas Sundin	30	"	"
★	Henry Goldsboro	40	German	"
	Valter Jacobson ✓	35	Norwegian	"
	William Butler X	31	Russian	"
★	Carl Ahren	19	Norwegian	"
★	Viljo Berthold X	25	Swede.	"
★	Gustav Gustavsen	27	Norwegian	"
	Wm. Blodfield X	36	U.S.A.	"
	Arund Moffatt	28	German	"
	Ans. Jensen	26	Norwegian	"
	Ed Mathiasen ✓	27	"	"
★	Harve Pedersen	25	"	"
10	Henry Miller	31	German	"
★	John J. Pitt	25	U.S.A.	"
11	Jerome Morris	24	"	"
12	William J. Macman	23	"	"
★	Frederic Miller	25	"	"
13	John House	25	"	"
★	Louis B. Barlow	25	"	"
14	John A. Villan	25	"	"
★	John A. Villan	24	"	"
15	John A. Villan	24	"	"

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on
------	------	--------------	--------------------------

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
* David Whitehill	45	British	Feb. 25, 1948 New York.
* Charles Daddanb	38	Belastine	" " "
Alfred Zisseler	38	German	" " "
* Emanuel Valenzuela	38	Chilean	" " "
Alfred Wots	37	German	" " "
Theodore Manschild	35	"	" " "
* Carlos Lina	37	Chilean	" " "
* Miguel Vazquez	34	"	" " "
Henry Voigt	40	German	" " "
Miguel Dias	37	Chilean	" " "
William G. Conway	34	"	" " "
Henry Mohedick	30	German	" " "
* Walter Harrison	49	"	" " "
Wyll Dale	38	"	" " "
* Graham Fisher	34	British	" " "
* James Wallace	44	"	" " "
Charles Scott	32	"	" " "
Robert Elliott	32	British	" " "
* Arthur Bryant	37	"	" " "
William Moore	35	"	" " "

The above listed were designated by star resigned articles the following
voyage. April 6, 1948.

14-101

no longer estimated by star on previous page as no points ² were estimated as hole in wall.

17	Miller	Henry	✓						31	German	German	5-6
18	White	John B.	✓						32	Eng.	Eng.	5-11
19	Morris	Jerome	✓						34			5-7
20	Moore	William W.	✓		Mr. Carpenter				39	Irish		5-6
21	Miller	Frederick	✓		Lat. Art.				41	German		5-11
22	Boyle	John	✓		Lat.				42	Eng.		5-6
23	Paris	Louis B.	✓		Lat.				43			5-9
24	Yelland	John	✓		Tr. Eng.				44			5-7
25	Metzger	John	✓						44			5-11
26	Wittkell	David	✓						45		British	5-7
27	Robson	Charles	✓		Mr. Cook				46	Italian	Italian	5-9
28	Salzler	Alfred	✓		St. Engineer				46	German	German	5-7
29	Valenzuela	Manuel	✓		Miner				48	Spanish	Spanish	5-5
30	Watz	Alfred	✓						47	German	German	5-6

Type ONE NEW SPR

Owners.....Fidelity Trust Co. N.Y.

Local Agents One 75 Corp

G. C. Inzerile 7/5/28

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 60
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Marore., arriving at New York April 5, 1928, from the port of Cruz Grande, Chile. March 18/21

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Whitmore.	Charles W.	✓		Master.	Feb. 25.	N. Y.	Paid off		37	Male	White	U.S.A.	5-9		
2	Gifford.	George E.	✓		Ch. Officer					48				5-6		
3	Lowe	Island E.	✓		Ord. Mate					36				5-0		
4	Clarke	James A.	✓		Ord.					34				5-0		
5	Luncan	Richard L.	✓		Radio					19				5-0		
6	Holbrook	Henry	✓		Boat					42	Female	German	German	5-1		
7	Johnson	William	✓		St. Mate					35	Male	Norwegian	Norwegian	5-0		
8	Betler	William	✓							33	Male	Norwegian	Norwegian	5-0		
9	Ward	Sam	✓							19	Male	Norwegian	Norwegian	5-0		
10	Berglund	Wile	✓		A.B.					31	Male	Norwegian	Norwegian	5-0		
11	Christensen	Robert	✓							37	Male	Norwegian	Norwegian	5-0		
12	Wheelerfield	Wane	✓							36	Male	Norwegian	Norwegian	5-0		
13	Wegmann	Ernest	✓							31	Male	Norwegian	Norwegian	5-0		
14	Wander	Wane J.	✓							30	Male	Norwegian	Norwegian	5-0		
15	Mathiasen	Wif.	✓							27	Male	Norwegian	Norwegian	5-0		
16	Johnson	Wane	✓							26	Male	Norwegian	Norwegian	5-0		
17	Meier	Wane	✓							21	Female	German	German	5-0		
18	White	Wane J.	✓							30	Male	Norwegian	Norwegian	5-11		
19	Harris	Wane	✓							34	Male	Norwegian	Norwegian	5-0		
20	Neuman	William J.	✓		Ch. Officer					31	Male	Norwegian	Norwegian	5-0		
21	Spiller	Frederick	✓		Int. Mate					35	Male	Norwegian	Norwegian	5-11		
22	Wander	John	✓		Ord.					31	Male	Norwegian	Norwegian	5-0		
23	Paris	Louis B.	✓		Ord.					31	Male	Norwegian	Norwegian	5-0		
24	Waller	John	✓		St. Mate					31	Male	Norwegian	Norwegian	5-0		
25	Wester	John	✓							34	Male	Norwegian	Norwegian	5-11		
26	Mitchell	David	✓							37	Male	Norwegian	Norwegian	5-0		
27	Labiboub	Charles	✓		Ch. Officer					31	Male	Norwegian	Norwegian	5-0		
28	Wander	Alfred	✓		St. Mate					31	Male	Norwegian	Norwegian	5-0		
29	Wander	Wane	✓		Ord.					31	Male	Norwegian	Norwegian	5-0		
30	Wander	Alfred	✓		Ord.					37	Male	Norwegian	Norwegian	5-0		

Line See List of Crew.

Owner Security Trust Co. N.Y.

Local Agents See Sfs Corp.

G.C. Ingersoll 4/5/28
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. Whitmore Master, of the S/S. Marou, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of April, 1928

C. Whitmore
Master, First or Second Officer

G. C. Tupper
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 25

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Ore S.S. Corp., arriving at New York, April 5, 1928, from the port of Cruz Grande, Chile, March 18/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Wanichill	Theodore.	✓		Stiller	Feb. 18, 1928	N.Y.	Paid off		40		German	German	5-8		
2	Liel	Carlpe	✓		Stiller					37		German	German	5-8		
3	Vandora	Miguel	✓							34				5-7		
4	Vandora	Miguel	✓							34				5-7		
5	Vandora	Miguel	✓							34				5-7		
6	Vandora	Miguel	✓							34				5-7		
7	Vandora	Miguel	✓							34				5-7		
8	Vandora	Miguel	✓							34				5-7		
9	Vandora	Miguel	✓							34				5-7		
10	Vandora	Miguel	✓							34				5-7		
11	Vandora	Miguel	✓							34				5-7		
12	Vandora	Miguel	✓							34				5-7		
13	Vandora	Miguel	✓							34				5-7		
14	Vandora	Miguel	✓							34				5-7		
15	Vandora	Miguel	✓							34				5-7		
16	Vandora	Miguel	✓							34				5-7		
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

No U.S. Consul at Cruz Grande

C. H. Whitmore
C. H. Whitmore

20. Citizens.
25. Aliens.
45 Total.

G. C. Thompson
4/5/28

Line Ore S.S. Corp.
Owners Guaranty Trust Co. N.Y.
Local Agents Ore S.S. Corp.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-5-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. H. Whitmore Master, of the S/S. Marou, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of April, 1928

J. C. [Signature]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

C. H. Whitmore
Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *liste* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A. Andersen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the ship's company, when and where they were of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer; and after the arrival of any arrival; or lists containing such names of such alien he illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such as above required; and in the case of such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1415

Harrison	Erik	✓	17	Borgman	26-4-26	A'bood
Wärten	Hugo	✓	12	Finnar	7-2-28	Amsterdam
Hansson	Georg	✓	7	"	"	"
Nielsen	Arthur	✓	5	Löf	14-2-28	Nordensham
Pjörksson	Peter	✓	15	Finnar	7-2-28	Amsterdam
Andersen	Stig	✓	10			

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

I, master of the Danish S. S. John Hawk,
from port of Lundborg (Nationality),
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival 22

_____ personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>12</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>one</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>none</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>none</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>none</u>	Total crew this date	<u>21</u>

The above-named _____

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 5, 1928, consigned to Seaboard Steamship Co.; is now lying at Yard and is expected to sail April 10, 1928, for Norfolk via United States port of Norfolk this voyage was _____ First port of call in United States _____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMAN.

26

[illegible]

no American consuls in Puerto Rico
J. Buchanan

Line Marsh Line
 Owners S. P. Moller Copenhagen
 Local Agents F. Brandtzen Moller & Co.

G. C. Infante 4/5/28
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *s/s Jakob Mørsk*, arriving at *New York April 5*, 1928, from the port of *Puerto Padre* *March 29/28*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Andersen	Adolf	✓	22	Master	21-9-27	h pool	no	yes	37	male	scandinavian	danish	5'8"	180	
2	Jensen	Willy	✓	16	Mate	28-2-28	Amsterdam	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'10"	175	
3	Knudsen	Oscar	✓	15	"	22-9-27	h pool	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	140	
4	Martensen	Christian	✓	5	"	14-2-28	Nordenham	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	140	
5	Jensen	Mandrup	✓	30	Engineer	6-2-28	Amsterdam	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'5"	140	
6	Jonas	Edvard	✓	5	"	14-2-28	Nordenham	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	150	
7	Petersen	Aage	✓	4	"	19-9-27	h pool	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	143	
8	Samson	Sofus	✓	16	Steward	3-2-28	Amsterdam	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'10"	180	
9	Christensen	Karl	✓	6	cook	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	150	
10	Fohring	Wilhelm	✓	3 months	Stew-boy	15-2-28	Nordenham	"	"	18	"	german	german	5'8"	135	
11	Hansen	Hans	✓	21	Sailor	28-9-27	Antwerp	"	"	41	"	scandinavian	danish	5'6"	164	
12	Stiller	Paul	✓	18	"	7-2-28	Amsterdam	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	148	
13	Madsen	Aril	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	156	
14	Fredriksen	Henri	✓	2	"	29-9-27	Antwerp	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	128	
15	Sjeldsen	Indvig	✓	5	"	2-2-28	Amsterdam	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	142	
16	Rasmussen	Brino	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	12	"	"	"	5'6"	130	
17	Thorsen	Erik	✓	17	Stokeyman	26-4-26	h pool	"	"	33	"	"	swedish	5'9"	190	
18	Warlin	Hugo	✓	12	Fireman	7-2-28	Amsterdam	"	"	31	"	finnish	finnish	5'9"	150	
19	Hansson	Georg	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	scandinavian	swedish	5'4"	155	
20	Nielsen	Arthur	✓	5	Sailor	14-2-28	Nordenham	"	"	40	"	scandinavian	danish	5'10"	170	
21	Pjörksen	Peder	✓	15	Fireman	7-2-28	Amsterdam	"	"	31	"	"	norwegian	5'6"	138	
22	Andersen	Alf	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'5"	130	

Capetan Gonzalo
First Officer

no american consul in Puerto Padre.
A. S. S. S. S.

Line *Marck Line*
Owners *S. P. Møller Copenhagen*
Local Agents *Strandstrøm Møller & Co.*

G. C. Infante 4/5/28
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-5-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the Jakob Maersk do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

A. Anderson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of April, 1928

G. C. Tinsdale
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ON THE VESSEL A

Coen-18- albicollis

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1012

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

11-101

American Consulate No. 72
at Quito Ecuador
(City) (Country)

45 EEN

the journey to the United States

Domineca Forts.
W. B. Biehn

March 17, 1928.

PLATA DOMINICA REPUBLIC

American Consulate. No. 647

at Santo Domingo, D. R.
(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States

via *Direct*

William B. Lawton
W. B. Lawton

DATE Date MAR 19 1928

(The young man is in prison
five months from this date and
the present wall continues.

No Fee Supplemental
Fee No 649.

Line. New York & Porto Rico s/s. Co.
 Owners Danish-French s/s. Co. Copenhagen.
 Local Agents Blidberg Rothschild & Co.

G. C. Fernald 4/5/28

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Crew 18 - albatross

Sheet No. _____

Under Act of Congress

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

E. Anderson
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 30. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all alien employees employed on such vessel, and to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of such vessel, and the discovery of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, all cases in which any of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, together with any information likely to lead to such alien has fled, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed on such vessel, and who have been paid off and discharged but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and in the event of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to do, and of those of any of such owner, agent, consignee, or master who have failed to do so, or to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to a fine of \$10 for each alien arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the port of arrival, or to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, a sum of \$10 for each alien concerned, pending the determination of the question of the liability of the owner, agent, consignee, or master as above required; and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded until it is so paid, and the sum of \$10 for each alien concerned is paid, and the sum of \$10 for each alien concerned is paid, and the sum of \$10 for each alien concerned is paid.

14-2638

30

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Norfolk

April 9. 1928.

I, master of the Danish S. S. Grønland,
(Nationality)
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival. 17. Number of seamen deserted. 0.
 Number of seamen discharged. none Seamen left in hospital (or died). none
 Number of seamen signed on at this port. one Total crew this date. 18

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 9, 1928, consigned to Smokers Fuel Co., is now lying at Lambert Pier and is expected to sail April 9, 1928, for Barbados via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
			<div style="text-align: right;"> RECEIVED APR 12 1928 U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE NORFOLK, VA. </div>

16-1818
 SOLD BY HENRY EAGLETON NORFOLK, VA.

RECEIVED
APR 12 1928

U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
NORFOLK, VA.

American Consulate No. 72.
at Quito, Ecuador (City) (Country)

SEEN

the journey to the United States

V.E. Economic Center
W.B. Bickel
(Consul)

March 17, 1928.

the validity of this visa expires
months from this date, pro-
the passport itself continues
be valid for that period.

American Consulate. No. 647
at Santo Domingo, D. R.
(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States

via Direct
William B. Lawton
William B. Lawton

DATE (Continued) **MAR 19 1928**

(The family of the deceased arrived five months from the date of the death and the project will continue.

No Fee Supplemental
Fee No 649.

Line New York & Porto Rico s/s. Co.
 Owners Danish-French s/s. Co. Copenhagen.
 Local Agents Bisberg Rothchild & Co.

14-00000

G. C. Superco 4/5/28

Immigrant Inspector

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

10-1002

DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued

[illegible]

Nielsen

Jeng

989

8 7

Maaser

Wilh. Karl Adolf

8

1 m

Closed with Brighter Names

American Consulate

No

at *Quercus*

(Country)

SEEN

the journey to the United States.

Dominican Forts
W. B. Fisher

March 17, 1928.

the validity of this visa expires
months from this date, pro-
vided the passport itself continues
to be valid for that period.

American Consulate.

No. 647

at Santo Domingo D. R.

(City)

(COMPANY)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States

via Direct
William B Sawton

Isolate #19000

(The County of Los Angeles
five months from the late 1900s
and the present still continues

No Fee Supplemental
Fee No 649.

Line New York & Porto Rico s/s.Co.

Owners Danish-French s/s. Co. Copenhagen.

Local Agents ~~Blidberg Rothchild Co.~~

14-1200

G. C. Suparolo 4/5/28

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

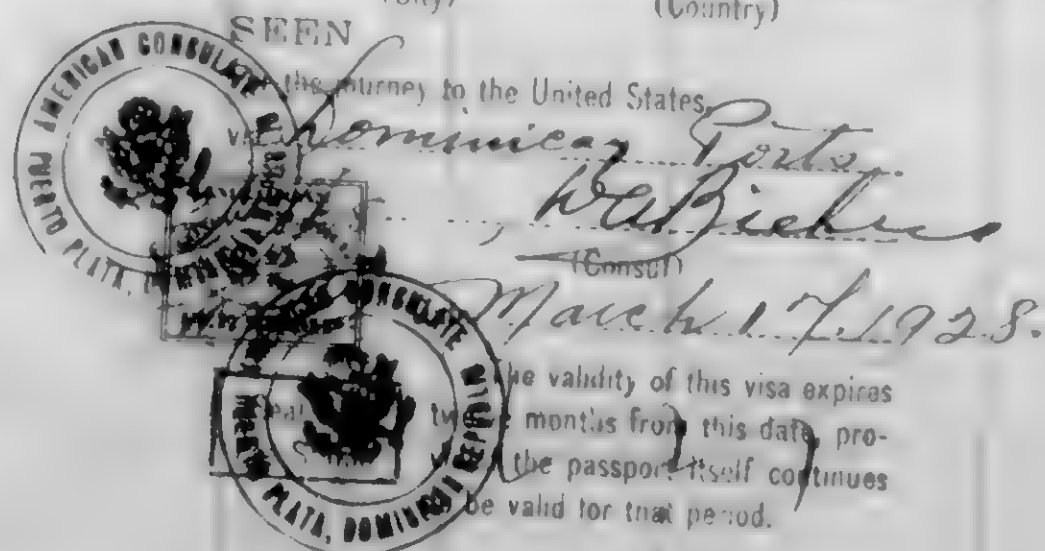
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Grønland", arriving at New York, April 5, 1928, from the port of Cienfuegos, March 28/28

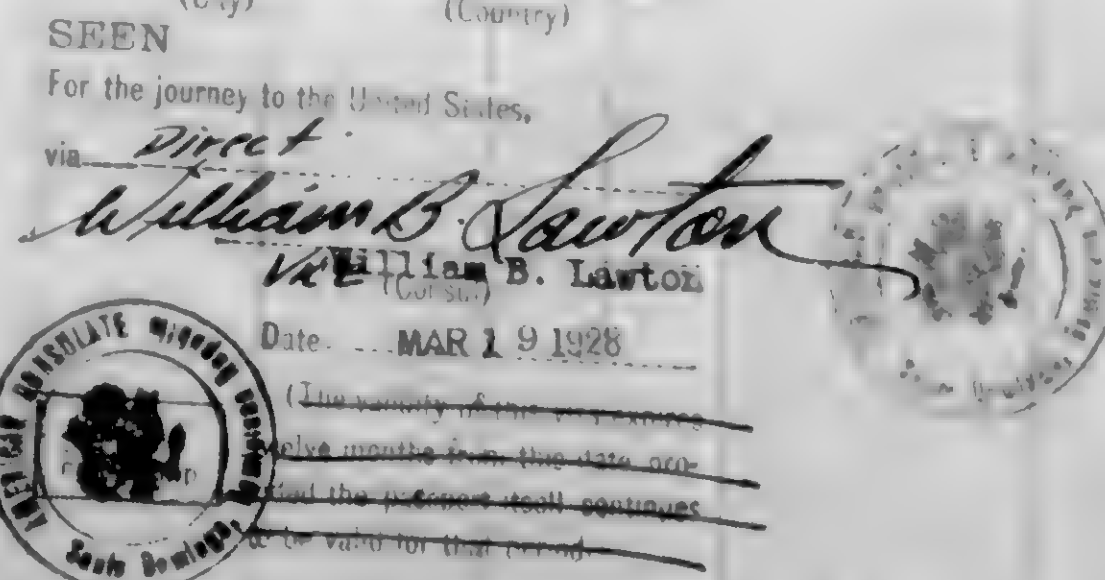
Line	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's com- pany	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Andersen	Emil Harald	✓ 7478	21 Year	Master	12/6-27	Copenhagen	no	yes	36	male	Scandinavian	Danish	172	75	em. Rico
2	Jensen	Valdemar	✓ 19666	22 "	Chief Mate	2/6-27	Copenhagen	no	"	37	"	"	"	162	65	
3	Jørgensen	Lars Chr. Kl.	✓ 6	13 "	Second "	12/6-27	Copenhagen	no	"	27	"	"	"	172	68	
4	Petersen	Søren Valdemar	✓ 5958	34 "	Chief Enginr.	24/12-27	New York	"	"	60	"	"	"	180	84	
5	Kanstrup	Marius	✓ 22648	9 "	Second "	13/4-26	Copenhagen	"	"	32	"	"	"	170	83	
6	Schultz	Algot	✓ 2642	5 "	Third "	12/6-27	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	172	76	
7	Petersen	Frits Valdemar	✓ 10578	26 "	Steward	12/6-27	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	172	70	
8	Bergmann	Erik Gunnar	✓ 7867	4 "	Cook	4/2-28	New York	no	"	20	"	"	"	166	75	
9	Sørensen	Harald	✓ 15376	2 "	Messman	5/11-27	"	yes	ask for	17	"	"	Danish	162	60	
10	Kristiansen	Hilbert	✓	25 "	Sailor	4/2-28	"	yes	"	40	"	"	"	167	70	slight right arm
11	Nielsen	Ed Ejnar	✓	20 "	"	4/2-28	"	yes	"	34	"	"	"	120	100	left arm
12	Magnussen	Bernhard	✓ 82/27	4 "	"	4/2-28	"	yes	"	23	"	"	"	167	65	
13	Geerthsen	Viggo Hjalmar	✓ 207	2 "	"	12/6-27	Copenhagen	no	"	18	"	"	"	162	60	
14	Andersen	Kristian Batholin	✓ 203	1 "	"	5/3-28	New York	yes	ask	20	"	"	"	185	70	
15	Lorentsen	Walther Christian	✓ 1402	2 "	"	5/3-28	"	yes	"	20	"	"	"	168	60	
16	Ernst	Aage H. Hans	✓ 9	3 "	Fireman	13/6-26	Copenhagen	no	"	25	"	"	"	167	70	
17	Nielsen	Jens	✓ 919	8 "	"	2/6-27	Copenhagen	no	"	27	"	"	"	170	70	
18	Maaser	Wilh. Karl Adolf	✓ 8	1 "	"	2/6-27	Trinidad	no	"	27	"	"	"	170	65	large

Closed with Brighten Names

American Consulate No. 722
at Puerto Plata, D. R.
(City) (Country)



American Consulate No. 647
at Santo Domingo, D. R.
(City) (Country)



No Fee Supplemental
Fee No 647.

Line New York & Porto Rico S/S. Co.
Owners Danish-French S/S. Co. Copenhagen.
Local Agents Pilsberg Rothschild Co.

G. C. Suparolo 4/5/28

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-5-28

E. Luersen
Master, First or Second Officer

5 day of April, 1928

G. C. Trefarok
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

Clearance No. 4/5/20

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
April 5, 1928

I, master of the Maduran S. S. Porter
(Nationality)
from port of Porto Porter, India, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	70	Number of seamen deserted.....	
Number of seamen discharged.....	7	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	5	Total crew this date.....	23

The above-named vessel arrived at this port..... April 5, 1928 & consigned to
Atlantic Navigation Corp.; is now lying at pier 40, and is
expected to sail April 5, 1928 & for Puerto Cortez, Hond.
via United States port of First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

33

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
			<div style="text-align: right;"> RECEIVED APR 7 1964 RECORDS DIV. </div>

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

	NAME	STATUS	OCCUPATION	W	M	T	W	W	33	W	W	W
	Torres MAYOR	✓	Oiler	W	M	T	W	W	33	W	W	W
18	Torres	✓	"	W	M	T	W	W	41	W	W	W
19	Morales	✓	"	W	M	T	W	W	29	W	Honduras	Honduras
20	Almeida	✓	Fireman	W	M	T	W	W	28	W	Portuguese	Portuguese
21	Torres MAYAN	✓	"	W	M	T	W	W	37	W	Spanish	Spain
22	Dorantes	✓	"	W	M	T	W	W	22	W	Mexican	Mexican
23	Buyser	✓	Steward	W	M	T	W	W	33	W	Holland	Holland
24	Herrera	✓	Ch. Cook	W	M	T	W	W	30	W	African	Honduras
25	Perez	✓	2nd. "	W	M	T	W	W	22	W	"	Cuban
26	Carzu	✓	Saloonman	W	M	T	W	W	32	W	"	Honduras
27	Davis	✓	Messman	W	M	T	W	W	28	W	"	"
28	Carazo	✓	"	W	M	T	W	W	20	W	"	"
29	Williams	✓	"	W	M	T	W	W	27	W	"	American
30	Kraemer	✓	Radio	W	M	T	W	W	40	W	American	"

Number 2, Julia
 on his place
 at New Orleans

Line _____ Guyamel Fruit Co.
Owners _____
Local Agents _____ Atlantic Fruit Navigation Corp.

G. C. Infarolo 4/5/28
Immigrant Inspector.

MAR 30 1928



Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each item. See other side.

Require

SONN

(1)

No.
on
list

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

24

10

1

10

•

1

•

30

Cuyamel Fruit Co.

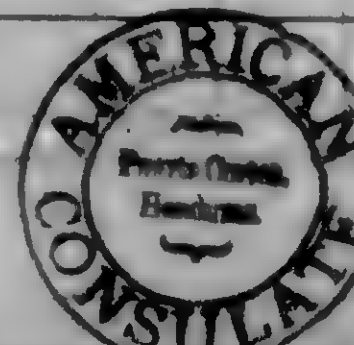
Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents Atlantic Fruit Navigation Corp.

G. C. Tufarolo 4/5/28
Immigrant Inspector.

MAR 30 1948



NOTE.—Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each omission. See other side.

Wunder?

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1 32

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Copan, arriving at New York, April 5, 1928, from the port of Puerto Cortez, Honduras March 30/28

COPAN

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Anguis	Frank	✓		Master	March 26	H.O.La. <i>Cortez</i>	✓	Yes	43	Male	Spanish	American			
2	Halvorsen	Frank	✓		1st. Mate	"	"	"	"	43	"	Norwegian	"			
3	Pacheco	Rodigo	✓		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	39	"	Mexican	Mexican			
4	Moraskine	Jules	✓		3rd. "	"	"	"	"	44	"	British	British			
5	Fernandez	Jose	✓		Bo's'n.	"	"	"	"	27	"	Spanish	Spanish			
6	Munez	Andres	✓		Watchman	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
7	Fernandez	Faustino	✓		Q'Master	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"			
8	Nicholas	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	44	"	Greek	Greek			
9	Soto	Florencio	✓		Sailor	"	"	"	"	20	"	Chilean	Chilean			
10	Cortez	Alfred	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Mexican	Mexican			
11	Vieras	Guadalup	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Porto Rico <i>U.S. Ct.</i>	Porto Rico			
12	Carlete	Daniel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	45	"	Spanish	Spanish			
13	Bradicich	Leo	✓		Ch. Eng.	"	"	"	"	43	"	Austrian	Austrian			
14	Alexander	Aubrey	✓		1st. Asst.	"	"	"	"	30	"	American	American			
15	Olsen	John	✓		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	32	"	Norwegian	Norwegian			
16	Llano	Jose	✓		3rd. "	"	"	"	"	46	"	Spanish	Spanish			
17	Corral	Elias	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"			
18	<i>Surz</i> MAYOR	Juan	✓		"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"			
19	Morales	Michael	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Honduras	Honduras			
20	Almeida	Martinez	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	28	"	Portuguese <i>Portuguese</i>	Portuguese			
21	<i>Corras</i> MAYAN	<i>Julio</i> EDUARDO	✓		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	Spanish <i>Spain</i>	Spain			
22	Dorantes	Armando	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Mexican	Mexican			
23	Buyser	Abram	✓		Steward	"	"	"	"	33	"	Holland	Holland			
24	Herrera	Frank	✓		Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	30	"	African	Honduras			
25	Perez	Gerardo	✓		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	Cuban			
26	Carzu	Felis	✓		Saloonman	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	Honduras			
27	Davis	William	✓		Messman	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"			
28	<i>Carasmo</i>	Franklin	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"			
29	Williams	Louis	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	American			
30	Kraemer	Geo.	✓		Radio	"	"	"	"	40	"	American	"			

*Julio Cortez fell to his ship and
Eduardo Mayan was signed on
on his place
at New Orleans*

Quintanilla

Line Cuyamel Fruit Co.
Owners "
Local Agents Atlantic Fruit Navigation Corp.

G. C. Infante 4/5/28
Immigrant Inspector.

MAR 10 1928



*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-5-28

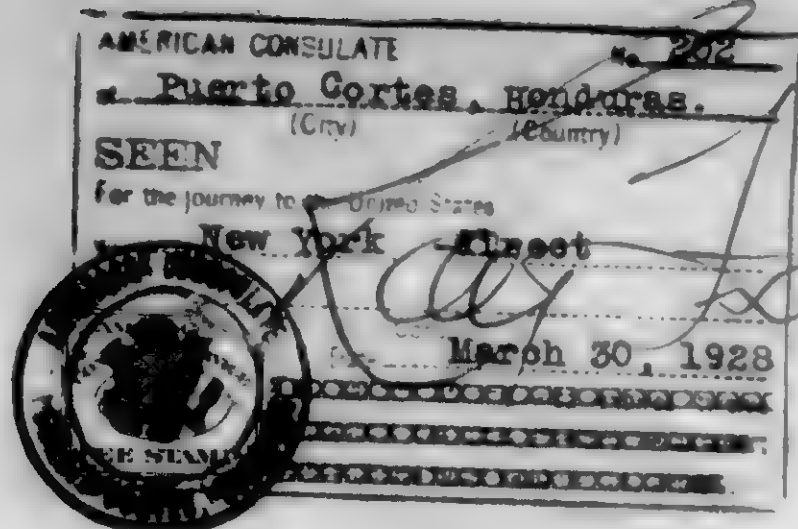
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ruben Cuevas, Master, of the S.S. Cojón, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of April, 1928

G. C. Tufarolo
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

Ruben Cuevas
Master, First or Second Officer.



CLOSED WITH THIRTY (30) NAMES.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number *One*
33

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CASTILLA" Sailing from TELA HONDURAS, MARCH 31st, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. APRIL 5th, 1928

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	DEAN	IDA G.	29	6	F	M	Oct. 8th, 1898, Seven Valleys, Pa.		712 W. Locust St. York, Pa.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Michael Dwyer
U.S. Immigration Inspector

W. H. Jager
Master

9

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL.....
 BILL NO..... BILLED..... APR 10 1928

aw 4-5-28

Castell

4/5

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	1		
2nd Cabin			
Stowage	1		
Total			1

1-0

IMMIGRATION

Required us

HOND.

CASTILLA

(1)

No. on list

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

MONGEY JOHN
SANDERS THOMAS
RODENBURG HAYO
BETZ RALPH
KELLY WILLIAM
WRIGLEY EDWIN
PERSSON OSCAR
VICENTE ELLIS
MALBY JAMES
BENSON BEN
PORTO LOUIS
MENDEZ ALBERT
FOSTER MACK
WATSON JAMES

SR. RADIO
JR. RADIO
CH. ENGINEER
1st ASST. ENG
2nd " "
3rd " "
JR. ENGINEER
STORE KEEPER
DONKEYMAN
OILER
FIREMAN

10

5

23

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on. Sickroom.

None

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

John Oakes ✓ 31 Norwegian 2/27/28 New Orleans.
Carl Olson ✓ 20 "
Arnold Anderson X 21 "
Odo Larsen ✓ 22 "
George Thomas 26 British
John Wells 26 U.S.
Fred White ✓ 26 Panamanian
Wilfred Lindholm 38 British
Ernest Irving ✓ 28 Panamanian

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

33 M IRISH BRITISH
22 M AMERICAN U.S.A.
31 M DUTCH
33 M AMERICAN
32 M IRISH BRITISH
25 M AMERICAN U.S.A.
36 M SCAND
29 M AFR. BLK BRITISH
33 M " U.S.A.
40 M AMERICAN
32 M SPANISH SPAIN
25 M SP. AMER. ARGENTINE
39 M AFR. BLK. U.S.A.
48 M " BRITISH

To Reship Foreign

To Reship Foreign

To Reship Foreign

To Reship Foreign

Line UNITED FRUIT CO.
Owners UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORPORATION.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO.

Michael J. Arvey April 5, 1928

Crew 45
24
24
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. *One*

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

HOND. Vessel C A S T I L L A, arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 5, 1928, from the port of TELA HONDURAS *March 31, 1928*

35

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	PAGEN	WILLIAM	/		MASTER	3-27-28	N.O.L.A.	NO	YES	36	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.			
2	WETTA	MAURICE	/		CH. OFFICER			PAID OFF		33	M	"	"			
3	COLLINS	ARNOLD	/		2nd OFFICER					36	M	"	"			
4	HANSEN	ROBERT	/		3rd OFFICER					32	M	SCAND	"			
5	WILSON	ADAM	/	2	CARPENTER					24	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH			To Reship Foreign
6	BARRETTZEN	BERNT	/	16	BOATSWAIN					27	M	SCAND	NORWAY			do
7	TORQUILDSEN	DEGFIN	/	22	Q. MASTER					37	M	"	"			do
8	TJENSEOLD	JACOB	/	20	"					38	M	"	"			do
9	CURLKY	JOSEPH	/		"					21	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.			
10	DYLING	MOGNUS	/	6	A.B. SEAMAN					24	M	SCAND	NORWAY			To Reship Foreign
11	OAKER	JOHN	/		"					43	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.			
12	HIGGINS	HAN	/	13	"					31	M	SCAND	NORWAY			To Reship Foreign
13	OLSEN	CARL	/	3	"					20	M	"	"			do
14	OBRISTAT	OLE	/	2	"					24	M	"	"			do
15	ANDERSON	ARNOLD	/	3 1/2	ORD. SEAMAN					21	M	"	"			do
16	LARSEN	OTTO	/	15	"					22	M	"	"			do
17	MONGEY	JOHN	/		SR. RADIO					33	M	IRISH	BRITISH			do
18	SANDERS	THOMAS	/		JR. RADIO					22	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.			
19	RODENBURG	HAYO	/		CH. ENGINEER					31	M	DUTCH	"			
20	BETZ	RALPH	/		1st ASST. ENG.					33	M	AMERICAN	"			
21	KELLY	WILLIAM	/		2nd " "					32	M	IRISH	BRITISH			To Reship Foreign
22	WRIGLEY	EDWIN	/		3rd " "					25	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.			
23	PERSSON	OSCAR	/		JR. ENGINEER					36	M	SCAND	"			
24	VICENTE	ELLIS	/	10	STORE KEEPER					29	M	AFR. BLK	BRITISH			To Reship Foreign
25	MALBY	JAMES	/		DONKEYMAN					33	M	"	U.S.A.			
26	BENSON	BEN	/		OILER					40	M	AMERICAN	"			
27	PORTO	LOUIS	/		"					32	M	SPANISH	SPAIN			To Reship Foreign
28	MENDEZ	ALBERT	/	5	"					25	M	SP. AMER.	ARGENTINE			do
29	FOSTER	MACK	/		FIREMAN					39	M	AFR. BLK.	U.S.A.			
30	WATSON	JAMES	/	23	"					48	M	"	BRITISH			To Reship Foreign

Line UNITED FRUIT CO.
Owners UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORPORATION.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO.

Michael J. Dwyer
NSI
April 5, 1928

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Castilla, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

5th day of April

1928.

Michael J. Dwyer
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

W. H. Jagen
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the portions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. *Two*

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *HOND. S. S. CASTILLA (U.F.CO.)*, arriving at *NEW YORK*, *APRIL 5th*, 19*28* from the port of *TEGU. HONDURAS* *March 31, 1928*. 36

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	THOMAS	GEORGE	/	9	FIREMAN	3-27-28	N.O.L.A.	PAID OFF & DISCHARGED	YES	26	M	AFR.BLK.	BRITISH			To Reel 10
2	DURANT	PETER	/		WIPER					32	M	"	U.S.A.			To Reel 10
3	ROACH	JAMES	/	8	"					30	M	"	BRITISH			To Reel 10
4	PACKER	JAMES	/		"					22	M	"	U.S.A.			
5	DARROW	EDWARD	/		CH. STEWARD					34	M	AMERICAN	"			
6	BAUMLER	THOMAS	/		CH. COOK					33	M	GER-SWISS	"			
7	WELLS	JOHN	/		2nd COOK					36	M	AMERICAN	"			
8	GARCIA	CLARO	/	15	COOKSMATE					47	M	AFR.BLK.	GUATEMALA			To Reel 10
9	CARON	ELEZAR	/		BAKER					31	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.			
10	WHITE	FRED	/	6	MESSMAN					26	M	AFR.BLK.	PANAMA			To Reel 10
11	HAMILTON	SAM	/	15	FM'S MESSMAN					28	M	"	BRITISH			To
12	WILLIAMS	WILFRED	/	5	ASST. STEWARD					35	M	"	"			To
13	SPEED	OSCAR	/		"					35	M	"	U.S.A.			
14	IRVING	ERNEST	/	8	"					25	M	"	PANAMA			To Reel 10
15	HALL	JAMES	/	5	"					23	M	"	BRITISH			To
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line *UNITED FRUIT CO.*
 Owners *UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORPORATION*
 Local Agents *UNITED FRUIT CO.*

Michael J. Dwyer April 5, 1928
 Immigration Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7)
 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-5-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WILLIAM FAGEN MASTER, of the HOND. S.S. CASTILLA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of APRIL, 1928

Michael Hays
NEW YORK CITY, N.Y. U.S. Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Frederick Ahm-

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14 1613

Name	Age	Sex	Occupation	Marital Status	Religion	Education	Other
Brenner	Walter	✓	8	"	"	"	"
Pape	August	✓	30	"	73.28	"	46 " " "
Karl	Wilhelm	✓	1st trip	Boy	73.28	"	not 15" " " "
Willig	Karl	✓	2	Fireman	24.22	2d	20 " " "
Wirtz	Fernando	✓	10	"	26.24	2d	30 " " "
Woszczyński	Wassiloff	✓	3	Fireman	73.28	"	23 " " "
Kückelshagen	Ernst	✓	23	"	73.28	"	25 " " "
Lahr	August	✓	1st trip	"	"	"	22 " " "
Luhrow	Gustav	✓	1 1/2	Fireman	14.28	2d	22 " " "
Hausen	Emil	✓	1 1/4	Boy	14.28	"	18 " " "

Twenty six names (26)
One sheet (1)

our friend
Lup

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

STATEMENT OF MA ~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~ OF CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

Sheet No.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF ^{having such} ~~LOK~~ ^{aliens on bo}
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
10th of April, 1928

I, master of the German Salvatore, 1928
from port of Hamburg (Nationality), S. S., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 25 Number of seamen deserted 2
 Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 4 Total crew this date 24 ~~26~~

The above-named vessel arrived at this port the 5th of April, 1928, consigned to Albert Jensen Inc.; is now lying at Hecla & Rem. S.S., and is expected to sail 10th of April, 1928, for Antwerp.
via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 37

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Ensign Rickelhaus X	24	German	8. März 1928 Hamburg
Maclars Hoszezynski Ri	23	- - -	7. - - - - -

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at HAMBURG, GERMANY

SEEN No. 449

For the Journey to the United States

via *Wm. D. Burt*

VICE CONSUL

Date 10. März 1928

Wm. D. Burt

FOR RETURN

FOR RETURN

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST

ality. When and where signed on. Sickness.

DISCHARGED

Continued 1

Required under

(1)

No.
on list

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

ALKEISTEIN

Apr - 1928

SEAMEN

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Bremor	Walsh	8	"	"	"	26	"	"	"
Dape	August	30	"	"	"	46	"	"	"
Karl	Wilhelm	1st trip	Boy	"	"	not	15"	Coard	"
Willing	Karl	2	Fireman	24.22	2dam	"	20	"	"
Witt	Herrmann	10	"	26.24	2bg	"	30	"	"
Hoschynski	Waslaff	3	Fireman	73.28	"	"	23	"	"
Kiickelshau	Ernst	20	"	73.28	"	"	25	"	"
Sahr	August	1st trip	"	"	"	"	22	"	"
Luhren	Gustav	11/2	Fireman	14.28	Kiel	"	22	"	"
Hausen	Ernst	11/4	Boy	14.28	"	"	18	"	"

Twenty six names (26)
One sheet (1)

overseas
trip

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Arnold G. Gustein
Edward Hilberg

Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at HAMBURG, GERMANY
No. 449
For the Journey to the United States
via
Date 10. März 1928
VICE CONSUL
Date

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

38

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Falkenstein*, arriving at *New York*, *4/5*, 19*28*, from the port of *Hamburg* *3/10/28*

FALKENSTEIN

APR - 1928

FALKENSTEIN

FALKENSTEIN

FALKENSTEIN

FALKENSTEIN

FALKENSTEIN

FALKENSTEIN

FALKENSTEIN

FALKENSTEIN

FALKENSTEIN

FALKENSTEIN

FALKENSTEIN

FALKENSTEIN

FALKENSTEIN

FALKENSTEIN

FALKENSTEIN

FALKENSTEIN

FALKENSTEIN

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Ahrens	Friedrich		25	Captain	8/3.28	Hbg	no	yes	43	mas.	German	Germany			
2	Truman	Wilhelm		21	1st Off.	2/11.28	Hbg	"	"	38	"	"	"			
3	Bausen	Bruno		30	2nd	7/3.28	Hbg	"	"	46	"	"	"			
4	Teich	Johannes		18	" wireless	2/11.28	Hbg	"	"	34	"	"	"			
5	Grandke	Paul		40	2nd Eng.	3/11.26	Altona	"	"	55	"	"	"			
6	Günthermann	Waldemar		20	2nd	13/11.26	Hagen	"	"	34	"	"	"			
7	Bayer	Frider		20	3rd	1/16.28	"	"	"	40	"	"	"			
8	W. B. B.	Wilhelm		5	Asst. Eng.	7/3.28	Hbg	"	"	24	"	"	"			
9	Schuelle	"		5	Ort. Seaman	8/3.28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"			
10	Petersen	Hermann		20	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"			
11	Voss	Erich		5	Cook	2/9.28	"	"	"	34	"	"	"			
12	Hiebel	Hans		2	Steward	10/12.26	Altona	"	"	21	"	"	"			
13	Hendrich	Frans		1	mess-	2/9.28	Hbg	"	"	18	"	"	"			
14	Schlimmann	Kurt		3	2nd Cook	2/11.28	Hbg	"	"	22	"	"	"			
15	Forsfeld	Johannes		15	Asst. Eng.	8/3.28	Hbg	"	"	33	"	"	"			
16	Spüch	Rudolf		6	"	2/9.28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			
17	Brenner	Walfr		8	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"			
18	Dape	August		30	"	8/3.28	"	"	"	46	"	"	"			
19	Hart	Wilhelm		1st trip	Boy	8/3.28	"	"	not	15	"	"	"			
20	Hjelling	Karl		2	Fireman	2/11.28	Hbg	"	"	20	"	"	"			
21	W. B. B.	Hermann		10	"	2/9.28	Hbg	"	"	30	"	"	"			
22	Woszczynski	Waslaff		3	Seaman	8/3.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"			
23	Kückelhan	Ernst		20	"	8/3.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
24	Sahr	August		1st trip	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
25	Luhren	Gustav		1/2	Fireman	1/4.28	Hbg	"	"	22	"	"	"			
26	Hansen	Emil		1/4	Boy	1/4.28	"	"	"	18	"	"	"			

Twenty six names (26)
One sheet (1)

overseer
Lump

Line
Owners *Arnold Bernstein*
Local Agents *Samuel Goldberg*

Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at HAMBURG, GERMANY
No. *449*
For the Journey to the United States
via *Am. B.*
VICE CONSUL
Date *10. März 1928*
Stamp: *2576*

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-5-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Captain* of the *Falkenstein*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

5 day of

Apr 1928

J. J. J.
Master, First or Second Officer.

W. J. J.
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 849) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Requi

[illegible]

1

2

3

4

M

6

7

8

0

10

11

12

12

34

15

14

22

2

1

1992

21

Page 10

1000

Copyright © 2004 by John Wiley & Sons, Inc.

Line

Output

Local

Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

No.
on
list

Line 1200th Line
 Owners B. S. Delglish Ltd. Newcastle on Tyne
 Local Agents 14-1500
Port American Shipping Corporation

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (X), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **DALWORTH**, arriving at **New York April 5, 1928** from the port of **Ceara, March 27/28** 40

Crew 40
all aliens (152)

Sheet No. 1

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Dick	John	94214	35	Master	12.12.27	Barry	No	Yes	50	Male	Irish	British	5'8"	204	
2	Glade	Redvers	1054.812	11	1st. Off.	..	..	-	..	27	..	Welsh	..	5'7"	170	
3	Phillips	Reginald G	1135.031	8	2nd. ..	..	..	-	..	23	..	English	..	5'10"	165	
4	Reid	John	16.048	6	3rd. ..	..	..	-	..	21	..	..	..	5'7"	145	
5	Irvin	Lawrence	1091.157	9	Carp.	..	..	-	..	25	..	Scotch	..	5'8"	167	
6	Inkster	William S.	1093.701	9	Boat	..	..	-	..	25	..	..	..	6'0"	170	
7	Bersley	Robert John	1076.316	10	Sailor	..	..	-	..	24	..	..	..	6'0"	175	
8	Leach	Hugh Lawrence	1106.739	6	..	..	..	-	..	23	..	..	..	5'9"	148	
9	Gray	Richard H.	1136.396	5	..	..	..	-	..	22	..	English	..	6'1"	160	
10	Leach	John Thomas	1080.181	9	..	..	..	-	..	26	..	Scotch	..	5'11"	165	
11	Bain	John	1125.358	10	..	..	..	-	..	26	..	..	..	5'7"	145	
12	Mc Intosh	Donald Alex.	1118.301	9	..	..	..	-	..	26	..	..	..	5'7"	144	
13	Mc Intyre	Walter Cecil	1087.408	16	Ch. Eng.	..	..	-	..	37	..	English	..	5'8"	140	
14	Mavira	John James	830.609	30	2nd. Eng.	..	..	-	..	50	..	..	..	5'7 1/2"	147	
15	Stockdale	William K.	10.731	2	3rd. ..	..	..	-	..	23	..	..	..	5'6"	143	
16	Armstrong	Harry	21.368	1	4th. ..	..	..	-	..	23	..	..	..	5'8"	138	
17	Mitchell	Charles	623.808	35	Donk'man	..	..	-	..	53	..	..	..	5'8 1/2"	144	
18	Harler	William	14.336	25	Crewman	..	..	-	..	45	..	..	..	5'7"	165	
19	Murphy	Michael	31.859	20	Fireman.	..	..	-	..	38	..	Irish	..	5'7"	168	
20	Kobold	John	662.183	10	..	..	..	-	..	32	..	Russian	Russian	5'10"	157	
21	Vella	Michael	891.137	18	..	..	..	-	..	36	..	Maltese	British	5'6"	153	
22	Carman	Emmanuel	812.920	13	..	..	..	-	..	35	..	..	..	5'3"	139	
23	Bugija	Angelo	1106.975	14	..	..	..	-	..	35	..	..	..	5'3"	133	
24	Canosa	Salvatore	1031.658	8	..	..	..	-	..	30	..	..	..	5'5"	143	
25	Cachia	Spire	19.330	11	..	..	..	-	..	35	..	..	..	5'5"	131	
26	Thompson	Karl	713.995	7	..	..	..	-	..	28	..	Scot.	Portuguese	5'9"	165	
27	Collins	William J.	25.806	4	..	..	..	-	..	24	..	Irish	British	5'8"	143	
28	Hayes	John	527.085	23	..	..	..	-	..	43	..	..	..	5'6 1/2"	139	
29	Tripp	George	731.816	11	..	..	..	-	..	30	..	Welsh	..	5'7"	147	
30	Marshall	Robert	600.430	17	Steward	..	..	-	..	35	..	English	..	5'8"	149	

RTH 5-1928

Line Port of Origin
Owner A. R. Dalgleish & Co. Trustees on Behalf of
Local Agents Port of Origin Shipping Corporation

G. C. Infante 4/5/28

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this day of 19.....

Immigrant Inspector.

Immigrant Inspector.									
No.	Name.	Age.	Sex.	Color.	Place of Birth.	Occupation.	Education.	Religion.	Remarks.
1	John Doe	25	M	W	England	Farmer	8	Anglican	Good
2	John Doe	25	M	W	England	Farmer	8	Anglican	Good
3	John Doe	25	M	W	England	Farmer	8	Anglican	Good
4	John Doe	25	M	W	England	Farmer	8	Anglican	Good
5	John Doe	25	M	W	England	Farmer	8	Anglican	Good
6	John Doe	25	M	W	England	Farmer	8	Anglican	Good
7	John Doe	25	M	W	England	Farmer	8	Anglican	Good
8	John Doe	25	M	W	England	Farmer	8	Anglican	Good
9	John Doe	25	M	W	England	Farmer	8	Anglican	Good
10	John Doe	25	M	W	England	Farmer	8	Anglican	Good

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be returned on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all alien employees on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid of said discharge in the port of arrival; and in the event of such vessel being a steamer, or as the Secretary of Labor may determine, a motor vessel, it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to furnish to the principal immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which such alien has illegally landed from any such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed on such vessel at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon after his departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been employed on such vessel at the time of the arrival but who have been deported or landed after the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver such list; and of those, if any, who have departed and departing, respectively, and to report such cases of desertion or landing of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to the principal immigration officer by the Secretary of Labor, prior to the departure of such vessel; and in the event of such owner, agent, consignee, or master failing to furnish such list, or in the event of such owner, agent, consignee, or master failing to report such cases of desertion or landing of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to the principal immigration officer, if required clearances pending the determination of the question of the validity of such fine, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to a fine of \$10 for each alien concerning whom error has been made, and such fine shall be paid to the principal immigration officer, and in the event such fine is imposed, while the question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman ~~admitted~~ from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place ~~on the coast~~ shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure of alien from the United States.

(a) The owner, charterer, agent, captain or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain such alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman on board (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the district where such seaman arrived as required by such immigration officer or who fails to detain him in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance at the port of arrival if located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien deposit of which fine or the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or of a bond with other security to secure the payment of such fine, or of a bond with other security to secure the payment of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that the alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after arrest by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If a vessel is found to be carrying a deserter, the Immigration Officer or the Secretary of Labor shall, by a prima facie evidence of a failure to comply with the provisions of the Act, deem the vessel to be carrying a deserter, and the vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment is guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel DALFORTH, arriving at New York April 5, 1928, from the port of Cara March 22/28 41

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	De Wit	Klaas	768.200	30	Cook	12.12.27	Barry	No	Yes	47	Male	Dutch	Dutch	5'4"	122	
2	Debesen	Joseph	40.160	1	Cabin Boy	..	..	-	..	17	..	English	British	5'6"	117	
3	Manning	Leonard M.	1039.297	3	Gally boy	..	..	-	..	18	..	Welsh	..	5'6"	122	
34	Tanner	William John	---	1st. trip	M.R. boy	..	..	-	..	17	..	..	..	5'5"	105	
35	Churchman	William A.C.	1103.230	5	W.T.Op.	..	..	-	..	27	..	English	..	6'2"	160	
36	Evans	Owen Wynne	---	3	App	..	..	-	..	19	..	Welsh	..	5'6"	140	
37	Scott	Thomas I.	---	1	..	..	..	-	..	17	..	English	..	5'8"	138	
38	Owen	Jack	---	1	..	..	..	-	..	17	..	..	..	5'4"	142	
39	Reed	Philip Almond	---	1	..	..	..	-	..	17	..	..	..	5'6"	140	
First 40	Charlton	Charles	---	5	Fireman	17.1.25	New York	Yes	..	26	..	..	..	5'9"	165	Red for
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at PERNAMBUCO, BRAZIL
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Joseph A. Hunt
Date 4/5/28
Signature [Signature]

Service No. 35
Feet 0.04 = 168.800
This list in two sheets
shows the names of 40
men reported as members
of the crew (including master)

4/5/28
[Signature]

Line Porto Lini
Owners H. S. Dalziel Ltd. Newcastle-on-Tyne
Local Agents Porto Lini Shipping Corporation

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DATE OF ARRIVAL

FILE NO.

170636

BILLED

APR 10 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____ and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

12

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration officer or other authorized official)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be reported before the affidavit is executed. If the surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	U.S.	S. I.	U. S.	In	Total	
1st Cabin	✓			1	2	1
2nd Cabin						
Steerage						
Total	✓			1	✓	1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens U.S. Total
1st Cabin 4 2 6
2nd Cabin
Steerage
Total 2 2 6

4/5

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CUBANO "

Passengers sailing from RIO de JANEIRO

3-16

1928

[illegible]

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, April 5th, 1928

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by an association, society, company, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or has been previously deported within one year	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the National Socialist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Ku Klux Klan	Whether alien is a member of the Black Legion	Whether alien is a member of the Black Hand	Whether alien is a member of the Black Legion	Whether alien is a member of the Black Legion	Whether alien is a member of the Black Legion	Whether alien is a member of the Black Legion	Whether alien is a member of the Black Legion	Whether alien is a member of the Black Legion
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No
1	POLISH LEGATION RIO DE JANEIRO	CANADA	MONTREAL	NO	POLISH GOVERNMENT	YES	NO													
2	PETROW BAUSKAS IELA 32, RIGA	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1927	N.Y.C.											
3	EUA MARC ABRAHAM 66 - RIO. WHITE, MRS ERIC W	Canada	Montreal	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1927	N.Y.C.											
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles K. Krumm of the S. S. Cretan, from 101st Regt, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Charles K. Krumm
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of April, 1928.
at New York

Wm. H. Hays
Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Header status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel welder, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of _____
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

11

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russinik).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CUBANO Passengers sailing from IBICUY, 3-6, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to--		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at--	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		MORHANGE	MARGEL	53	11	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH FRENCH SPANISH	YES	FRENCH	FRENCH	FRANCE	PARIS	473	BUENOS AIRES	2/11-28	ARGENTINA	BUENOS AIRES
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

LIST OF MANIFEST

List /

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

At port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

BIN PASSENGERS ONLY

ing at Port of *New York*, *April 5*, 1928

45

17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States			
	State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years													Where?	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States
MRS. B. MORGAN, 1903, JUANITO, BUENOS AIRES.	Arg.	Buenos Aires	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1925 in <i>New York</i> 1926 N.Y.C.	Warner Brothers Moving Picture Co. 234-48 N.Y. City	3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	600D	NO	57	FAIR	DARK BLUE	99/33	WARREN BUREAU OF

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

45

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles D. B. Smith, of the S. S. S. S. S., from Sourbeeg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Charles D. B. Smith
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of April, 1928
 at New York

Michael W. J. J.
Immigration Officer.

14-220

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Friulia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number /

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

46

S. S. "CUBANA"

sailing from IBICUY

, 2-6

, 1928

, Arriving at Port of New York

, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex M. F.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name					
1	PRYOR	JAMES LEE	24	M	S 66 03 CAMBRIDGE MARYLAND Michael D. 1941 US 23, 1941 4545	PP# 472271 73A	710 MONROE ST WILMINGTON, DEL.
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number *4*

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

47

S. S. "CLBANO"

sailing from RIO de JANEIRO

, 3-16

, 192

, Arriving at Port of *New York*

, 1928

List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	SAMMANN	HAROLD, PAUL	21	10	M	S	5-24-06 TALMADGE, CALIFORNIA <i>Michael D. Sammann</i> <i>NSD Inspector 45.20</i>	<i>OP# 478043 F.B.I.</i>	8-10 BRIDGE ST NYC.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Peter Olsen	34	Norwegian			
Walter Peterson	48	" "			
Weirdest I know before Norway					
Wm S/S. Norwegian ad.					

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

C. J. Smith Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14.1613

No.	Name	Rank	Age	Service	Discharge	Remarks
18	Husander	Hackon	7	1-1-27	1-1-27	5'6" 162
19	Gildberg	Karl	1 1/2	9-1-27	1-1-27	5'8" 164
20	Rojahn	Carl	1	5-10-27	1-1-27	5'8" 161
21	Hansen	Arsten	10	1st Engineer 8-23-26	1-1-27	5'10" 176
22	Minsae	Anton	2nd 1/2	8-23-26	1-1-27	5'11" 173
23	Hansen	Arsten B.	2nd 1/2	9-21-27 New York	1-1-27	5'7" 143
24	Husander	Olaf	10	1st Engineer 10-21-27	1-1-27	5'10" 172
25	Hansen	Harald	14	1-1-27	1-1-27	5'5" 181
26	Lamoth	Kristian	2	1st Engineer 8-16-26	1-1-27	5'7" 158
27	Linn	Anders	1 1/2	1-1-27	1-1-27	5'10" 169
28	Skine	Arne	2	12-21-26	1-1-27	5'6" 163
29	Engelsen	Gilert	3	1st Engineer 12-21-26	1-1-27	5'8" 158
30	Thorsen	Olaf	2	8-14-26	1-1-27	5'5" 146

To Reship
 Foreign
 To Reship
 Foreign
 To Reship
 Foreign

Line Wichita
Owners Wichita
Local Agents Wichita

14-1240

4-5 Cubans
Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-6-25

Sheet No. 1

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
April 28, 1928

I, master of the American S.S. Nebo, 1920
from port of San Francisco (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 33 Number of seamen deserted None
 Number of seamen discharged 11 Seamen left in hospital (or dead) 1 Hospital
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 Total crew this date 33

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 14, 1928, consigned to New Moon Ship Co; is now lying at Sta 5 Bush, and is expected to sail April 28, 1928, for Little Jamaica via United States port of Breath. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

48

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
None			

201613

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

From 33 all aliens
correct information in columns (2), (5), (6).
of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

IMMIGRATION	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
1906	33	Immigration	10/5-27 Toronto	Quarantine

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

on list	No.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		Mar. White ✓	25	Belgian	18/7-26 Tonsberg
		Ove B. Olsen ✓	24	"	18/9-25 Oslo
1		Werner Haage ✓	30	"	3/3-25 Tonsberg
2		Mathias R. Hansen ✓	23	"	1/1-28 New York
		Einar Skovron ✓	18	"	19/9-26 Tonsberg
3		Olaf Hansen ✓	33	"	18/9-26 " f
4		Charles C. C. X	23	"	4/8 " "
		Christian G. G. X	27	"	2/8 " "
5		Werner G. G. ✓	27	"	1/8 " "
		M. R. G. G. ✓	43	"	1/8 " "
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

No.	Name	Address	Age	Birth Date	Birth Place	Marital Status	Occupation	Religion	Education	Other
17	Wilson	1015	2	8-1-26	Sweden	Yes	Student	Methodist	High School	
18	Husland	1015	7	8-1-26	Sweden	Yes	Student	Methodist	High School	
19	Gildberg	1015	1 1/2	9-1-27	Sweden	Yes	Student	Methodist	High School	
20	Wahl	1015	1	5-10-27	Sweden	Yes	Student	Methodist	High School	
21	Wahl	1015	1	5-10-27	Sweden	Yes	Student	Methodist	High School	
22	Wahl	1015	1	5-10-27	Sweden	Yes	Student	Methodist	High School	
23	Wahl	1015	1	5-10-27	Sweden	Yes	Student	Methodist	High School	
24	Wahl	1015	10	8-21-27	Sweden	Yes	Student	Methodist	High School	
25	Wahl	1015	14	8-16-26	Sweden	Yes	Student	Methodist	High School	
26	Wahl	1015	2	8-16-26	Sweden	Yes	Student	Methodist	High School	
27	Wahl	1015	1 1/2	8-16-26	Sweden	Yes	Student	Methodist	High School	
28	Wahl	1015	2	12-21-26	Sweden	Yes	Student	Methodist	High School	
29	Wahl	1015	3	12-21-26	Sweden	Yes	Student	Methodist	High School	
30	Wahl	1015	2	8-14-26	Sweden	Yes	Student	Methodist	High School	

Line Wichita Falls
 Owners Wichita Falls
 Local Agents Wichita Falls

14-1240

Michael J. Dwyer
US Immigrant Inspector. April 5, 1928

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

33 all others.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Cubano", arriving at New York, April 5th, 1928, from the port of Concepcion Argentina March 1, 1928.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Christensen	Anders	/		Captain	8-25-25	Oslo	Yes	Yes	48	M	White	Norwegian	5'8"	184	
2	Commindsen	John	/		St. Officer	8-25-25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'7"	150	
3	Andersen	Konrad	/		2nd	5-21-27	New York	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	167	
4	Nilsen	Olaf	/		3rd	8-25-25	Oslo	Yes	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	158	To Reship Foreign to Norway
5	Waage	Werner	/	10 years	1st Mate	3-4-25	New York	"	"	30	"	"	"	6'0"	184	do
6	Andersen	Henric	/		1st Mate	9-27-26	Tromsø	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'10"	159	
7	Hansen	John	/	1 1/2	"	9-6-26	"	Yes	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	140	To Reship Foreign
8	Nilsen	Olaf	/	6 months	1st Mate	4-22-27	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'4"	135	
9	Christensen	Erik	/	2	Master	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'9"	130	
10	Andersen	Julius	/	1	1st Mate	12-2-27	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	172	
11	Andersen	Trygve	/	4	1st Mate	8-14-26	"	Yes	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	155	To Reship Foreign
12	Hansen	Werner	/	30	1st Mate	10-28-27	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	180	
13	Sævi	Oskar	/	9	Sailor	8-14-26	"	Yes	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	176	To Reship Foreign
14	Møllge	Edvard	/	4	"	4-28-27	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	170	
15	Skovly	Henry	/	4 1/2	"	8-5-27	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	167	
16	Andersen	John	/	4	1st Mate	12-2-27	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	154	
17	Nilsen	Olaf	/	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	160	
18	Andersen	John	/	7	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	162	
19	Gildberg	Karl	/	1 1/2	"	9-1-27	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'8"	164	
20	Andersen	John	/	1	"	5-10-27	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	161	
21	Hansen	John	/		1st Engineer	8-23-26	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'10"	176	
22	Minsas	John	/		2nd	8-23-26	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'4"	173	
23	Andersen	John	/		3rd	9-21-27	New York	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	143	
24	Christensen	John	/	10	1st Mate	10-21-27	New York	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	172	
25	Hansen	Harald	/	14	"	8-16-26	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'5"	181	
26	Samot	Kristian	/	2	1st Mate	8-16-26	"	Yes	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	152	To Reship Foreign
27	Andersen	John	/	1 1/2	"	8-16-26	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'10"	167	To Reship Foreign
28	Shine	John	/	2	"	12-21-26	"	No	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	163	
29	Andersen	John	/	3	1st Mate	12-21-26	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	158	
30	Hansen	John	/	2	"	8-14-26	"	Yes	"	67	"	"	"	5'5"	145	To Reship Foreign

Line 11-12-13-14-15-16-17-18-19-20-21-22-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30
Owners: John H. Thompson
Local Agents: John H. Thompson

Michael J. Dwyer
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
April 5, 1928

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

33 all aliens

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Luban, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of April, 1928.
Michael J. Xirpes
U.S. Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

4-5 Clam machine

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *"Cubano"*, arriving at *New York*, *April 5th*, 1928, from the port of *Concepcion Argentina* 3/1/28. 50

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	<i>Böe</i> <i>Thorvald</i>		2	<i>Cook</i>	8-31-27 <i>Tonsberg</i>	<i>Yes</i>		18	<i>Male</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	5'6"	148	
2	<i>Shansen</i> <i>Harald</i>		6 months		2-12-27			33				5'4"	143	
3	<i>Christiansen</i> <i>Signe</i>		6 yrs	<i>Stewardess</i>	8-25-25 <i>Oslo</i>			40	<i>Female</i>					

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA.

SEEN
FOR THE JOURNEY TO UNITED STATES

VIA *Brazilian Port.*

FEB 27 1928 *AMERICAN VICE CONSUL*

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
SANTOS, BRAZIL MAR 18 1928

THIS LIST, IN 2 SHEETS, BEARS THE NAMES
OF 33 MEN REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW.
(including master)
(NO CHANGES IN CREW AT SANTOS)

33 (Thirty-three) all told
Pa \$ 7.10 - 470 7.

Michael *Surry* April 5, 1928
U.S. Inspector

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

4-5-48

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Christensen, of the S.S. Bebon, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

5th day of April, 1928.

A. Christensen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Michael J. Surges
U.S. Immigration Inspector

Concepcion 3/1
Abicua 3/16
Santos 3/13
Rio de Janeiro 3/16
Port of Spain 3/28

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

R. M. Robinson
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating their names, places of birth, and the ship company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and it shall be the duty of such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as practicable after the time of arrival of such alien has been legally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer other lists containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will be employed thereon after departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have departed without being paid off; and it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, in such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, furnish him with copies of the customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correction of records may be made; and no such fine shall be levied or collected until the same has been granted clearance pending the determination of the question whether or not such fine is imposed; and in every case such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

4-5 Clam maximis

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-B-10

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

I, master of the R.M. Robertson S.S. St. Lawrence
(Nationality),
from port of Glasgow, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 43 Number of seamen deserted nil
 Number of seamen discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
 Number of seamen signed on at this port none Total crew this date 43

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 5th, 1925, consigned to Barbar 2; is now lying at pier 37, and is expected to sail May 5th, 1925, for South Africa via United States port of Port. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
W. J. M. C.			

14-1613

Line *Cham line*
 Owners *Cham line Steamers Ltd*
 Local Agents *Barber's*

Michael J. S. 4/5/28
Immigrant Inspector

Crew 73 all aliens

See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Under Act

Vesse

AMEN SIGNED ON AT

Name Nationality Name Nationality

None

RECEIVED
MAY 13 1928
RECEIVED

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

R. M. R. [Signature] Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Line Plan line
Owners Plan line Steamers Ltd
Local Agents Plan line

Michael [Signature] 4/5/28.
Immigrant Inspector

5-5 Clan Macinnis
Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 600-5-28

52

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

I, master of the British S. S. Clan Macinnis, 1928, from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival 73 Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged None Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port None Total crew this date 73

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 6-5-1928, 1928, consigned to Plan line; is now lying at Plan line, and is expected to sail 6 P.M. 7-5-1928 for Capetown via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name Age Nationality When and where signed on.

No Change

21	"	"	"
24	"	"	"
20	"	"	"
23	"	"	"
41	"	"	"
22	"	"	"
112	"	"	"
26	"	"	"
28	"	"	"
28	"	"	"
49	"	"	"
28	"	"	"
33	"	"	"

Crew 73 all aliens

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. M. Robinson Master, of the British S.S. Clan Macinnes, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of April, 1928
Michael J. Dwyer
 Immigration Inspector.

R. M. Robinson
 Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 684) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the Collector of Customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. Two

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

51

Vessel *Clan Macbrayne*, arriving at *New York*, *April 5th*, 19*28*, from the port of *Calcutta*, *1/26/28* *Chittagong*, *Cocanada*, *Colachel*, *Port Said*, *Oran*, *Aden*, *Port Sudan*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases
	Family name	Given name			When	Where								
31	<i>Seenuk</i>	<i>Eurekhatu</i>	<i>071824</i>	<i>seaman</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>Calcutta</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Indian</i>	<i>Indian</i>	<i>5'2"</i>	<i>120</i>	<i>826 at Port Said 1928</i>
32	<i>Seenuk</i>	<i>Sellu</i>		<i>seaman</i>	"	"	<i>No</i>	<i>32</i>	"	"	<i>Indian</i>	<i>5'3"</i>	<i>120</i>	
33	<i>Seenuk</i>	<i>Karunoody</i>	<i>005493</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>28</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>120</i>	
34	<i>Seenuk</i>	<i>Sellu</i>	<i>074108</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>26</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>125</i>	
35	<i>Seenuk</i>	<i>Hugger</i>	<i>87278</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>28</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'3 1/2"</i>	<i>123</i>	
36	<i>Seenuk</i>	<i>Seenuk</i>	<i>00327</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>26</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'5 1/2"</i>	<i>121</i>	
37	<i>Seenuk</i>	<i>Seenuk</i>	<i>00484</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>27</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>123</i>	
38	<i>Seenuk</i>	<i>Seenuk</i>	<i>042844</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>23</i>	"	"	"	<i>4'11"</i>	<i>120</i>	
39	<i>Seenuk</i>	<i>Seenuk</i>		"	"	"	"	<i>32</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'5 1/2"</i>	<i>122</i>	
40	<i>Seenuk</i>	<i>Seenuk</i>	<i>0012578</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>25</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'2 1/2"</i>	<i>120</i>	
41	<i>Seenuk</i>	<i>Seenuk</i>	<i>081401</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>24</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>121</i>	
42	<i>Seenuk</i>	<i>Seenuk</i>	<i>0611145</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>24</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'5 1/2"</i>	<i>119</i>	
43	<i>Seenuk</i>	<i>Seenuk</i>	<i>084506</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>34</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'5 1/2"</i>	<i>120</i>	
44	<i>Seenuk</i>	<i>Seenuk</i>	<i>0016547</i>	<i>seaman</i>	"	"	"	<i>21</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'5 1/2"</i>	<i>122</i>	
45	<i>Seenuk</i>	<i>Seenuk</i>	<i>07554</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>22</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'2"</i>	<i>120</i>	
46	<i>Seenuk</i>	<i>Seenuk</i>	<i>0018427</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>25</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'2"</i>	<i>121</i>	
47	<i>Seenuk</i>	<i>Seenuk</i>	<i>0018486</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>30</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'2 1/2"</i>	<i>119</i>	
48	<i>Seenuk</i>	<i>Seenuk</i>	<i>0020379</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>21</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'2 1/2"</i>	<i>123</i>	
49	<i>Seenuk</i>	<i>Seenuk</i>	<i>0020330</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>19</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>120</i>	
50	<i>Seenuk</i>	<i>Seenuk</i>	<i>0020378</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>20</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>121</i>	
51	<i>Seenuk</i>	<i>Seenuk</i>	<i>0020377</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>18</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'2 1/2"</i>	<i>119</i>	
52	<i>Seenuk</i>	<i>Seenuk</i>	<i>0020381</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>18</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>122</i>	
53	<i>Seenuk</i>	<i>Seenuk</i>	<i>82186</i>	<i>Ship's Cook</i>	"	"	"	<i>34</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'5 1/2"</i>	<i>122</i>	
54	<i>Seenuk</i>	<i>Seenuk</i>	<i>081286</i>	<i>Ship's Cook</i>	"	"	"	<i>28</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'2"</i>	<i>121</i>	
55	<i>Seenuk</i>	<i>Seenuk</i>	<i>081184</i>	<i>2nd Cook</i>	"	"	"	<i>26</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'1"</i>	<i>122</i>	
56	<i>Seenuk</i>	<i>Seenuk</i>	<i>083024</i>	<i>G. S. Cook</i>	"	"	"	<i>35</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'5 1/2"</i>	<i>123</i>	<i>Paid off Chittagong</i>
57	<i>Seenuk</i>	<i>Seenuk</i>	<i>005445</i>	<i>G. S. Cook</i>	"	"	"	<i>21</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'3 1/2"</i>	<i>121</i>	
58	<i>Seenuk</i>	<i>Seenuk</i>	<i>065332</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>31</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>124</i>	
59	<i>Seenuk</i>	<i>Seenuk</i>	<i>088702</i>	<i>Seenuk</i>	"	"	"	<i>27</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>122</i>	<i>Paid off Chittagong</i>
60	<i>Seenuk</i>	<i>Seenuk</i>		<i>Seenuk</i>	"	"	"	<i>45</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'1"</i>	<i>125</i>	

Line *Clan Line*
Owners *Clan Line Steamers Ltd*
Local Agents *Barbers*

Michael J. Dwyer Expd 31-56-59
MS Immigrant Inspector

* *No. 56 & 59 paid off at Chittagong*
Aden, Arabia, March 2, 1928.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information on forms (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. M. Robertson Master, of the SS 'Clan Macinnis', do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

5th

day of

April

, 1928

Michael J. Dwyer
Immigrant Inspector.

R. M. Robertson
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the Collector of Customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew 35 U.S. Ch. 17 (U.S.)
also 18

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. *Three*

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Clan Macinnis*

arriving at *New York, Boston, Philadelphia, Baltimore* *4/5/28*, from the port of *Calcutta, India* *1/26/28*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of previous identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
<i>First</i> 1	<i>Robertson</i>	<i>Robert Macleod</i>		<i>34 years</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>29-11-27</i>	<i>Glasgow</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>164</i>	
<i>First</i> 2	<i>Wright</i>	<i>Francis John Collin</i>		<i>20 years</i>	<i>1st Mate</i>	<i>30-11-27</i>	<i>Glasgow</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>150</i>	
<i>First</i> 3	<i>Perry</i>	<i>John</i>		<i>8 years</i>	<i>2nd</i>	<i>3-12-27</i>	<i>Glasgow</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Welsh</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>164</i>	
<i>First</i> 4	<i>Wright</i>	<i>James</i>		<i>4 1/2 years</i>	<i>3rd</i>	<i>29-11-27</i>	<i>Glasgow</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>6-0</i>	<i>158</i>	
<i>First</i> 5	<i>Callister</i>	<i>Walter Linn</i>		<i>29</i>	<i>Officer</i>		<i>Glasgow</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>150</i>	
<i>First</i> 6	<i>Robertson</i>	<i>Norman Macfarlane</i>		<i>9 years</i>	<i>2nd</i>		<i>Glasgow</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>153</i>	
<i>First</i> 7	<i>Macdonald</i>	<i>John Andrew</i>		<i>6 years</i>	<i>3rd</i>		<i>Glasgow</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>150</i>	
<i>First</i> 8	<i>Meggison</i>	<i>James</i>		<i>3 years</i>	<i>4th</i>		<i>Glasgow</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>High back</i>
<i>First</i> 9	<i>Harrington</i>	<i>Henry</i>		<i>9 months</i>	<i>5th</i>		<i>Glasgow</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>High back</i>
<i>First</i> 10	<i>Nicolson</i>	<i>Donald Kenneth</i>		<i>2 years</i>	<i>Carpenter</i>		<i>Glasgow</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>150</i>	
<i>First</i> 11	<i>Hunter</i>	<i>William</i>		<i>25 years</i>	<i>Carpenter</i>		<i>Glasgow</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-3</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>High back</i>
<i>First</i> 12	<i>Standley</i>	<i>Arthur</i>		<i>18 months</i>	<i>W. Smith</i>		<i>Glasgow</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>6-2</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>High back</i>
<i>First</i> 13	<i>Wall</i>	<i>David Alfred</i>		<i>9 months</i>	<i>Apprentice</i>	<i>9-11-27</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>South African</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>155</i>	
<i>First</i> 14	<i>Rouie</i>	<i>John</i>		<i>3 months</i>		<i>29-11-27</i>	<i>Glasgow</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>142</i>	
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
<i>First</i> 20	<i>Syon</i>	<i>Ruddhoo</i>		<i>1085447</i>	<i>Salon</i>	<i>7-2-28</i>	<i>Chittagong</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-3</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>Can on</i>
<i>First</i> 21	<i>Santos</i>	<i>Imani</i>		<i>73555</i>	<i>Salon</i>	<i>11-2-28</i>	<i>Cocacuda</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Indian</i>	<i>Indian</i>	<i>5-1</i>	<i>125</i>	<i>Chin</i>
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
CALCUTTA, INDIA
SEEN
JAN 25 1928
Official Fee No. 196

Supplementary Visa
AMERICAN CONSULATE
Calcutta
Date March 2, 1928

Line *Clan Line*
Owners *Clan Line Steamers Ltd*
Local Agents *Barber*

Michael J. Dwyer
U.S. Immigration Inspector *4/5/28*

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (4), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-5-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Rodrick Macleod Robinson Master, of the British S.S. Clan Macinnes, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

5th

day of

April

1928.

Michael J. Dwyer
U.S. Immigration Inspector.

R. M. Robinson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Calcutta India 1/26/28
Chittagunge 2/7/28
Cocanda 2/15/28
Colachel 2/21/28
Alepey 2/23/28
Aden 3/3/28
Port Sudan 3/10/28
Port Suez 3/13/28
Oran 3/30/28.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the Collector of Customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 8. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

56

Vessel *AGWI HARVE*

arriving at *NEW YORK*

APR 5 1928

1928, from the port of *Las Pidas Venezuela March 29/28*

AGWI HARVE

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, eccentricities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Alexander	David M.	✓	30	Master	Mar 20	N.Y.	Disch'd	yes	48	m.	W.S.	U.S.	5'7"	130	
2	Johnson	Albert	✓	25	Steward	20	"	"	"	40	"	Latino	W.S.	5'6"	145	
3	Lenstrom	John	✓	26	2 nd	20	"	"	"	41	"	Scand.	W.S.	5'9"	135	
4	Henderson	William	✓	30	3 rd	20	"	"	"	50	"	Canada	W.S.	5'10"	140	
5	Hecht	Joseph	✓	2	Radio	20	"	"	"	22	"	W.S.	W.S.	5'6"	135	
6	Reid	Sidney	✓	20	Boat	20	"	"	"	35	"	Newfoundland	W.S.	5'9"	148	
7	Hoggefeldt	Rust	✓	5	A.B.	20	"	"	"	20	"	German	German	5'5"	140	Res. for
8	Ruiz	Victor	✓	6	"	20	"	"	"	24	"	Mexican	Mexico	5'6"	136	
9	Standvig	Quarten	✓	8	"	20	"	"	"	23	"	Scand	Norway	5'9"	145	
10	Rollo	James	✓	9	"	20	"	"	"	34	"	Scotish	British	5'9"	135	
11	Taraldson	Karsten	✓	1	"	20	"	"	"	15	"	Scand.	Norway	5'10"	135	
12	Sullivan	Matthew	✓	5	"	20	"	"	"	20	"	Newfoundland	British	5'9"	135	
13	Scheller	George	✓	1	C.S.	20	"	"	"	21	"	W.S.	U.S.	5'4"	106	
14	Soto	Joseph	✓	1	"	20	"	"	"	22	"	Port Rico	W.S.	5'5"	145	
15	Piechler	Leo B.O.	✓	30	Boat	20	"	"	"	22	"	German	U.S.	5'7"	140	
16	Haleand	Thomas A.	✓	22	1 st Cook	20	"	"	"	23	"	Scand	U.S.	5'5"	130	
17	Maiesth	Eric	✓	23	2 nd	20	"	"	"	20	"	Canada	U.S.	5'6"	160	
18	Henderson	Matthias B.	✓	20	3 rd	20	"	"	"	20	"	Scand.	U.S.	5'7"	140	
19	Critikson	Mich	✓	20	Steward	20	"	"	"	23	"	Scand	U.S.	5'4"	160	
20	Pardo	Adriana	✓	6	2 nd	20	"	"	"	23	"	Scand	U.S.	5'7"	140	Res. for
21	Sulaco	Modesto	✓	15	Steward	20	"	"	"	43	"	Scand	U.S.	5'3"	130	
22	Sodaland	Josh W.	✓	12	"	20	"	"	"	22	"	U.S.	U.S.	5'9"	130	
23	Hedderi	Loon	✓	0	2 nd	20	"	"	"	24	"	U.S.	U.S.	5'5"	140	
24	VIVE VIVES	Filipe	✓	5	Steward	20	"	"	"	24	"	Scand	U.S.	5'3"	140	Res. for
25	Miquel	Amos	✓	10	"	20	"	"	"	22	"	Scand	U.S.	5'7"	145	
26	deputado	Amos	✓	12	"	20	"	"	"	20	"	Scand	U.S.	5'6"	140	
27	Fuscino	Amos	✓	17	Steward	20	"	"	"	22	"	Scand	U.S.	5'4"	146	
28	Mosa	Pedro	✓	2	"	20	"	"	"	22	"	Venezuela	Venezuela	5'5"	140	
29	Wiethew	Alfred C.	✓	2	"	20	"	"	"	22	"	Venezuela	Venezuela	5'6"	143	
30	Williamson	Frank	✓	20	Steward	20	"	"	"	22	"	English	British	5'7"	138	

Line *Inter. Shipping Co.*
Owners *A. S. W. Lines*
Local Agents

14-1240

G. C. D'Amato
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-1590

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ABWI HARVE, arriving at NEW YORK, APR 5 1928, 19, from the port of Las Piedras Venezuela March 28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Sols	Victor	✓	20	Cu. Cook	Mar 20	A. Y.	Card off	yes	44	M.	Caucasian	U.S.	5	150	
2	Gibson	David	✓	30	2 nd	" 20	"	"	"	50	"	Scottish	U.S.	5	145	
3	Yerbury	Maurice	✓	10	messman	" 20	"	"	"	47	"	English	British	5	4	150
4	Mohr	Werner	✓	8	"	" 20	"	"	"	26	"	German	German	5	6	140
5	Helm	Walter	✓	4	"	" 20	"	"	"	21	"	German	German	5	7	140
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

There is no American Consul at Las Piedras
L. B. Alexander
Master

G. C. Infante
4/5/28

Local Agents
Shipping Co.
U. S. S. S. S. S.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-5-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS. Gwihave, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

D. B. Alexander
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of April, 1928
G. C. Tufarolo
U. S. Immigration Inspector.

2

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 170641 BILLED APR 10 1953
..... 170642

58

Immigration Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

PROJECT									
NO.	S.I.	S.	amp	In	TR	PR	TR	TR	TR
TAX	TR	TR	TR	TR	TR	TR	TR	TR	TR
1					3				✓
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									
31									
32									
33									
34									
35									
36									
37									
38									
39									
40									
41									
42									
43									
44									
45									
46									
47									
48									
49									
50									
51									
52									
53									
54									
55									
56									
57									
58									
59									
60									
61									
62									
63									
64									
65									
66									
67									

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin 1	3	4
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total 1	3	4

	ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin	1		7	8
2nd Cabin				
Storage				
Total	1		7	8

4/5/28

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. "HAITI"

Passengers sailing from St. Thomas, V.I.

March 28th 1928

	No. on List						HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>															*Last permanent residence				
NAME IN FULL									Age		Sex		Calling or occupation		Able to— Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) Write	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Country City or town		
Family name		Given name		Yrs.	Mos.	Married or single																				
1	von der Muhl	Leo	23	m	s	Farmen	yes	English	German French Italian	Switzerland	Belgium	Brussels	Cantonist	Canada	Winipeg											
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	0

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, U.S.A.

, 1928

59

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James H. Smith, of the U.S.S. Steamer, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of April, 1918, at San Francisco, California,
J. L. Smith Master/Officer.
James H. Smith Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Passport status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M. (male) or F. (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M. (married), S. (single), Wd. (widowed), or D. (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mine engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Time to land and where).—This column is to be filled and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect of the alien is to be read, and should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully read by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "Irish" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Irish" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia).

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been departed within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Clarence Ham Sills, Surgeon of the Dominica Government, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Diplomas of M.D. CM. Toronto & M.R.C.S. Eng. L.R.C.P. Lond., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

60

C. H. Sills M.D. CM.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of March, 1928

at Roseau, Dominica



H. A. Frampton
H. A. Frampton
American Consular Agent
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiaks).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

Passengers sailing from

DOMINICA, B. W. I.

DOMINICA

March 24th, 1928, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.			Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)			Country City or town				Country City or town
1		NORDE	Catherine	28	4	M Housewife	Yes English	Yes	British African Dominica Black B. W. I.	Venezuela Caracas	321894 Application No. 322897	Washington, D. C.	Nov. 12th, 1927	New York New York City
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of _____ *New York.*

April 5, 1928.

61

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officers, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the St. Louis, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1915
at St. Louis
L. J. Dumble
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

14-608

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. HAITI

Sailing from 3/27/28 3/28/28 3/28/28 3/28/28
Dominica, Barbados, St. Croix, St. Thomas, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York

April 5, 1928

62

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	AGE Yes Mos	Sex M F	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1					FROM BARBADOS FOR NEW YORK		
2	Higgins	George H.	65	0	M	Mobile Ala., March 20, 1863	
3					FROM DOMINICA FOR NEW YORK		
4	Horde	Olive Lewis	29		M		512 HENRY AVE, BISCAGOUA, MISS. U.S.A.
5	Horde	Olive, Jr.	3	3	M	New York, Dec. 2, 1924	District Court of New York, 11/21/27 39 West 128th Street, New York City
6	Burd	Catherine	51	3	F	FROM ST. CROIX FOR NEW YORK 26th Dec. 1876, Christiansted, St. Croix	Ditto
7	Richards	Ignat T.	8	2	F	29th Jan. 1920, New York City	District Court of U.S., New York City, 11/14/27 1954 Second Ave. N.Y.C.
8	Drummond	Caroline	9	5	F	25th Oct. 1918, Christiansted, St. Croix	Ditto
9	Nielsen	Alwin V.	10	5	M	23rd Oct. 1917, Christiansted, St. Croix	By act of Congress to Virgin Islands Ditto
10	Klyvert	Joseph B.	42	3	M	16th Jan. 1886, Christiansted, St. Croix	By act of Congress to Virgin Islands Ditto
11	Richard	Theresa	41	3	F	3rd Oct. 1886, Christiansted, St. Croix	By act of Congress to Virgin Islands 2229 Fifth Ave, N.Y.C.
12					FROM ST. THOMAS FOR NEW YORK		
13	Robert	Henry	61		M		By act of Congress to Virgin Islands 141 Edgecombe Ave., N.Y.C.
14						Superior Court, New York, 3/14/1892	354 East 66th Street, N.Y.C.
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO. 170643 BILLED

APR 10 1928

I, A. E. WOOD, Surgeon of the S.S. SHENNY, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

63

Sworn to before me this 2 day of APRIL, 1928

at ELMI FLA.

Alfred Wood

Edmond A. Burke

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

NAME	AGE	SEX	DATE OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	DATE OF ENTRY	STATUS
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens U.S. Total
1st Cabin
2nd Cabin
Steerage
Total



List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

61

APRIL 5TH.

, 19 28.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. D. INGRAM, MASTER, of the AMER. S. S. SHAWNEE, from HABANA, CUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of APRIL, 19 28

at MIAMI, FLA.

Edward A. Burke
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 28 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 29 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 30 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 31 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 33 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 34 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 35 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 36 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 37 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 38 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 39 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 40 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 41 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 42 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 43 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 44 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 45 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 46 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 47 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 48 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 49 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 50 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. 170016 BILL APR 1 0 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI DOTT. LUIGI, Surgeon of the Italian ROMA, Traveling There With
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **UNIVERSITY OF ROMA**
 and that I have made a personal examination of 4 in number, according
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

65

10

Card
 Closed
 Card Examined
 Card Checked

Sworn to before me this 6 day of APR, 1928at NEW-YORK

SURGEON

NOTE - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

HEAD TAX	S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. Citizens	U. S. Alien	U. S. Immigrant	U. S. Naturalized	U. S. Citizen	U. S. Alien	U. S. Immigrant	U. S. Naturalized	U. S. Citizen
CABIN	25			11	145	4					2		187
CABIN	245	13	1	3	243						54		659
BERAGE	462	5		18	231						46		762
TOTAL	832	18	1	32	619	4					102		1608

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
German.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
Gorman.	Portuguese.	

Arrived 42 145 187
 End Cabin 416 243 659
 Steerage 531 231 762
 Total 989 619 1608

List

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. ROMA Passengers sailing from Naples, 28th March, 1928

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to-- Read what language (or, if none, state what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at--	Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town
1										Permit			
2										302437	Wash. D.C.	9-3-27	Italy
3	TRANSIT						Italy	Italian S.	Italy				Italy
4	TRANSIT						Italy	Italian S.	Italy				Italy
5										Non quota			
6										31	Lausanne	3-7-1928	Italy
7										206951	Wash. D.C.	11-3-27	Italy
8													
9													
10													
11										Permit	Wash. D.C.	11-14-27	Italy
12										Permit			
13													
14													
15													
16													
17										Non Imm.	Roma	19-3-28	Italy
18										Quota 1899	Napoli	3-17-1928	Italy
19	DIPLOMAT									Quota 1899	Napoli	11-3-1928	Italy
20										Non Imm.	Roma	3-17-27	Italy
21	DIPLOMAT									Permit	Wash. D.C.	11-19-27	N.Y.C.
22	DIPLOMAT									Diplomatic passport			France
23										Non Imm.	Roma	3/26/1928	Italy
24													
25													
26										Permit	Wash. D.C.	Nov. 14th 1927	Italy
27										322152			Rome
28													
29													
30													

PURSER

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

66

6th April ..., 1928

question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is a member of an organization, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of an organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to or overthrow of government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the conspiracy of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, or who is a member of an organization or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any State, or because of his or their official character.

question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is a member of an organization, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of an organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to or overthrow of government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the conspiracy of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, or who is a member of an organization or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any State, or because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Nagietta Coma, Angelo MASTER, of the Stefania ROMA, from GENOVA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 APR. 1928 day of 19,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 1 (Name).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of the Immigration Officer only.
Column 2 (Age).—The age in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter to be used for infants under one year of age.
Column 3 (Sex).—The entry should be M (male) or F (female).
Column 4 (Marital Status).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 5 (Occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation of the alien, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not merely in general terms, such as laborer, etc.
Column 6 (Country of Birth).—The entry should show the country of birth of the alien, or the country of his last permanent residence, if he is a native-born citizen of the United States.
Column 7 (Country of Last Permanent Residence).—The entry should show the country of last permanent residence of the alien, if he is a native-born citizen of the United States.
Column 8 (Country of Intended Future Permanent Residence).—The entry should show the country of intended future permanent residence of the alien, if he is a native-born citizen of the United States.
Column 9 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 10 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 11 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 12 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 13 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Column 14 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

The term "Cuban" refers to the

"West Indian" refers to the people of

"Spanish American" refers to the people of

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether Indian, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Negro should be classified under this heading.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI Dott. Luigi, Surgeon of the Italian % ROMA, Traveling There With
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA
 and that I have made a personal examination of 4 in number, according
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

67

Sworn to before me this 6 APR. 1928 day of 19 1928 **SURGEON**

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED


ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROMA Passengers sailing from NAPLES, March 28th, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Head what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		XX																	

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

6 APR. 1928 1928



68

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Saglietto Comm. Angelo **MASTER**, the Italian 1/2 ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Angelo
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 6 APR. 1928, 19
at NEW-YORK

W. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI Dott. Luigi, Surgeon of the Italian V. ROMA, Traveling There With
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

69

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 6 APR 1928, 19

Dolmetsch
SURGEON

at NEW YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. B O M A Passengers sailing from G E N O A, March 27th., 19 28

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if examples checked, on what ground)	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people				Country	City or town	Country	City or town
	DIPLOMAT	Luiggi	Luigi	71	✓	m	Senator engineer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Genoa	COCLX	Rome	March 7th. 1928	Italy	Rome
2	LISNYU1	CAMPODONICO	Albino	53	✓	m	trader	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Bogliasco	25	Genoa	March 19th. 1928	Italy	Bogliasco
3	LISNYU1	Corvetto	Rosa	35	✓	f	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Peru	Lima	126	Genoa	March 19th. 1928	Italy	Bogliasco
4	UNDER 16	CAMPODONICO	Silvia Elsa	15	✓	f	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Peru	Lima	124	Genoa	March 19th. 1928	Italy	Bogliasco
5		GUADAGNI	Bernardo	58	✓	m	engineer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Pisa	146	Firenze	March 9th. 1928	Italy	Florence
6		VERDA - AMATO	Elda	24	✓	f	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Turin	1184	Genoa	March 16th. 1928	Italy	Turin
7		CENTA	Antonio	20	✓	m	indus.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Maniago	1272/34	Trieste	March 23rd. 1928	Italy	Maniago
8		LAZZARONI	Mario	32	✓	m	trader	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Monza	133	Milan	March 13th. 1928	Italy	Saronno
9		MARTINELLI	Galas Elisa	46	✓	f	wd. maid	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Pieve di Ledro	182	Genoa	March 2th. 1928	Italy	San Remo
10		SLUTZKAJA	Lija	39	✓	f	artist	yes	french	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Usun Ada	153	Zurich	Dec. 12th. 1927	Switzer.	Portoroneo
11		BOMMARITO	Anita	30	✓	f	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Terrasin	1243	Genoa	March 26th. 1928	Italy	Milan
12	UNDER 16	BOMMARITO	Franco Mario	5	✓	m	none	no	none	no	Italy	South	Italy	Milan	1242	Genoa	March 26th. 1928	Italy	Milan
13	640099	SIMONINI	Riccardo	26	✓	m	student	yes	italian	yes	Argentina	Argentina	Argentina	B. Aires	1235	Genoa	March 26th. 1928	Italy	Salo
14	137/80/30	PERRIN	Marie C.	26	✓	f	maid	yes	french	yes	France	french	France	Thann	102	Nice	March 24 1928	France	Mentone

List closed at No. 14.

PURSER

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

4

70

19₂₈

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Saglietta Comm. Angelo MASTER, of the Italian % ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER Officer.

6 APR. 1928

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at NEW-YORK.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-428

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Master's name).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply stevedore, packer, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—This column should be divided and contain the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 8 (Nationality).—Question 8 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspection and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI DOTT. LUIGI, Surgeon of the Italian TRAVELING THERE WITH
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

71

Sworn to before me this 6 day of APR. 1928, 19

DR. GULLINI
SURGEON

at NEW-YORK

U. S. Consul
NEW-YORK
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

3

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROMA Passengers sailing from GENOA, March 27th, 1928

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

72

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other government, government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sagittio Camm. Angelo MASTER, of the Italian ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6 APR. 1928, 19
at NEW-YORK

MASTER Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make due provision for the making of these entries, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifest should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (black).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Printed in England 14-000

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ROMA

sailing from **GENOA**, March 27th., 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK, April 6th.

1928 73

No. of List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	TRAMONTIN Norma	3	f	Detroit, Mich. February 26th. 1925	Passport # 461135 Wash. Sept. 26th. 1927	970 W. Alexandria Ave. Detroit, Mich.
2	RIPLEY William D	71	m	Newark, N.J. Dec. 16th. 1857	Passport # 476228 Wash. Nov. 25th. 1927	Commercial Dock, Newark, N.J.
3	RIPLEY Jeanne T.P.	54	f	Newark, N.J. Aug. 18th. 1864	Passport same as above	Same as above
4	LORD Jane Ripley	37	f	Newark, N.J. Sept. 19th. 1891	Passport # 485703 Wash. Jan. 4th. 1928	17 North Crescent, Maplewood, N.J.
5	LORD Jane G.	12	f	Belmar, N.J. July 9th. 1916	Passport # same as above	Same as above
6	HAMILTON LEWIS James	62	m	Danville, Va. May 18th. 1866	Passport # 296 Wash. Feb. 23th. 1928	1300 North State Str. Chicago, Ill.
7	COOPER Eleonora R.	20	f	Baltimore Md. Jan. 11th. 1908	Passport No 496471 Wash. Feb. 11 1928	Lake Airmur Roland Sark Baltimore
8	COLMAN Ella H.	72	f	Arlington Mass. Jan. 23th. 1857	Passport No 475241 Wash. Nov. 10th. 27	Arlington Mass. 125 Pleasant St. U.S.
9	FOLLIS RIGGS Anne	22	f	Baltimore Md. April 26th. 1906	Passport No 498026 Wash. Feb. 17 1928	30 Whitefield Road Baltimore Md.
10	GODDARD Charles H.	57	m	Kansas March 27 1871	Passport No 290034 Wash. Sept. 28 1926	Great Neck N.Y.
11	GODDARD Grace Livingston	45	f	San Raphael Cal. April. 24th. 1882	Passport No 28954 Wash. Sept. 13 1926	same as above.
12	MANLEY Mathilde	58	f	Baltimore Md. Feb. 26th. 1870	Passport No 426983 Wash. June 24th 927	South Calcut St. Baltimore
13	SHAW Louise J.K.	45	f	Philadelphia Pa. August 21st. 1883	Passport No 443722 Wash. Feb. 20 1928	10 South St. Baltimore Md.

14 List closed at No. 13.

PURSER

for him

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. R O M A

sailing from G E N O A

March 27th. 1928, Arriving at port of New York, April 6th.

71
19 28
W. A. S. 144

List closed at N:30= N:2/3 Farwell Walter & Farwell Mildred see N.8=7:N:7 Mielberg Ivan, cancelled see list N.8=8; N.8 Rand R. Roberta cancelled, see list N.10=I.

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-500

S. S.

ROMA

sailing from

NAPLES, 28th March, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK

6 APR 1928

1928
W. S. L. A.

No. or Last.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					
1	OLIVER	Amelia	81	f	wd Batavia O. 3/1/847	Pass. 147115 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 4/23/26	Shields Pa
2	NICHOLSON	Ralph	29	m	M. Greens Fork Ind 2/12/899	Pass. 329447 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 2/25/27	Bolton Hotel N.Y.C.
3	NICHOLSON	Janeqah H.	26	f	M Phila Pa 5/15/901	Pass. same as above	same as above
4	BARNES	John	67	m	M Pittsburg Pa 12/25/660	Pass. 260812 Wash. D.C. 7-1-1926	Dryden Chester 30 Pa
5	BARNES*	Eleanor	48	f	M Phila Pa 5/3/879	Pass 2608 10 Wash. D.C. 7-1-1926	same as above
6	MC NEIR	George	67	m	M Washington D.C. 6/21/860	Pass. 376085 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 5/4/27	550 Park Av N.Y.C.
7	MC NEIR	Heda R.	60	f	M Geneva O. 10/15/1867	Pass. same as above	same as above
8	TILYON	George C.	56	f	M B'klyn N.Y. 11/3/1872	Pass. 2950 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 1/1/26	30 Irvington Park B'klyn N.Y.
9	WHITELORE SIGNORINI	Marie	44	f	M St. Louis Mo 1/22/84	Pass. 102 do 2/1/27	St. Louis Mo
10	MC DOWELL	Marie L.	44	f	S Middleton Del. 3/31/84	Pass. 478975 Wash. D.C. 12/5/27	124 W. 86 St N.Y.C.
11	BROWN	Ernest W.	49	m	M Jamestown N.S. 7/7/1878	Pass. 486163 Wash. D.C. 1/5/1928	One Park Av N.Y.C.
12	PRINCIPI	FRANK	38	m	M	Pass. 467109 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 1/27/27	1000 11th Av N.Y.C.
13	DE SANTIS	Antonio	49	m	M 7	Pass. 486709 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 1/7/28	4902 Phareson St Phila Pa
14	FORREST	Robert Lee	52	m	S Baltimore Md 1/19/876	Pass. 474939 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11/14/27	Java Farm Annapolis Maryland
15	THOMPSON	Albert J.	57	m	M S. Waverly Mass 2/15/874	Pass. 47040 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 12/5/27	205 Fairmont St Lowell Mass
16	THOMPSON	Hildreth M.	52	f	M Lowell Mass 1876	Pass. same as above	same as above
17	HOWARD TOWNSEND	Annie	62	f	M Wayne Park N.Y. 1/1/1885	Pass 317345 Wash. D.C. 1/14/1927	18 W. 86 St N.Y.C.
18	DI GIORGIO	Vincenzo	58	m	M	Pass. 480395 Wash. D.C. 12/9/1927	25 Broadway N.Y.C.
19	CALZATERA	Giovanni	39	m	M	Pass. 48307 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 2/2/28	100 W. 86 St N.Y.C.
20	MALDARI	Domenico	32	m	M	Pass. 218184 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 3/14/26	1010 Newkirk Av B'klyn N.Y.
21	wife	Angelina	25	f	M	Pass. 218184 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 3/14/26	same as above
22	daughter	Franzco	6	f	S B'klyn N.Y. 10/11/1921	Pass. 218184 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 3/14/26	same as above
23	AQUINO	Cyrus	39	m	M	Pass. 445273 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 3/3/27	309 Broome St N.Y.C.
24	wife	Josephine	23	f	M	Pass. same as above	same as above
25	AMABILE	Antonio	39	m	M	Pass. 10 Iss. at Naples Italy 1/11/26	307 Sumner St Paterson N.J.
26	son	Ferdinando	4	m	S	Pass. same as above	same as above
27	AMABILE	Carmela	31	f	M Paterson N.J. 11/1/1895	Pass. 259184 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 3/2/27	307 Sumner St Paterson N.J.
28	son	Frank	3	m	S	Pass. same as above	same as above
29	AMABILE	Frank	62	m	M	Pass. 256462 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 3/26/26	307 River St Paterson N.J.
30	LOMBARDI	Robert	54	m	M	Pass. 453723 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 3/27/27	31 W. 86 St Phila Pa

- Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
- Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
- Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
- List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

U.S. 8.8. sailing from ROMA Naules, 28th March, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York 6th April, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	TOUL	Olga C.	30	f M Garfield N.J. June 17, 1897	Pass. 71475 Wash.D.C. 7/26/26	2396 Grandview Av. Cleveland O.
2	DERONDE	Abraham	70	m M Englewood N.J. Aug. 31, 1857	Pass. 476535 Wash.D.C. 11/26/27	Englewood N.J.
3	DERONDE	Hattie	59	f M B'klyn N.Y. May 28, 50	same as above	Englewood N.J.
4	DERONDE	Ethel	48	f M Englewood N.J. Oct. 23, 1885	Pass. 476536 Wash.D.C. 11/26/27	Englewood N.J.
5	THOMAS	Washington B.	70	m M Pittston Maine 11/14/1857	Pass. 476537 Iss. at Wash.D.C. 4-26-27	90 Gloucester St. Boston Mass.
6	THOMAS	Caroline W.	51	f M Milford New Hampshire 9/19/1861	same as above	same as above
7	PARWELL	Walter	41	m M Chicago Ill. 6/3/1863	Pass. 474901 Iss. at Wash.D.C. 11-12-27	Sprosser N.Y.
8	PARWELL	Mildred	37	f M St. Omaha 6/12/1890	Pass. 474901 Iss. at Wash.D.C. 11-12-27	Sprosser N.Y.
9	MIELBERG	Ivan John	45	m M	Pass. 341147 Wash.D.C. 11/14/27	Sprosser N.Y.
10	JOVENMAN	Herman	78	m S	Pass. 474902 Wash.D.C. 1/12/1928	Hotel Langdon 2 E 56 St. N.Y.C.
11	Papa	Saverio	40	m M	Pass. 474903 Wash.D.C. 1/12/27	3712 Wendolken Dallas
12	MERCOGLIANO	Raffaele	45	m M	Pass. 307779 Wash.D.C. 1/7/26	11506 - 114 Ave. Ozone PK N.Y.
13	WILLIAMS	T. Rees	42	m M	Pass. 473778 Wash.D.C. 12/13/27	911 East Broad St. Columbus Oh.
14	BROPHY	Marian L.	52	f S Hannibal N.Y. 8/31/1876	Pass. 473713 Wash.D.C. 2/1/1928	583 Riverside Drive
15	MACKIE	Charlotte	56	f M Brooklyn N.Y. 9/16/1872	Pass. 463228 Wash.D.C. 10/4/27	480 East 123 St. N.Y.C.
16	MACKIE	Frances L.	20	f S Los Cob. Conn. 5/28/1908	Pass. 474709 Wash.D.C. 10/4/27	same as above
17	Charles	Howard W.	61	m M N.Y.C. 2/5/1867	Pass. 474019 Wash.D.C. 1/2/27	345 West End Ave. N.Y.C.
18	CHARLES	Lillian M.	44	f S Hoken N.J. 6/7/1883	same as above	same as above
19	HAWLOWELL	Hannah	24	f S Milton Mass. 2/9/1904	Pass. 341590 Wash.D.C. 3/22/27	Brush Hill Rd. Hyde Park Mass.
20	SANDERS	L.H.	39	m M N.Y.C. 10/27/1889	Pass. 473249 Wash.D.C. 12/22/27	26 West 9 St. N.Y.C.
21	GENNARI	Lorenzo	47	m M	Pass. 473257 Wash.D.C. 1/10/28	115 Hudson St. Somerville Mass.
22	LOMBARDI	Anna	30	f M Phila Pa 6/7/1898	Pass. 453723 Wash.D.C. 2/27/27	2909 So. Road St. Phila Pa.
23	PIERLEONI	Giuseppina	26	f M	Pass. 473752 Wash.D.C. 11/16/27	760 Hotpoint Ave. N.Y.C.
24	PIERLEONI	Gino	8	m S N.Y.C. 7/17/27	same as above	same as above
25	LEEDER	Dorothy P.	8	f S Detroit Mich. Nov. 29/1900	birth certificat N. 26311	4452 Buckingham Rd Detroit Mo.

List closed at N. 25.

PURSER

NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 24-028

S. S.

ROMA

sailing from

NAPLES

28th march , 1928 , Arriving at port of

NEW YORK

6th April , 1928

W. & S. L.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.				
1	ELLIOT	Albert	50	m	M S. Francisco Cal. Jan 29, 1877	Pass. 8000 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-26-27	540 19th St. Oakland Cal.
2	ELLIOT	Adeline	49	f	M Oakland Cal. Dec. 9, 1869	same as above	same as above
3	WILSON	Rush	55	m	M Bethesda Ohio Jan. 30, 1870	Pass. 46494 iss. at Wash. D.C. 12-10-27	Scarsdale N.Y.
4	WILSON	William	54	m	M Columbus Ohio June 30, 1873	Pass. 46494 iss. at Wash. D.C. 12-10-27	Scarsdale N.Y.
5	WILLIAMS	Williamina	25	f	S Philadelphia Pa. Dec. 26, 1905	Pass. 46494 iss. at Wash. D.C. 7-11-27	Levon Pa.
6	WILLIAMS	William	26	f	S Williamette Conn. Nov. 9, 1899	Pass. 474448 Wash. D.C. 11/18/1927	Williamette Conn.
7	WILLIAMS	William	26	f	S Williamette Conn. Jan. 2, 1891	Pass. 301983 Wash. D.C. 11-15-26	Westford Conn.
8	WILLIAMS	Madge	35	f	M	Pass. 474867 Wash. D.C. 11-18-27	same as above
9	WILLIAMS	James A.	37	m	M Racine Wis. Jan. 15, 1891	Pass. 493152 iss. at Wash. D.C. 1-1-28	1025 Stanton St. Hubbardwood Ill.
10	WILLIAMS	Ruth W.	32	f	M Chicago Ill. Feb. 4, 1875	same as above	same as above
11	WILLIAMS	Harry	52	m	M Newark N.J. June 18, 1875	Pass. 468203 iss. at Wash. D.C. 10-26-27	Malosite N.J.
12	WILLIAMS	William	50	m	M		
13	WILLIAMS	William	50	m	M		
14	WILLIAMS	William	50	m	M		
15	WILLIAMS	William	50	m	M		
16	WILLIAMS	William	50	m	M		
17	WILLIAMS	William	50	m	M		
18	WILLIAMS	William	50	m	M		
19	WILLIAMS	William	50	m	M		
20	WILLIAMS	William	50	m	M		
21	WILLIAMS	William	50	m	M		
22	WILLIAMS	William	50	m	M		
23	WILLIAMS	William	50	m	M		
24	WILLIAMS	William	50	m	M		
25	WILLIAMS	William	50	m	M		
26	WILLIAMS	William	50	m	M		
27	WILLIAMS	William	50	m	M		
28	WILLIAMS	William	50	m	M		
29	WILLIAMS	William	50	m	M		
30	WILLIAMS	William	50	m	M		

N.12-13 Fries John & Fries ~~John~~ see list N.10 line 7/8.=N.14-15 Case Marian & Detrich Lillie, cancelled; did not sail.

PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

10

S. S. ROMA sailing from Naples , 28th March , 1928 , Arriving at port of New York 6th April , 1928 78

No. of List.	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES. GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Rand	Roberta	38	f	✓	M Chicago Ill May 27 1890	Pass. 7261 Iss.at Wash.D.C. 2-1-28	615 Park Av. Minneapolis Minn
2	RHODES	Daniel	51	m	✓	M Cleveland O. Jan. 20, 1875	Pass. 425222 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 3/22/27	105 Welch Rd Brookline Mass
3	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXX	X	XXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
4	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXX	X	XXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
5	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXX	X	XXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
6	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXX	X	XXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
7	FRIES	John L.	69	m	✓	M Phila Pa 1/12/1869	Pass. 214062 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 3/11/26	2135 Myrtle Av Phila Pa
8	FRIES	Sarah	68	f	✓	M Phila Pa 3/2/1869	Pass. 41432 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 3/11/26	same as above
9	SCRIBNER	Rollin H.	56	m	✓	M Toledo O. 3/13/1871	Pass. 456715 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 3/10/27	Toledo O. 640 Bancroft St.
10	SCRIBNER	Labelle	58	f	✓	M Toledo O. 7/13/1869	Pass. same as above	Toledo O. ditto
11	HALL	Leon	60	m	✓	M Westman Comb N.H 12/18/1867	Pass. 464460 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 1/6/27	Orangetown Fla
12	HALL	Laria	48	f	✓	M N. Troy Vt 12/8/1879	Pass. same as above	same as above
13	MC LAIN	John S.	74	m	✓	M Brown L Ohio 3/26/1853	Pass. 447626 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 3/6/27	230 J. Edgar Rd to Water Mass
14	MC LAIN	Margaret	61	f	✓	M Birmingham N.Y 6/13/1866	Pass. same as above	same as above
15	HUTCHINSON	Helen	53	f	✓	M Deerfield N.Y 3/20/1875	Pass. 469217 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11/1/27	1221 Par. Av Utica N.Y
16	WEAVER	Gertrude	50	f	✓	M Deerfield N.Y 9/7/1878	Pass. 469787 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 10/31/27	same as above
17	CROSBY	John	38	m	✓	M N.Y.J. 10/29/1889	Pass. 12466 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 3/20/26	St Rock N.Y.
18	CROSBY	Emily	30	f	✓	M N.Y.J. 4/17/1898	Pass. same as above	St Rock N.Y
19	SCOLA	Antonio	62	m	✓	M	Pass. 438376 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 7/10/27	Interson N.J 179 Denver Ave.
20	BISSELL	Erminia	70	f	✓	M Marion Mass 9/13/1866	Pass. 437857 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 2/17/28	Lockport N.Y.
21	BRICKNER	Helen	42	f	✓	M Denver Col 2/1/1886	Pass. 436645 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 1/13/28	969 Madison Av N.Y.J.
22	HILLER	Margaret	24	f	✓	S Phila Pa 3/13/1904	Pass. 184301 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 4/2/26	17 Locust St Phila Pa
23	CURTIS	Fredario	60	m	✓	M Younken N.Y. 9/14/1869	Pass. 494070 Wash. D.C. 2/1/28	Boston Mass 63 Bay Itata Rd;
24	CURTIS	Mrs Helen	60	f	✓	M Arlington Mass. 2/10/1869	same as above	Boston Mass same as above
25	HARVEY	Winthrop	66	m	✓	M Boston Mass. 11/12/1862	Pass. 492931 Wash. D.C. 1/30/1928	Dover Mass.
26	HARVEY	Mrs Elsie	58	f	✓	M S. Roxbury Mass. 12-13-1869	Pass. 492190 Wash. D.C. 1/21/1928	Dover Mass.
27	VAN SICKEL	George B.	52	m	✓	M New Brunswick N.J 2/9/1876	Pass. 49170 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 1/24/28	100 Arthur St. Garden City N.Y.
28	VAN SICKEL	Julia	44	f	✓	M Dayton O. 3/30/1883	Pass. same as above	same as above
29	BARTLET	Grace	52	f	✓	M Worchester Mass 6/27/1876	Pass. 387745 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 3/11/27	N. Oxford Mass
30	GUIDOTTI	Gioacchino	39	m	✓	M	Pass. 364098 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 4/22/27	413 E. 16 Av N.Y.J

1. 2/4/5/6/ Shaw Louise, Pollis Anne, Cooper Eleanor, Madly, Mathilde R. cancelled, see list 2-13/2-9 / 2-7 / 2-12

PURSER

Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon the manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

To observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

This form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI Dott. Luigi, Surgeon of the Italian ROMA, Travelling There With
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this APR 6 day of 1928, 19

at NEW-YORK

W. Karsack
Imm. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

N o w = Y o r k

April 6th/ 1928

19

89

List 34

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Saghetto Comm. Angela of the Italian ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of APR 6 1928, 19
at NEW-YORK

W. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head or status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (black).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the Italian % ROMA, Traveling There With
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **UNIVERSITY OF ROMA**
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

81

Sworn to before me this 6 APR. 1928 day of 19, 19

D. J. Gullini
SURGEON

at NEW-YORK

W. J. Gullini
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

29

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. **ROMA** Passengers sailing from **NAPLES**, **28 MAR 1928**, 19

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Americans	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List **29**
e entries this year

The entries in this book must be typewritten or printed.

82

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

6 APR. 1928

19

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches as the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Sergio Comm. Angelo** MASTER of the **Italian** # **ROMA**, from **GENOA AND NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **19** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **6 APR. 1928**, 19
at **NEW-YORK**

MASTER Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government inspectors only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mine engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, molder, turner, etc., unless definite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Date of last arrival).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which a citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Mexican alien by race might properly come under the heading of English, Swiss, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (If alien has a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whose fare passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (If alien is in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (If alien ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (If alien going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the Italian % ROMA, Traveling There With
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

83

Sworn to before me this 6 APR. 1928, 19

at NEW-YORK

D. J. J. J.
SURGEON

NOTE:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **ROMA** Passengers sailing from **NAPLES**, **28 MAR. 1928**, **19**

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Yrs. Mos.	Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		COLANGELO	Adriano	20	M	Single	M. wife	yes	yes	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Giovinezza	317362 P.A.	Wash. D.C.	11-2-27	N.Y.	New York
2		ANILE	Francesco	27	M	Single	M. f. laborer	yes	yes	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Fili	232540 P.A.	Wash. D.C.	2-16-27	N.Y.	P. Chester
3		PEARUZZO	Stefano	37	M	Single	M. f. laborer	yes	yes	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Vito	317401 P.A.	Wash. D.C.	11-2-27	N.Y.	Manaroneck
4		AURIGIELLA	Alberico	41	M	Single	M. laborer	yes	yes	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Vitavilla	321407 P.A.	Wash. D.C.	10-18-27	Mass.	Somerville
5		SALVATORE	Angelo	34	M	Single	M. laborer	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Portofino	6991 N.E.	Naples	2-27-28	N.Y.	Flushing
6		ABRAMONSI	Camilla	40	F	Single	M. laborer	yes	yes	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Vitulano	2061 N.E.	Wash. D.C.	9-16-27	N.Y.	Melburne
7		COBARDI	Francesco	47	M	Single	M. stone	yes	yes	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Vincenzo	21806 P.A.	Wash. D.C.	10-5-27	Pa.	Phila.
8		PROVIA VIRDI	Marina	41	F	Single	M. wife	yes	yes	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Vito	7-04 N.E.	Naples	2-27-28	Pa.	Pattada
9		COLONE	Paolo	24	M	Single	M. laborer	yes	yes	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Vito	321021 P.A.	Wash. D.C.	8-30-27	N.Y.	B'klyn
10		CASPARO MEC	Maria	24	F	Single	M. wife	yes	yes	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	C. S. M.	6940 N.E.	Naples	2-21-28	Italy	C. Sangro
11		SALVATORE	Maria	32	F	Single	M. wife	yes	yes	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	V.S. Maria	7-09 N.E.	Naples	3-17-28	Italy	V.S. Maria
12	UNDER 16	MARIA	Delinda	7	F	Single	None	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	V.S. Maria	7010 N.E.	Naples	Same as above	Italy	V.S. Maria
13	UNDER 16	MARIA	Filomena	2	F	Single	None	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	V.S. Maria	7011 N.E.	Naples	Same as above	Italy	V.S. Maria
14		PACIOSI	Benedetto	23	M	Single	M. laborer	yes	yes	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Vito	321541 P.A.	Wash. D.C.	9-2-27	N.Y.	B'klyn
15		ORLANDI	Giovanni	23	M	Single	M. laborer	yes	yes	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Vito	321027 P.A.	Wash. D.C.	10-30-27	N.Y.	B'klyn
16		JOSE ROSSI	Camilla	23	F	Single	M. f. laborer	yes	yes	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Vito	321407 P.A.	Wash. D.C.	10-18-27	Mass.	Boston
17		PATRIAROLI	Giovanni	23	M	Single	M. laborer	yes	yes	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Vito	321701 P.A.	Wash. D.C.	10-18-27	N.Y.	N. Y.
18		MORICO	Nicola	23	M	Single	M. laborer	yes	yes	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Vito	321701 P.A.	Wash. D.C.	10-18-27	N.Y.	N. Y.
19		MARIA	Maria	23	F	Single	M. wife	yes	yes	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Vito	321701 P.A.	Wash. D.C.	10-18-27	N.Y.	N. Y.
20		DE BENEDETTI	Maria	23	F	Single	M. laborer	yes	yes	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Vito	321701 P.A.	Wash. D.C.	10-18-27	N.Y.	N. Y.
21		MARIA	Maria	23	F	Single	M. laborer	yes	yes	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Vito	321701 P.A.	Wash. D.C.	10-18-27	N.Y.	N. Y.
22		GIOVANNI	Angelo	23	M	Single	M. laborer	yes	yes	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Vito	321701 P.A.	Wash. D.C.	10-18-27	N.Y.	N. Y.
23		DE BENEDETTI	Stefano	23	M	Single	M. laborer	yes	yes	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Vito	321701 P.A.	Wash. D.C.	10-18-27	N.Y.	N. Y.
24		MARIA	Maria	23	F	Single	M. laborer	yes	yes	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Vito	321701 P.A.	Wash. D.C.	10-18-27	N.Y.	N. Y.
25		PICCOLI	Stefano	23	M	Single	M. laborer	yes	yes	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Vito	321701 P.A.	Wash. D.C.	10-18-27	N.Y.	N. Y.
26		ANASIS	Elia	23	M	Single	M. laborer	yes	yes	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Vito	321701 P.A.	Wash. D.C.	10-18-27	N.Y.	N. Y.
27		MARIA	Maria	23	F	Single	M. laborer	yes	yes	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Vito	321701 P.A.	Wash. D.C.	10-18-27	N.Y.	N. Y.
28		CONELLI	Stefano	23	M	Single	M. laborer	yes	yes	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Vito	321701 P.A.	Wash. D.C.	10-18-27	N.Y.	N. Y.
29		PICCOLI	Matilde	23	F	Single	M. laborer	yes	yes	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Vito	321701 P.A.	Wash. D.C.	10-18-27	N.Y.	N. Y.
30	UNDER 16	PAUSTINI	Bruno	7	M	Single	None	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Vito	321701 P.A.	Wash. D.C.	10-18-27	N.Y.	N. Y.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

6 APR 1928

6 APR. 1928/9₂₈

List **28**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

81

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whom did you pay for your passage - father, mother, brother, sister, etc., or by yourself? If by yourself, state whether as employee, agent, contractor, etc.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Purpose of coming to United States Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Exemption from citizenship laws of the United States (State of exemption, full text of law cited)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is subject to military service in foreign army or navy (Specify State of origin of law, etc.)	Whether alien has been deported under previous immigration laws	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	mother Maddalena-Giovinazzo N.Y.	New York	yes	self	50	yes 20/27 N.Y.	home 190 Hester St. N.Y. city	no	perman.	yes no no no no no no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
2	wife Francesca-S.Filli N.Y.	P.Chester	yes	self	25	yes /27 N.Y.	home 51 1/2 S.Main St P.Chester N.Y.	no	perman.	yes no no no no no no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	nat. brn brn	none
3	wife M.Teresa- S.Vito I. Pa	Kamaroneck	yes	self	25	yes 25/27 N.Y.	home 80 Franklyn St Kamaroneck NY	no	perman.	yes no no no no no no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	nat. brn brn	none
4	wife Lauretta-Aitavilla L.Mass	Somerville	yes	self	50	yes 23/27 Mass	home 19 Dane St Somerville Mass. daughter Pla	no	perman.	yes no no no no no no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	nat. brn brn	none
5	wife Maria- Ferentino N.Y.	Blushing	yes	self	50	yes 25/27 N.Y.	61 State St Blushing N.Y.	no	perman.	yes no no no no no no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	nat. brn brn	none
6	wife Concetta- Vitulano N.Y.	Millburn	yes	self	25	yes 2/25 N.Y.	home 15 Elm St Millburn N.J.	no	perman.	yes no no no no no no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
7	wife Florinda-Vinchiaturo Pa	Phila	yes	self	25	yes 24/25 Pa	home 1442 Jayana St Phila Pa	no	perman.	yes no no no no no no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
8	fath.in law Antonio-Patadan N.J	Bamden	yes	self	25	no no no	Camden N.J 433 Stevens St.	no	perman.	yes no no no no no no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	nat. brn brn	none
9	wife Vincenza- Pontano N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	self	50	yes 25/27 N.Y.	home 1294 E.Hart B'klyn N.Y.	no	perman.	yes no no no no no no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
10	father Salvatore-Castel S. Ind	Fort Wayne	yes	self	75	no no no	husband Melroe MED 428 E.LEWIS ST 438 W.West St Fort Wayne Ind	no	perman.	yes no no no no no no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
11	father Domenico-Villasmar N.J	Bayonne	yes	self	50	no no no	husband Giuseppe MERLETTI 137 A.26 St Bay one N.J	no	perman.	yes no no no no no no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brn brn	none
12	g.father same as above N.J	Bayonne	yes	mother	/	no no no	father same as above	no	perman.	yes no no no no no no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	nat. brn brn	none
13	g.father same as above N.J	Bayonne	yes	mother	/	no no no	father same as above	no	perman.	yes no no no no no no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	nat. brn brn	none
14	wife Caterina- Cervaro N.Y.	'Klyn	yes	self	50	yes 24/27 N.Y.	home 1294 E.Hart St B'klyon NY	no	perman.	yes no no no no no no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 0	nat. brn brn	none
15	father Pietro- M.Plascone N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	self	50	yes 23/27 N.Y.	home 571-58 St B'klyn N.Y.	no	perman.	yes no no no no no no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat. brn brn	none
16	wife Madalena- Oreogna La.s	Boston	yes	self	50	yes 24/27 Mass	home 107 St Boston Mass	no	perman.	yes no no no no no no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	nat. brn brn	none
17	wife Maria- Veroli N.Y.	Tuchahoe	yes	self	50	yes 25/27 N.Y.	home 28 Mainard St Tuchahoe N.Y	no	perman.	yes no no no no no no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
18	wife Assenza-Pettorano O.	Stemenville	yes	self	25	yes 2/27 O.	friend Antonio contact at 410 Blake St Stemenville O	no	perman.	yes no no no no no no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brn brn	none
19	father Angelo- Jetraro N.Y.	New York	yes	self	50	no no no	husband Giovanni SEVIDA SEYMOUR HV 241 E.142 St N.Y.C. 31st	no	perman.	yes no no no no no no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	nat. brn brn	none
20	wife Viggiano-Manocalzato N.Y.	New York	yes	self	50	yes 23/27 N.Y.	home 115 Canal St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes no no no no no no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat. brn brn	none
21	wife Nunzia- Giovinazzo N.Y.	Lt Vernon	yes	self	25	yes 19/27 N.Y.	home 214 2 Av Lt Vernon N.Y	no	perman.	yes no no no no no no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brn brn	none
22	wife Giovanna- Colonnella N.Y.	Jamaica	y s self	50	yes 18/25 N.Y.	home 226 Arlington Terr Jamaica N.Y	brother Giovanni	no	perman.	yes no no no no no no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat. brn brn	none
23	wife Adelina- Pasterano N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	self	25	yes 23/27 N.Y.	625 Bergen St B'klyn N.Y	no	perman.	yes no no no no no no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brn brn	none
24	daughter Girolama-Giovinazza N.Y.	New York	yes	self	50	yes 20/27 N.Y.	home 100 Hoster St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes no no no no no no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
25	wife Emilia-Ferentino Pa	Phila	yes	self	50	yes 20/26 Ill	home 224 S. 3rd St Phila Pa	no	perman.	yes no no no no no no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat. brn brn	none
26	wife Costantino- Bermeti Ill	Chicago	yes	self	50	yes 20/27 Ill	home 5471 Redwood St Chicago Ill	no	perman.	yes no no no no no no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat. brn brn	none
27	father Christa- Bermeti N.H	Franklyn	yes	self	25	yes 21/27 N.H	home 2 Central St Franklyn N.H	no	perman.	yes no no no no no no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brn brn	none
28	sister Maria- Roma N.Y.	New York	yes	self	50	yes 12/27 N.Y.	husband Leonello 3-Church St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes no no no no no no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
29	aunt Tecla izi-Divittella Pa	Phila	yes	self	50	no no no	husband Luigi 304 S.E. 1st Ave St Phila Pa	no	perman.	yes no no no no no no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	nat. brn brn	none
30	g.aunt same as above Pa	Phila	yes	mother	/	no no no	father same as above	no	perman.	yes no no no no no no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	nat. brn brn	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sagittio Comm. Angelo MASTER of the Italian ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 APR. 1928, 19
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2. *Health status*.—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 3. *Age*.—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4. *Sex*.—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5. *Married or single*.—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7. *Calling or occupation*.—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien upon arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass finisher, steel fabricator, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an employer, partner, member family, or other indefinite designation.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the physical examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8. *Time to and from*.—This column should be divided and contains the following question: "What was the language for if exempted from examination, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect spoken should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for each exemption should be given.
Column 9. *Nationality*.—Question 9 should be answered to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10. *Race or people*.—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in English.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject; country of last permanent residence, and country of birth and questions should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of English, Swiss, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15. *Last permanent residence*.—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17. *Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*.—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18. *Final destination*.—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19. *Whether having a ticket to such final destination*.—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20. *By whom was passage paid*.—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21. *Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*.—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22. *Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*.—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23. *Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*.—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI DOTT. LUIGI, Surgeon of the Italian 1/2 ROMA Travveling There With
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

85

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 6 APR. 1928, 19
 at NEW-YORK

D. J. J. J.
 SURGEON

W. J. J. J.
J. J. J. J.
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
 fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

NEW-YORK

6 APR. 1928

19

86

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Saglietta Comm. Angelo MASTER of the Italian 4 1/2 ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 48 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6 APR. 1928 day of NEW-YORK, 19

W. J. Lawrence
Immigration Officer.

MASTER Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as stevedore, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI DOTT. LUIGI, Surgeon of the Italian % ROMA, Traveling There With
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

87

Sworn to before me this 6 APR. 1928 day of 19, 19

at NEW-YORK

W. J. Russell
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danos, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

26

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROMA

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

28 MAR. 1928

19

n°24 VOLPE Rocco did not sail.

PURSER

Total personnel 252

U. S. citizens

A

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **26**
The entries in this list must
be typewritten or printed

88

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

6 APR. 1928

19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by his wife, parent, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification							
1	father Francesco-Petrelli	Pa. Pittsburg	yes	self	50	no	no	no	travell. with her husband	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat. brn. brn.	none
2	g. father same as above	Pa. Pittsburg	yes	mother	/	no	no	no	travell. with his father	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	nat. brn. brn.	none	
3	g. father same as above	Pa. Pittsburg	yes	mother	/	no	no	no	travell. with her father	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	nat. brn. brn.	none	
4	wife Teresa- Torre Rugg.	N.Y. White Plains	yes	self	50	yes	24/27	N.Y.	36 Tarrytown Rd White Plains N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn. brn.	none
5	father Angelo-Sala	N.J. Paterson	yes	self	50	no	m	no	150 Pine St Paterson N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn. brn.	none
6	g. father same as above	N.J. Paterson	yes	mother	/	no	no	no	father same as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	nat. brn. brn.	none	
7	g. father same as above	N.J. Paterson	yes	mother	/	no	no	no	father same as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	nat. brn. brn.	none	
8	broth. in law Francesco-Galima	Ma. Weymouth	yes	self	50	no	no	no	husband Michele	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn. brn.	none
9	uncle same as above	Ma. Weymouth	yes	mother	/	no	no	no	father same as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	nat. brn. brn.	none	
10	moth. in law Rosa-Margone	O. Dayton	yes	self	50	no	no	no	travell. with her husband	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat. brn. brn.	none
11	wife Isabella-S. Bartolomeo	N.Y. Bronx	yes	self	50	yes	21/27	N.Y.	174 E. 206 St Bronx N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn. brn.	none
12	wife M. Pasquale-S. Bartolomeo	N.Y. Bronx	yes	self	50	yes	21/27	N.Y.	174 E. 206 St Bronx N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brn. brn.	none
13	wife Palma-S. Bartolomeo	N.Y. Bronx	yes	self	50	yes	23/27	N.Y.	174 E. 206 St Bronx N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn. brn.	none
14	broth. in law Gioacchino Rosi	Pa. Plains	yes	self	50	no	no	no	husband Domenico	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn. brn.	none
15	uncle same as above	Pa. Plains	yes	mother	/	no	no	no	father same as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	nat. brn. brn.	none	
16	father Giovanni-Costacciaro	Pa. Plains	yes	self	50	no	no	no	husband Andrea	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn. brn.	none
17	g. father same as above	Pa. Plains	yes	mother	/	no	no	no	father same as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	nat. brn. brn.	none	
18	father Rocco-Jastelluccio	Pa. Pittsburg	yes	self	25	no	no	no	husband Alessandro	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn. brn.	none
19	mother Ersilia-S. Pietro A.	O. Youngstown	yes	self	25	no	no	no	6519 Frank S. Av Pittsburg Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn. brn.	none
20	mother same as above	O. Youngstown	yes	self	25	no	no	no	father Amico	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn. brn.	none
21	father Donato-Oliveto	Ill. Chicago	yes	self	50	no	no	no	124 N. Fruit St. Youngstown O.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn. brn.	none
22	father Felice-Ateleta	N.Y. White Plains	yes	self	75	no	no	no	father same as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn. brn.	none
23	wife Iolanda-Sulmona	R.I. Providence	yes	self	25	yes	24/27	R.I.	husband Gelsomino	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn. brn.	none
24									925 S. Abert St Chicago Ill	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn. brn.	none
25	parents Esposito-Bacoli	N.Y. Jamaica	yes	self	50	yes	20/27	N.Y.	travell. with her husband	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn. brn.	none
26	father Vincenzo-Ateleta	Pa. Pittsburg	yes	self	75	yes	11/27	Pa.	67 Park Av White Plains N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn. brn.	none
27	aunt Nigro Rosa-Jervinara	N.Y. Bronx	yes	self	25	no	no	no	home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat. brn. brn.	none
28	g. aunt same as above	N.Y. Bronx	yes	mother	/	no	no	no	2321 S. 8th St Bronx N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	nat. brn. brn.	none	
29	wife Concetta-Filetto	Mass Boston	yes	self	50	yes	24/27	Mass	father same as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	nat. brn. brn.	none	
30	wife Maria-Casalvieri	Mich. Detroit	yes	self	50	yes	20/27	Mich.	home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brn. brn.	none

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sagittario Comm. Angelo MASTER of the Italian ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 48 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 APR. 1928, 19 at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI DOTT. LUIGI, Surgeon of the Italian ROMA, Traveling There With
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

89

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 6 APR. 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

W. Russell
Imm. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

D. J. Gully
SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

28 MAR. 1928 19

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List **25**

The entries must be typewritten or printed.

90

6 APR. 1928

19

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, (1) who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Saglietta Comm. Angelo MASTER of the Italian ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 APR. 1928 day of 19,
at NEW-YORK

W. J. Russell
Immigration Officer.

14-620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Freighter status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject. Country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI DOTT. LUIGI, Surgeon of the Italian ROMA, Travelling There With
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

91

Sworn to before me this 6 APR. 1928 day of 19

at NEW-YORK

W. J. Small
Immigration Officer
 (Signature and Title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 24

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

92

6 APR. 1928 19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sagietto Comm. Angelo MASTER of the Stefano % ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 APR. 1928 day of 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head or status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the Italian N. ROMA, Traveling There With
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

93

Sworn to before me this 6 APR. 1928 day of 19,
at NEW-YORK

Dolly J. J. J.
SURGEON

W. J. J.
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinians.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

28 MAR. 1928, 19

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List **16**
entries on this record
written on printed

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten on contd.

6 APR. 1928 19

91

Norm.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Saglietto Comm. Angelo MASTER** of the **Italian** **% ROMA**, from **GENOA AND NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hayler
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of **6 APR. 1928**, 19
at **NEW-YORK**

W. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if yes, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the Italian 1/2 ROMA, Travelling There With do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

95

Sworn to before me this 6 APR. 1928 day of 19, 19

at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

SURGEON

NOTE — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet for the listing of

S. S. **ROMA** Passengers sailing from **NAPLES** 28 MAR. 1928, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MAURIZIO ✓	Francesco	42		m		S. laborer	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Antigliano	2901581	7-27-27	Italy	Barano	
2		SEMPER ✓	Luigi	40		m		M. smith	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Fale Colle	632842P	12-20-27	Italy	Barano	
3		DI MONTE ✓	Francesco	36		m		M. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Carpino	219174P	11-27-27	Italy	Barano	
4	VL-170	TERINO ✓	Antonio	44		m		M. f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Agata	202882P	ren. 4-8-28	Italy	Barano	
5		PUPINIC ✓	Michele	29		m		M. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Carbonara	334213P	1-3-28	Italy	Barano	
6		DI MA ✓	Francesco	44		m		M. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Barano	335394P	1-13-28	Italy	Barano	
7		DI MESLIO DI CO- ✓	Cecilia	30		f		M. H. wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Barano	6841 N.Y.	3-20-28	Italy	Barano	
8		SPANZO ✓	Lavinia	27		f		M. H. wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Barano	6998 N.Y.	3-27-28	Italy	Barano	
9		MATTIOLI ✓	Rosco	39		m		M. mechanic	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Barano	204179P	ren. 4-13-28	Italy	Barano	
10		PALMA ✓	Luigi	24		m		S. barber	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Barano	209372P	ren. 4-20-28	Italy	Barano	
11		PREDECHI ✓	Libero	31		m		M. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Barano	290522P	7-27-27	Italy	Barano	
12		PROBATO ✓	Cristiano	47		m		M. f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Barano	304428P	9-15-27	Italy	Barano	
13		BUNO ✓	Pietro	30		m		M. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Barano	32-802P	12-3-27	Italy	Barano	
14		SHIVSIRI ✓	Giovanni	28		m		M. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Barano	22305P	11-15-27	Italy	Barano	
15		ADLANO ✓	Giuseppina	24		f		M. H. wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Barano	6825 N.Y.	3-27-28	Italy	Barano	
16		VALLARANI ✓	Maria	20		f		M. H. wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Barano	7026 N.Y.	3-27-28	Italy	Barano	
17	UNDER 16	SECOFINO ✓	Francesco	3		m		S. none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Barano	7027 N.Y.	same as above	Italy	Barano	
18		BUNO ✓	Amalia	27		f		M. H. wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Barano	6810 N.Y.	3-22-28	Italy	Barano	
19	UNDER 16	BUNO ✓	M. Giuseppa	3		f		S. none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Barano	6811 N.Y.	3-22-28	Italy	Barano	
20	LO/A	COFFOLARO ✓	Camela	39		f		M. H. wife	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Barano	6854 N.Y.	3-24-28	Italy	Barano	
21	LO/A	ICIC ✓	Pellegrino	14		m		S. none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Barano	6856 N.Y.	3-24-28	Italy	Barano	
22	LO/A	ICIC ✓	Violanda	7		f		S. none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Barano	6855 N.Y.	same as above	Italy	Barano	
23		DI CHIARO ✓	Mascheroni Ventura	38		m		M. H. wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Barano	6780 N.Y.	3-21-28	Italy	Barano	
24	UNDER 16	MASCHETTI ✓	Annamaria	6		f		S. none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Barano	6781 N.Y.	3-21-28	Italy	Barano	
25		FEDERICO ✓	Franco	19		m		S. f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Barano	7028 N.Y.	3-27-28	Italy	Barano	
26		CRISPINO ✓	Antonio	39		m		M. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Barano	665721P	5-21-27	Italy	Barano	
27		COSENTINO ✓	Pietro	29		m		M. f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Barano	209457P	ren. 4-20-28	Italy	Barano	
28		DI MORE ✓	Elisabetta	31		f		M. H. wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Barano	7025 N.Y.	3-27-28	Italy	Barano	
29		SALERNO ✓	Maria	14		f		S. H. wife	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Barano	7-30 N.Y.	3-27-28	Italy	Barano	
30		SEGLIA ✓	Maria	35		f		M. H. wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Barano	6950 N.Y.	3-16-28	Italy	Barano	

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten on point 10.

96

6 APR. 1928, 19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Naglietto Comm. Angelo MASTER of the St. John of ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. J. H. H.
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 APR. 1928 day of 19
at NEW-YORK

W. J. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Habitat status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass finisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as customer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations).
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to resupply for admission, the authority for such resupply should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the Italian 1/2 ROMA, Traveling There With
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

97

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 6 APR. 1928, 19

at NEW-YORK

W. J. Marshall
Inspector
(Signature and Title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any charges that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROMA

Passengers sailing from **NAPLES**

28 MAR. 1928 . 19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		TREMARCHI FAMILARE Carmela	31	f	M.H.Wife	yes	Italian yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy Savoca	1771 N.Y.	Palermo	3-23-28	Italy Savoca
2		BISIGNANI Ernesto	29	m	M Barber	yes	Italian yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy Giardini	27750CP.R.	Wash.D.C.	6-10-27	N.Y. New York
3		NICHOLA INTERADO Costantina	25	f	M.H.Wife	yes	Italian yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy Taormina	301172P.R.	Wash.D.C.	8-31-27	N.Y. New York
4		GIAZZICO Giuseppe	29	m	M Barber	yes	Italian yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy Giardini	27991F.P.	Wash.D.C.	6-20-27	L.I. Jordua
5		FONTANA FERDINANDI Giovanna	30	f	M.H.Wife	yes	Italian yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy S. Croce C.	10742P.R.	Wash.D.C.	10-11-27	N.Y. B'klyn
6		CASAMINO Giovanni	29	m	M laborer	yes	Italian yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy Lipari	30350CP.R.	Wash.D.C.	9-20-27	N.Y. B'klyn
7		SIDARI Giuseppe	50	m	M laborer	yes	Italian yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy Catania	32387SP.R.	Wash.D.C.	11-10-27	N.Y. B'klyn
8		MARLENI GABRIELLA Mariadonna	32	f	M.H.Wife	yes	Italian yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy Poggioreale	3429 N.Y.	Naples	3-27-28	Italy Poggioreale
9		ARMATA DI MOLA Teresa	37	f	M.H.Wife	yes	Italian yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy Valdemone	322917P.R.	Wash.D.C.	11-14-27	N.J. Woodcliffe
10		TRAPPICANTE LUCIA	30	f	M.H.Wife	yes	Italian yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy Ribonero	6755	Potenza	2/17/28	Italy Ribonero
11		PUGA Nicola	35	m	M f.laborer	yes	Italian yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy Santuario	30273P.R.	Wash.D.C.	9-12-27	N.Y. New York
12		IOVINE SCIANGALLORE Maria	23	f	M.H.Wife	yes	Italian yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy Molfetta	22193P.R.	Wash.D.C.	11-21-27	N.Y. New York
13	UNDER 18	SCIANGALLORE Francesco	5	m	S none	no	no no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy Molfetta	same as above			N.Y. New York
14		D'ALESSANDRO LUCIA	50	f	M.H.Wife	yes	Italian yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy Canosa	31780P.R.	Wash.D.C.	11-4-27	N.Y. Orange
15		BARONE Americo	35	m	M mason	yes	Italian yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy Civita	310366P.R.	Wash.D.C.	ren.4-30-28	N.Y. New York
16		IANNICELLI MAN- Agnello	18	f	M.H.Wife	yes	Italian yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy V.Lucania	3845N.Y.	Naples	7-23-28	Italy V.Lucania
17		XX												
18		MANZINI Francesco	27	m	S laborer	yes	Italian yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy Polignano	330937P.R.	Wash.D.C.	12-8-27	N.Y. L.Island
19		FANCIULLA Francesco	26	m	S laborer	yes	Italian yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy Monopoli	31446CP.R.	Wash.D.C.	10-14-27	N.Y. L.Island
20		ANNIBALLA MARCONI Lettieria	29	f	M.H.Wife	yes	Italian yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy Schimmaria	3795 N.Y.	Naples	3-22-27	Italy Fano
21		BIRIO Francesco	26	m	M shoemaker	yes	Italian yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy Rose	30819CP.R.	Wash.D.C.	9-30-27	Conn. Stamford
22		FIGUARO Raffaele	33	m	M garner	yes	Italian yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy Rose	308191P.R.	Wash.D.C.	9-30-27	Conn. Coscob
23		GENIVIVA Giovanna	26	f	M.H.Wife	yes	Italian yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy Olivadi	3825 N.Y.	Naples	3-25-28	Italy Olivadi
24		CURCIO Carmela	19	f	M.H.wife	yes	Italian yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy Florida	1657 N.Y.	Palermo	3/12/28	Italy Florida
25		LO MAFFA Antonio	29	m	M laborer	yes	Italian yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy Milazzo	317641 P.R.	Washington D.C.	4/5/28	N.Y. B'klyn
26		CORSO Natale	25	m	M laborer	yes	Italian yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy Milazzo	302920P.R.	Washington D.C.	7/9/27	N.Y. B'klyn
27		TRIMBOLI Giuseppe	28	m	M Baker	yes	Italian yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy Milazzo	303588P.R.	Washington D.C.	9/12/27	N.Y. B'klyn
28		GRECO Giovanni	26	m	S Mason	yes	Italian yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy Milazzo	302916P.R.	Washington D.C.	9/9/27	N.Y. B'klyn
29		No 17 Pierleoni Carlo passed in first cabin at List No List closed at pg 28												
30														

PURSER

Total passengers	.	.	.	.	.
U. S. citizens	.	.	.	.	.
Aliens	.	.	.	.	.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List **14**
 ne entries on the sheet
 typewritten or printed.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

6 APR. 1928 . 19

93

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Saglietta Comm. Angelo MASTER of the St. John of the ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of APR, 1928,
at NEW-YORK.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Read last status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI, Dr. LUIGI, Surgeon of the Italian ROMA, Traveling There With
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

99

Sworn to before me this 6 APR. 1928 day of 19, 19

at NEW YORK

W. H. H. H. H.
Surgeon
(Signature and title of Commissioner or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

6 APR. 1928

19

190

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36							
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, friend, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States												Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town						Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to acquire a permanent residence in the United States	Whether alien intends to acquire a temporary residence in the United States	Whether alien intends to acquire a permanent residence in the United States	Whether alien intends to acquire a temporary residence in the United States	Whether alien intends to acquire a permanent residence in the United States	Whether alien intends to acquire a temporary residence in the United States	Whether alien intends to acquire a permanent residence in the United States	Whether alien intends to acquire a temporary residence in the United States	Whether alien intends to acquire a permanent residence in the United States	Whether alien intends to acquire a temporary residence in the United States			Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes	
1	wife Ribaudo Maria Castrofilippo	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25 yes 923/27 N.Y.	returning to my residence 249 East 45 st New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark	brown	no						
2	father Guzzardi Vincenzo Caccamo	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	25 yes 921/27 Ill	returning to my residence 1001 Larrabee st Chicago Ill	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	dark	brown	no						
3	father Landolina Giovanni Caccamo	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	25 yes 920/27 Ill	returning to my residence 16 13 Lowe av Chicago Ill	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	brown	no						
4	father Bellipanni Frank Cefalu	La	New Orleans	yes	self	25 no	travelling with husband U.S.A. CIT. Incapera Pasquale 1312 Royal St. N.Y. Orleans La	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 9	red	brown	no						
5	brother Ferrante Vincenzo Palermo	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25 yes 920/27 N.Y.	returning to my residence 107 Centre av Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	brown	scar on face						
6	uncle as above	N.Y.	New York	yes	mother	.... yes	born	travelling with mother as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	.....	.....	.....	.....		
7	mother Caccato Maria Castrofilippo	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25 no	travelling with husband Insalaco Bernardo U.S.A. CIT. 442 E 122 St. N.Y. city	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark	brown	no						
8	father Randazzo Salvatore Cimisi	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	40 no	travelling with husband U.S.A. CIT. Curcurni Benedette 96 Est Easton st New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	red	brown	no						
9	grand father as above	N.Y.	New York	yes	mother	.... no	travelling with father as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	.....	.....	.....	.....		
10	grand father as above	N.Y.	New York	yes	mother	.... no	travelling with father as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	.....	.....	.....	.....		
11	wife Matorana Filippa Marot time	Cal.	S. Francisco	yes	self	25 yes 922/27 Cal	returning to my residence 574 Cassin at S. Francisco Cal	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	dark	Brown	no						
12	wife Matorana Concetta Marot time	Cal.	S. Francisco	yes	self	25 yes 923/27 Cal	returning to my residence 574 Cassin at S. Francisco Cal	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	dark	brown	scar on forehead						
13	wife Dimaria Giuseppe Marot time	Cal.	S. Francisco	yes	self	25 yes 923/27 Cal	returning to my residence 864 Nord West S. Francisco Cal	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark	brown	no						
14	father Federico-Rionero	O.	Cleveland	yes	husband	75 no	husband Nicola 10821 Frank Av Cleveland O.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat	brn	brn						
15	g. father same as above	O.	Cleveland	yes	father	75 no	father same as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	nat	brn	brn						
16	wife Lucia- S. Angelo	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	self	50 yes 25/26 N.Y.	home 654 71 St B'klyn N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat	brn	brn						
17	mother Rosa- Jaglie J.	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	25 no	husband Giuseppe 656 B. Island Av Chicago Ill	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	nat	brn	brn						
18	g. mother same as above	Ill	Chicago	yes	mother	75 no	father same as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	nat	brn	brn						
19	wife Maria-Matera	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25 yes 23/27 N.Y.	son Leonardo 215 E. 121 St N.Y.C.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	nat	brn	brn						
20	wife Amalia-Ignobardi	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	self	25 yes 26/27 N.Y.	home 154 S 111man St B'klyn N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat	brn	brn						
21	daughter Angela- Faeto	Conn	Bridgenort	yes	self	25 yes 12/27 Conn	home 150 Boston Av Bridgenort Conn	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat	brn	brn						
22	sister Giuseppe- Roma	N.Y.	Ossining	yes	self	50 yes 19/27 N.Y.	home 142 Shrew St Ossining N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat	brn	brn						
23	wife Cosira- Morolo	N.Y.	Thendera	yes	self	25 yes 20/27 N.Y.	home 53 Box Thendera N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat	brn	brn						
24	wife Francesca-Margellina	N.Y.	Guttenburg	yes	self	50 yes 20/27 N.Y.	home 17 24 St Guttenburg N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat	brn	brn						
25	g. mother Antonia-Margelli	N.J.	Jersey	yes	self	50 no	husband Luigi 83 Mill Rd Jersey N.J.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat	brn	brn						
26	g. g. mother same as above	N.J.	Jersey	yes	mother	75 no	father same as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	nat	brn	brn						
27	g. g. mother same as above	N.J.	Jersey	yes	mother	75 no	father same as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	nat	brn	brn						
28	g. g. mother same as above	N.J.	Jersey	yes	mother	75 no	father same as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	nat	brn	brn						
29	nobody	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	self	25 yes 11/27 N.Y.	home 423 59 St B'klyn N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	nat	brn	brn						
30	father Francesco- Agnone	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25 no	travell. with her husband 2800 Williamsb. Rd N.Y.C.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat	brn	brn						

Notes.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Saglietto Comm. Angelo MASTER of the Italian % ROMA from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6 APR. 1928 day of 19,
at NEW-YORK

MASTER Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI DOTT. LUIGI, Surgeon of the Italian ROMA Travveling There With
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

101

Sworn to before me this 6 day of APR. 1928,

at NEW-YORK

W. K. Pearson
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be reported on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROMA

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

28 MAR. 1928, 19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if English, claim, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	721377 E 113 5/4/31	CARMINA	Bruno	38		m	M. tailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Dasa	246103P.R.	257634 Wash. D.C.	4-3-27	N.Y.	Jamaica
2		DOMIC (Domic)	Gamine	32		m	M. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Rose	308250P.R.	312387 Wash. D.C.	9-30-27	Conn.	Stamford
3		D'AMBLIO	Angelo	31		m	M. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Consilino	324487P.R.	327075 Wash. D.C.	11-19-27	N.J.	Faterson
4		DE GIORGIO	Gregorio	37		m	M. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	R. Ruggero	308000P.R.	312974 Wash. D.C.	10-4-27	N.Y.	New York
5		ICRIO	Marco	47		m	M. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Afragola	288387P.R.	330909 Wash. D.C.	12/2-27	N.Y.	N. Rochelle
6		DE BISSOLLA	Concetta	19		f	M. wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Lavello	6853 N.Y.	46 Naples	3-22-28	Italy	Lavello
7		DE VITO ROSA	Mariangela	20		f	M. wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Avellino	6824 N.Y.	46 Naples	3-22-28	Italy	Avellino
8		PROCT	Albania	17		f	S. E. wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Avellino	6836 N.Y.	46 Naples	3-26-28	Italy	Monorio
9		LUCCI	Vincenzo	31		m	M. smith	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Bisetti	312155P.R.	322730 Wash. D.C.	ren. 5-3-28	N.Y.	New York
10		BELLISIMO SCOR	Caterina	26		f	M. wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	N. L. M.	6807 N.Y.	46 Naples	3-26-28	Italy	V. Longa
11		MISILLO	Antonio	37		m	M. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. L.	31476P.R.	329691 Wash. D.C.	11-29-27	Mass.	Worcester
12		DE CRISCIANO	Marianna	38		f	M. wife	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. L.	31147P.R.	330105 Wash. D.C.	12-7-27	Mass.	Worcester
13		ALFONSO	Luca	4		m	S. none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Avellino	6836 N.Y.	46 Naples	3-26-28	Italy	Monorio
14		HALLO FARMERI	Giovannina	20		f	M. wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Padula	6797 N.Y.	46 Naples	3-22-28	Italy	Padula
15		DELLA D. I. I. I. I.	Antonetta	28		f	M. wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	V. Corea	6942 N.Y.	46 Naples	3-26-28	Italy	V. Corea
16		MARCELLI	Carmino	39		m	M. laborer	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Vasto	313746P.R.	316747 Wash. D.C.	10-21-27	Pa	Phila
17		MARCELLI	Giuseppe	39		m	M. laborer	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Vasto	314494P.R.	120277 Wash. D.C.	10-25-27	Pa	Phila
18		MARCELLI	Nicola	36		m	M. laborer	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Vasto	321351P.R.	320790 Wash. D.C.	11-12-27	N.J.	Elizabeth
19		MARCELLI	Luigi	36		m	M. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Vasto	31290P.R.	224874 Wash. D.C.	11-4-28	N.J.	Elizabeth
20		MARCELLI	Basile	30		m	M. tailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Mileto	280050P.R.	232316 Wash. D.C.	ren. 10-12-27	N.Y.	B'klyn
21		MARCELLI	Alfonso	34		m	M. barber	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Saliceto	280051P.R.	244970 Wash. D.C.	7-27-27	N.J.	Newark
22		MARCELLI	Vincenzo	40		m	M. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Fond	328061P.R.	320658 Wash. D.C.	11-14-27	Mass.	Boston
23		LO SCILE	Federico	42		m	M. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Fond	328062P.R.	323114 Wash. D.C.	11-14-27	Mass.	Beverly
24		MARCELLI	Margherita	21		f	M. wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Nicandro	6952 N.Y.	46 Naples	3-26-28	Italy	S. Nicandro
25		CECE	Benedetto	30		m	M. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. L.	306536P.R.	311588 Wash. D.C.	9-23-27	Mich.	Detroit
26		PERSECHINO	Nicola	29		m	M. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. L.	29806P.R.	304245 Wash. D.C.	8-20-27	Mich.	Detroit
27		SCALZETTI DI VITO	Nicoletta	28		f	M. wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Scottrone	6969 N.Y.	46 Naples	3-26-28	Italy	Scottrone
28	UNDER 16	DI VITO	Fulgenzio	8		m	S. none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Scottrone	6960 N.Y.	same as	above	Italy	Scottrone
29	UNDER 16	DI VITO	Basilio	6		m	S. none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Scottrone	6961 N.Y.	same as	above	Italy	Scottrone
30		BRUNO	Gaetano	28		m	M. laborer	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Avellino	296521P.R.	325541 Wash. D.C.	8-12-26	Ohio	Cleveland

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **12**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

102

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 6 APR. 1928, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	wife Mariangela- Dasa'	N.Y. Jamaica	yes	self	50	yes 20/27 N.Y.	home 146 106 St Jamaica N.Y.	no	perman.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat. brn brn	none
2	wife Maria- Rose	John Stanford	yes	self	25	yes 28/27 Conn	54 Liberty St Stanford Conn.	no	perman.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat. brn brn	none
3	wife Angela-Sala Jonsilina	N.J. Paterson	yes	self	50	yes 27/27 N.J.	35 Morris St Paterson N.J.	no	perman.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
4	wife Caterina- Torre Rugg.	N.Y. Pelham Park	yes	self	25	yes 23/27 N.Y.	1707 St 121 Wall Ave Pelham Park Jay Garden-N.Y.	no	perman.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brn brn	none
5	wife Girolama-S. Antimo	N.Y. New Rochelle	yes	self	100	yes 03/28 N.Y.	37 Lincol Av New Rochelle N.Y.	no	perman.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
6	father Mauro- Lavello	Conn Greenwich	yes	self	25	no	71 Alexander Av Greenwich Conn	no	perman.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	nat. brn brn	none
7	father Ciriacco- Avellino	N.Y. B'klyn	yes	self	50	no	1940 Atlantic Av B'klyn N.Y.	no	perman.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 /	nat. brn brn	none
8	mother Maria-Montorio	Ill Chicago	yes	self	25	no	1623 W. 11th St Chicago Ill	no	perman.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 /	nat. brn brn	none
9	mother Maria- Bisenzi	N.Y. New York	yes	self	25	yes 21/26 N.Y.	49 Leroy St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
10	father Bruno- Valolonga	N.Y. Rochester	yes	self	25	no	176 Arcade St Rochester N.Y.	no	perman.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 /	nat. brn brn	none
11	mother Lucia- Sava	Mass Worcester	yes	self	50	yes 21/27 Mass	80 Greensburg St Worcester Mass	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
12	moth.in law same as above	Mass Worcester	yes	husband	/	yes 21/27 Mass	home same as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brn brn	none
13	g.mother same as above	Mass Worcester	yes	father	/	yes B.U.S.	home same as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	nat. brn brn	none
14	sister Annita- Padala	N.Y. B'klyn	yes	self	25	no	48 Ellery St B'klyn N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brn brn	none
15	father Augusto- Prosinone	Mass Brighton	yes	self	50	no	40 Waverly St Brighton Mass	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brn brn	none
16	wife M. Giuseppina- Vasto	Pa. Phila	yes	self	25	yes 06/27 Pa	6328 Vine St Phila Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brn brn	none
17	wife Grazia- Vasto	Pa. Phila	yes	self	25	yes 20/27 Pa	6328 Vine St Phila Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat. brn brn	none
18	wife Michela- Vasto	N.J. Hoboken	yes	self	25	yes 20/27 N.J.	700 27th St W. Hoboken N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat. brn brn	none
19	wife Grazia- Vasto	N.J. Hoboken	yes	self	25	yes 20/26 N.Y.	547 Central Av W. Hoboken N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat. brn brn	none
20	wife Grazia- Bonito	N.Y. B'klyn	yes	self	50	yes 20/26 Mass	85 1st St B'klyn N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
21	wife Camela- Deliceto	N.J. Newark	yes	self	50	yes 23/27 N.J.	437 N. 7 St Newark N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	nat. brn brn	none
22	wife M. Antonia- Fondi	Mass Boston	yes	self	25	yes 21/27 Mass	6 Gay St Boston Mass	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brn brn	none
23	wife Marianna- Fondi	Mass Beverly	yes	self	25	yes 21/27 Mass	33 Chase St Beverly Mass	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	nat. brn brn	none
24	father Marino- S. Nicandro	N.Y. New York	yes	self	50	no	2444 Knooking. Av N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat. brn brn	none
25	wife Giovanna- S. Elia	Mich Detroit	yes	self	50	yes 22/27 Mich	6146 1st Av Detroit Mich	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brn brn	none
26	wife Loreta- S. Elia	Mich Detroit	yes	self	25	yes 23/27 Mich	6144 1st St Detroit Mich	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
27	father Basilio- Scotrone	Ill Chicago	yes	self	25	no	2430 W. Van Buren St Chicago Ill	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
28	g. father same as above	Ill Chicago	yes	mother	/	no	father same as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	nat. brn brn	none
29	g. father same as above	Ill Chicago	yes	mother	/	no	father same as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	nat. brn brn	none
30	wife Laura- Rionero-	O. Cleveland	yes	self	100	yes 10/27 O.	221 E. 108 St Cleveland O.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization sustaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Saglietto Comm. Angelo**, MASTER of the **Italian** **7** **ROMA**, from **GENOA AND NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **17** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **6 APR. 1928**, 19
at **NEW-YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-435

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the Italian ROMA, Travelling There With do,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

103

Dott. Gullini
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 6 APR 1928 day of 19

at NEW-YORK

Attest
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 6 APR. 1928, 1928

List 11

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

104

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States							Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Feet			Inches		
1	wife Chiara Menia Danta Cadore	Quebec	Montreal	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	friend Michele Talevi 924 Julian Str. Montreal	Quebec	transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	none
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sagliatto Comm. Angelo MASTER of the Italian ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6 APR. 1928, 19
at NEW-YORK

MASTER Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

10

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROMA. Passengers sailing from GENOA, March 27th., 1928

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

106

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14-00000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Saghetto Comm. Angelo MASTER of the Italian 7/1 ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of APR. 1928, 19
at NEW-YORK
W. C. Parnell
Immigration Officer.

MASTER Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, marine engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Fencina) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the Italian R. ROMA, Travelling There With
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF **ROMA**
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr. J. J. J. J.
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1928

at **NEW-YORK**

No.	Name	Rank	Grade	Service	Signature	Date	Place	Remarks
1	John Doe	Private	1st	1910	[Signature]	1910	San Francisco	
2	John Doe	Private	1st	1910	[Signature]	1910	San Francisco	
3	John Doe	Private	1st	1910	[Signature]	1910	San Francisco	
4	John Doe	Private	1st	1910	[Signature]	1910	San Francisco	
5	John Doe	Private	1st	1910	[Signature]	1910	San Francisco	
6	John Doe	Private	1st	1910	[Signature]	1910	San Francisco	
7	John Doe	Private	1st	1910	[Signature]	1910	San Francisco	
8	John Doe	Private	1st	1910	[Signature]	1910	San Francisco	
9	John Doe	Private	1st	1910	[Signature]	1910	San Francisco	
10	John Doe	Private	1st	1910	[Signature]	1910	San Francisco	

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

9. "Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification. The mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Azerbaijani.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Cantonese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Czechoslovakian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

R. O. M. A.

Passengers sailing from

G E N O A

on

March 27th.

1928

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		TOMASI	Attilio	45	m	labourer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Tione	298845	Washington	23/8/27	Ohio	Cleveland
2		TOMIATTI	Fausto	40	m	labourer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Flambio	316829	Washington	31/10/27	N.Y.	New York
3		VITALI	Pietro Domenico	50	m	figurist	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Bagni di Luoca	223000	Washington	11/6/28	N.Y.	New York
4		ZENONI	Benvenuto	32	m	labourer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Monte Maggiore	306530	Washington	23/9/27	N.Y.	Corona
5		ZERBINI	Luigi	26	m	figurist	yes	italian	yes	Italy	English	England	London	225100	Washington	8/11/27	Ohio	Cleveland
6		ZOANETTI	Mansueto	37	m	labourer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Zuolo	304223	Washington	14/9/27	N.Y.	New York
7		SCATENA LAZZARONI	Livia	26	f	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	S. Leonardo in Treponzio	1151	Genoa	13th.Mar.1928	Italy	S. Leonardo in Treponzio
8		SCOTTU CANDIA	Francesca	21	f	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Ozieri	1182	Genoa	16/3/28	Italy	Genoa
9		FRANZOI	Annunziata	28	f	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Roncone	1233	Genoa	26th.Mar.1928	Italy	Roncone
10	USA	DE SANTI	Arturo	15	m	labourer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Mass.	West Bojloston	1585	Birth certificate		N.Y.	Corona
11		DE SANTI	Antonio	48	m	labourer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	S. Giorgio	286033	Washington	19/7/27	N.Y.	Corona
12	USA	SANTI Bruno	Bruno	15	m	labourer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	N.Y.	Olive		Birth certificate		N.Y.	Corona
13		BRUN PASCOTTA	Vittoria	23	f	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Frisango	1232	Genoa	26th.Mar.1928	Italy	Poffabro
14		GIACOMELLI	Ines	27	f	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Cavasso Nuovo	1245	Genoa	26th.Mar.1928	Italy	Cavasso Nuovo
15		PONTELLO DIZON	Ines	27	f	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Arba	1218	Genoa	24/3/28	Pa.	Pittsburg
16		RIGUTTO	Luigi	52	m	labourer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Poffabro	1231	Genoa	26th.Mar.1928	Italy	Poffabro
17		ROMAN RAJA	Teresa	29	f	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Poffabro	1199	Genoa	22/3/28	Italy	Conegliano V.
18		ZANITTI	Elisa	21	f	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Argentina	Argentina	Rosario	Non quota	Genoa	21/12/27	Italy	Milan
19		FIORAMONTI	Anna	32	f	artist	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Russian	Russia	Rostoff	726	Genoa	21/11/27	N.Y.	New York
20	ADMITTED	BIANA	Maria	33	f	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Cortona	324712	Washington	19/3/28	Italy	S. Remo
21		GOLGO	Ettorina	37	f	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Ormea	1128	Genoa	2/8/27	N.Y.	New York
22	ADMITTED	MICHELIS	Antonio	34	m	labourer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Monteprandone	293131	Washington	21/3/28	Italy	Comano
23		COCCIA	Maria	29	f	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Comano	Non immigrant	Venice	21/10/27	Mich.	Detroit
24		COLOMBO	Emilio	33	m	labourer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Bernate Ticino	313598	Washington	30/11/27	Mich.	Detroit
25	765927 10/3/28	CARNAGHI	Giuseppe	27	m	labourer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Bernate Ticino	327301	Washington	21/10/27	Mich.	Detroit
26		ZARINELLI	Carlo	27	m	labourer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Bernate Ticino	313599	Washington	1 Feb. 1928	Ill.	Chicago
27		INCERPI	Otello	40	m	labourer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Pesola	181302	Washington	26th.Mar.1928	Italy	Asti
28		TOBIA	Savina	43	f	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Vicchio	1239	Genoa	26th.Mar.1928	Italy	Asti
29	75617	PICCO (daugh)	Teresa	17	f	houseg.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Vicchio	1238	Genoa	1st. Mar. 1928	Italy	Asti
30		ROSSI	Matilde	20	f	houseg.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Vicchio	3288	Genoa	1st. Mar. 1928	Italy	Lucca
			Michele	44	m	labour.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	France	Marseille	3832	Genoa			

Total passengers 29

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

108

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK on April 6th, 1928

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* listed when permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by alien, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Mark of identification
1	Wife - Tomasi Anna Tione (Trento)	Ohio Cleveland	no self	yes yes 1924	Cousin, Leo Zattocchi Cleveland, Ohio 3139W 63 Stgo	perm. yes no no no no no no no good no				5 4	fair	brown	none	
2	Wife - Toneatti Italia Flambio (Udine)	N.Y. New York	yes self	yes yes 1921	Resume own residence 154 Sullivan St. New York, N.Y.	perm. yes no no no no no no no good no				5 6	fair	brown	none	
3	Wife - Vitali Glorinda Bgani di Lucoa	N.Y. New York	yes self	yes yes 1921	Brother - Vitali Anacleto Sutton Pl. New York, N.Y. no	perm. yes no no no no no no no good no				5 5	fair	brown	none	
4	Wife - Zenobi Fortunata Saltara	N.Y. Corona	no self	yes yes 1922	Friend - Signoracci Enrico N.Y. Shipor Ave. 64 Corona L.I. no	perm. yes no no no no no no no good no				5 5	fair	brown	none	
5	Wife Zerbini Candida Bagni di Lucoa	Ohio Cleveland	no self	yes yes 1924	Cousin - Angeli Edoardo Ohio 1284 E. 26th St. Cleveland, no	perm. yes no no no no no no no good no				5 4	fair	brown	none	
6	Wife - Cornelia Zoanetti Zuolo	N.Y. New York	yes self	yes yes 1923	Brother - Vittorio Zoanetti Mich. 1212 Solvay Ave. Detroit no	perm. yes no no no no no no no good no				5 5	fair	brown	none	
7	Father in law - Lazzaroni V. S. Leonardo in Treponzio	Ill. Chicago	no self	yes yes 1921	Resume husband residence 9238 Commercial Ave. Chicago no	perm. yes no no no no no no no good no				5 4	fair	brown	none	
8	Mother Scottu Maria Via Priaruggia Genoa	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes self	yes no none no	Husband - Giuseppe Candia 835 Kent Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y. no	perm. yes no no no no no no no good no				5 3	fair	brown	none	
9	Father - Prandini Erminio Roncone	Pa. Meadow Lands	no self	yes no none no	Husband - Franzoi Riccardo Meadow Lands Pa. Box 212 no	perm. yes no no no no no no no good no				5 5	fair	brown	none	
10	Mother - De Sanbi Maria S. Giorgio di Pesaro	N.Y. Corona	no self	yes yes born Mass. 1920	Resume father residence Strong St. 117 Corona, N.Y. no	perm. yes no no no no no no no good no				5 4	fair	brown	none	
11	Wife - same as above	N.Y. Corna	no self	yes yes 1927	same as above	perm. yes no no no no no no no good no				5 5	fair	brwn	none	
12	Father - Santi Ugo same as above	N.Y. Corona	no self	yes yes born Mass.	same as above	perm. yes no no no no no no no good no				5 4	fair	brown	none	
13	Mother - Roman Angela Poffabro	Pa. Philadelphia	no self	yes no none no	Husband - Giacomelli Giacomo Pa. 175 Devon St. Philadelphia, no	perm. yes no no no no no no no good no				5 4	fair	brown	none	
14	Father - Maraldo Francesco Cavasso Nuovo	Ill. Chicago	no self	yes no none no	Husband P. Di Non Luciano 865 Wells St. Chicago, Ill. no	perm. yes no no no no no no no good no				5 4	fair	brown	none	
15	Wife - Rigutto Teresa Arba	Pa. Pittsburg	no self	yes yes 1923	Resume own residence Warinton Ave. 177 Pittsburg no	perm. yes no no no no no no no good no				5 5	fair	brown	none	
16	ROMAN Heclia (Mother) Poffabro	N.Y. New York	yes self	yes no none no	Resume Husband residence 304 E. 24th St. New York, NY no	perm. yes no no no no no no no good no				5 3	fair	brown	none	
17	Uncle - Bassani Psco. Conegliano	N.Y. New York	yes self	yes no none no	Brother - Zanitti Palmiro 243 W. 10th St. New York, NY no	perm. yes no no no no no no no good no				5 5	fair	brown	none	
18	Friend - Luisa Cacciolupi Via passione 12 Milan	N.Y. Winfield	no self	yes yes 1922	Husband Fioramonti Achille 509 E. 12th St. Winfield, no	perm. yes no no no no no no no good no				5 5	fair	brown	none	
19	Mother Guazzone Luigia Tortona	N.Y. New York	yes self	yes yes 1921	Husband Carelio Secondo N.Y. 226 E. 40th St. New York, no	perm. yes no no ni no no no no good no				5 5	fair	brown	none	
20	Friend - Gavino Antonio S. Remo	Cal. S. Francisco	no self	yes yes 1919	Husband Michelis Francesco Cal. 24 A Giulios St. S. Francisco no	perm. yes no no no no no no no good no				5 6	fair	brown	none	
21	Wife Coccia Giuseppina Montepandone	N.Y. New York	yes self	yes yes 1927	Friend - Bernardi Giuseppe 261 Mariland St; 2nd St. New Britain Conn no	perm. yes no no no no no no no good no				5 5	fair	btwn	none	
22	Mother - Zia Rosa Comano (Trento)	Italy Comano	yes self	yes no none non	Cousin - Zia Rosa Comano 409 Broadway New York, N.Y. no	perm. yes no no no no no no no good no				5 5	fair	brown	none	
23	Mother Zia Rosa Bernate Ticino	Mich. Detroit	yes self	yes yes 1923	Brother in law Paolo Frattini 944 Eroken St. Detroit, Mich no	perm. yes no no no no no no no good no				5 5	fair	brown	none	
24	Father Carnaghi Antonio Bernate Ticino	Mich. Detroit	no self	yes yes 1923	Friend - Rosa Rancillio 8024 Manilla, Detroit, Mich. no	perm. yes no no no no no no no good no				5 6	fair	brown	none	
25	Father Zarinelli Cornegio Bernate Ticino	Mich. Detroit	no self	yes yes 1922	Friend - same as above	perm. yes no no no no no no no good no				5 8	fair	brown	none	
26	Mother - Incerpi Isola Pescaia Lucoa	Ill. Chicago	no self	yes yes 1911	Brother Incerpi Emilio Wells Str. II 47 Chicago Ill. no	perm. yes no no no no no no no good no				5 7	fair	brown	none	
27	Sister - Tobia Teresa Valmanera di Aati	N.Y. New York	yes husband	yes yes 1920	Resume own residence 421 W. 36th Str. New York City no	perm. yes no no no no no no no good no				5 4	fair	brown	none	
28	Aunt - same as above	N.Y. New York	yes father	yes no no no	same as above	perm. yes no no no no no no no good no				5 5	fair	brown	none	
29	Aunt - same as above	N.Y. New York	yes father	yes no no no	same as above	perm. yes no no no no no no no good no				5 6	fair	brown	none	
30	Wife Aldolina Lenzi Villa Calamandina Lucoa	N.Y. New York	yes self	yes no no no	Broth. in L. Cesare Biscottini 320 W. 26th Str. New York City no	perm. yes no no no no no no no good no				5 7	fair	brown	none	

Norv.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Saglietto Comm. Angelo**, MASTER of the **Italian** **7**, R.O.M.A., from **GENOA AND NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **14** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **6** day of **APR**, 19**28**,
at **NEW-YORK**

MASTER Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as *engineer*, *polisher*, *molder*, *turner*, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. For this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Friauli) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom cost passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the Italian 1 4 ROMA, Travelling There With
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **UNIVERSITY OF ROMA**
19, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

SURGEON

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 6 APR. 1928

at _____ NEW-YORK

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which a claim springs and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bosnian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russian).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Danish.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Mayan.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moreauian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S.

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or prepared by computer.

110

110

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sagliatto Comm. Angelo MASTER, of the Italian ROMA from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Angelo MASTER
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of APR. 1928, 19
at NEW-YORK

W. P. Ransome
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Trade or status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the Italian ROMA, Travelling There With
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

111

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 6 APR. 1928, 19

at NEW-YORK

D. J. Quinn
SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. R O M A Passengers sailing from G E N O A , March 27th , 19 28

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TRANSIT	MATALONI	Marino	32		m	m	mason	yes	italian	yes	Canada	Canada	Italy	Portocivitanova-	canadina citizen	no visa		Ont.	Bridgeburg
2	TRANSIT	BELLETTI wife	Giuseppina	25		f	m	housew	yes	italian	yes	Canada	Canada	Italy	S. Elpidio	same as above.			Italy	S. Elpidio
3		List closed at n° 2.																		
4		PURSER																		
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Saglietto Comm. Angelo MASTER of the Italian 1/2 ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of APR. 1928, 19
at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (checked) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI DOTT. LUIGI, Surgeon of the Italian ROMA, Traveling There With
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

113

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 6 APR. 1928, 19

at NEW-YORK

W. Russell
In Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. R O M A Passengers sailing from G E N O A, March 27th, 1928

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, April 6th., 19 28

114

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization	Whether alien is a member of a gang	Whether alien is a member of a mob	Whether alien is a member of a racket	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate	Whether alien is a member of a trust				
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?									Feet	Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
1	son Natali Filiberto Piacenza, Italy.	Cal.	Roseville	no	self	yes	no	no	husband Natali Arineo Box 415 Roseville, Cal.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	fair	brown	none
2	brother- as above.-	Cal.	Roseville	no	mother	yes	no	no	father- as above.-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	brown	none
3	same as above.-	Cal.	Roseville	no	mother	yes	no	no	same as above.-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	brown	none
4	mother Carl Eresilia Codiponte, Massa Carrara.	Conn.	New London	no	self	yes	1927	no	sister Carl Benedetta Conn. 2 Waterford, New London, Conn.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	none
5	father Biagi Carlo S. Ginese di Compito, Lucca.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	no	no	husb. Fratelli Santi Am. Cit. 2421 N. Marshfield St. Chicago.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	brown	none
6	father Gioacchini Giuseppe Porcari, Lucca.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	no	no	husb. Nelli Alessandro Am. Cit. 2424 So. Oakley Ave, Chicago.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown	none
7	gr. father- as above.	Ill.	Chicago	no	mother	no	no	no	father- as above.-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2 8	fair	brown	none
8	son Bastianelli Dario Cattolica, Forli -	N.Y.	Astoria	no	self	yes	no	no	son Bastianelli Anselmo 95 Jamaica Ave, Astoria, N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 9	fair	gray	none
9	father Mina Giovanni Dasa, Italy.	Conn.	Stamford	no	self	yes	1927	no	husb. Bettina Abbondio Conn. 12 Rose Pk. Stamford, Conn.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown	none
10	mother Roman Maria Cantu, Italy.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	1927	no	husb. Bettina Abbondio N.Y. 445-14 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown	none
11	gr. mother - as above.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	mother	no	yes	born	W. Va. father - as above.-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3 6	fair	brown	none
12	father Tassinari Luigi Renazzo, Ferrara.	Mass.	Springfield	no	self	yes	1928	no	wife Tassinari Anna Mass. 67 Elmwood St. Springfield.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown	none
13	son Vitali Giulio Forli, Italy.	N.J.	Union City	no	self	yes	1922	no	husb. Vitali Flavio Am. Cit. 707-12 St. Union City, N.J.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	brown	none
14	father - BOSSI Giuliano Lamarate - Milano -	Mass.	Boston	yes	self	yes	1927	no	husb. Giovanni Mass. 250 Cory Rd. Boston Mass.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	none
15	father Luigi Polinago - Modena -	Ill.	Highwood	no	self	yes	1928	no	friend Lino Cabri Ill. 321 Groe Av. Highwood Ill.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	none

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sagietto Camm Angelo MASTER of the Italian % ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 APR. 1928 day of NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Need for status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the Italian ROMA, Traveling There With
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

115

Sworn to before me this 6 APR. 1928 day of 19

at NEW-YORK

W. F. Russell
Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiaki).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

S. S. R O M A

Passengers sailing from

G E N O A

M a r c h 27th. 1928

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	100

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, April 6th., 1928

116

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Saglietta Comm. Angelo MASTER of the Saban % ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this day of 6 APR. 1928, 19
at NEW-YORK

MASTER Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Widow(er) status*)—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use as *Government of* or *Country of*.
 Column 4 (*Age*)—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
 Column 5 (*Sex*)—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
 Column 6 (*Marital or single*)—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

[illegible]

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Farmship companies should make this definition of the manager, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and registry of records, and the personal examination of all farms, animals, and claims, in order to read and write — This column has been divided and contains the following question: "Does that farmer own a farm?"

Column 9. *Nominally*.—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and inquiry made in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race of people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew citizen is

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Europeans or Negroes.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with antecedents of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

Programs should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTE).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo-Italic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po are divided into several compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia; and their descendants should be classed as Italian.

Column 11 to 14.—Three questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which an alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of time of residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative residing in country of origin)

Column 14 (*Final destination*). – The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year or less constitutes permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The answer should be either "Yes (ticket)" or "No (no ticket)".

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid). The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband; father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$10 or more of cash, bank notes). The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of cash on hand.

Column 22 (Whether going to join in relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether or not the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

answer should show where given to any other relative or friend (address of friend). — The friend, with name and complete address.

Ques. 24 to 36. — These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet are to be revealed by inspection officers in the examination of alien. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI DOTT. LUIGI, Surgeon of the Italian of ROMA, Traveling There With
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

117

Dolmetsch
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 6 day of APR. 1928, 19

at NEW-YORK

W. K. Farnsworth
Imm. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. R O M A

Passengers sailing from

G E N O A

March 27th. 1928

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		BATACCHI	Giovanni	50	m	m	mechanic	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Ripafraia	269075	Washington	26/5/27	Cal.	S.Franiscoo										
2		BRONZI	Alfredo	28	m	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Castiglione	318366	Washington	28/10/27	Conn.	East Hartford										
3		FELICI wife	Nelly	25	f	m	housew	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	France	Marseille	3833	Genoa	1/3/28	Italy	Castiglione										
4	UNDER 16	BALELLA	Romana	11	f	s	schoolg	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Ravenna	1244	Genoa	26/3/28	Italy	Ravenna										
5		BIANCHINI	Adolfo	41	m	m	brickl.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Algeri	Bonfariok	320642	Washington	11/11/27	Ill.	Chicago										
6		BUOGO- Da Giau	Orsola	30	f	m	housew	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	S.Vito	304893	Washington	15/9/27	N.J.	Garfield										
7	RECEIVED	DA GIAU daughter	Teresa	2	f	s	infant	no	none	no	Italy	North	N.J.	Garfield	without birth cert. will be presented N.Y.	N.J.	Garfield		Garfield										
8		CECCARINI-Marchi	Amalia	27	f	m	housew	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Convalle	1198	Genoa	22/3/28	Italy	Convalle										
9		COAREZZA-Longhetti	Rosa	22	f	m	housew	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Cassano	1194	Genoa	21/3/28	Italy	Cassano										
10		CATANI	Francesco	48	m	m	waiter	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Codiponte	316932	Washington	28/10/27	Mass.	Boston										
11		CESARETTI	Gusmano	21	m	s	well-to-do	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Camigliano	59	Leghorn	26/3/28	Italy	Camigliano										
12		CIANGI	Maria Teresa	38	f	s	religious	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Castelgrande	3553	Genoa	8/2/28	Italy	Torino										
13		CANALE- Sella	Maddalena	50	f	m	housew	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Fonezza	1237	Genoa	26/3/28	Mich.	Cristal Falls										
14		DEL SARTO	Francesco	51	m	m	well to do	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Anchiano	38	Leghorn	23/3/28	Italy	Borgo Mozzano										
15		DE BONA -De Bona	Francesca	25	f	m	housew	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Longarone	1195	Genoa	21/3/28	Italy	Longarone										
16		XX																											
17		DEBONA wife	Maria	27	f	s	housew	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Castiglione	320336	Washington	10/3/27	Conn.	East Hartford										
18		FERRARI	Maria	27	f	s	religious	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Castiglione	3354	Genoa	8/2/28	Italy	Torino										
19		FURICA- Millo	Cesarina	23	f	m	housew	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Besozzo	1137	Genoa	5/2/28	Italy	Besozzo										
20		GALLINA	Luigi	49	m	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Casalino	1142	Genoa	6/3/28	N.Y.	New York										
21		GARDELLA-Picurio	Eugenia	41	f	m	housew	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	N.Y.	New York	83	Genoa	26/3/28	Italy	Lumarzo										
22		XX																											
23		GERMANO - Biollino	Letizia	21	f	m	housew	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Candelo	1107	Genoa	1/3/28	Italy	Candelo										
24		GALASSINI	Domenico	34	m	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Pievepelago	258280	Washington	29/4/27	Ill.	Chicago										
25		KLEIN	Lena	38	f	s	housek.	yes	english	yes	Lithuania	Lithuania	Lithuania	Latvia	249261	Washington	9/4/27	Ind.	Kokomo										
26		LENZI - Lenzi	Maria	19	f	m	housew	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Porretta	1240	Genoa	26/3/28	Italy	Porretta										
27		LAGOMARSINO-Ratto	Bice Laura	27	f	m	housew	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	S.Colombano	1200	Genoa	22/3/28	Italy	S.Colombano										
28		LUNARDELLI	Antonio	38	m	m	contract	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Fosdinovo	310698	Washington	11/10/27	Ohio	Cleveland										
29		PRINCIPI wife	Maria	31	f	m	housew	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Fosdinovo	310697	Washington	11/10/27	Ohio	Cleveland										
30	UNDER 16	LUNARDELLI daught.	Elda	5	f	s	infant	no	none	no	Italy	South	Italy	Fosdinovo	310679	Washington	11/10/27	Ohio	Cleveland										
		N°16 Franchini Giacomo-N° 17 wife		Platania	Maria	N° 22	Gracini Guido	did not called																					

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW - YORK

A p r i l 6th.

19 28

118

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Sagietto Comm. Angelo MASTER** of the **Italian** **ROMA**, from **GENOA AND NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **18** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **6 APR. 1928**, 19
at **NEW-YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.
Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, C (engineer), stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction in the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read is to be stated. Exemption is to be claimed only when the alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground upon which such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth. For instance, "French" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of English, Swiss, or any other country. In the connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.—The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.—"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.—"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).—"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak an Italo dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether ever before in the United States; and if so, the year (or years) (or packed of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ROMA

sailing from

NAPLES

28 MAR. 1928, 19

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

6 APR. 1928, 19

No.
of
List.

NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

Yrs. Mos.

Married or
Single

1 DILEPPO

Domenico

43

M

Pass. 483175 iss. at Wash. D.C. 12.22.27

44 Madison av. J. Plains N.Y.

2 SAVOGA

Paolo

40

M

Pass. 441342 iss. at Wash. D.C. 7.21.27

Albany N.Y. 114 Madison Ave.

3 NAPOLI

Marina

17

F

Pass. 418954 iss. at Wash. D.C. 6.15.27

34 Anne St. Passaic N.J.

4 NAPOLI

Maria

35

F

Pass. 418954 iss. at Wash. D.C. 6.15.27

404 Oak St. Passaic N.J.

5 NAPOLI

Ida

17

F

Pass. 418954 iss. at Wash. D.C. 6.15.27

same as above

6 NAPOLI

Joseph

9

M

Pass. 418954 iss. at Wash. D.C. 6.15.27

same as above

7 NAPOLI

Sebastiano

30

M

Pass. 418954 iss. at Wash. D.C. 6.15.27

2 Grove St. Hartford Conn.

8 NAPOLI

Francesco

32

M

Pass. 418954 iss. at Wash. D.C. 6.15.27

8 Stanley St. Inwood N.Y.

9 CORBO

St. Fano

28

M

Pass. 455345 iss. at Wash. D.C. 9.1.27

2384 West St. Bklyn N.Y.

10 DI PASQUALE

Giuseppe

38

M

Pass. 465492 iss. at Wash. D.C. 10.13.27

103 Beach St. Paterson N.J.

11 D'ALLURA

Michele

40

M

Pass. 476845 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11.28.27

522 15 St. N.Y.C.

12 LO CONTE

Luigi

39

M

Pass. 309093 iss. at Wash. D.C.

47 Milton St. Boston Mass.

13 LO CONTE

Jennie

27

F

Pass. 309093 iss. at Wash. D.C.

same as above

14 LO CONTE

Luigi

1

M

Pass. 309093 iss. at Wash. D.C.

same as above

15 GENAILOMO

Giuseppino

53

M

Pass. 487142 iss. at Wash. D.C. 1-9-28

559 5 Av. L. Island N.Y.

16 GENAILOMO

Stella

38

F

Pass. 479420 iss. at Wash. D.C. 12-6-27

same as above

17 RAB. NOWIEZ

Morris

48

M

Pass. 484938 iss. at Wash. D.C. 12-26-27

116 E. 102 St. N.Y.C.

18 MAIORANO

Nicola

34

M

Pass. 497250 iss. at Wash. D.C. 10-27-28

119 E. Worth Place Bklyn N.Y.

19 DIANORA

Nicola

40

M

Pass. 494378 iss. at Wash. D.C. 10-18-28

126 E. 102 St. N.Y.C.

20 DE SANNIS

Nicola

38

M

Pass. 475618 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-22-27

31 Box E. 102 St. N.Y.C.

21 DE SANNIS

Maria

40

F

Pass. 475618 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-22-27

same as above

22 DE SANNIS

Filomena

38

F

Pass. 475618 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-22-27

same as above

23 DE SANNIS

Angelina

38

F

Pass. 475618 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-22-27

same as above

24 FILONE

Samuele

34

M

Pass. 440244 iss. at Wash. D.C. 12-2-27

152 S. 3rd ex. Av. Orange N.J.

25 ARONDI

Armando

44

M

Pass. 490586 iss. at Wash. D.C. 4-21-26

601 Larimer Av. Pittsburg Pa.

26 ARONDI

Angelo

17

M

Pass. 477345 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-9-27

same as above

27 CORBO

Giovanni

38

M

Pass. 477345 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-9-27

190 Box New Britain Conn.

28 CORBO

Maria

38

F

Pass. 477345 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-9-27

same as above

29 CARLUCCI

Vincenzo

30

M

Pass. 441329 iss. at Wash. D.C. 7-21-27

5 Hayes Place Pittsfield Mass.

30 MANIONE

Carmine

28

M

Pass. 474640 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-19-27

564 Garden Place Bronx N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

6 APR. 1928 120

120

INSTRUCTIONS.—

1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

(Printed in England) 14-007

INTERMEDIA

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ROMA sailing from NAPOLI , 28 MAR. 1928 , 19 , Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK - 6 APR. 1928 , 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Mauceri	Canepa	21	f		Brooklyn N.Y. 12/29/905		73 Milrese st Brooklyn N.Y.
2	Maceri	Giuseppe	17	m		Brooklyn N.Y. 12/27/911		as above
3	Mauceri	Salvatore	14	m		Brooklyn N.Y. 5/13/913		as above
4	Deluca	Giovanni	29	m		New York N.Y. 7/7/927		338 East 106 st New York N.Y.
5	Barresi	Paolo	33	m		Brooklyn N.Y. 10/29/919		23 South Gater Court Brooklyn N.Y.
6	Felizzi	Giuseppe	42	m		Omaha Neb. 5/27/916		3620 Pacific st Omaha Neb.
7	Mercante	Giuseppe	35	m		Shibodeaux La 1/22/92		341 E 80 st New York N.Y.
8	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	47	m		XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
9	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	47	m		XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
10	RICCARDI	Panorazio	56	m	M	Pittsburg Pa 10/26/919	Pass. 269564 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 8/20/26	217 Mill St Paterson N.J
11	MAURO	Pietro	30	m	M	Pittsburg Pa 10/26/919	Pass. 444277 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 7/26/27	39 Hubbard Av Dayton O.
12	SIOCCA	Rosina	9	f	S	Pittsburg Pa 10/26/919	Pass. 420614 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 5/16/27	6519 Frankstown Av Pittsburg Pa
13	DE ROSA	Alfonso	44	m	M	Pittsburg Pa 10/26/919	Pass. 463910 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 1/5/28	401 Central Av Cedarhurst L.I
14	daughter	Faustina	16	f	S	Cedarhurst L.I 8/23/211	Pass same as above	same as above
15	MOSSATI	Gelsomino	25	m	S	Pittsburg Pa 10/26/919	Pass. 466771 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 10/27/27	925 S. Oberdan St Chicago Ill
16	LEDONNE	Amico	20	m	S	Pittsburg Pa 1/21/908	Pass. 470656 Iss. at Wash. D.C.	67 Park Av White Plains N.Y
17	SCIMIA	Antonio	32	m	M	Pittsburg Pa 10/26/919	Pass. 465408 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 10/13/27	67 Park Av White Plains N.Y
18	wife	Elvira	23	f	M	White Plains N.Y.	pass. same as above	same as above
19	son	Carmino	3	m	S	White Plains N.Y.	pass. same as above	same as above
20	DI GENSO	Carlo	37	m	M	Pittsburg Pa 10/26/919	Pass. 476598 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11/20/27	193 Atwell Av Providence R.I
21	DI GENSO	Saverio	36	m	M	Pittsburg Pa 10/26/919	Pass. 462291 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 9/30/27	238 Hannover St Boston Mass
22	GABRIELE	Marco	35	m	S	Pittsburg Pa 10/26/919	Pass. 421419 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 6/17/27	1332 Porter St Phila Pa
23	SPOSATO	Luigi	33	m	M	Pittsburg Pa 10/26/919	Pass. 466562 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 10/20/27	223 Frame St Youngstown O.
24	FOGGETTA	Giuseppe	32	m	M	Pittsburg Pa 10/26/919	Pass. 492521 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 1/25/28	619 N. 204 St N.Y.C.
25	DI GENSO	Ricciotti	16	m	S	Providence R.I		116 Cedar St Providence R.I
26	POLICICCHIO	Francesco	40	m	M	Pittsburg Pa 10/26/919	Pass. 468077 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 10/27/27	2539 Marrier Av Pittsburg Pa
27	SANTILLA	Antonia	22	f	S	Chicago Ill 1/15/906	Pass. 857 Iss at Naples (Italy) 1/27/26	924 E. Remitago Chicago Ill
28	SANTILLA	Filomena	21	f	S	Chicago Ill 7/29/907		924 E. Remitago St. Chicago Ill.
29	DIACCHILLI	Tomaso	28	m	M	Pittsburg Pa 10/26/919	Pass. 461844 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 9/26/27	668 Quincy St B'klyn N.Y
30	TOSCANO	Pasquale	31	m	M	Pittsburg Pa 10/26/919	Pass. 312318 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 10/27/26	306 Madison St Rochester N.Y

n. SERIO Antonio, n. SERIO Angela did not sail. Completed form 4/15/20 11/1/20 11/1/20
 DURGEE

PURSER

NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. *Fill in this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.*

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 16-207

S. S. **ROMA** sailing from **NAPLES** **28 MAR. 1928**, 19, Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK** **6 APR. 1928**, 19

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					
1	MURANTE	Michael <i>Angelo</i>	49	M		Pass. 483729 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 12-28-27	260 Glen Av. N. Brighton N.Y.
2	SANVOLTERI	Ennio	31	M		Pass. 474041 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-17-27	448 North 42 St. Phila Pa.
3	SAMMARIA	Giovanni	34	M		Pass. 474374 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-17-27	257 Mulberry St. N.Y. city
4	COLLIANINI	Domenico	77	M		Pass. 4128378 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 10-26-27	944 Long St. Pittsburg Pa.
5	COLLIANINI	Giuseppe	51	M		same as above	same as above
6	MOSCARO	Gerardo	33	M		Pass. 4407409 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 10-21-27	2249 General Park Chicago Ill.
7	MOSCARO	Antonio	29	M		same as above	same as above
8	MASMOLO	Salvatore	40	M		Pass. 458011 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 9-7-27	1400 Taylor St. Minneapolis Minn.
9	BAGNOLI	Principio	37	M		Pass. 477030 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-29-27	1820 Webster Av. Bronx N.Y.
10	GAGLIARDI	Nicola	46	M		Pass. 4010192 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 12-23-26	102 East 40th St. Williams N.Y.
11	PERCE	Vincenzo	47	M		Pass. 457883 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 7-12-27	3211 Mount St. Westfield Mass.
12	CAVALLO	Michele	15	M	B'lyon N.Y. 9-21-1912 with mother (actin) <i>25/10</i>	Birth Cert # 32586	1213 E. St. Phila Pa.
13	LALLI	Nicola	34	M		Pass. 4000016 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 4-10-27	4805 Williams St. N.Y.C.
14	DI BENEDETTO	Antonio	38	M		Pass. 4000016 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 4-10-27	821 28 St. N.Y. City
15	MIGLIACCIO	Domenico	44	M		Pass. 4457516 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 9-12-27	222 N. Division St. Buffalo N.Y.
16	PINTO	Ignacio	39	M		Pass. 4294429 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 7-11-27	105 East 10th St. N.Y. City
17	CHIAPPERINO	Crescenza	32	F		Pass. 4012 Iss. at <i>Naples, Italy</i> 3-2-26	206 Manhattan Av. N.Y.C.
18	CHIAPPERINO	Francesca	11	F		same as above	same as above
19	CHIAPPERINO	Michele	7	M		same as above	same as above
20	CHIAPPERINO	Joanna	7	F		same as above	same as above
21	CHIAPPERINO	Antonio	5	M		same as above	same as above
22	BOSAMINI	Bernardo	34	M		Pass. 4000016 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 4-9-27	411 West 2nd St. Chester Pa.
23	GAROFALO	Giuseppe	40	M		Pass. 4296202 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 10-19-27	619 Niagara St. Pittsburg Pa.
24	GAROFALO	Antonio	4	M		same as above	same as above
25	List closed at n°24.						
26	PURSER <i>Joseph J. Long</i>						
27	<i>his name</i>						
28							
29							
30							

NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

20

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **ROMA** sailing from **NAPLES**

28 MAR. 1928, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

6 APR. 1928, 19 123

[illegible]

1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. When one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon *the* manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. This form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ROMA

sailing from

NAPOLI

28 MAR 1928

, 19

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

6 APR. 1928

124

W. & S. Ltd.

C	No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
		FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
	1	Incaprera	Pasquale	23	m		Staughter La 2/9/904		1312 Royal st New Orleans La
	2	Bifiere	A. Robert	22	m		Brooklyn N.Y. 3/16/905		634 East 23 st Paterson N.Y.
	3	Rinella	Antenine	38	m			Montgomery 2/13/912	15 Ross Road Schenectady N.Y.
	4	Rinella	Margaret	33	f			by husband's citizenship as above	as above
	5	Rinella	Austin	13	m		Amsterdam N.Y. 7/15/914		as above
	6	Rinella	James	38	m		Boston Mass 6/25/918		I Dix av Glens Falls
	7	Battaglia	Salvatore	24	m			Passport U.S.A. N. 464656 issued at Washington 10/10/927	31 Hill st Troy N.Y.
	8	Laperna	Angele	37	m			Cleveland Ohio 1/4/927	11628 Gay Av Cleveland Ohio
	9	Laperna	Jessie	23	f		Cleveland Ohio 3/28/904		as above
	10	Insalaco	Bernardo	35	m			New York N.Y. 1/10/927	442 East 122 New York N.Y.
	11	Arnene	Giuseppe	22	m		New York N.Y. 9/8/907		442 East 122 st New York N.Y.
	12	Cursurn'	Benedette	37	m			New York N.Y. 8/19/926	96 East 122 st New York N.Y.
	13								
	14	VENTURA	Rocco	26	m			Pass. 341991 iss. at Wash. D.C. 8-25-27	1240 82 St. B'klyn N.Y.
	15	COLASCONI	Frank	56	m			Pass. 488102 iss. at Wash. D.C. 1-13-28	1372 22 Brock Av. Bronx N.Y.
	16	LORUSSO	Giuseppe	46	m			Pass. 473446 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-26-27	185 W. 117 St. N.Y.C.
	17	SCARANGELL	Pasquale	33	m			Pass. 483094 iss. at Wash. D.C. 1-4-1908	1103 125th St. Bronx N.Y.
	18								
	19	ROVELLA	Pasquale	31	m			Pass. 481702 iss. at Wash. D.C. 1-14-28	404 Mercer St. Jersey N.Y.
	20	SCERBO	Antonia	17	f			Pass. 4924 iss. at Naples (Italy) 2-17-28	614 Main St. Scanton N.J.
	21	GIGLIOTTI	Ernesto	33	m			Pass. 485072 iss. at Wash. D.C. 5-12-27	219 Division St. Scanton N.J.
	22	GIGLIOTTI	Nicolina	29	f			same as above	same as above
	23	PICIGACCO	Nicola	35	m			Pass. 437991 iss. at Wash. D.C. 7-11-27	2800 Williamsbridge Rd N.Y.C.
	24	AMOROSO	Salvatore	31	m			Pass. 481204 iss. at Wash. D.C. 12-14-27	101 Thompson St. N.Y.C.
	25	GENEROSO	John	40	m			Pass. 466401 iss. at Wash. D.C. 10-26-27	422 Spring St. Scanton N.J.
	26	VERSACE	Domenico	37	m			Pass. 471105 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-5-27	410 Midland Av Garfield N.J.
	27	VERSACE	Antonetta	29	f			Wash. D.C. 11-5-27	same as above
	28	PIORETINO	Nicola	40	m			Pass. 492793 iss. at Wash. D.C. 1-18-28	432 Market St. B'klyn N.Y.
	29	GIANROTTI	Eugenio	43	m			Pass. 469202 iss. at Wash. D.C. 1-16-28	576 E. 137 St. Bronx N.Y.
	30	SANTINELLI	Enrico	32	m			Pass. 472619 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-11-27	373 Eagle St. Buffalo N.Y.

n°15 Papa Savastano not sail, n°18 Genhari Lorenzo Passed in 1st Classe.=

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. When one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon the manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. Passengers from only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

18

(Printed in England) 14-507

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ROMA

sailing from NAPLES

28 MAR. 1928, 19

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

6 APR. 1928, 19

125

U. S. D. L.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1							
2							
3	MARRANJONI	Giuseppe	39	M		Pass. #472407 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-10-27	118 E. 123 St. N.Y.C.
4	BELLO	Frank	44	M		Pass. #403007 iss. at Wash. D.C. 10-1-27	350 Blue Island Av. Chicago Ill
5	MURBIDA	Caterina	4	F		Pass. #1095 iss. at Naples (Italy) 3-23-28	643 Amsterdam St. Newark N.J.
6	IACOVINO	Antonio	43	M		Pass. #228496 iss. at Wash. D.C. 4-24-26	21 John St. Elizabeth N.J.
7	IACOVINO	Jarchela	37	F		same as above	same as above
8	CERCHIAR	Giovanni	34	M		Pass. #261274 iss. at Wash. D.C. 9-20-27	2 Coal St. Susquehanna Pa.
9	CERCHIAR	Angelina	25	F		same as above	same as above
10	TESA	Ernesto	32	M		Pass. #442228 iss. at Wash. D.C. 6/10/27	1940 Atlantica Av. B'klyn N.Y.
11	PALMIRAI	Federico	31	M		Pass. #1711 iss. at Wash. D.C. 1-1-27	48 Ellery St. B'klyn N.Y.
12	IENNAGE	Oratio	24	M		Pass. #478722 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-28-27	43 Waverly St. Brighton Mass.
13	SUNIANI	Alfredo	23	M		Pass. #12130 iss. at Wash. D.C. 9-20-27	49 Edhoe St. N.Y.C.
14	REA	Andrea	44	M		Pass. #487200 iss. at Wash. D.C. 1-1-28	22 Mt. Prospect Av. Newark N.J.
15	FABIANC	Michale	34	M		Pass. #455006 iss. at Wash. D.C. 9-2-27	14 Bonair St. Somerville Mass.
16	LO.PRESA	Charles	40	M		Pass. #192800 iss. at Wash. D.C. 3-19-26	240 Mills Av. N.Y.C.
17							
18	DRAGO	Paolo	36	M		Pass. #409107 iss. at Wash. D.C. 1-17-28	12 Barclay St. Somerville Mass.
19	CARORA	Antonio	30	M		Pass. #1724 iss. at Wash. D.C. 1-14-28	503 44 St. B'klyn N.Y.
20	CRISCUOLO	Vincenzo	37	M		Pass. #487077 iss. at Wash. D.C. 1-1-28	151 Franklin St. B'klyn N.Y.
21	CARMANET	Mary	25	F		Pass. #449378 iss. at Wash. D.C. 3-1-27	250 Manor St. B'klyn N.Y.
22	CARMANET	David	1	M		same as above	same as above
23	CARMANET	Mary	1	F		same as above	same as above
24	CARMANET	Mary	1	F		same as above	same as above
25	R SANTILLI	Martino	15	M		Pass. #447300 iss. at Wash. D.C. 6-6-27	2444 Washington St. N.Y.C.
26	Riccardi	Michale	30	M		Pass. #44251 iss. at Wash. D.C. 1-1-27	165 Union St. N. Rochelle N.Y.
27	VITIELLO	Umberto	31	M		Pass. #42943 iss. at Wash. D.C. 1-1-28	4210 Casle Main Av. S. Louis Mo.
28	VITIELLO	Angelina	30	F		same as above	same as above
29	D'AMATO	Laura	18	F			95 Barry St. N.Y.C.

n° 1 Pierleoni Giuseppe, n° 2 Pierleoni Gino, n° 17. Lo presta Elsa, n° 30 Volpe Kocco did not sail

PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in English) 14-007

S. S. ROMA

sailing from

GENOA

, 27th. Mar. , 19 28, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

6 APR. 1928 , 19 28 126

31

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	BISIERRI	Giuseppe	40	m	m	2401500	Court of Philadelphia Pa. Febr. 25th. 1927 Pass. N° 471472 Washing. 3rd. Nov. 1927	Almesburg Pa. 8239 Craig St.
2	FELLIN	Giuseppina	23	f	s	Kemmerer Wyom. Febr. 21st. 1904	Pass. N° 935 Genoa Febr. 17th. 1928	Bertamond, Reek Springs Wyom.
3	MANFREDINI	Candido	21	m	s		By fathers' papers Pass. N° 855 Genoa Jan. 30th. 1928	123 Sumnut Ave. Solvay N.Y.
4	PIANCA	Giacomo	32	m	m	258 8726	Court of S. Francisco Cal. Jul. 11th. 1927 Pass. N° 8825 Washing. Nov. 7th. 1927	42 Child Str. S. Francisco Cal.
5	DREON	Giuseppe	24	m	m	Dunlo Pa. Dec. 7th. 1903	Pass. N° 285988 Washing. Sept 3rd. 1926	New York. 359 E. 19th St.
6	LAZZARONI	Giovanni	29	m	m	250 2020	Court of Chicago Ill. Oct. 4th. 1927 Pass. N° 472647 Washing. Nov. 11th. 1927	9238 South Chicago Commercial Ave.
7	CANDIA	Joseph	32	m	m	2520043	Court of Brooklyn N.Y. Aug. 23rd. 1927 Pass. N° 479392 Washing. Dec. 6th. 1927	835 Kent Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
8	GIACOMELLI	Giacomo	31	m	m	2360118	Court of Philadelphia Pa. 26th. May 1926 Pass. N° 304315 Washing. 24th. Nov. 1926	1730 Devon Str. Philadelphia Pa.
9	MAIONCHI	Guido	35	m	m	2369011	Court of Chicago Ill. Sept. 24th. 1926 Pass. N° 289931 Washing. 28th. Sept. 1926	1032 W. Austin Ave. Chicago Ill.
10	FARINA PIKE	Marie	31	f	m		Pass. N° 468028 Washing. Oct. 24th. 1927	Tuogue L.I. N.Y.
11	PIKE (son)	John	8	m	s	N.Y.	Pass. same as above	same as above
12	PIKE (daught)	Catherine	5	f	s	N.Y.	Pass. same as above	same as above
13	Villa ALBERTI	Anna	30	f	m	Brown Falls, Pa.	By marriage Pass. N° 192381 Washing. Apr. 19th. 1926	Chicago Ill. 2429 Superior Str.
14	ALBERTI (son)	Angelo	5	m	s	River Falls Pa. 27th. Dec. 1922	Pass. same as above	same as above
15	PICCO	Giovanni	45	m	m	2141044	Sup. Court New York Jan. 25th. 1926 Pass. N° 337073 Washing. 14th. Mar. 1927	421 W. 36th. Str. New York City
16	MONZELLI	Alfredo	34	m	s		Court of White Plains N.Y. June 4th. 1924 Pass. N° 475819 Washing. Nov. 23rd. 1927	44-39 Furman Ave. New York City
17	BERNARDON	Raffaele	47	m	m	2733946	Court of Buffalo Nov. 16th. 1927 Pass. N° 487642 Washing. 11th. Jan. 1928	135 N Eagle Str. Buffalo N.Y.
18	List closed at n° 17 =							
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

CURSER

Am. Print

St. Libby 10.30 am

55

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

6

127

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-007

S. S.

R O M A

sailing from

G E N O A

March 27th., 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK April 6th., 1928

W. S. L.

31

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	TRAPANI	Domenico	48	m	m	Court of Rochester, N.Y. 10/7/1911.- pass.Nr.485432 Wash.3/1/28.- through marriage. pass.- as above.	692-7th St. Buffalo, N.Y. as above.-
2	TRAPANI wife	Maria	44	f	m	pass.Nr.485433 Wash.3/1/28.-	as above.-
3	TRAPANI daughter	Frances	19	f	s	Brooklyn, N.Y. 8/7/1908.-	1569 So. Blvd. New York City.
4	CUNEO	Anthony	52	m	m	New York, N.Y. 10/6/1876.-	266 Chestnut St. S. Francisco, Cal.
5	RATTO	Ernesto	40	m	m	Court of Jersey City, N.J. 28/2/23.- pass.Nr.218928 Wash.14/5/26.-	707- 12 St. Union City, N.J.
6	VITALI	Flavio	53	m	m	Court of Point Pleasant, N.J. 23/9/1914.- pass.Nr.488824 Wash.14/1/28.-	Point Pleasant, N.J. Arnold Ave =
7	VETRINI	Giuseppe	42	m	m	pass.- as above.-	as above.-
8	VETRINI wife	Mamie	40	f	m	New York, N.Y. 25/1/1888.-	as above.-
9	VETRINI daughter	Margaret	12	f	s	Point Pleasant, N.J. 6/11/1915.-	Cincinnati, Ohio.
10	MANONI- BERLUTI	Maria	7	f	s	Cincinnati, Ohio. 13/12/1921.-	104 N. Wine St. Richmond, Va.
11	CHIOCCA	Faustina	40	f	m	pass.- as above.-	as above.-
12	CHIOCCA son	Giuseppe	14	m	s	Richmond, Va. 14/2/1914.-	2835 Rivard St. Detroit, Mich.
13	DE LORENZO	Sito	41	m	m	Court of Rockland, N.Y. 15/4/1921 pass.Nr.476877 Wash.28/11/27.-	17 Bridge St. Nyack, N.Y.
14	TESTI	Manfredo	38	m	s	pass.Nr.1050 Genoa 15/3/28.-	203 Prince St. New York City.
15	ALLEGRIANA	Olga	17	f	s	New York, N.Y. 30/6/1910.-	
16	List closed at n° 15.-						
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

PURSER

Am. Coast

56

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in English) 16-507

Number

5

S. S.

R O M A

sailing from

G E N O A

March 27th., 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW - YORK

April 6th.

128
1928
W. & S. Ltd.

31

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	BRAMA	Abramo	38	m m	Court of Atlanta, Ga. 21/12/1918.- pass.Nr.473823 Wash.16/11/27.- through marriage.-	15375 Wisconsin Ave. Detroit, Mich.
2	BRAMA wife	Regina	29	f m	pass.Nr.450182 Wash.15/8/27.-	as above.-
3	BRAMA son	Lodovico	4	m s	Detroit, Mich. 11/6/1923.-	as above.-
4	BRAMA daughter	Angela	2	f s	Detroit, Mich. 18/11/1925.-	as above.-
5	BIOLLINO	Luigi	29	m m	Super. Court of New York, N.Y. 6/6/27.- pass.Nr.477791 Wash.30/11/27.-	429 W.35 St. New York City.
6	BALELLA	Mario	36	m wd	Court of Brooklyn, N.Y. 13/9/27.- pass.Nr.486512 Wash.6/1/28.-	179 Sackett St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	BONA	Rissieri	47	m m	Court of S. Francisco, Cal. 8/5/18.- pass.Nr.2964 Wash.5/4/26.- through marriage.-	c/o Bank of Italy Main Office, S. Francisco, Cal.
8	BONA wife	Vittoria	42	f m	pass.- as above.-	as above.-
9	BERTOLI	John	56	m m	Court of Corona, R.I. 19/6/25.- pass.Nr.455285 Wash.2/9/27.-	104/60 Roosevelt Ave. Corona, L.I.
10	EMANUELLI	Fiurino	24	m m	New York, N.Y. 2/11/1904.-	as above.-
11	BERTOLI wife	Leonilde	22	f m	New York, N.Y. New Haven, Conn. 9/9/1906.-	as above.-
12	BONANNI ERCOLANI	Cecilia	26	f m	Jessup, Pa. 21/3/1902.-	807 Black St. Jessup, Pa.
13	CARLI	Zilante	30	m m	Court of Hampton, Va. 5/6/1901.- pass.Nr.453819 Wash.27/8/27.- through marriage.-	224 Mallory St. Phoebus, Va.
14	CARLI wife	Giulia	31	f m	pass.- as above.-	as above.-
15	CORTESI	Enea	32	m s	Court of Chicago, Ill. 3/6/26.- pass.Nr.414057 Wash.9/6/27.-	Box 184 Highland Park, Ill.
16	DARLING	Frank	57	m s	Court of Youngstown, Ohio. 27/10/23.- pass.Nr.403863 Wash.31/5/27.-	215 Hughes St. Youngstown, Ohio.
17	JOHN (GIANI)	Giovanni	38	m m	pass.Nr.403863 Wash.31/5/27.-	215 Hughes St. Youngstown, Ohio.
18	GANDUGLIA	Eugenio	35	m m	Court of Alabama, 15/9/20.- pass.Nr.451981 Wash.20/8/27.- through marriage.-	2064 - 7th Ave. New York City.
19	GANDUGLIA wife	Ida	30	f m	pass.Nr.282210 Wash.30/8/26.-	as above.-
20	GARDELLA	John	38	m m	New York, N.Y. 14/10/1890.-	Box 153-Sea Bright, N.J.
21	GARDELLA wife	Jennie	34	f m	New York, N.Y. 4/10/1894.-	as above.-
22	LENZI	Antonio Mario	37	m m	Court of Backford, Ill. 26/11/1919.- pass.Nr.366927 Wash.25/4/27.-	3037 Washington Boulevard Chicago Ill
23	LONGHETTI	Tomaso	35	m m	Court of Martinez, Cal. 18/11/27.- pass.Nr.9016 Washingt. 29/11/27.-	43 W.9 St. Pittsburg, Cal.
24	MILLO	Giovanni	29	m m	Court of Pittsburg, Pa. 5/10/27.- pass.Nr.475917 Wash.23/11/27.-	307-Jeannette, Pa. 307 Board St.
25	MARCHETTI	Giovanni	37	m m	Camp Mills, N.Y. 30/7/1918.- pass.Nr.336187 Wash.12/3/27.-	2880 W. Van Buren St. Chicago, Ill.
26	MAZZOLI	Romano	24	m s	Court of Louisville, Ky. 30/6/26.- pass.Nr.463940 Wash.7/10/27.-	Louisville, Ky. 1628-E. Park Way-
27	PINCHETTI	Carlo	60	m m	pass.Nr.470499 Wash.3/11/27.-	N.J. 400-402 Kerrigan Ave. West Hoboken
28	PANATTONI	Amabile	19	m s	Hancock, Mich. 2/2/1909.-	Hinsdale, Ill. Jack W.2-
29	RO	Saturno	33	m s	Camp Dix, 12/9/1918- N.J. pass.Nr.475099 Wash.1/11/27.-	8253 Frankford Ave. Olmesburgh, Pa.
30	STRALLA	Giacomo	55	m m	Court of S. Francisco, Cal. 7/9/1914.- pass.Nr.458182 Wash.14/9/27.-	4866 Victoria Ave. Los Angeles, Cal.

n°17 Giani Giovanni did not sail.-

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the Italian N. ROMA, Traveling There With
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

129

- 31

Sworn to before me this 6 APR. 1928, 19

D. J. G. G. G.
SURGEON

at NEW-YORK

W. Russell

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Rouranian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

48

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. ROMA

Passengers sailing from **NAPLES**

28 MAR. 1928 . 19

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Alcohol	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this statute shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **48**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

130

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 6 APR. 1929, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is in the employ of a labor union, or is in the employ of a person or persons who are members of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is in the employ of a political party, or is in the employ of a person or persons who are members of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society, or is in the employ of a secret society, or is in the employ of a person or persons who are members of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a criminal gang, or is in the employ of a criminal gang, or is in the employ of a person or persons who are members of a criminal gang	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years									Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Feet		Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	wife Gluse Anna-Pianopolli	N.Y.	Herkimer	yes self	100 yes 21/27 N.Y.	home	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brn	brn	none
2	wife Filomena-Taranta P.	N.Y.	Astoria	yes self	50 yes 20/26 N.Y.	home	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brn	brn	none
3	wife Saverio-Tropea	N.J.	Orange	yes self	25 yes 24/28 N.J.	home	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none
4	wife Genevieve-Pata	Pa	Rosenberg	yes self	25 yes 26/27 Pa	home	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none
5	wife Antonia-S. Angelo	N.Y.	Astoria	yes self	25 yes 24/27 N.Y.	home	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none
6	wife Luigia-Sgurgola	Mich	Detroit	yes self	25 yes 25/27 Mich	home	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none
7	wife Maria-Lozoto	Ill	Chicago	yes self	25 yes 24/27 Ill	home	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	brn	brn	none
8	wife Soelzina-Jaglie	Ill	Chicago	yes self	25 yes 24/28 Ill	home	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none
9	wife Rosa-S. Ilario	O.	Salem	yes self	25 yes 21/27 O.	home	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none
10	father Angelo-Jannitello	N.Y.	Bloomfield	yes self	50 no no no	husband Gluse ne	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none
11	g. father same as above	N.Y.	Bloomfield	yes mother	no no no no	father same as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none
12	wife Lorenza-Masala-Prenza	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes self	50 yes 21/27 N.Y.	home	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none
13	wife Assunta-Pontecorvo	Mass	Worcester	yes self	25 yes 20/27 Mass	home	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none
14	wife Rosa-Jorato	N.Y.	New York	yes self	25 yes 20/27 N.Y.	home	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	brn	brn	none
15	mother M. Luigia-Burgos	N.Y.	New York	yes self	25 yes 23/27 N.Y.	home	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none
16	wife Agata-Burgos	N.Y.	New York	yes self	25 yes 23/27 N.Y.	home	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	brn	brn	none
17	wife Rosa-Pontecorvo	Ill	Chicago	yes self	25 yes 20/27 Ill	home	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none
18	brother Francesco-Pontecorvo	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes self	50 yes 21/27 N.Y.	home	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none
19	brother Rosa-Pontecorvo	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes self	50 yes 21/27 N.Y.	home	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none
20	brother Rosa-Pontecorvo	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes self	50 yes 21/27 N.Y.	home	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none
21	father Domenico-Jastroville	Va	Richmond	yes self	50 yes 1/27 Va	husband Domenico	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none
22	g. father same as above	Va	Richmond	yes mother	no no no no	father same as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none
23	mother Alma-Giuliano	Pa	Hazareth	yes self	50 no no no	husband Gustavo	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brn	brn	none
24	wife Vincenza-S. Maria V.	N.J.	Jersey	yes self	25 yes 20/27 N.J.	home	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none
25	wife Elena Pacana-Ponza	N.Y.	New York	yes self	50 yes 19/20 N.Y.	brother in law Giovanni Pacani	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	brn	brn	none
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Norm.— Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Saglietta Comm. Angelo** MASTER, of the **Italian** % ROMA, from **GENOA AND NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **22** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **6 APR. 1928**, day of **19**,
at **NEW-YORK**

MASTER Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, painter, polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI Dott. Luigi, Surgeon of the Italian of ROMA, Traveling There With
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

131

Sworn to before me this 6 APR. 1928, 19

D. J. Green
SURGEON

at NEW-YORK

W. J. Russell
Imm. Insp.
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

S. S. ROMA

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

28 MAR. 1928 . 19

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

6 APR. 1928. 19

132


Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Sagittario Comm. Angelo MASTER, of the Italian % ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.


MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 6 APR. 1928, 19
at NEW-YORK


Immigration Officer.

14-425

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Holmes alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entire should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the Italian % ROMA, Traveling There With
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

133

Sworn to before me this 6 APR. 1928, 19

at NEW-YORK

W. J. P. S. S. S.
Dr. J. S. S.

Surgeon
SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

46

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. ROMA

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

28 MAR. 1928

19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		CONTE	Francesco	29		M		laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Parma	889074F.A.	Wash.D.C.	5-26-27	N.Y.	New York
2		MORANTE	Domenico	28		M		laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Leucio	80 547F.A.	Wash.D.C.	10-2-27	N.Y.	Lakewood
3		BARILONE	Coemo	41		M		laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Leeds	80174F.A.	Wash.D.C.	9-2-27	Mich.	Detroit
4		RUSCO	Giovanni	31		M		laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Castello	81287F.A.	Wash.D.C.	10-12-27	Mich.	Detroit
5		MARILLAN	Emilio	38		M		tailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	St. Omer	82140F.A.	Wash.D.C.	11-12-27	N.Y.	Closter
6		COMMON NAME: FRANCESCO CONTE																		
7		IMPADATO	Francesco	39		M		owner	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Venotene	86500F.A.	Wash.D.C.	5-12-27	N.Y.	B'ham
8		MASSA	Domenico	30		M		laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	St. Omer	80430F.A.	Wash.D.C.	7-15-27	N.Y.	N.Y.
9		EVARISTO	Michele	38		M		steamfitter	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Gravina	80764F.A.	Wash.D.C.	7-14-27	Conn.	Stamford
10		DE BELLIIS	Vito	45		M		mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	St. Omer	80781F.A.	Wash.D.C.	10-21-27	N.Y.	New York
11		VALTEGANO	Domenico	40		M		laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	St. Omer	81730F.A.	Wash.D.C.	11-2-27	N.Y.	Flushing
12		MOLELLA	Pasquale	32		M		laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	St. Omer	80181F.A.	Wash.D.C.	6-12-27	N.Y.	Lakewood
13		CIRILLO	Michele	35		M		laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Giovinazzo	81782F.A.	Wash.D.C.	11-4-27	Pa.	Phila
14		LEONE	Giovanni	34		M		laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Giovinazzo	81074F.A.	Wash.D.C.	7-14-27	N.Y.	New York
15		DE LUCA	Vincenzo	29		M		agriculturist	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Giovinazzo	81071F.A.	Wash.D.C.	7-14-27	N.Y.	New York
16		GIANNINI	Giuseppe	28		M		laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Montefiore	81112F.A.	Wash.D.C.	7-14-27	Pa.	Phila
17		MISWIC	Emilio	28		M		laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	St. Omer	81112F.A.	Wash.D.C.	7-14-27	N.Y.	New York
18		BULANONI	Giuliano	28		M		laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	St. Omer	80964F.A.	Wash.D.C.	3-26-28	Italy	Scilla
19		DE LUCA	Pasquale	41		M		laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Giovinazzo	80977F.A.	Wash.D.C.	1-13-27	N.Y.	New York
20		DE LUCA	Luigi	38		M		laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	St. Omer	81781F.A.	Wash.D.C.	7-14-27	N.Y.	Detroit
21		ACCAI	Luigi	18		M		laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	St. Omer	80919F.A.	Wash.D.C.	3-27-28	Italy	Scilla
22		FAONE	Santa	22		F		Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	St. Omer	80964F.A.	Wash.D.C.		N.Y.	New York
23		LOMBARDI	Luigi	47		M		mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	St. Omer	80964F.A.	Wash.D.C.	12-1-27	N.Y.	New York
24		MASTROPASQUA	Maria	22		F		Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Giovinazzo	80964F.A.	Wash.D.C.	3-27-28	Italy	Giovinazzo
25		SCIPIONE	Maria	20		F		Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Giovinazzo	80964F.A.	Wash.D.C.	-26-28	Italy	Giovinazzo
26		MAGLIONE	Filomena	18		F		Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	St. Omer	7007	St. Omer	3-27-28	Italy	St. Omer
27		DE LUCA	Luigi	4		M		son	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	St. Omer	7008	St. Omer		Italy	St. Omer
28		DE LUCA	Filomena	36		F		Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	St. Omer	80964F.A.	Wash.D.C.	3-27-28	Italy	St. Omer
29		DE LUCA	Giovanni	28		M		laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	St. Omer	80964F.A.	Wash.D.C.	3-27-28	Italy	St. Omer
30		GIULIANI	Giovanni	1		M		son	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	St. Omer	80964F.A.	Wash.D.C.	3-27-28	Italy	St. Omer
		RAIMONDO Luigi did not sail																		

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Alone	1,000

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **46**

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

134

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 6 APR. 1928, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to each final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by others, whether paid by alien, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization								Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization		Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	wife Anna- Ponza	N.Y	New York	yes	self	8	yes	11/27 N.Y.	home	255 E. 152 St. N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
2	wife Petronilla-S. Leucio	N.Y	Tuchahoe	yes	self	8	yes	23/27 N.Y.	home	12 Laimard St Tuchahoe N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
3	wife Antonia- Pastinelle	Mich	Detroit	yes	self	8	yes	26/27 N.Y.	home	3320 E. Willis St Detroit Mich	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	none
4	wife Maria- Camella M.	Mich	Detroit	yes	self	8	yes	23/27 Mich	home	3402 Alexandria St Detroit Mich	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	brn	brn	none
5	wife Maria- Lungro	N.J	Clmster	yes	self	8	yes	23/27 N.J	home	478 Box Clmster N.J	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
6	wife Teresa- Causella	N.J	Newark	yes	self	8	yes	23/27 N.J	home	62 State St. Newark N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
7	wife Maria -Ventotene	N.Y	B'klyn	yes	self	8	yes	23/27 N.Y.	home	109 President St B'klyn N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	nat.	brn	brn	none
8	wife Innocenza- Fondi	N.Y	Niagara Falls	yes	self	8	yes	22/27 N.Y.	home	228-11 St Niagara Falls N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
9	wife Anna- Carbonica	Conn	Stanford	yes	self	8	yes	23/26 Conn	home	187 E. Main St Stanford Conn	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	7	nat.	brn	brn	none
10	wife Domenica- Rutigliano	N.Y	N.Y.	yes	self	8	yes	26/27 N.Y.	home	45 E. 106 St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
11	wife Laura- Rutigliano	N.Y	Flushing	yes	self	8	yes	25/27 N.Y.	home	71 1/2 St Flushing N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brn	brn	none
12	wife Dolcissima- Casino	N.Y	Tuchahoe	yes	self	8	yes	20/28 N.Y.	home	7 Church Rd Tuchahoe N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	none
13	wife Santa- Giovinnazzo	Pa	Phila	yes	self	8	yes	20/27 Pa	home	22 Assin St Phila Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brn	brn	none
14	wife Lepore- Giovinnazzo	N.Y	New York	yes	self	8	yes	24/26 N.Y.	home	100 West St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
15	father Michele- Giovinnazzo	N.Y	New York	yes	self	8	yes	20/26 N.Y.	home	138 South 9th St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
16	wife Illuminata- M. Maduni	Pa	Phila	yes	self	8	yes	20/26 Pa	home	737 E. 1st St Phila Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
17	wife Costantina- P. Samone	N.Y	New York	yes	self	8	yes	25/27 N.Y.	home	2450 E. 108 St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	brn	brn	none
18	father Rocco- Scilla	N.Y	P. Chester	yes	self	8	no	no	husband	611 Main St P. Chester N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
19	wife Isabella- Giovinnazzo	N.Y	New York	yes	self	8	yes	23/27 N.Y.	home	100 West St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	brn	brn	none
20	wife Di Lambro- Cervero	Mich	Detroit	yes	self	8	yes	25/26 Mich	home	2941 Russell St Detroit Mich	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	brn	brn	none
21	mother Luisa- S. Egidio	Pa	Wilson	yes	self	8	yes	no	father	408 Box Wilson Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	brn	brn	none
22	father Camillo- R. M. Piano	Mich	Detroit	yes	self	8	yes	no	husband	100 West St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
23	wife Alfonsina- Fragneto	N.Y	New York	yes	self	8	yes	20/27 N.Y.	home	44 E 47 St. Bayonne N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	brn	brn	none
24	father Santorinqua- Vincenzo	N.Y	New York	yes	husband	8	yes	no	husband	190 West St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
25	father Francesco- Sinestra	N.J	Jersey	yes	self	8	yes	no	husband	245 Summit Av Jersey N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
26	father Michele- Stornara	N.J	Orange	yes	self	8	yes	no	husband	66 S. Andoy St Orange N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
27	g. father same as above	N.J	Orange	yes	mother	8	yes	no	husband	uncle same as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
28	moth. in law Rosa- Bugnara	Pa	Germantown	yes	self	8	yes	no	husband	508 E. Germantown Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
29	mother Giacinta- Introdacqua	O.	Columbus	yes	husband	8	yes	no	husband	815 E. 3 Av Columbus O.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	brn	brn	none
30	g. mother same as above	O.	Columbus	yes	father	8	yes	no	father	father same as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	brn	brn	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Saglietto Comm. Angelo MASTER, of the Italian % ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER

Sworn to before me this day of 6 APR. 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

16-425

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head and status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival. For example: (civil) engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not merely as engineer, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Friuli) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

IGULLINI DOTT. LUIGI, Surgeon of the Italian 1. ROMA, Travelling There With
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

135

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 6 APR. 1928, 19

at NEW-YORK

W. H. Russell
Notary Public

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROMA

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

28 MAR. 1928

19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ALCISIO ✓	Vincenzo	34		m		M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Chirico	205413 F. Wash. D. C.	201489	ren. 1-24-28	Pa.	Phila.
2		MONACO ✓	Antonio	49		m		M carter	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Montesano	204977 F. Wash. D. C.	201506	9-17-27	N.Y.	Ellworth
3		D'ANNIBALE ✓	Amadio	30		m		M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Colonnella	205415 F. Wash. D. C.	201507	ren. 14-8-28	N.Y.	New York
4		ROSELLI ✓	Domenico	47		m		M agricultor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Colonnella	204081 F. Wash. D. C.	201507	ren. 4-13-28	Pa.	Phila.
5		CURZI ✓	Giuseppe	25		m		M agricultor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Colonnella	20911 F. Wash. D. C.	201506	8-21-27	Pa.	S. Bethlehem
6		FILIPPI ✓	Pio	41		m		M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Amaseno	21215 F. Wash. D. C.	201506	10-20-27	Ill.	Chicago
7	ac Italy	SALVINI ✓	Giacomo	28		m		M sailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Melfetta	224170 F. Wash. D. C.	201506	ren. 6-10-28	N.Y.	Hoboken
8	6-24-30	DE MICHELIS ✓	Salvatore	0		m		M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Melfetta	228979 F. Wash. D. C.	201506	ren. 7-1-28	N.Y.	Hoboken
9		ROGNOLI ✓	Filippo	33		m		M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Melfetta	210903 F. Wash. D. C.	201507	10-20-27	N.Y.	Hoboken
10		CELESTINO ✓	Celestino	30		m		M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Sanone	200109 F. Wash. D. C.	201507	9-10-27	N.Y.	Carthage
11		COZZALI ✓	Benedetto	35		m		M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Angelo	21048 F. Wash. D. C.	201506	ren. 5-17-28	N.Y.	Phila.
12		CAIGNA ✓	Pietro	23		m		M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Parentino	20082 F. Wash. D. C.	201506	4-1-27	N.Y.	New York
13		SCIALOJA ✓	Adolfo	29		m		M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Parentino	20724 F. Wash. D. C.	201507	9-27-27	Wis.	Milwaukee
14		FALOMBI ✓	Giuseppe	38		m		M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Parentino	20730 F. Wash. D. C.	201508	7-27-27	Wis.	Milwaukee
15		FRACCHI ✓	Mariano	28		m		M mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Parentino	20089 F. Wash. D. C.	201506	6-5-27	N.Y.	New York
16		FRACCHI ✓	Romano	28		m		M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	C. Filice	20250 F. Wash. D. C.	201506	9-7-27	N.Y.	Mamaroneck
17		FRACCHI ✓	Domenico	34		m		M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Parentino	20704 F. Wash. D. C.	201506	9-27-27	N.Y.	Mamaroneck
18		FRACCHI ✓	Giuseppe	43		m		M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Parentino	20704 F. Wash. D. C.	201506	9-27-27	N.Y.	Mamaroneck
19		FRACCHI ✓	Giuseppe	43		m		M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Parentino	20704 F. Wash. D. C.	201506	9-27-27	N.Y.	Mamaroneck
20		FRACCHI ✓	Giuseppe	43		m		M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Parentino	20704 F. Wash. D. C.	201506	9-27-27	N.Y.	Mamaroneck
21		FRACCHI ✓	Giuseppe	43		m		M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Parentino	20704 F. Wash. D. C.	201506	9-27-27	N.Y.	Mamaroneck
22		FRACCHI ✓	Giuseppe	43		m		M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Parentino	20704 F. Wash. D. C.	201506	9-27-27	N.Y.	Mamaroneck
23		FRACCHI ✓	Giuseppe	43		m		M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Parentino	20704 F. Wash. D. C.	201506	9-27-27	N.Y.	Mamaroneck
24		FRACCHI ✓	Giuseppe	43		m		M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Parentino	20704 F. Wash. D. C.	201506	9-27-27	N.Y.	Mamaroneck
25		FRACCHI ✓	Giuseppe	43		m		M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Parentino	20704 F. Wash. D. C.	201506	9-27-27	N.Y.	Mamaroneck
26		FRACCHI ✓	Giuseppe	43		m		M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Parentino	20704 F. Wash. D. C.	201506	9-27-27	N.Y.	Mamaroneck
27		FRACCHI ✓	Giuseppe	43		m		M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Parentino	20704 F. Wash. D. C.	201506	9-27-27	N.Y.	Mamaroneck
28		FRACCHI ✓	Giuseppe	43		m		M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Parentino	20704 F. Wash. D. C.	201506	9-27-27	N.Y.	Mamaroneck
29		FRACCHI ✓	Giuseppe	43		m		M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Parentino	20704 F. Wash. D. C.	201506	9-27-27	N.Y.	Mamaroneck
30		FRACCHI ✓	Giuseppe	43		m		M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Parentino	20704 F. Wash. D. C.	201506	9-27-27	N.Y.	Mamaroneck

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

6 APR. 1928, 19

136

List 45

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Ever in possession of a license or certificate of naturalization or citizenship in any other country? Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization in the United States?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether named in column of alien after deportation or excluded, or later in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	father Antonio-S. Shirico	Pa	Phila	yes	self	50	yes	21/26 Pa	home 822 Chestnut St. N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat. brn brn	none
2	wife Teresa- Montesano	N.Y	Elmhurst	yes	self	25	yes	18/27 N.Y	295 Cleveland Av Elmhurst N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
3	wife Grazia- Colonnella	N.Y	New York	yes	self	50	yes	20/28 N.Y	2425 Arthur Av. Bronx N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat. brn brn	none
4	wife Luisa- Colonnella	Pa	Phila	yes	self	50	yes	26/26 Pa	1436 S. 16 St Phila Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat. brn brn	none
5	wife Benedetta-Colonnella	Pa	S. Bethlehem	yes	self	30	yes	1/27 Pa	11-46 W. 4th St S. Bethlehem Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat. brn brn	none
6	wife Maria- Amaseno	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	50	yes	23/27 Ill	2421 Floreal St Chicago Ill	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
7	mother Rosa- Molfetta	N.J	Hoboken	yes	self	25	yes	23/27 N.J	121 Grand St Hoboken N.J	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brn brn	none
8	wife Raffaella-Molfetta	N.J	Hoboken	yes	self	25	yes	20/27 N.J	30 Park St Hoboken N.J	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
9	wife M. Gluserna-Molfetta	N.J	Hoboken	yes	self	25	yes	21/27 N.J	302 Clinton St Hoboken N.J	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brn brn	none
10	wife Concetta- Fumone	N.Y	Carthage	yes	self	50	yes	22/27 N.Y	38 Box Carthage N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
11	wife Maddalena- S. Angeloli	N.Y	B'klyn	yes	self	50	yes	21/26 N.Y	3918 5th Av B'klyn N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat. brn brn	none
12	wife Clotilde-Frentino	N.Y	New York	yes	self	50	yes	22/27 N.Y	1020 Roosevelt St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
13	wife Ernesta- Fumone	Wis	Milwaukee	yes	self	15	yes	24/27 Wis	241 Superior St Milwaukee Wis	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
14	wife Virginia- Fumone	Wis	Milwaukee	yes	self	15	yes	22/27 Wis	241 Superior St Milwaukee Wis	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
15	wife Anna- Ferentino	N.Y	New York	yes	self	50	yes	23/27 N.Y	16-20 Roosevelt St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
16	wife Sossia- Calpolice	N.Y	Mamaronech	yes	self	50	yes	22/27 N.Y	38 Old W. Plains Rd Mamaronech N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
17	wife Lucia- Rocca ecca	N.Y	Mamaronech	yes	self	50	yes	23/27 N.Y	40 Grand St Mamaronech N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none
18	brother Tommaso- Frocinone	N.Y	Mamaronech	yes	self	50	yes	26/27 N.Y	39 Centre St Mamaronech N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat. brn brn	none
19	wife Antonia- Calpolice	N.Y	Mamaronech	yes	self	45	yes	26/27 N.Y	home 30 O. White Plains Rd Mamaronech N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
20	wife Laura- Maroli	N.Y	Coney Island	yes	self	15	yes	22/27 N.Y	2865 W. 16 St Coney Island N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat. brn brn	none
21	wife Lucia- Ferentino	N.Y	Astoria	yes	self	50	yes	26/26 N.Y	77 1/2 Wick St Astoria N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
22	wife Patalia- Ferentino	N.Y	New York	yes	self	50	yes	25/27 N.Y	16-20 Roosevelt St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
23	wife Geltrude- Ferentino	N.J	Trenton	yes	self	75	yes	23/27 N.Y	831 Roblin St Trenton N.J	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
24	wife Della Ragione Giuditta- Maroli (Napoli)	N.Y	B'klyn	yes	self	50	yes	21/27 N.Y	36 Sacket St B'klyn N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
25	wife Merone Rosa-Bacoli	N.Y	B'klyn	yes	self	50	yes	21/27 N.Y	36 Sacket St B'klyn N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brn brn	none
26	wife Rosa- Pastinelle	Mass	Woburn	yes	self	30	yes	26/27 Mass	13 John C. Woburn Mass	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none
27	wife Antonia- S. Vittoria L.	N.Y	B'klyn	yes	self	30	yes	19/27 N.Y	1224 W. 14th St B'klyn N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brn brn	none
28	wife Rosa- Roccasecca	N.Y	Mamaronech	yes	self	50	yes	22/27 N.Y	378 Mamaronech Mamaronech N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
29	wife Maria- Roccasecca	N.Y	New York	yes	self	50	yes	23/27 N.Y	326 Pleasant Av N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat. brn brn	none
30	wife Angela- Roccasecca	N.Y	New York	yes	self	50	yes	21/27 N.Y	326 Pleasant Av N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Saglietta Comm. Angelo MASTER of the Italian % ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6 APR. 1928 day of NEW-YORK, 19

W. P. P. P.
Immigration Officer.

MASTER.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Relationships should be made this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI, Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the Italian 1/2 ROMA, Traveling There With
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

137

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 6 APR. 1928, 19

at NEW-YORK

W. Russell
Immigration and Customs Service
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Koré.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

44

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (This white sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROMA

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

28 MAR. 1928

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mon.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	✓	DI LASCIO	Salvatore	31	✓	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Acerra	213104 R.A.	Wash. D.C.	8-8-28	N.Y.	Yonkers	
2	✓	PECIOLINI-MENICHIET	Caterina	24	✓	f	M f. wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Subbio	5967	Naples	3.26.28	N.Y.	Subbio	
3	✓	MOZZONE	Angelo	35	✓	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Callo	22800 R.A.	Wash. D.C.	1-12-28	N.Y.	New York	
4	✓	ORNALE	Cosmo	33	✓	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Callo	22800 R.A.	Wash. D.C.	1-12-28	N.Y.	New York	
5	✓	ZARRELLI	Pasquale	73	✓	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Castelpoto	22800 R.A.	Wash. D.C.	1-12-28	N.Y.	Subbio	
6	✓	FANESTI	Vincenzo	52	✓	m	M f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Benevento	20890 R.A.	Wash. D.C.	3-26-28	N.Y.	Subbio	
7	✓	MONTECALVO	F. Paolo	45	✓	m	M baker	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Vieste	22440 R.A.	Wash. D.C.	1-12-28	N.Y.	Subbio	
8	✓	FACCHIA	Cosmo	40	✓	m	M tailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Prati	226794 R.A.	Wash. D.C.	1-12-28	N.Y.	Subbio	
9	✓	NUZZA	Carolina	25	✓	f	M f. wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Prati	226794 R.A.	Wash. D.C.	1-12-28	N.Y.	Subbio	
10	✓	CONTELMIO	Michela	34	✓	m	M mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Andretta	211408 R.A.	Wash. D.C.	1-12-28	N.Y.	Subbio	
11	✓	CARUSO	Michela	27	✓	m	M f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Andretta	20890 R.A.	Wash. D.C.	1-12-28	N.Y.	Subbio	
12	✓	SASSI	Paolino	39	✓	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Ischia	20890 R.A.	Wash. D.C.	1-12-28	N.Y.	Subbio	
13	✓	PANSINI	Raffaele	35	✓	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Melfetta	227727 R.A.	Wash. D.C.	1-12-28	N.Y.	Subbio	
14	✓	PIOGA	Mauro	30	✓	m	M mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Melfetta	216442 R.A.	Wash. D.C.	1-12-28	N.Y.	Subbio	
15	✓	CINQUEPALMI	Vito	37	✓	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Melfetta	22800 R.A.	Wash. D.C.	1-12-28	N.Y.	Subbio	
16	✓	XX																		

n°16 RUSSO Giuseppe did not sail

PURSER

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

6 APR. 1928, 19

138

List 44

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any department, society, company, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States		
		State	City or town					Length of stay when alien is present in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States										Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?										Feet	Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	wife Carmela- Acerno	N.Y	Yonkers	yes	self	50	yes 23/26	N.J	home 161 Oak St Yonkers N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	nat. brn	brn	none
2	father Davide- Gubbio	Pa	Jessup	yes	self	25	no	no	no	114 Paul St Jessup Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none
3	wife Pasqua- Gallo	N.Y	New York	yes	self	50	yes 22/27	N.Y	Brother Francesco 224 E. 110 St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	nat. brn	brn	none
4	wife Maddalena- Gallo	N.Y	New York	yes	self	50	yes 24/27	N.Y	home 224 E. 111 St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn	brn	none
5	wife Zar-elli- Castelpeto	N.J	Summit	yes	self	50	yes 26/27	N.J	home 19 S. St Summit N.J	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none
6	wife Vincenzo- Benevento	N.Y	B'klyn	yes	self	25	yes 23/28	N.Y	home 19 Avel Pl. B'klyn N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none
7	wife Libera- Vieste	N.J	Hoboken	yes	self	25	yes 21/28	N.J	home 307 Madison St Hoboken N.J	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	nat. brn	brn	none
8	father in law Rata Niccar do-Tanni (Bari)	N.Y	B'klyn	yes	self	25	yes 20/27	N.Y	home B'klyn N.Y- 124 -35 th St.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none
9	do do	N.Y	B'klyn	yes	husband	1	yes 20/27	N.Y	home B'klyn N.Y as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none
10	wife Maria- Andretta	N.Y	Bronx	yes	self	25	yes 21/26	N.Y	home 2502 Belmont Av Bronx N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn	brn	none
11	wife Maria- Andretta	N.Y	New Rochel	yes	self	25	yes 22/27	N.Y	home 15 Madison Av New Rochelle N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn	brn	none
12	wife Angelina- Isernia	N.J	Penn Grove	yes	self	40	yes 25/27	N.J	home R.M.1 Penn Grove N.J	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn	brn	none
13	wife Isabella- Molfetta	N.J	Jersey	yes	self	25	yes 26/27	N.J	home 217 Willow Av Jersey N.J	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	nat. brn	brn	none
14	wife Rosalina- Molfetta	N.J	Hoboken	yes	self	25	yes 26/27	N.J	home 523 Adams St Hoboken N.J	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	nat. brn	brn	none
15	wife Antonia- Torre Pe.	Iowa	Des Moines	yes	self	25	yes 20/27	Iowa	home 318 Elm St Des Moines Iowa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn	brn	none
16	husband Cesar	N.Y	New York	yes	self	35	yes 25/26	N.Y	home 132 E. 110 St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	nat. brn	brn	none
17	mother Annunziata- Gubbio	Pa	Jessup	yes	self	25	yes	B.U.3.	home 73 Box Jessup Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	nat. brn	brn	none
18	wife Rosa- Bepoli	Conn	Hartford	yes	self	25	yes 25/27	Conn	home 34 East. St Hartford Conn	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	nat. brn	brn	none
19	wife Giuseppe- Prata P.	N.J	Orange	yes	self	30	yes 24/26	N.J	home 227 Lincoln Av Orange N.J	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn	brn	none
20	mother Santina- Castellama	N.J	Camden	yes	self	50	no	no	no	426 Royd St. = Camden N.J	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	5	7	nat. brn	brn	none
21	wife Angelina- M. Fredano	N.J	Jersey	yes	self	25	yes 23/27	N.J	home 16 Logan Pl. Jersey N.J	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	nat. brn	brn	none
22	wife Maria- G. Regia	N.Y	New York	yes	self	50	yes 23/27	N.Y	home 19 Canal Pl. N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat. brn	brn	none
23	wife Angelarosa- G. Regia	N.J	Palisades P.	yes	self	50	yes 23/27	N.J	home 515 Box Palisades P. N.J	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	nat. brn	brn	none
24	mother Ubalda- Scheggia	Pa	Pittston	yes	self	25	no	no	no	home father Giovanni Pittston Pa-154 Valls St.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none
25	wife Antonia- Palo Colle-	N.Y	B'klyn	yes	self	25	yes 20/27	N.Y	home 62 Laurin Av B'klyn N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	nat. brn	brn	none
26	wife Carmela- Bari	N.Y	New York	yes	self	50	yes 23/27	N.Y	home 246 148 St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none
27	wife Apollonia- Bussi	N.Y	New York	yes	self	25	yes 20/28	N.Y	home 286 E. 155 St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat. grey	brn	none
28	father Biagio- Acerra	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	25	yes 13/28	Ill	home 624 Abby Av Chicago Ill	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	nat. brn	brn	none
29	wife Caterina- Nocentaro	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	60	yes 09/27	Ill	home 1205 Grand Av Chicago Ill	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	nat. brn	brn	none
30	wife Giuseppe- Pratola Pel.	Pa	Johnston	yes	self	50	yes 16/27	N.Y	home 512 22 St. Johnston Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	nat. brn	brn	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Saglietta Comm. Angelo MASTER**, of the **Italian** **% ROMA**, from **GENOA AND NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **22** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER

Sworn to before me this **6 APR. 1928**, 19
at **NEW-YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI DOTT. LUIGI, Surgeon of the Italian N. ROMA Traveling There With
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

139

Sworn to before me this 6 APR. 1928 day of 19
at NEW-YORK

D. J. Gullini
SURGEON

W. J. Gullini
Notary Public
Notary and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.

Note — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

43

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROMA

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

28 MAR. 1928

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mon.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		COMA	Salvatore	28		m		M f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Spezzano	30 4321	Wash. D.C.	10-1-27	Wash.	Spokane
2		DELLI CURRI	Antonio	40		m		M f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Marcellise	309144	Wash. D.C.	11-8-27	N.Y.	New York
3		GARCILI	Giuseppe	33		m		M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Pili	227354	Wash. D.C.	12-1-27	N.Y.	N. Rochelle
4		CONTE	Costantino	44		m		M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Rende	204710	Wash. D.C.	4-14-28	N.Y.	N. Rochelle
5		ESPOSITO	Manzio	48		m		M mason	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Pomigliano	311502	Wash. D.C.	11-1-27	N.Y.	B'ly
6		PALEMO	Giuseppe	40		m		M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Pili	210274	Wash. D.C.	11-1-27	Pa	Chesster
7		FRANC	Imazio	34		m		M f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Chieti	216708	Wash. D.C.	5-15-27	Pa	Phila
8		DI NAPOLI	Pasquale	35		m		M f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Cosenza	6514 N.	Wash. D.C.	2-13-28	Mich	Detroit
9		VALERIE	Giovanni	35		m		M sailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Nola	222641	Wash. D.C.	11-14-27	N.Y.	B'ly
10		DI FORTO	Vito	34		m		M sailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Nola	226022	Wash. D.C.	7-12-27	Ill.	Chicago
11		PECORIO	Vito	32		m		M sailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Nola	227321	Wash. D.C.	7-24-27	N.Y.	B'ly
12		GIRONDA	Pasquale	18		m		S f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Angelo	6999	Naples	3-27-28	Ill.	Chicago
13		GALLO GIARALANA	Maria	33		f		M H. wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Florida	1004	Naples	3-12-28	Ill.	Chicago
14		GIARALANA	Emilio	5		m		S none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Florida	1004	Naples	3-12-28	Ill.	Chicago
15		GIARALANA	Domenica	2		f		S none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Florida	1004	Naples	3-12-28	Ill.	Chicago
16		MARCOCCI	Giuseppe	30		m		M f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Marigliano	312411	Wash. D.C.	11-7-27	N.Y.	L. Island
17		GAUDINO	Salvatore	39		m		M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Paolisi	209511	Wash. D.C.	1-26-27	N.Y.	Jersey
18		DONATO	Pietro	55		m		M f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Novito	214691	Wash. D.C.	5-10-27	Mich	Fontiac
19		COLAVOLPE	Andrea	40		m		M painter	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Avulfi	214630	Wash. D.C.	11-7-27	Conn.	N. Haven
20		PEOLA	ISIDORO	30		m		M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Penza	214121	Wash. D.C.	3-8-27	N.Y.	New York
21		RAHARELLA	Maria Grazia	30		f		M H. wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Maria	209511	Naples	1-8-28	Italy	S. Maria
22		MBLANCO	Vincenzo	25		m		M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Agnano	295632	Wash. D.C.	5-10-27	N.Y.	Elizabeth
23		MARCO	Enrico	42		m		M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Cervinara	296080	Wash. D.C.	8-15-27	N.Y.	L. Island
24		FRANCO	Giuseppe	31		m		M f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Agnano	204972	Wash. D.C.	7-16-27	N.Y.	B'ly
25		DE LUCA	Domenico	40		m		M f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Vulsi	231411	Wash. D.C.	2-10-27	Mich	Detroit
26		CONTE	Giuseppe	30		m		M sailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Penza	213211	Wash. D.C.	4-10-27	N.Y.	New York
27		DI LILIO CAVALLI	Giuseppe	25		m		M f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	B.ochiani	215793	Wash. D.C.	11-12-27	Pa	Phila
28		PINFI	Antonio	30		m		M f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Bucchianico	209277	Wash. D.C.	4-27-28	Pa	Phila
29		CUSANO	Benedetto	35		m		M f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Sepino	210204	Wash. D.C.	4-29-27	Ohio	Cleveland
30		VELONE	Luciano	31		m		M f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Casanova	211301	Wash. D.C.	5-1-27	N.Y.	New York

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

140

- 6 APR. 1878 19

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Saglietto Comm. Angelo MASTER, of the Italian % ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6 APR. 1928, 19
at NEW-YORK

W. C. Russell
Immigration Officer.

MASTER.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Food-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Tarento) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI DATT. LUIGI, Surgeon of the *Italian* ^{1/2} ROMA, Traveling There With
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had *8* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *22* in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

141

Dolny Jurek
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this *6* day of *APR.* 19*28*, 19

at **NEW-YORK**

W. Russell
Imm. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROMA

Passengers sailing from NAPOLI

28 MAR 1928

19

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	0

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

PURSER

WILL

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 6 APR. 1928, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by an organization, society, institution, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor union activity	Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political party activity	Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret society activity	Whether alien is a member of a criminal gang or is engaged in any criminal gang activity	Whether alien is a member of a gang or is engaged in any gang activity	Whether alien is a member of a mob or is engaged in any mob activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket or is engaged in any racket activity	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate or is engaged in any syndicate activity	Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity	Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity	Whether alien is a member of a conspiracy or is engaged in any conspiracy activity	Whether alien is a member of a combination or is engaged in any combination activity
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?														
1																				
2																				
3	wife Vitale Giuseppa Cinisi	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25 yes	926	Micro returning to my residence 21 46 Broadway New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark brown
4																				
5																				
6	sister in law Cinquegrani Maria - - - Cefalu	Ill	Chicago	yes	husband	25 no	.....	travelling with husband 255 Nordica St. Chicago Ill.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 10	rosy brown
7	wife Comandatore Rosa Terranova	Conn	Bridgeport	yes	self	25 yes	922/27	Com. returning to my residence 64 Linley St. Bridgeport Conn	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 9	fair brown
8																				
9																				
10	brother Zichitella Vito Marzala	Conn	S. Norwalk	yes	self	25 yes	922/27	Com. returning to my residence 59 Springe St. S. Norwalk Conn	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark brown
11	wife Disalvo Paola Siculiana	N.Y.	Auburn	yes	self	25 yes	923/27	N.Y. returning to my residence 59 Church St. Auburn N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark brown
12																				
13	wife Miceli Vincenza Siculiana	N.Y.	Elizabet	yes	self	25 yes	925/27	N.Y. returning to my residence 802-3 St. Elizabet N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark brown
14	daughter Soalia Caterina Zattolico	Pa	York	yes	self	25 yes	912/27	Pa. returning to my residence 164 Pence St. York Pa	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown
15	wife Fignocci Francesca Trapani	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	25 yes	923/26	N.Y. returning to my residence 64 Columbia St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair brown
16	father Gueli Gerlando Raffadali	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	25 no	.....	uncle Raffaele Salvatore 619 Westradame av. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark black
17	wife Concetta- Solarino	Conn	New Britain	yes	self	25 yes	20/27	N.Y. home 75 Washington St. New Britain Conn home	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	no	5	nat. brn brn
18	wife Antonia-Jasalbondino	N.Y.	Lavaca	yes	self	25 yes	1/27	N.Y. home 153 Box Savanna N.Y. home	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat. brn brn
19	wife Jamilla- Orsogna	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	35 yes	25/27	Pa. home 346 W. 56 St. N.Y.C. home	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn
20	wife Serafina- Orsogna	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	50 yes	03/27	N.Y. home 1940 Samaro St. N.Y.C. home	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn
21	wife Elisabetta-Orsogna	Pa	Garryford	yes	self	50 yes	20/27	Pa. home 3421 Rosecroft St. Garryford Pa. home	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn
22	wife Concetta- S. Bordini	N.Y.	Syracuse	yes	self	50 yes	20/27	N.Y. home 1024 No. Broad St. Syracuse N.Y. home	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn
23	wife Fiorina- Grumo Acoula	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	50 yes	24/27	N.Y. home 125 N. 117 St. N.Y.C. home	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat. brn brn
24	father Onofrio- Grumo Acoula	N.Y.	Elmhurst	yes	self	25 yes	06/28	N.Y. home 1 Elm Terr. Elmhurst N.Y. home	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat. brn brn
25	wife Innocenza-Gasparina	Pa	Langaster	yes	self	50 yes	2/27	Pa. home 426 Harwood St. Langaster Pa. home	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brn brn
26	wife Maria-Gasparina	Pa	Phila	yes	self	50 yes	25/27	Pa. home Chestnut H. Phila Pa. home	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brn brn
27	mother Margherita- Leta	N.Y.	Soney Island	yes	self	50 yes	25/28	N.Y. home 222 E. 39 St. Soney Island N.Y. home	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brn brn
28	wife Maria- Pomigliano A.	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	self	50 yes	25/27	N.Y. home 159 Stone Av B'klyn N.Y. home	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brn brn
29	wife Cristina- Gizzi	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	50 yes	23/27	N.Y. home 441 E. 39 St. N.Y.C. home	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat. brn brn
30	father Nicola- Pizzo	N.Y.	New Rochelle	yes	self	50 yes	23/27	N.Y. home 23 Union Av New Rochelle N.Y. home	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn

Notes.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Saglietto Comm. Angelo MASTER of the Italian ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6 APR. 1928 day of 19,
at NEW-YORK

MASTER Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Trentino) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI DOTT. LUIGI, Surgeon of the Italian N. ROMA Traveling There With
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

143

Sworn to before me this 6 APR. 1928 day of 19

at NEW-YORK

W. Pearce
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

147

List

41

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROMA . Passengers sailing from NAPLES , 28 MAR. 1928 , 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		D'ADDONA	Giovanni	45		m		M. f. laborer	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Landolfo	302268	Wash. D.C.	9-6-28	Conn. Waterbury	
2		REA	Vincenzo	32		m		M. f. laborer	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Arpino	311289	Wash. D.C.	10-12-27	N.Y. New York	
3		COLAIANNI	Antonio	33		m		S. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Euganica	328764	Wash. D.C.	12-3-28	W. Va. Wheeling	
4		GIOTTI	Paolo	26		m		S. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Euganica	320595	Wash. D.C.	11-11-28	Pa. Phila	
5		FRISCOINI	Vincenzo	34		m		M. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Carisciano	247449	Wash. D.C.	4-2-27	M.D. Baltimore	
6	440804 1/1/28	MAZZILLI	Francesco	29		m		M. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Corato	300418	Wash. D.C.	8-27-27	N.Y. New York	
7		POLIFONTE	Antonio	3		m		M. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Berino	304952	Wash. D.C.	9-17-27	N.Y. Tonkers	
8		AGOSINELLI	Amelia	23		f		M.H. wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Civitaella	3757	Wash. D.C.	3-20-28	Italy C. Aronto	
9		PIERRE CAPIELLO	Ilsema	37		f		M.H. wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	C. Morone	6500	Wash. D.C.	3-12-28	Italy S. Barbara	
10	UNDER	CAPPIELLO	RAFFAELE	14		m		S. none	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	C. Morone	6500	Wash. D.C.		Italy S. Barbara	
11	UNDER	CAPPIELLO	Marianna	9		f		S. none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	C. Morone	6502	Wash. D.C.		Italy S. Barbara	
12	UNDER	CAPPIELLO	Lucia	2		f		S. none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	C. Morone	6503	Wash. D.C.		Italy S. Barbara	
13		LUPO	Andrea	42		m		M. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Corato	300999	Wash. D.C.	9-20-27	N.Y. New York	
14		PARENCO	Luigi	43		m		M. mechanic	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Corato	206415	Wash. D.C.	4-20-27	N.Y. New York	
15		PACE	Nicola	51		m		M. laborer	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Conversano	320215	Wash. D.C.	11-10-28	Ohio Akron	
16		MEGOLI	Annibale	37		m		M. f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Ari	206527	Wash. D.C.	rem. 4-21-28	Pa. Monayunk	
17		D'ALESSANDRO	Nicola	44		m		M. f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Ari	216397	Wash. D.C.	11-13-27	Pa. Monayunk	
18		COSTANTINI	Enrico	26		m		M. f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Ari	251341	Wash. D.C.	4-10-27	Pa. Chenyvall	
19		CASSELLA	Antonio	30		m		M. f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	B. I.	200905	Wash. D.C.	rem. 4-1-28	N.Y. B'klyn	
20		DI FLORIO	Nicola	27		m		M. f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Fozzilli	320210	Wash. D.C.	11-10-28	Pa. Phila	
21		DELL'AQUILA	Stefano	27		m		M. mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Acro	312221	Wash. D.C.	10-14-27	N.J. Hoboken	
22		CASPARI	Gastano	52		m		M. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	A. Cannone	223224	Wash. D.C.	12-10-27	N.Y. New York	
23		AVERSANO	Paquale	44		m		M. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Fonza	29523	Wash. D.C.	8-9-27	N.Y. New York	
24		FIGORE	Vincenzo	32		m		M. mechanic	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Mola	291257	Wash. D.C.	7-20-27	Ill. Chicago	
25		DE PAOLA MOCILENI	Rosaria	28		f		M.H. wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Giovanni	6805	Wash. D.C.	3-22-28	Italy S. Giovanni	
26		MARONE	Antonio	16		m		S. f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	M. Novo	6746	Wash. D.C.	3-19-28	N.Y. B'klyn	
27		MARONE	Maria	17		f		S.H. wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Ambrogio	2770	Wash. D.C.	4-21-27	N.Y. Providence	
28		PETRUGGI	Michele	33		m		M. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	F. Cannone	312576	Wash. D.C.	10-18-27	N.Y. New York	
29		D. L'EGGE	Nicola	40		m		M. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	F. Cannone	272501	Wash. D.C.	6-3-27	N.Y. New York	
30	VL 99183	CLERICO	Paquale	45		m		M. shoemaker	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Gasperina	265518	Wash. D.C.	5-21-27	Mass. Brockton	

Total passengers (65)
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

NEW-YORK

6 APR 1978 19

List **41**

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

144

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Vaghiello Comm. Angelo MASTER of the *Sahian* 1/2 ROMA, from *GENOA AND NAPLES*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *22* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *6* day of *APR.*, 19*28*,
at *NEW-YORK*

MASTER-Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass finisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI DOTT. LUIGI, Surgeon of the Italian ROMA, Traveling There With
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

145

Sworn to before me this 6 day of APR. 1928, 19
at NEW-YORK
Draygues
SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

40

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. ROMA

Passengers sailing from **NAPLES**

28 MAR 1928, 19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		LUCARELLI	Alberto	42	m	M laborer	yes Italian yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	M. Paloma 22675P.R.	Wash.D.C.	6-18-27	L.I. Rpkville
2		GALIO	Rocco	32	m	M f. laborer	yes Italian yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Vallata 255083P.R.	Wash.D.C.	4-23-27	N.J. Elizabeth
3		DE ROSI	Francesco	48	m	M miner	yes Italian yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Bosa 230227P.R.	Wash.D.C.	2-16-28	Pa. Curtsville
4		DELL'OLIO DE VINO	Isabella	25	f	M H. wife	yes Italian yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Trani 2722 N. 1588	Naples	3-20-28	N.Y. B'klyn
5		CORNACCHIA	Celestino	31	m	M laborer	yes Italian yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Monteleone 23694P.R.	Wash.D.C.	6-27-27	N.Y. New York
6		UISO MANCINI	Giacinta	28	f	M H. wife	yes Italian yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Ponte 2791 N. 1588	Naples	3-21-28	Italy Frageto
7		D'ONOFALO	Angelo	26	m	M laborer	yes Italian yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Rasprimento 210093P.R.	Wash.D.C.	10-9-27	N.Y. Mt. Vernon
8		GIRILLI	Rocco	42	m	M laborer	yes Italian yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Malise 213450P.R.	Wash.D.C.	5-5-27	N.J. Jersey
9		D'ILIO IRO	Domenico	13	m	S laborer	yes Italian yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	C. Macine 2967 N. 1588	Naples	2-22-28	Italy C. Macine
10		DE FIO ROMBI	Raffaella	36	f	M H. wife	yes Italian yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Serino 2550 N. 1588	Naples	3-16-28	Italy Serino
11	UNDER 18	ROMBI	Lorenzo	2	m	S none	no no no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Serino 2550 N. 1588	Naples	3-16-28	Italy Serino
12	UNDER 18	CARAFIELLO MARI- COSA	Nicoletta	40	f	M H. wife	no no no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Serino 2550 N. 1588	Naples	3-16-28	Italy Serino
13		MARICONA	Salvatore	7	m	S none	no no no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Serino 2550 N. 1588	Naples	2-28-28	Italy Serino
14		MARI GALA	Marianna	30	f	M H. wife	no no no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Serino 2550 N. 1588	Naples	2-28-28	Italy Serino
15	UNDER 18	GALATO	Antonio	6	m	S none	no no no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Serino 2550 N. 1588	Naples	3-16-28	Italy Serino
16		CAMPISANO	Domenico	35	m	M f. laborer	yes Italian yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Filadelfia 230227P.R.	Wash.D.C.	9-9-27	N.Y. N. Rochelle
17		NEERI	Salvatore	39	m	M agricultor	yes Italian yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Rosciolo 230227P.R.	Wash.D.C.	4-11-27	Ohio Alliance
18		DE SOLI	Vincenzo	31	m	M laborer	yes Italian yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Filadelfia 229762P.R.	Wash.D.C.	7-8-27	Pa. Pittston
19		MONTROSSO	Antonio	36	m	M laborer	yes Italian yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Filadelfia 229762P.R.	Wash.D.C.	8-8-27	N.Y. N. Rochelle
20		PUZIA	Giuseppe	29	m	M f. laborer	yes Italian yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Filadelfia 229762P.R.	Wash.D.C.	8-30-27	N.Y. New York
21		PUZIA	Vincenzo	33	m	M laborer	yes Italian yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Francavilla 230227P.R.	Wash.D.C.	11-2-27	N.Y. N. Rochelle
22		LIMARI	Antonio	35	m	M laborer	yes Italian yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Francavilla 230227P.R.	Wash.D.C.	8-30-27	N.Y. N. Rochelle
23		SERVILLO	Antonio	49	m	M laborer	yes Italian yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Francavilla 230227P.R.	Wash.D.C.	8-30-27	N.Y. N. Rochelle
24		CAPUTO	Anna	18	f	S H. wife	yes Italian yes	Italy	Italian S.	Uraguay	Montevideo 230227P.R.	Naples	3-23-28	N.Y. B'klyn
25		GERMANI	Antonio	34	m	M f. laborer	yes Italian yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Serino 2550 N. 1588	Naples	9-13-27	N.Y. New York
26	410417-5/16/28	SALVO	Francesco	30	m	M f. laborer	yes Italian yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Andretta 234290P.R.	Wash.D.C.	6-5-27	N.Y. Bronx
27		MARTINO	Rosario	30	m	M f. laborer	yes Italian yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Castiglione 230227P.R.	Wash.D.C.	9-8-27	N.Y. B. Park
28		FRANCANO	Luigi	36	m	M f. laborer	yes Italian yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Chieta 232766P.R.	Wash.D.C.	12-19-27	Pa. Phila
29		ZACCARDA	Nicola	43	m	M laborer	yes Italian yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	C. Giudice 247534P.R.	Wash.D.C.	4-6-27	Mass. Boston
30		PACELLA	Sabatino	31	m	M laborer	yes Italian yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	C. Giudice 261398P.R.	Wash.D.C.	5-7-27	Mass. Boston

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Saglietto Comm. Angelo MASTER, of the Italian % ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets; 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 6 APR 1928, 19
at NEW-YORK

MASTER Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the Italian ^(State whether Surgeon "making thorough" or "unemployed by reason thereof," as the case may be) ROMA, Traveling There With
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

147

Sworn to before me this 6 APR. 1920 day of 19
at NEW-YORK

Dr. Luigi Gullini
SURGEON

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the listing of

S. S. **ROMA** Passengers sailing from **NAPLES**, 28 MAR, 1928, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		VANORE	Domenica	41		f	M. H. wife	no	NO	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Casella	6525	Naples	3-16-28	Italy	Casella
2	UNDER 18	VANORE	Maria	13		f	S. none	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Casella	6526	Naples		Italy	Casella
3	UNDER 18	VANORE	Maria Grazia	8		f	S. none	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Casella	6527	Naples		Italy	Casella
4		GIAMPA'	Flora Vanto	35		m	M. mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Monastro	28842	Wash. D. C.	7-25-27	Pa	Pittsburg
5		EMULIANO	Francesco	27		m	M. tailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Blase	215736	Wash. D. C.	11-12-27	N.Y.	B'klyn
6		PALEMO	Carmine	30		m	M. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Ortona	280442	Wash. D. C.	7-12-27	Pa	Phila
7		GUALTIERI	Gastano	28		m	M. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Brazil	S. Paolo	202888	Wash. D. C.	9-8-27	Pa	Freiland
8		MADDA	Raffaele	36		m	M. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Pianopoli	292093	Wash. D. C.	7-29-27	Conn.	Hartford
9		CIFOLLA	Agostino	29		m	M. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Syracuse	32255	Wash. D. C.	11-14-27	N.Y.	Brookwood
10		CACCIOTTI	Ludovico	36		m	M. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Carpineto	290832	Wash. D. C.	7-15-27	Pa	Ishaca
11		CARPUCCI	Ferdinando	33		m	M. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Carpineto	302782	Wash. D. C.	9-6-27	Pa	Clairston
12		PATERNÒ	Lucresia	33		f	M. H. wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	St. Paolo	6842	Naples	3-23-28	Italy	Casella
13		PATERNÒ	Francesca	24		f	M. H. wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Castellana	6913		3-26-28	Italy	Castellana
14		CARPENZO	Caterina	28		f	M. H. wife	no	NO	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Pergola	6907			Italy	Pergola
15	UNDER 18	PONGBUTI	Maria	7		f	S. none	no	NO	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Pergola	6908			Italy	Pergola
16	UNDER 18	PONGBUTI	Gilberto	6		m	S. none	no	NO	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Pergola	6909			Italy	Pergola
17	UNDER 18	PONGBUTI	Ariano	1		m	S. none	no	NO	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Pergola	6910			Italy	Pergola
18		GIAMBERARDINO	Luigi	16		m	M. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Barisciano	6926			Italy	Barisciano
19		MONOFARIO	Giuseppe	33		m	M. laborer	no	NO	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Castellana	311844	Wash. D. C.	10-14-27	N.Y.	B'klyn
20		DELLIS	Saverio	18		m	M. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Loseto	6846	Naples	3-23-28	Italy	Loseto
21		XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXX		XXXX	XXXX	XXXX	XXXX	XXXX	XXXX	XXXX	XXXX	XXXX	XXXX	XXXX	XXXX	XXXX	XXXX
22		XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXX		XXXX	XXXX	XXXX	XXXX	XXXX	XXXX	XXXX	XXXX	XXXX	XXXX	XXXX	XXXX	XXXX	XXXX
23		SANACROCE	Concetta	30		f	M. H. wife	no	NO	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Bassi	6922	Naples	3-26-28	Italy	Bassi
24	UNDER 18	NARULLI	Cesario	8		m	S. none	no	NO	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Bassi	6923			Italy	Bassi
25		PANTOZZI	Giuseppe	22		m	M. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Fontechiari	332596	Wash. D. C.	12-27-27	N.Y.	Newark
26		FERRARA	Angela	16		f	M. H. wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Fontechiari	6906	Naples	3-10-28	Italy	Fontechiari
27		XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXX		XXXX	XXXX	XXXX	XXXX	XXXX	XXXX	XXXX	XXXX	XXXX	XXXX	XXXX	XXXX	XXXX	XXXX
28		CAPITA	Marianna	35		f	M. H. wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Vieste	6920	Naples	3-26-28	Italy	Vieste
29	UNDER 18	SCIANNAME	Giulia	7		f	S. none	no	NO	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Vieste	6921			Italy	Vieste
30		GARINCI	Luigi	17		m	S. mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Voroli	6919			Italy	Voroli
n°21 LO SORELLI Pietro, n°22 LO SORELLI Raffaele, n°27 DI BARTOLOMEI Arieto did not sail.																			

n°21 LO SORELLI Pietro, n°22 LO SORELLI Raffaele, n°27 DI BARTOLOMEU Amato did not sail.

PURSER

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

6 APR 1978, 19

148

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the use of force, by necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officers or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sagittello Comm. Angelo **MASTER**, of the Stahon % ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6 APR. 1928, 19
at NEW-YORK

MASTER Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head for status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. This is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

The permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the Italian 1/2 ROMA Traveling There With
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **UNIVERSITY OF ROMA**
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

143

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 6 APR. 1928, 19
at NEW-YORK

D. J. J. J.
SURGEON

W. P. Russell
J. J. J. J.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

NEW YORK

- 6 APR. 1928 . 19

150

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Saghielo Comm. Angelo MASTER of the Italian ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 APR. 1928 day of 19,
at NEW-YORK
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Ind. " refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

37

I, GULLINI Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the Italian ROMA Traveling There With
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

151

Sworn to before me this 6 APR. 1928 day of 19

at NEW-YORK

Duliz Gullini
SURGEON

W. K. Russell
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

37

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this form.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROMA

Passengers sailing from **NAPLES**

28 MAR. 1928....., 19

Passengers sailing from															NAPLES		28 MAR. 1928		19	
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name					Yrs.	Mos.	Read			Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write				Country	City or town	Country	City or town
1		GAGLIARDI	IOZZO	Vittoria	34	f	H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Porto R.	68024 N. 4A	Naples	3-22-28	Italy	T. Ruggiero	
2	UNDER 18	IOZZO		Nicola	8	m	Stone	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Porto R.	6803 N. 4A	Naples	3-22-28	Italy	T. Ruggiero	
3		IOZZO DE LUCA		Giovanna	40	f	M. H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Porto R.	6810 N. 4A	Naples	3-22-28	Italy	T. Ruggiero	
4	UNDER 18	DE LUCA		Agnese	15	f	S. H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Porto R.	6817 N. 4A	Naples	3-22-28	Italy	T. Ruggiero	
5	UNDER 18	DE LUCA		Raffaele	8	m	Stone	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Porto R.	6818 N. 4A	Naples	3-22-28	Italy	T. Ruggiero	
6	UNDER 18	DE LUCA		Bruno	6	m	Stone	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Porto R.	6819 N. 4A	Naples	3-22-28	Italy	T. Ruggiero	
7		SANDONA		Giovanni	15	m	S. f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Porto R.	6820 N. 4A	Naples	3-22-28	Italy	T. Ruggiero	
8		MANZO		Vitale	17	m	S. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Porto R.	6821 N. 4A	Naples	3-22-28	Italy	T. Ruggiero	
9		GIAMPIETRO-PICHI		Antonio	22	f	M. H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Porto R.	6822 N. 4A	Naples	3-22-28	Italy	T. Ruggiero	
10		CHERA		Isabella	21	f	M. H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Porto R.	6823 N. 4A	Naples	3-22-28	Italy	T. Ruggiero	
11		MATULLARO-MASINILLO		Isabella	21	f	M. H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Porto R.	6824 N. 4A	Naples	3-22-28	Italy	T. Ruggiero	
12		SPERANZA		Maria Caterina	36	f	M. H. Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Porto R.	6825 N. 4A	Naples	3-22-28	Italy	T. Ruggiero	
13	UNDER 18	GRISPO	MACRI	Lucresia	29	f	M. H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Porto R.	6826 N. 4A	Naples	3-22-28	Italy	T. Ruggiero	
14	UNDER 18	MACRI		Michele	7	m	Stone	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Porto R.	6827 N. 4A	Naples	3-22-28	Italy	T. Ruggiero	
15		MACRI		Maria	5	f	Stone	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Porto R.	6828 N. 4A	Naples	3-22-28	Italy	T. Ruggiero	
16		PATRASSI		Michele	35	m	M. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Porto R.	6829 N. 4A	Naples	3-22-28	Italy	T. Ruggiero	
17		CIMPA		Donato	40	m	M. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Porto R.	6830 N. 4A	Naples	3-22-28	Italy	T. Ruggiero	
18		BARANDELO		Sebastiano	53	m	M. f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Porto R.	6831 N. 4A	Naples	3-22-28	Italy	T. Ruggiero	
19		CIVINO		Francesco	53	m	M. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Porto R.	6832 N. 4A	Naples	3-22-28	Italy	T. Ruggiero	
20		DRAGONETTI		Giuseppe	48	m	M. mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Porto R.	6833 N. 4A	Naples	3-22-28	Italy	T. Ruggiero	
21		ASCI	MACCABACCI	Assunta	27	f	M. H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Porto R.	6834 N. 4A	Naples	3-22-28	Italy	T. Ruggiero	
22	UNDER 18	MACCABACCI		Ida	7	f	Stone	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Porto R.	6835 N. 4A	Naples	3-22-28	Italy	T. Ruggiero	
23		MACCABACCI		Ida	7	f	Stone	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Porto R.	6836 N. 4A	Naples	3-22-28	Italy	T. Ruggiero	
24		MACCABACCI		Ida	7	f	Stone	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Porto R.	6837 N. 4A	Naples	3-22-28	Italy	T. Ruggiero	
25		MACCABACCI		Ida	7	f	Stone	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Porto R.	6838 N. 4A	Naples	3-22-28	Italy	T. Ruggiero	
26		MACCABACCI		Ida	7	f	Stone	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Porto R.	6839 N. 4A	Naples	3-22-28	Italy	T. Ruggiero	
27		MACCABACCI		Ida	7	f	Stone	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Porto R.	6840 N. 4A	Naples	3-22-28	Italy	T. Ruggiero	
28		MACCABACCI		Ida	7	f	Stone	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Porto R.	6841 N. 4A	Naples	3-22-28	Italy	T. Ruggiero	
29		MACCABACCI		Ida	7	f	Stone	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Porto R.	6842 N. 4A	Naples	3-22-28	Italy	T. Ruggiero	
30		MACCABACCI		Ida	7	f	Stone	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Porto R.	6843 N. 4A	Naples	3-22-28	Italy	T. Ruggiero	

Total passengers	
U. S. citizens	
Allies	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

6 APR. 1928, 19

152

List 37

The entries in this list must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by an organization, society, company, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$5, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or in military, naval, or penal institution in any country?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	father Pasquale-Torre Rugg	N.Y. New York	yes self	25	no	no	husband Gregorio U.S. Gen 208 Thompson St N.Y.C.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none
2	g. father same as above	N.Y. New York	yes mother	/	no	no	father same as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	nat. brn	brn	none	
3	mother Raffaella-Torre Rugg	N.Y. New York	yes self	50	no	no	husband Nicola 208 S. 41 St N.Y.C.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none
4	g. mother same as above	N.Y. New York	yes mother	/	no	no	father same as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	nat. brn	brn	none
5	g. mother same as above	N.Y. New York	yes mother	/	no	no	father same as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	nat. brn	brn	none	
6	g. mother same as above	N.Y. New York	yes mother	/	no	no	father same as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	nat. brn	brn	none	
7	mother Laura-Setraro	N.J. Paterson	yes self	50	no	no	Box 91 Lakeside Lake Paterson N.J.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat. brn	brn	none
8	mother Angela-Duronia	N.Va. Monongahela	yes self	25	no	no	father Vincenzo 125 Peak St Monongahela N.Va.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn	brn	none
9	father Francesco-Cassano	Neb. Omaha	yes self	40	no	no	travell. with her husband 3101 S. 2nd St Omaha Neb.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat. brn	brn	none
10	mother Addolorata-Cassano	N.Y. Watertown	yes self	50	no	no	broth. in law Mariello Gregorio 645 Bushard St Watertown N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none
11	father Nicola-Rofrano	N.Y. Corona	yes self	25	no	no	travell. with her husband 510 Main St Corona N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none
12	father Giuseppe-Crucoli	N.Y. New York	yes self	25	no	no	travell. with her husband 504 S. Union St Des. Moines Iowa	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none
13	father do do	N.Y. New York	yes mother	/	no	no	travell. with his father	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	nat. brn	brn	none	
14	father do do	N.Y. New York	yes mother	/	no	no	travell. with her father	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	nat. brn	brn	none	
15	wife Angelina-Ruvo Monte	N.Y. Plainfield	yes self	50	yes	28	home 178 N. Av Plainfield N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat. brn	brn	none
16	wife Vincenza-Ruvo Monte	N.Y. Glen Cove	yes self	50	yes	23/27	home 44 Grove St Glen Cove N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat. brn	brn	none
17	wife Angela-Ruvo Monte	N.Y. New York	yes self	50	yes	10/27	home 344 E. 105 St N.Y.C.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none
18	wife M. Elisabetta-Torre Rugg	N.Y. New York	yes self	50	yes	13/27	home 56 Main St N.Y.C.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none
19	wife Margherita-Matera	N.J. Union Hill	yes self	50	yes	23/26	home 534 Union Hill N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat. brn	brn	none
20	fath. in law Innocenzi Andrea Ortona Margi. Mass.	Mass. Brockton	yes self	50	no	no	husband Cosidio 263 Dove St Brockton Mass.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn	brn	none
21	g. father same as above	Mass. Brockton	yes mother	/	no	no	home	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	nat. brn	brn	none	
22	mother Emilia-Altavilla	N.Y. New York	yes self	35	yes	24/27	home 2515 8th Av N.Y.C.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	/	nat. brn	brn	none
23	wife Giovanna-Nicastro	Mass. Boston	yes self	50	yes	15/26	home 116 Box Boston Mass.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn	brn	none
24	father Vito-Acquaviva	N.Y. Jamaica	yes self	25	yes	21/27	home 10442 134 St Jamaica N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none
25	wife Maria-Ortona a m/	N.Y. B'klyn	yes self	25	yes	25/27	home 1676 Dean St B'klyn N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none
26	wife Rosa-Vasto	Pa. Phila	yes self	25	yes	23/27	home 1228 N. St. Bernard St Phila Pa.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn	brn	none
27	wife Rubina-Vasto	N.Y. Bronx	yes self	50	yes	25/27	home 1015 E. 224 St Bronx N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brn	brn	none
28	wife Giuseppe-Zumpano	O. Cleveland	yes self	50	yes	22/27	home 1043 Shall Av Cleveland O.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat. brn	brn	none
29	wife Imigia-Rovito	O. Lorain	yes self	40	yes	24/27	home 615 F. St Lorain O.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat. brn	brn	none
30	wife Micheline-Nicastro	N.Y. Depew	yes self	50	yes	23/27	home 117 Main St Depew N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brn	brn	none

Notes.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Nagiatto Comm. Angelo MASTER, of the Italian 1 ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 6 APR 1928, 19
at NEW-YORK

MASTER Officer.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: "civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hottentot alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the Italian at ROMA, Traveling There With
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

153

Sworn to before me this 6 APR. 1928 day of 19

Delegatus
SURGEON

at NEW-YORK

W. K. Brown
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

36

S. S. ROMA

Passengers sailing from **NAPLES**

28 MAR. 1928 . 19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mas.	Married or single	Read	Write		Country	City or town			Country	City or town	
1		Maiorana	Santo	38	m	laborer	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	C.Reale	308593 PR Wash. D.C.	10-1 - 27	W.Va Dahmer
2		XXXXXXXXXXXX													
3		Morabito	Santo	39	m	laborer	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Giarre	299212P R Wash.D.C.	8 - 24 - 27	Pa Reading
4		Manouso	Nunzio	28	m	laborer	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Contra	257385PR Wash.D.C.	4 - 28 - 27	Ba 4/27 Dublin
5		Lopgordo	Antonio	32	m	barber	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Soilla	265018F R Wash.D.C.	5 - 19 - 27	NY 5/27 New York
6		Oliveri	Domenico	29	m	laborer	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	S.Roberto	324089PR Wash.D.C.	11 - 17 - 27	N.J Paterson
7		Martino	Bruno	36	m	laborer	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Puminoro	246517 PR Wash.D.C.	4 - 2 - 27	NY New York
8		Borghese	Michele	51	m	shoemaker	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	C.Frondi	296640 PR Wash.D.C.	8 - 13 - 27	NY New York
9		Ierace	Domenico	48	m	laborer	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Polistena	322098 PR Wash.D.C.	11 - 14 - 27	NY Jamaica
10		Sansalone	Domenico	43	m	laborer	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Agnana	202971 PR Wash.D.C.	ren 4 - 6 - 28	Pa Washington
11		Migliore	Sebastiano	36	m	f.laborer	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Floridaia	316911 PR Wash.D.C.	10 - 31 - 29	Coa N.Britain
12		Amenta	Angelo	57	m	laborer	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Floridaia	308548 PR Wash.D.C.	10 - 1 - 27	Coa Hartford
13		Giarratane	Antonio	37	m	carter	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Floridaia	294563 PR Wash.D.C.	8 - 6 - 27	Coa Hartford
14		D'Amico	Salvatore	29	m	laborer	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	F.Freddo	294612 PR Wash.D.C.	8 - 6 - 27	NY New York
15		Silvestre D'amico	Maria	33	f	H.wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Piedimonte	294613 PR Wash.D.C.	8 - 5 - 27	N.Y New York
16	E.S.M.	D'Amico	Angelo	3	m	s none	no no	no	Italy	Italian S	N.Y	New York	B.U.S	N.Y	New York
17	E.S.M.	D'Amico	Giuseppe	1	m	s none	no no	no	Italy	Italian S	N.Y	New York	B.U.S	N.Y	New York
18		XXXXXXXXXXXX													
19		Policriti	Pasquale	41	m	f.laborer	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Polistena	325512PR Wash.D.C.	11 - 25 - 27	NY 2/27 B'klyn
20		Batticiotto	Rosario	43	m	laborer	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Raggi	249907PR Wash.DC	4 - 19 - 27	NY 4/27 B'klyn
21		D'Agostino	Angelo	45	m	laborer	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Maio A	307075 PR Wash.DC	9 - 26 - 27	NY 10/27 W.Plains
22		Giacobbe	Francesco	33	m	masan	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	G.Tauro	206769 PR Wash.D.C.	4 - 19 - 27	NY 12/26 B'klyn
23		Trifilo Maiorana	Domenico	37	f	H;wife	no no	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	C.Reale	3085 92 PM Wash.D.U	10 - 4 - 27	W.Va Dahmer
24		Uccello	Salvatore	47	m	laborer	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Floridaia	296846 P R Wash D.C	8-15-27	Coa Hartford
25		Belardo	Marco	16	m	s mason	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Duronia	6888 NO 4A Naples	3-24-27	Italy Duronia
26		De Luca Pellegrini Eufemia		37	f	H;Wife	no no	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Lattarico	6877 NO 4A Naples	3-24-27	Italy Lattarico
27	UNDER 16	Pellegrini	Silvio	14	m	s laborer	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Lattarico	6878 NO 4A Naples	3- 24-27	Italy Lattarico
28	UNDER 16	Pellegrini	Iolanda	12	f	s none	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Lattarico	6879 NO 4A Naples	3-24- 27	Italy Lattarico
29	UNDER 16	Pellegrini	Mafalda	9	f	s none	no no	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Lattarico	6879 NO 4A Naples	3-24-27	Italy Lattarico
30		De Biase	Maria	66	f	W Hwife	no no	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	S.Biase	5650 N.Q # B Naples	2-9-28	Pa Pittsburg

#2 - 18 :not filled

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Alfons 100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

20-00

List **36**
e entries in this post m

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEEAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

NEW-YORK

6 APR. 1828

19

154

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jaquette Comm. Angelo MASTER of the Italian ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 APR. 1928 day of 19,
at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1904-1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1904-1907, Philadelphia.

Column 28 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 29 to 31.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 31, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 32 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1904-1907, Philadelphia.

Column 33 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

I, GULLINI Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the Italian ROMA, Traveling There With
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

155

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 6 APR. 1928, 19

at NEW-YORK

W. K. [Signature]
[Signature]
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

35

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. ROMA

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

~~28 MAR, 1928~~, 19

Abstract

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of faces will be found on the back of this sheet.

2005/05/15

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

35

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW-YORK

6 APR. 1928. 19

156

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Saglietta Comm. Angela MASTER of the Italian ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of APR, 1928,
at NEW-YORK

MASTER Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions:
"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the Italian ROMA Traveling There With
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

157

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 6 APR. 1928, 19
 at NEW-YORK

Dreyfus
 SURGEON

W. K. ...
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROMA

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

28 MAR. 1928, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	LALINGA	Mich. Langelio	39		m	f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Dis. 1331	Pass. of Canada - Ottawa	Nov. 27 - 1926	Canada	Toronto	
2	TRANSIT	SCARFIC	Francesco	39		m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Dis. 1331	Pass. of Canada - Ottawa	Nov. 29 - 1927	Canada	L. Falls	
3	TRANSIT	DIANO	Francesco	17		m	f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Dis. 1331	227	Naples	Mar. 27 - 1928	Italy	S.erno
4		List closed at N° 3																	
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-55

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW-YORK

6 APR. 1928

19

158

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Saghetto Comm. Angelo MASTER, of the Italian, ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6 APR. 1928 day of NEW-YORK, 19

MASTER Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (rail) engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. If within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the Italian at ROMA, Traveling There with
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

159

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 6 APR. 1928, 19

at NEW-YORK

W. P. Russell
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

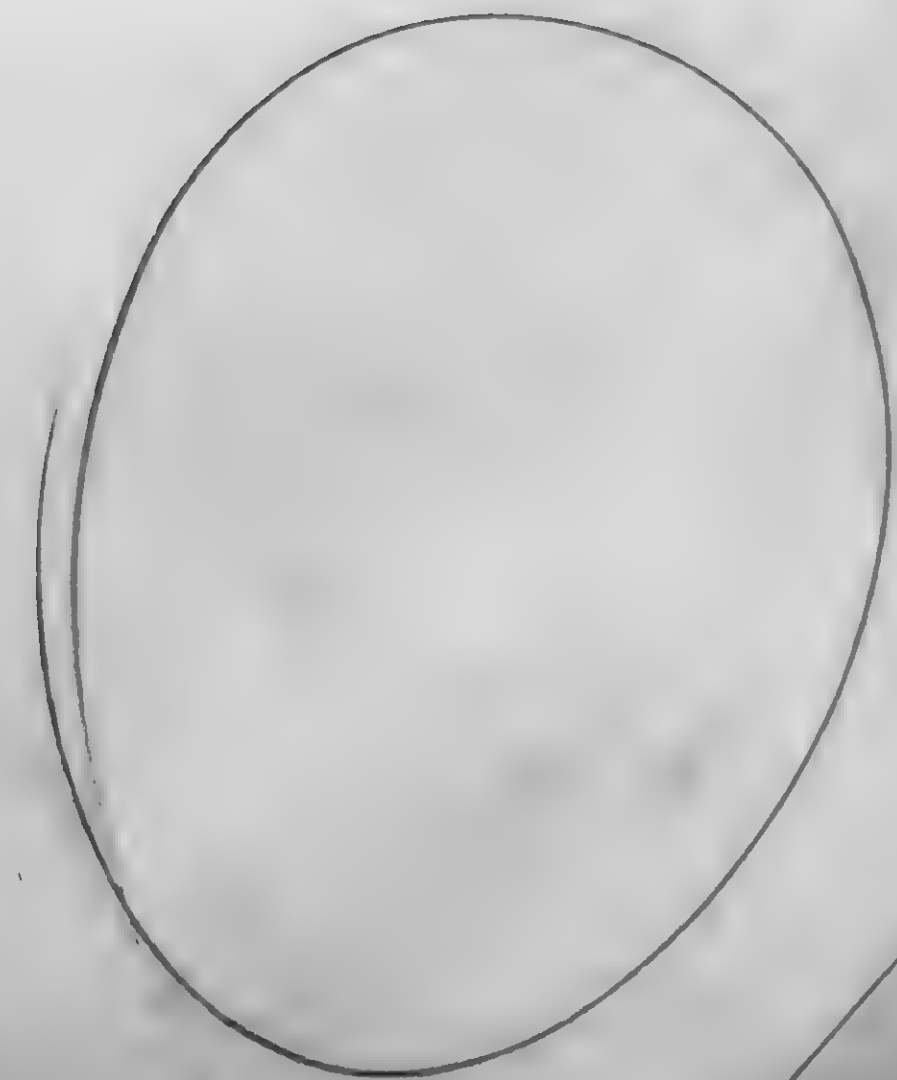
Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

11-22



No.
on
List

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

ROMA

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

28 MAR 1928

19

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List **21**

Entries on this sheet must be handwritten or printed.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

6 APR. 1928 . 19

160

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sagittio Camm. Angelo MASTER, of the Italian ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of APR. 1928,
at NEW-YORK

MASTER

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Honor status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (1) civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which alien is a citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Trentino and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Calabria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—A record of an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Intend destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place-city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative (friend); steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the Italian ROMA, Traveling There With
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

162

Sworn to before me this 6 APR. 1928 day of 19,
 at NEW-YORK

Dorothy J. [Signature]
 SURGEON

Note — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
 fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. ROMA

Passengers sailing from

G E N O A

March 27th 1928

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Albans	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **A**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

6 APR. 1928

1928

163

thereof to the immigration officer

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, community, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?													
1	brother in law Calligaro Achille at Lozzo (Belluno)	Ont.	Sohemaker	yes	self	50	yes	1922	Ont.	return to my residence at Sohemaker Ont. Box 51	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair brown none
2	father Gaon Fortunato at Resana (Treviso)	Que.	Montreal	yes	self	25	yes	1926	Ont.	wife Silvestri Amalia & sons at Trenton Que. 1460 Montreal Que.	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair brown none
3	mother Rossi Vittoria at Arzene (Udine)	Alta.	Cadomin	yes	self	50	yes	1923	Alta.	return to my residence at Cadomin Alta.	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair brown none
4	brother in law Rossi Vittoria at Arzene (Udine)	Alta.	Cadomin	yes	my husb.	-	no	no	no	accompany my husband at Cadomin Alta.	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair brown none
5	father Biazzo Francesco at Codroipo (Udine)	Ont.	Hamilton	yes	self	25	yes	1923	Ont.	return to my residence at Hamilton Ont. 920 Burlington Str.	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair brown none
6	father in law Biazzo Francesco at Codroipo (Udine)	Ont.	Hamilton	yes	my husb.	-	no	no	no	accompany my husband at Hamilton Ont. 920 Burlington Str.	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair brown none
7	son Marcon Tranquillo at San Vendemiano (Treviso)	Ont.	Niagara Falls	yes	self	50	yes	1921	Ont.	return to my residence at Niagara Falls Ont. Box 121	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair brown none
8	father Comacchio Eugenio at Castelfranco Veneto (Treviso)	Ont.	Coniston	yes	self	50	yes	1920	Ont.	brothers Comacchio Bruno & Angelo at Coniston Ont. Box 114	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair brown none
9	father in law Comacchio Eugenio at Castelfranco Veneto (Treviso)	Ont.	Coniston	yes	my husb.	-	no	no	no	accompany my husband Comacchio Giuseppe at Coniston Ont. Box 114	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair brown none
10	wife Favoretto Teresa at Castelfranco Veneto (Treviso)	Ont.	Argonaut Mine	yes	self	20	yes	1911	Ont.	return to my residence at Argonaut Mine Ont.	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair brown none
11	wife Spargiglia Laura at Porto S. Elpidio (Ascoli Piceno)	Ont.	St. Mary's	yes	self	25	yes	1923	Ont.	brother in law Spargiglia Attilio at St. Mary's Ont.	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair brown none
12	mother Truant Grudella at S. Martino al Tagliamento (Udine)	Be.	Trail	yes	self	25	yes	1925	Be.	return to my residence at Trail Be. Box 374	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair brown none
13	wife Baega Amabile at Resana (Treviso)	Ont.	Timmins	yes	self	25	yes	1920	Ont.	cousin Didone Riccardo at Timmins Ont. 160 Birch Str.	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair brown none
14	wife Favaretto Clorinda at Resana (Treviso)	Ont.	Galetta	yes	self	25	yes	1924	Ont.	brother Guidolin Marino at Galetta Ont.	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair brown none
15	mother Guerra Angela at Casarsa (Udine)	Que.	Montreal	yes	self	25	no	no	no	father Castellarin Isala at Montreal Que. 420 St. James Str.	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair brown none
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sagliento Comm. Angelo MASTER, of the Italian ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 6 APR. 1928, 19
at NEW-YORK

W. P. Roscoe
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Polish alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.
CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Friulia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. If within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (If holder having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (If holder ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904-1905, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (If holder going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the Italian ^{at} ROMA, Traveling There With
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

163

Sworn to before me this 6 day of APR. 1928, 19

at NEW-YORK

D. J. J. J.
SURGEON

Notar — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

5

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be admitted to the United States only if they are found to be admissible under the laws of the United States.

S. S. _____ ROM A

Passengers sailing from

GENOA

March 27th, 1928

[illegible]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

6 APR. 1978

April

1928

164

hereof to the immigration officer

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Sagittario Comh. Angelo MASTER, of the Italian ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Haylee
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 6 APR. 1928, 19
at NEW-YORK

W. J. P. ...
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head or status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI Dott. Luigi, Surgeon of the Italian 1/2 ROMA, Traveling There With
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

165

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 6 APR. 1928, 19
at NEW-YORK

Dr. Luigi Gullini
SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S.

ROMA

Passengers sailing from

G. E. N. O. A

March 27th, 1928

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

6 APR. 1928 April

1928

166

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

has thereof to the immigration officer

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?									Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	wife Sengelli Paolina at Ranzanico (Bergamo)	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	50	yes	1924 Ill.	brother Belletti Giacomo at Chicago Ill. 117 East 5 Str.	yes	indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair brown none
2	wife Federici Antonietta at Ranzanico (Bergamo)	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes	1925 N.Y.	friend Sangalli Luigi at New York N.Y. 821 East 223 Str.	yes	indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair brown none
3	father Sangalli Giuseppe at Ranzanico (Bergamo)	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	50	yes	1925 N.Y.	cousin Nesori Severo at New York N.Y. 737 Magenta Str.	yes	indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair brown none
4	mother Negrinotti Maria at Piangulano (Bergamo)	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	50	yes	1924 N.Y.	nephew Zambetti Ernesto at New York N.Y. 805 East 222 Str.	yes	indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair brown none
5	father Facchinetti Leone at Monasterolo del Castello (Bergamo)	N.Y.	New York	yes	my husband	25	yes	1924 N.Y.	accompany my husband Zambetti Natale at New York N.Y. 805 East 222 Str.	yes	indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair brown none
6	father De Luca Filippo at Gaggio Montano (Bologna)	Ill.	Farmington	yes	self	50	yes	1924 N.Y.	sister De Luca Rosa at Farmington Ill. Box 301	yes	indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair brown none
7	wife Ceccarini Maria at Castevecchio di Compito (Lucca)	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	100	yes	1921 Ill.	return to my residence at Chicago Ill. 2422 Canehill Ave.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair brown none
8	mother Bianchi Annunziata at Galliciano (Lucca)	Cal.	Calma	yes	self	25	yes	no	uncle Bianchi Giuseppe at Calma Cal. Box 34 San Mateo Co.	yes	indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair brown none
9	mother Cardasi Aurora at Galliciano (Lucca)	Cal.	S. Francisco	no	self	25	no	no	brother in law Vanni Emma te at S. Francisco Cal. 151 Jasper Place Hotel	yes	indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair brown none
10	mother Margnelli Angela at Civo (Sondrio)	Conn.	New Britain	no	self	25	yes	1922 Conn.	uncle Morelli Settimio at New Britain Conn. 692 Main Str.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair brown none
11	mother Busnarda Lucrezia at Civo (Sondrio)	Conn.	New Britain	no	self	25	yes	1923 Conn.	cousin Alberti Giovanni at New Britain Conn. 175 Clark Str.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	fair brown none
12	mother Mottini Angela at Civo (Sondrio)	Conn.	New Britain	no	self	25	yes	1922 Conn.	uncle Alberti Albino at New Britain Conn. 692 Main Str.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair brown none
13	brother Contini Claudio at Castel di Casio (Bologna)	Ill.	Hillsboro	no	self	50	yes	1910 Ill.	friend Nardini Den at Hillsboro Ill. Box 172	yes	indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair brown none
14	mother Berardi Adele at Fano (Pesaro)	Conn.	New Haven	no	self	25	yes	1922 Conn.	cousin Delli Giovanni at New Haven Conn. 303 Nere Ave.	yes	indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair brown none
15	mother Sgazzi Eleonora at Renazzo di Cento (Ferrara)	Mass.	Sagamore	no	self	50	no	no	brother Guaraldi Giovanni at Sagamore, Mass. Box 595	yes	indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair brown none
16	father Bianchi Giuseppe at Piangulano (Bergamo)	Mich.	Palmer	no	self	25	no	no	accompany my husband Gardani Francesco at Palmer, Mich. Box 72	yes	indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair brown none
17	father Zambetti Pietro at S. Felice al Lago (Bergamo)	Pa.	Jeannette	no	self	25	no	no	accompany my husband Melo mi Andrea at Jeannette, Pa. Box 641	yes	indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair brown none
18	mother Balbua' Enrichetta at Lorenzago di Cadore (Belluno)	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	25	no	no	accompany my husband Piazza Spartaco at Detroit, Mich. 221 Pierce Str. 2677	yes	indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair brown none
19	aunt Baldovin Emma at Luzzo di Cadore (Belluno)	Wisc.	Montreal	yes	self	25	no	no	mother De Pra Antonia at Montreal Wisc. Box 98	yes	indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair brown none
20	father Corrao Giuseppe at Castelfranco Veneto (Treviso)	Min.	St. Paul	yes	self	40	no	no	friend Corassa Domenico at St. Paul, Minnesota 260 - 21 South Minneapolis Ave.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair brown none
21	mother Milan Maria at Castelfranco Veneto (Treviso)	Mich.	Three Rivers	yes	self	30	no	no	husband Bertolon Agostino at Three Rivers, Mich. 516 Spring Str.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair brown none
22	father Gelli Emilio & mother at Fornaci (Pistoia)	Pa.	Exter Boro	yes	self	50	no	no	accompany my husband Vignali Adugente at Exter Boro, Pa. 43 Memorial Ave.	yes	indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair brown none
23	grandfather Gelli Emilio at Fornaci (Pistoia)	Pa.	Exter Boro	yes	my mother	no	no	no	accompany my father Vignali Adugente at Exter Boro, Pa. 43 Memorial Ave.	yes	indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	fair brown none
24	father Castellani Ernesto at Montagne (Trento)	N.Y.	Solvay	yes	self	25	no	no	husband Bertolini Giacomo at Solvay, N.Y. 217 Lamont Ave.	yes	indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair brown none
25	grandfather Castellani Ernesto at Montagne (Trento)	N.Y.	Solvay	yes	my mother	no	no	no	father Bertolini Giacomo at Solvay, N.Y. 217 Lamont Ave.	yes	indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	fair brown none
26	same as above	N.Y.	Solvay	yes	my mother	no	no	no	same as above	yes	indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	fair brown none
27	mother Sengelli Paolina at Ranzanico (Bergamo)	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	50	yes	1924 Ill.	brother Belletti Giacomo at Chicago Ill. 117 East 5 Str.	yes	indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair brown none
28	mother Federici Antonietta at Ranzanico (Bergamo)	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes	1925 N.Y.	friend Sangalli Luigi at New York N.Y. 821 East 223 Str.	yes	indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair brown none
29	father Sangalli Giuseppe at Ranzanico (Bergamo)	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	50	yes	1925 N.Y.	cousin Nesori Severo at New York N.Y. 737 Magenta Str.	yes	indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair brown none
30	mother Negrinotti Maria at Piangulano (Bergamo)	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	50	yes	1924 N.Y.	nephew Zambetti Ernesto at New York N.Y. 805 East 222 Str.	yes	indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair brown none
	mother Bartolomasi Fortunata Camporgiano (Lucca)	Ill.	Chicago	no	my mother	25	no	no	father Vichi Angelo at River Grove Ill. Box 205	yes	indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair brown none

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Angelo MASTER of the Italian ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6 APR. 1928 day of 19
at NEW-YORK

MASTER/Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the Italian ROMA, Traveling There with
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA
 and that I have made a personal examination of 22 in number, according
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

167

Sworn to before me this 6 APR. 1928 day of 19
 at NEW-YORK

Duligany
 SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
 tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **3**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. ROMA Passengers sailing from GENOA, March 27th, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Masoni	Antonio	41		m	m	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Treppo Grange	295347	Washington	Aug. 9/927	Ill.	Chicago
2		Antonini	Antonini Caterina	28		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Sarezzo	II58	Genoa	Mar. 13/928	Italy	Sarezzo
3		Viola	Severino	31		m	m	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Cavedago	299547	Washington	Jul. 27/927	N.Y.	New York
4		Chignola	Luigi	31		m	m	shoemaker	yes	Ital. Eng.	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Malcesine	297478	Washington	Aug. 17/927	N.Y.	New York
5		Pezzato	Giuseppe	30		m	m	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Vestena nuova	321950	Washington	Dec. 14/927	N.Y.	Dover Plance
6		XX																		

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel must submit a list thereof to the immigration officer.

168

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sagittello Comm. Angelo MASTER of the St. Lawrence, R.O.M.A., from GENOVA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 6 APR. 1928, 19
at NEW-YORK

MASTER-Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Friuli) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI DOTT. LUIGI, Surgeon of the Italian ROMA, Traveling There With
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

169

D. J. Jones
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 6 day of APR. 1928, 19

at NEW-YORK

W. H. K. Hall
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West-Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. _____ R O M A

Passengers sailing from

G E O O A

March 27th, 1928

Nº 22 not filled.

U. S. citizens . . .

Alone

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

2

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

170

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Saglietto Comm. Angelo MASTER of the Italian ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER-Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of APR, 1928,
at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-428

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (If not for status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (vill) engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po to northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI, DOCT. LUIGI, Surgeon of the *Italian* *ROMA*, Travelling There With
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had *8* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **UNIVERSITY OF ROMA**,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *22* in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

171

Sworn to before me this *6* day of *APR*, 19*28*,

at **NEW-YORK**

Dolny Gully
SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

ROMA

Passengers sailing from

GENOA

27 March

1928

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		Soraru	Giovanni	29		m	s	pastry maker	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Germany	Essen	4613	Genoa	Feb. 15/928	Italy	Rocca Piore									
2		Monti	Carlo	42		m	m	labourer	yes	Ital. Engl.	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Besnate	840	Genoa	Jan. 12/928	Ill.	Livingston									
3		Severi	Angelo	47		m	wid.	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	south	Italy	Arezzo	289912	Washington	Jul. 25/927	Ill.	Rockford									
4		Mazzanti	Luigi	42		m	m	countryman	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	south	Italy	Ostra	223882	Washington	Dec. 15/926	Ark.	Lake Village									
5		wife Ciriani	Anna	33		f	m	countryman	no	no	no	Italian	south	Italy	Ostra	224017	Washington	Dec. 17/926	Ark.	Lake Village									
6		daught. Mazzanti	Elda	10		f	s	scholar	yes	Ital. Engl.	yes	Italian	south	Ark.	Lake Village	Birth Certificate	Washington	Dec. 17/926	Ark.	Lake Village									
7		daught. Mazzanti	Vittoria	8		f	s	scholar	yes	Ital. Engl.	yes	Italian	south	Ark.	Lake Village	Birth Certificate	Washington	Dec. 17/926	Ark.	Lake Village									
8		son Mazzanti	Isidoro	1		m	s	minor	no	no	no	Italian	south	Ark.	Lake Village	Birth Certificate	Washington	Dec. 17/926	Ark.	Lake Village									
9		son Mazzanti	Ettore	16		m	s	countryman	yes	Ital. Engl.	yes	Italian	south	Ark.	Lake Village	Birth Certificate	Washington	Dec. 17/926	Ark.	Lake Village									
10		Aldrighetti	Silvio	29		m	s	miner	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Molveno	303627	Washington	Sep. 12/927	N.Y.	Brooklyn									
11		Lorenzato	Evangelista	33		m	m	miner	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Leghi	306181	Washington	Sep. 17/927	Ill.	Chicago									
12		Ferrari	Giovanni	45		m	m	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Stenico	253996	Washington	Apr. 20/927	N.Y.	Brooklyn									
13		Siccheri	Augusto	33		m	m	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Stenico	253995	Washington	Apr. 20/927	Pa.	Jerome									
14		Tassinari	Federico	46		m	m	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Renazzo	312790	Washington	Oct. 19/927	Mass.	Wellesley									
15		Endrizzi	Albino	28		m	m	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Germany	Montrop	328006	Washington	Dec. 2/927	N.Y.	Brooklyn									
16		Di Lorenzo	Giovanna Serafina	18		f	s	maid	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Germany	Mansechein	3500	Genoa	Jan. 27/928	Italy	Lorenzago									
17		Sebastiani	Luigi	40		m	m	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Stenico	306012	Washington	Sep. 9/927	N.Y.	New York									
18		Sgarbero	Pietro	32		m	m	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Montorso	257869	Washington	Jul. 22/927	N.J.	Newark									
19		Sossi	Edoardo	45		m	m	cook	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Mascerano	269522	Washington	May 27/927	Ohio	Cleveland									
20		Restelli	Agostino	40		m	m	countryman	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Treccate	216554	Washington	Oct. 29/927	Cal.	S. Francisco									
21		Paglini	Antonio	31		m	m	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Treccate	205243	Washington	Sep. 19/927	Miss.	S. Louis									
22		Coriolani	Attilio	30		m	m	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Treccate	305244	Washington	Sep. 19/927	Miss.	S. Louis									
23		Baltieri	Ferruccio	37		m	m	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Lusiana	307019	Washington	Sep. 26/927	Ill.	Lohport									
24		Fedeli	Modesto	29		m	s	countryman	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Lodrone	306030	Washington	Sep. 21/927	N.Y.	Salvay									
25		Lavorini	Pietro	47		m	m	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	south	Italy	Borgo a Buggiano	321475	Washington	Nov. 12/927	Pa.	Butler									
26		De Pieri	Ernesto	34		m	m	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Cordemona	209196	Washington	Oct. 27/926	N.Y.	New York									
27		Bacigalupo	Adolfo	30		m	s	craft	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	south	Italy	Cloagna	219201	Washington	Apr. 27/928	Mass.	Bradford									
28		Bima	Bernardino	29		m	s	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Torre Balio	300090	Washington	Dec. 7/927	Ill.	Chicago									
29		Suigo	Alessandro	31		m	s	mechanic	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Monzate	329285	Washington	Dec. 5/927	Pa.	Beaver Falls									
30		Puntel	Angelo	31		m	m	mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Palussa	310371	Washington	Oct. 10/927	Pa.	Philadel- phia									

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

6 APR. 1928 April, 1928

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Mark of identification										
		State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes									
1	father Soraru' Luca at Rocca Pietore (Belluno)	Mass.	West Springfield	no	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Paier Angelo at West Springfield Mass. 145 Baldwin Str.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	none		
2	wife Menzaghi Francesca at Besnate (Milan)	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes	1920	N.Y.	return to my residence at New York N.Y. 341 W 33 Str.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	none		
3	Cousin Marzelli Francesco at Arezzo	Ill.	Rockford	yes	self	100	yes	1920	Ill.	friend Giordani Adolfo at Rockford Ill. 16 St. 621	no	always	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	none	
4	father Mazzanti Nazzeno at Ostra (Ancona)	Ark.	Lake Village	no	self	150	yes	1896	Ark.	return to my residence at Lake Village Arkansas	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	none		
5	father in law Mazzanti Nazzeno at Ostra (Ancona)	Ark.	Lake Village	no	my husb.		yes	1916	Ark.	accompany my husband at Lake Village Arkansas	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	none		
6	grandfather Mazzanti Nazzeno at Ostra (Ancona)	Ark.	Lake Village	no	my father		born	at Lake Village	accompany my parents at Lake Village Arkansas	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	fair	brown	none		
7	same as above	Ark.	Lake Village	no	my father		born	at Lake Village	same as above	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	brown	none		
8	same as above	Ark.	Lake Village	no	my father		born	at Lake Village	same as above	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	brown	none		
9	same as above	Ark.	Lake Village	no	my father		born	at Lake Village	same as above	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			fa	ir	brown	none	
10	father Aldrighetti Antonio at Molveno (Trento)	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes	1921	N.Y.	friend Di Locenti Paolo at Brooklyn N.Y. 1520 Seneca Str.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	none	
11	wife Molentale Maria at Laghi (Vicenza)	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	25	yes	1911	Ill.	brother Lorenzato Luigi at Chicago Ill. 1446 W 4th St.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	none	
12	wife Ferrari Margherita at Stenico (Trento)	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	25	yes	1923	N.Y.	friend Sebastiani Giuseppe at Brooklyn N.Y. 110 Summerfield Str.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fa	ir	brown	none
13	wife Sigheri Alice at S Stenico (Trento)	N.Y.	New York	to	self	25	yes	1912	N.Y.	friend Larger Guerrino at New York N.Y. to Brooklyn N.Y. 624 Wilson Ave.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fa	ir	brown	none
14	wife Govani Maria & sons at Renazzo (Ferrara)	Mass.	Wellesley	no	self	25	yes	1923	Mass.	son Tassinari Colombo at Wellesley Mass. 37 Oak Str.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	none	
15	wife Endrizzi Cesira at Cavedago (Trento)	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	25	yes	1926	N.Y.	sister Viola Angelina at Brooklyn N.Y. 220 Weykoff	no	always	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	none	
16	father Di Lorenzo Guido at Lorenzago (Belluno)	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	25	no	no	no	aunt Piazza Marianna at Detroit Mich. 11327 Belleterre Ave.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	brown	none	
17	wife Sebastiani Giuseppina at Stenico (Trento)	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	25	yes	1923	N.Y.	cousin Chesi Virgilio at Brooklyn N.Y. 110 Summerfield Str.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	none	
18	wife Rasca Dani Pia at Montorso (Vicenza)	N.J.	Newark	no	self	25	yes	1925	N.J.	friend Baro Umberto at Newark N.J. 16 Summit Ave.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	none	
19	father Sossi Paolo at Masserano (Vercegli)	Ohio	Cleveland	no	self	25	yes	1920	Ohio	wife Sossi Pierina at Cleveland Ohio 2834 Cedar Ave.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	none	
20	wife Zanaria Annetta at Trecate (Novara)	Cal.	San Francisco	yes	self	100	yes	1923	Cal.	return to my residence at S. Francisco Cal. 664 Green Str.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	none	
21	wife Ferrara Maria at Trecate (Novara)	Miss.	S. Louis	yes	self	100	yes	1923	Miss.	return to my residence at S. Louis Miss. 5518 Dugan Ave.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fa	ir	brown	none
22	wife Camisoli Pierina at Trecate (Novara)	Miss.	S. Louis	yes	self	100	yes	1922	Miss.	return to my residence at S. Louis Miss. 5212 Columbia Ave.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	none	
23	mother Lupato Giustina at Lusiana (Vicenza)	Ill.	Lohport	no	self	25	yes	1910	Ill.	wife Rigoni Maria & sons at Lohport Ill. 622 West Lohport	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		fair	brown	none	
24	father Fedeli Femele at Lodrone (Trento)	N.J.	Solvay	yes	self	300	yes	1923	N.J.	brother Fedeli Carlo at Solvay N.J. R.F.D. 4	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	none	
25	mother Campioni Teresa at Torricchio (Lucca)	Pa.	Butler	yes	self	100	yes	1907	Pa.	return to my residence at Butler Pa. 322 E Ziegler Ave.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	none
26	wife Enrin Maria at Cordenons (Udine)	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes	1925	N.Y.	friend Guerra Eugenio at New York N.Y. 339 East 105 Str.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	none	
27	father Bacigalupo Gio. Bat. at Cicagna (Genoa)	Mass.	Bradford	no	self	25	yes	1915	Mass.	uncle Bacigalupo Giacomo at Bradford Mass. 17 Main Str.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	none	
28	father Bima Carlo at Torre Bairo (Aosta)	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	30	yes	1921	Ill.	return to my residence at Chicago Ill. 394 Ravine Drive Ave.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brwn	none	
29	father Suigo Andrea at Rozzate (Como)	Pa.	Beaver Falls	no	self	70	yes	1921	Pa.	return to my residence at Beaver Falls Pa. 2005 - II Str.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brwn	none	
30	wife at Paluzza (Udine)	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes	self	25	yes	1922	Pa.	return to my residence at Philadelphia Pa. 268 Parengald Str.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	none	

Notes.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sagliento Comm. Angelo MASTER, of the Italian ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of APR, 1928
at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as emigrant, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

sailing from

GENOA

, March 27th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

6 APR. 1928 173
April 19 28

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ROMA sailing from GENOA, March 27th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

- 6 APR. 1928 171
April 19 28
W.A.B.L.M.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.				
3	Cesana	Luigi	22	m	s	Court of Cincinnati Ohio Jun. 27/1927	Cincinnati Ohio 115 West 14 Str.
4	Achimio	Basilio	36	m	s	Paper N. 2593747 Passport N. 457786	Cincinnati Camp Chicamayo At. ta. 1918
5	Matteoni	Angelo	27	m	s	Paper N. 979946 Passport N. 452119	Detroit Mich. 2503 Star Ave.
6	Gardoni	Frank	31	m	m	Court of Pittsburg Pa. Sep. 13/1927	Pittsburg Pa. 412 Ceelarhurst Str.
7	Fiorato	Frank	35	m	s	Paper N. 2563620 Passport N. 474921	Court of Marquette Mich. Jun. 30/1927
8	Rossini	Mario	16	m	s	Paper N. 2495275 Passport N. 454685	Palmer Mich. Box 72
9	Piazza	Spartaco	30	m	m	Court of Allentown Pa. Jun. 17/1925	Allentown Pa. 419 Greenleaf Str.
10	Vagnoni	Antonio	37	m	m	Paper N. 215064 Passport N. 470256	Chicago Ill. 861 Givnich Str.
11	Cacciamailli	Emilio	44	m	m	Paper of Detroit Mich. Sep. 6/1927	Detroit Mich. 2877 Pierce Str.
12	Tacchella	Giuseppe	34	m	m	Paper N. 2576240 passport n. 458531	Detroit Mich. 2877 Pierce Str.
13	Ferrero	Maria	36	f	wid.	Court of Philadelphia Pa. Sep. 20/1927	Ardimore Pa. 372 West Spring Ave.
14	Gabardi	Augusto	22	m	s	Paper N. 2558254 Passport N. 465162	Court of Barre Vt. Jan. 3/1919
15	Vivardi	Roberto	41	m	m	Paper N. 1074737 Passport N. 463267	Barre Vt. Box 428
16	Massaschi	Gusto	26	m	s	Court of Detroit Mich. Apr. 11/1927	Detroit Mich. 15771 Wellored Str.
17	Meloni	Andrea	35	m	m	Paper N. 373987 Passport N. 445333	b. marriage Hurley Mich. Box 708
18	Vignali	Adugente	41	m	m	Passport N. 444013	Telluride Colo. Box 436
19	Zandegiacomo	Attilio	16	m	s	born at Wilmington Wyom. Jul. 22/1905	Court of Pittsburg Pa. 1920
20	Santorum	Antonio	39	m	m	Passport N. 909	Pittsburg Pa. 36 - 15 Ave.
21	Brocchetti	Maria	20	f	m	born at Boston Mass. Aug. 25/1901	Paper N. 1457573 Passport N. 436420
22	Carlotto	Bernardo	17	m	s	Passport N. 463914	Springville Mass. Helm St. tr. 39
23	Carascotta	Agnes	20	f	s	born at Kansas City Mo. Mar. 4/1912	Court of Greensburg Pa. Jan. 27/1927
24	Finco	Alberto	20	m	s	Birth Certificate Passport	Jannette Pa. Box 541
25	Delucchi	Guglielmo	38	m	m	born at Lanes Mills Pa. Apr. 12/1908	Paper N. 2554299 Passport N. 464555
26	Conte	Giacomo	35	m	m	Passport N. 942	Court of Wilkes Barre Pa. Aug. 30/1927
27	Primavera	Doviglio	17	m	s	born at Lakeville Conn. Apr. 1st/1911	Pittston Pa. 43 Memorial Ave.
28	Perinotto	Maria	20	f	s	Passport N. 965	Paper N. 2592300 Passport N. 455753
29	Benaglio	Giovanni	33	m	m	born at S. Clair Pa. Jan. 5/1908	Battle Creek Mich. Box 434
30	Leonforti	Paul	34	m	m	Passport N. 963	Court of Resway Pa. Jul 9/1922
						Paper N. ?	Coalport Pa. Box 63
						born at Lanes Mills Pa. Apr. 12/1908	Coalport Pa. Box 63
						Passport N. 942	Torrington Conn. 395 Riversayde Ave
						born at Lakeville Conn. Apr. 1st/1911	Joliet Ill. 4 Revelade Str.
						Passport N. 965	Chicago Ill. West 133 South Kensington
						born at S. Clair Pa. Jan. 5/1908	New York N.Y. 468 West Str.
						Passport N. 963	
						born at Sopris Colo. May 10/1907	
						Passport N. 469719	
						born at Reno Nevada Dec. 7/1891	
						Passport N. 861	
						Court of Wilkes Barre Pa. Mar. 17/1927	
						Paper N. 2443837	
						Passport N. 392321	
						born at Olive N.Y. Oct. 2/1910	
						Birth Certificate Passport	
						born at Penn Argyl Pa. Apr. 24/1907	
						Passport N. 966	
						Court of Ely Minnesota Jul. 18/1927	
						Paper N. 2614554	
						Passport N. 460330	
						Court of New York City Nov. 22/1926	
						Paper N. 2387788	
						Passport N. 353886	

No 1 - 2 and file b d.

925

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

(Printed in England 14-314)

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **ROMA** sailing from **NAPLES** , 28 MAR. 1928 , 19 , Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK** - 6 APR. 1928, 19 175

N°18-19-20 : Lanza Carmelo, Culotta Salvatore, Amato Biagio; transferred at N° 7,8,9 List 29 = N° 21,30 Anastasi Luigi and D'Andreomatteo Crazio not sailed.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

(Printed in England 14-214)

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ROMA sailing from **NAPLES**, **28 MAR. 1928**, 19 , Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK** **6 APR. 1928**, 19 **176**

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	SCIONNA	Pietro	43	M	M		Pass. 47700 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-28-27	170 Alby St. Youngstown Ohio.
2	MARUCCI	Rosa	17	F	S	Waterbury Conn. 8-10-1910	Pass. 895 Iss. at Naples (Italy) 2-28-28	20 Stanford St Jersey N.J.
3	MARUCCI	Maria	16	F	S	Waterbury Conn. 4-8-1912	same as above	same as above
4	MARZO	Salvatore	14	M	S	Newark N.J. 4-4-1914		14 Colinet St. Newark N.J.
5	DI PIERO	Saverio	32	M	M		Pass. 484007 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 3-25-28	108 Webster Av. Pittsburg Pa.
6	LANDOLEI	Maria Rosa	21	F	M	Medford N.Y. 3-6-1907	Pass. 1107 Iss. at Naples (Italy) 1-27-28	444 Reop St. Brooklyn N.Y.
7	DE PALCO	Alessandro	32	M	M		Pass. 471595 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 7-25-28	12420 Cameron Av. Detroit Mich
8	SACANI	Michale	47	M	M		Pass. 18548 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 4-19-27	726 7 St. Atlantic Pa.
9	FISCINELLI	Antonio	40	M	M		Pass. 447900 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 7-18-27	140 107th St. N.Y.C.
10	CHAGLIA	Salvatore	38	M	M		Pass. 448997 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 7-18-27	247 3rd St. Jersey N.J.
11	CHLAND	Loenzo	32	M	M		Pass. 47800 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 12-2-27	4 S. Anthony St. Jersey N.J.
12	TEARIBILE	Luigi	17	M	S	Stonbenville Ohio 10-18-1910		101 204 South St. Stonbenville C.
13	MARINO	Giuseppe	31	M	M		Pass. 448100 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 1-25-27	11 Locum St. Waterbury N.J.
14	MARINO	Antonio	18	M	S	Palmerston N.H. 1-21-1915	same as above	same as above
15	GARRIANO	Santo	47	M	M		Pass. 448448 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 1-17-28	3141 Dobson St. Chicago Ill.
16	MARINO	Frank	34	M	S		Pass. 448000 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 3-12-28	12 West Side St. Chicago Ill.
17	ROMANO	Antonio	41	M	M		Pass. 471100 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 7-12-28	48 Lenox St. Pittsburg Pa.
18	CARLUCCIO	Enrico	42	M	M		Pass. 448200 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 1-18-28	17 Peshing St. Buffalo N.Y.
19	CARLUCCIO	Angelina	40	F	M		same as above	same as above
20	CARLUCCIO	Stanislana	10	F	S	Buffalo N.Y. 7-24-1917	same as above	same as above
21	CARLUCCIO	Samuele	9	M	S	Buffalo N.Y. 8-1-1917	same as above	same as above
22	CARLUCCIO	Gloria	8	F	S	Buffalo N.Y. 8-15-1918	same as above	same as above
23	DOMINIC	Filippo	44	M	M		Pass. 18124 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 1-1-27	147 Madison St. Buffalo N.Y.
24	PALADINO	Nicola	32	M	S		Pass. 458174 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 3-4-27	174 Houston St. N.Y.C.
25	RAINALDI	Uliana	17	F	S	Stonbenville Ohio 1-21-1915		347 Silver St. Ironwood Mich.
26	CONTE	Alberto	25	M	S		Pass. 448000 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 3-25-27	101 Morris St. Jersey N.J.
27	TROISI	Lodovico	15	M	S	Leedsburg N.Y. 7-25-1914		101 Morris St. Jersey N.J.

List closed at n°27.-

Handwritten signature

PURSER

27

Passengers should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. If one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon the manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. Observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. This form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-514)

S. S. ROMA sailing from **NAPLES**, **28 MAR. 1928**, 19, Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK** **6 APR. 1928**, 19 **176**

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	SCORONA	Ricardo	43	M		1907 Pass. 47707 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-26-27	1220 Libby St. Youngstown Ohio.
2	MARUCCI	Rosa	17	F	Waterbury Conn. 2-10-1910	Pass. 395 Iss. at Naples (Italy) 2-20-28	20 Stanford St. Jersey N.J.
3	MARUCCI	Maria	16	F	Waterbury Conn. 4-8-1912	same as above	same as above
4	MANZO	Salvatore	14	M	Newark N.J. 4-4-1914		14 Goldmont St. Newark N.J.
5	DI PIERO	Saverio	32	M		Pass. 48407 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 6-26-26	108 Webster St. Pittsburg Pa.
6	LANDOLFI	Maria Rosa	21	F	Medford N.Y. 5-6-1907	Pass. 1107 Iss. at Naples (Italy) 2-27-28	443 Reop St. Brooklyn N.Y.
7	DE PALSO	Alessandro	72	M		Pass. 4271895 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 3-7-27	12020 Cameron Ave. Detroit Mich
8	SARANI	Mishale	17	M		Pass. 11548 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 4-19-27	229 7 St. Alhambra Cal.
9	PISCINELLI	Antonio	30	M		Pass. 44709 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 3-7-27	150 EYSTER St. N.Y.C.
10	CHIASI	Salvatore	73	M		Pass. 44707 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 3-7-27	241 Grand St. Jersey N.J.
11	OLANCO	Leonardo	42	M		Pass. 47207 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 12-2-27	40 S. Anthony St. Chicago N.Y.
12	PERINIS	Luigi	17	M	St. Louisville Ohio 10-18-1910		101 10th South St. St. Louisville Cal.
13	MARINO	Musepe	32	M		Pass. 47211 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 3-4-27	12 Alcorn St. London N.Y.
14	MARINO	Antonio	1	M	St. Louisville Mo. 1-11-1918	same as above	same as above
15	GABRIANO	Santo	17	M		Pass. 47248 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 3-1-27	1141 Dobson St. Chicago Ill.
16	MARINO	Frank	70	M		Pass. 47200 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 3-8-27	62 West 10th St. Chicago Ill.
17	ROMANO	Antonio	41	M		Pass. 47211 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 3-7-27	47 Loner St. Pittsburg Pa.
18	CHIASI	Charles	42	M		Pass. 47248 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 3-1-27	14 Pembler St. Buffalo N.Y.
19	CHIASI	Angeline	40	F		same as above	same as above
20	CHIASI	Stanislao	1	M	Buffalo N.Y. 3-24-1919	same as above	same as above
21	CHIASI	Samuele	1	M	Buffalo N.Y. 3-1-1919	same as above	same as above
22	CHIASI	Giorgia	1	F	Buffalo N.Y. 3-15-1919	same as above	same as above
23	CHIASI	Filippo	44	M		Pass. 13124 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 3-7-27	147 Niagara St. Buffalo N.Y.
24	PALADINO	Michele	72	M		Pass. 47274 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 3-4-27	174 Houston St. N.Y.C.
25	CHIASI	Gianna	17	F	Buffalo N.Y. 1-7-1911		247 Silver St. Ironwood Mich.
26	CHIASI	Alberto	25	M		Pass. 47248 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 3-8-27	101 Morris St. Bronx N.Y.
27	CHIASI	Leodivio	15	M	Boechburg N.Y. 4-26-1912		101 Morris St. Bronx Ave
28	List closed at n° 27.-						
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

(Printed in English 14-314)

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **ROMA** sailing from **NAPLES**, 28 MAR. 1928, 19, Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK** 6 APR. 1928, 1927

No. or Last.	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M. F.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	SCARABIELLA	FRANCESCO	32	✓	m		Pass. #474645 Iss. at Wash. D. C. 10/16/27	1100 Lincoln St. Chicago Ill.
2	STAVIA	JAMES	45	✓	m		Pass. #6528 Iss. at Wash. D. C. 10/12/27	87 Warren St N.Y.C.
3	BIZOCO	GASTANO	16	✓	m	NEW YORK 4/1/11		85 Warren St N.Y.C.
4	List closed at n° 3.-							
5	J. P. ... PURSER							
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

178

S. S.

ROMA

sailing from

NAPLES

28 MAR. 1928, 19

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

6 APR. 1928, 19

W.S.S. Ltd.

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	ROSSI	Mario	15	M	S	BRONX N.Y. 2-0-1913	Pass. #405483 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 10-16-27	3743 W. Plains Av. Bronx N.Y.
2	DE VITO	Antonio	19	M	M		Pass. #477385 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-29-27	185 W. 11th Av. B'klyn N.Y.
3	COLARUSSO	Pellegrino	32	M	M		Pass. #287769 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 10-1-26	42 W. 11th Av. Allentown Pa.
4	COLARUSSO	Giovanna	13	F	S	Altoona Pa. 5-24-1909	same as above	same as above
5	COLARUSSO	Teodorina	13	F	S	Allentown Pa. 7-10-1911	same as above	same as above
6	CAROLASO	Moderstino	13	M	S	Orange N.J. 8-1-1911		15 W. 11th Place B'klyn N.Y.
7	LANNACONE	Costantina	20	F	S	Locantico Hills N.Y. 3-10-1907		55 W. 11th Locantico Hills N.Y.
8	SIMONE	Corradino	15	M	M		Pass. #477755 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-1-27	27 Allentown Av. Allentown Pa.
9	BONDIAS	Raffaele	10	M	M		Pass. #477755 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-1-27	222 Wayne St. Jersey N.J.
10	COLARUSSO	Francesco	13	M	M		Pass. #387135 Iss. at Naples (Italy) 11-14-27	115 Jefferson St. Janonsburg Pa.
11	MANCINI	Giovanni	20	M	M		Pass. #421150 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-17-27	100 Laniel St. Harrisburg Pa.
12	FABIZZI	Rinaldo	18	M	S	Columbus Ohio 1-18-1910	Pass. #111 Iss. at Rome (Italy) 11-1-27	711 W. 11th St. Collinsville Ill.
13	LA GATTA	Venanzio	27	M	M		Pass. #479008 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-15-27	28 W. 11th St. Suffern N.Y.
14	RANALII	Vincenzo	10	M	M		Pass. #0030291 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-1-27	39 Box Suffern N.Y.
15	DE VITO	Domenico	11	M	M		Pass. #440733 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 7-1-27	128 W. 11th St. N.Y. Yorkers
16	GALUCCI	Angelo	33	M	M		Pass. #122925 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-1-27	306 E. 12 St. Baltimore Md.
17	SARANTONIO	Massimo	10	M	M		Pass. #21230 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-1-27	225 Franklin St. Boston L.I.
18	GRUDIEL	Domenico	15	M	M		Pass. #471741 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-1-27	225 W. 11th St. N.Y. J.
19	RUFINI	Luigi	13	M	M		Pass. #304247 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-25-27	35 Wall Place Astoria L.I.
20	DANIELI	Antonio	11	M	M		Pass. #471411 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-1-27	216 W. 11th St. N.Y. J.
21	GIANNI	Luigi	13	M	M		Pass. #445093 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-12-27	237 Washington Av. N. Y. Rochelle N.Y.
22	SALVATO	Martin	17	M	M		Pass. #44115 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-24-27	114 W. 11th St. N.Y. J.
23	MARCONI	Sabino	14	M	M		Pass. #44115 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-24-27	22 W. 11th St. N.Y. J.
24	BILLORE	Vincenzo	20	M	M		Pass. #44115 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-24-27	173-24 W. 11th St. N.Y. J.
25	LOMBARDO	Francesco	19	M	M		Pass. #44115 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-24-27	34 W. 11th St. N.Y. J.
26	COMISEO	Francesco	17	M	M		Pass. #44115 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-24-27	471 Box Belmont Pa.
27	GIBONE	Nicola	15	M	M		Pass. #44115 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-24-27	542 Box Belmont Pa.
28	D'AMICO	Leonardo	20	M	M		Pass. #44115 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-24-27	156 Box Verona Pa.
29	GRILLI	Ernestino	11	M	M		Pass. #44115 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-24-27	79 Box Slickville Pa.
30	LIBRATORIO	Antonio	20	M	M		Pass. #44115 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-24-27	25 W. 11th St. Boston Mass.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

(Printed in England 14-314)

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **ROMA** sailing from **NAPLES** 28 MAR. 1928, 19, Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK** 6 APR. 1928, 19
W. & S. L. 179

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	AMICORE	Carlo	42	✓	M		Pass. 470101 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-12-27	322 17 St. Niagara Falls N.Y.
2	SCORING	Alfredo	38	✓	M		Pass. 470101 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-12-27	950 Broadway Chelsea Mass.
3	ADAVIL	Benjamin	40	✓	M		Pass. 470101 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-12-27	10 1/2 St. New York N.Y.
4	FRASSI	Giuseppe	32	✓	M		Pass. 470101 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-12-27	115 1/2 St. Boston Ma.
5	CARPONA	Giuseppe	40	✓	M		Pass. 470101 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-12-27	100 1/2 St. New York N.Y.
6	CARPONA	Anastasia	38	✓	F		same as above	same as above
7	FRASSI	Bonifacio	24	✓	M	30 Jan. N.Y. 11-21-1904	Pass. 470101 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-12-27	118 Liberty St. New York N.Y.
8	FRASSI	Stefano	42	✓	M		Pass. 470101 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-12-27	1205 N. 1st St. Chicago Ill.
9	FRASSI	Marco	28	✓	M		Pass. 470101 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-12-27	878 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
10	CARPONA	Luigi	40	✓	M		Pass. 470101 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-12-27	107 1/2 St. New York N.Y.
11	CARPONA	Kipote	27	✓	M		Pass. 470101 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-12-27	100 1/2 St. New York N.Y.
12	CARPONA	Paolo	40	✓	M		Pass. 470101 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-12-27	100 1/2 St. New York N.Y.
13	MAVONIK	Leo	21	✓	M	Widow of Leo A. 11-3-1907	Pass. 470101 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-12-27	89 1/2 St. New York N.Y.
14	CARPONA	Donatello	38	✓	M		Pass. 470101 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-12-27	322 17 St. New York N.Y.
15	MARSHILLI	Carlo	30	✓	M		Pass. 470101 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-12-27	1300 1/2 St. New York N.Y.
16	MAVONIK	Leo	21	✓	M		Pass. 470101 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-12-27	89 1/2 St. New York N.Y.
17	MAVONIK	Vincenzo	21	✓	M		Pass. 470101 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-12-27	100 1/2 St. New York N.Y.
18	MAVONIK	Beniamino	20	✓	M		Pass. 470101 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-12-27	Old 3.22 1/2 St. Aqueduct N.Y.
19	MAVONIK	Francesco	1	✓	M		Pass. 470101 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-12-27	100 1/2 St. New York N.Y.
20	MAVONIK	Anna	18	✓	F		Pass. 470101 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-12-27	100 1/2 St. New York N.Y.
21	MAVONIK	Ambrogio	42	✓	M		Pass. 470101 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-12-27	100 1/2 St. New York N.Y.
22	MAVONIK	Antonio	40	✓	M		Pass. 470101 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-12-27	100 1/2 St. New York N.Y.
23	MAVONIK	Carlo	30	✓	M		Pass. 470101 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-12-27	100 1/2 St. New York N.Y.
24	MAVONIK	Francesco	6	✓	M		Pass. 470101 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-12-27	100 1/2 St. New York N.Y.
25	MAVONIK	Francesco	30	✓	M		Pass. 470101 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-12-27	100 1/2 St. New York N.Y.
26	MAVONIK	John	27	✓	M		Pass. 470101 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-12-27	100 1/2 St. New York N.Y.
27	MAVONIK	Carlo	30	✓	M		Pass. 470101 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-12-27	100 1/2 St. New York N.Y.
28	MAVONIK	Francesco	40	✓	M		Pass. 470101 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-12-27	100 1/2 St. New York N.Y.
29	MAVONIK	Stelio	41	✓	M		Pass. 470101 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-12-27	100 1/2 St. New York N.Y.
30	MAVONIK	Vincenzo	40	✓	M		Pass. 470101 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-12-27	100 1/2 St. New York N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-216)

S. S. ROMA sailing from NAPOLI, 28 MAR. 1928, 19 , Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 6 APR. 1928, 19 180
W. & S. Ind.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE			IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE			
1	Dimartino	Giacchino	17	m	s	Brooklyn N.Y. 8/26/910		52 Marrel st Brooklyn N.Y.
2	Misiti	Michele	26	m	m	Chicago Ill 3/30/927		25 53 Hertlica av Chicago Ill
3	Tortorici	Pasquale	36	m	m	Philadelphia Pa 1/6/926		646 Monessen st New York N.Y.
4	Dimaggio	Giovanni	36	m	m	New York N.Y. 4/4/921		97 Stanton st New York N.Y.
5	Dimaggio	Giovanni	4	m	s	New York N.Y. 7/23/924		as above
6	Mazzeulo	Giovanni	41	m	m	Chicago Ill 2/16/923		612 Aberdela st Chicago Ill
7	Lanza	Varmelo	17	m	s	Cleveland Ohio 4/25/911		1401 ¹ / ₂ Bartlett av Cleveland Ohio
8	Suletta	Salvatore	14	m	s	Cleveland Ohio 3/13/914		2215 est 90 st Cleveland Ohio
9	Amata	Biagio	17	m	s	Cleveland Ohio 3/17/910		3435 E 1P3 st Cleveland Ohio
10	FACE	Alessio	27	f	M	Race 185 iss. at Rome Italy 12-27-28		2712 100 St. Manhattan N.Y.
11	DI ENDRIC	Eopito	10	m	s	Race 14809 ¹ / ₂ iss. at Wash.D.C. 1-14-27		238 1st St. Danora Pa.
12	DI BENEDICTO	Cammine	10	m	X	Race 179627 iss. at Wash.D.C. 1-10-28		75 Willow St. Astoria I.I.
13	D JONES	Carminia	12	m	M	Race 1457118 iss. at Wash.D.C. 9-10-27		333 Hill av. S. Detroit M.Y.
14	ANNONELLI	Salvatore	10	m	X	Race 1457118 iss. at Wash.D.C. 1-10-27		1422 Graham Av. Brad Pa.
15	SEACATA	Antonio	17	m	S	Brockton Mass. 8-2-1911		208 Center St. Brockton Mass.
16	CAPLANI	Antonio	17	m	S	Brockton Mass. 8-2-1911		18 Alliance St. Wheeling W.Va
17	XX							
18	GASPARA	Renzio	17	m	s	Boston Pa. 7-1-1910		11741 Hawthorne Av. Detroit Mich
19	MARZ	Enronio	17	m	M	Race 1402286 iss. at Wash.D.C. 1-10-27		417 Graham Av. 1st Island N.Y.
20	ALDI	Enronio	17	m	M	Race 1402286 iss. at Wash.D.C. 1-10-27		101 Morris Av. Albany N.Y.
21	AMMA ALORSC	Nicola	33	m	M	Race 1448383 iss. at Wash.D.C. 1-10-27		2nd E. 11th St. N.I.J.
22	SIPONCHII	Giovanni	17	m	M	Race 1457509 iss. at Wash.D.C. 10-22-27		15 Crescent Place N.I.J.
23	MARINO	Giovanni	21	m	M	B'Allyn N.Y. 1-31-1904		184 Hamilton Av. B'Allyn N.Y.
24	VOLPE	Enrico	13	m	S	Honahan Mass. 12-28-1905		8 Nonantum Place Newton Mass.
25	MENICHETTI	Enrico	26	m	M	Race 1407141 iss. at Wash.D.C. 9-10-27		718 1st Av. Jessup Pa.
26	FRANCINI	Andrea	17	m	M	Race 1450007 iss. at Wash.D.C. 1-10-27		413 Nassau St. B'Allyn N.Y.
27	IGNIACO	Recco	14	m	M	Race 1457790 iss. at Wash.D.C. 7-10-27		1923 Diamant Av. N.I.J.
28	MILANO	Nicola	17	m	M	Race 1404964 iss. at Wash.D.C. 5-1-28		1109 Fieley Av. Bronx N.Y.
29	DELLANI	Luigi	17	m	M	Race 1471066 iss. at Wash.D.C. 1-10-27		420 Bagden St. Camden N.J.
30	TAKIA MOVI	Filippo	19	m	M	Race 1405883 iss. at Wash.D.C. 1-10-27		202 North St. B'Allyn N.Y.

No 17 Iachetta was not sailed.

PURSER

Nº17 Iachetta ~~Pro~~mini: not sailed.

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

(Printed in England 14-214)

S. S.

ROMA

-sailing from

NAPLES

28 MAR. 1928, 19

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

6 APR. 1928

.. 19 181

N° 14 -15 Di Salvatore Antonio and Giuseppina :not sailed.

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. ROMA

M C I

arrived APRIL 7, 1921

, 192

M.,

, from

182

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓ 36m 1	BRUNO Raffaele 2cab	10:15	12	30	1	MED HOLD	RPW: Home, 2221-8-108-4, Highland, N.Y.		4/7	11:30			
✓ 13m 2	D'IPPOLITO Domenico	10:15	20	9	1	MED HOLD	Father, Domenico, 25-10-108-4, Highland, N.Y.		4/7	11:30			
✓ 3/m 3	Rinti Antonio	10:15	43	28	1	To Hosp on arr	S. I.		4/11	1:40			

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. ROMA

NGI arrived APRIL 7, 1928.

, 19

M.,

, from

No.

Upr Eudman

482

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.									
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.					
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.														
51m	1. DEL SANTO Francesco 2cab	1	14	IT	DE VISA	10:15	FERRO	4/7 10:15							4/7 7:50 2 ¹⁰	99114/78 v							-	1	-	7			
33m	2. PEPE Giuseppe 2cab	26	11	IT	UN TO READ	10:15	SCARIN								4/7 34 1/2 15 ¹⁰												7		
39f	3. CAPPOLARGO-LOIA Carmela 2cab	15	20/22	IT	LPC PH D	10:15	HIBLER								4/7 149 1/2 15 ¹⁰											-	3	-	4
14m	LOIA Pellegrino																											4	
7f	Violante																											4	
32m	4. GINI Enrico	3	7	IT	LPC PH D	10:15	SCARIN								4/9 33 1/2 15 ¹⁰												2	4	7
41m	5. ZEMA Consolato 2cab	12	30	IT	UN TO READ	10:15	LACINTE								4/7 38 1/2 17 ¹⁰											-	1	-	7
21m	6. CASARETTI Gusmano 2cab	1	11	IT	DEP VISA	10:15	FERRO	4/7 13 1/2 15 ¹⁰								99114/802													5
33m	7. LEONELLI Carmela	35	17	IT	UN TO READ	10:15	BUSCH	4/7 17 1/2 15 ¹⁰								Landed 4/12/28 12 ³⁰	99114/787											5	
36m	8. DI-MONTE Francesco 2cab	15	3	IT	ILLIT	10:15	HIBLER	4/7 45 1/2 15 ¹⁰								Landed 4/12/28 12 ³⁰	99114/785											5	
33m	9. PROCISSI Giovanni 2cab	2	12	IT	UN TO READ	10:15	BUSCH	4/7 55 1/2 15 ¹⁰								Landed 4/12/28 12 ³⁰	99114/804											5	
62f	10. IACOMETTI-NEGRI Rosa 2cab	10	1	IT	LPC	10:15	MACDON	4/7 15 1/2 15 ¹⁰								4/11 10 1/2 15 ¹⁰											4	7	
42m	11. CELSI Vincenzo A.	38	14	IT	LPC PH D	10:15	LACINTE								4/9 114 1/2 11												2	4	7
39m	12. MALATESTA Giuseppe 2cab	12	17	IT	UN TO READ	10:15	LACINTE								4/9 101 1/2 11												2	4	7
29f	13. MICHELINI Maria 2cab	9	22	IT	DOUBT VIS	10:15	MACDON	4/7 16 1/2 15 ¹⁰								4/7 14 1/2 13 ¹⁰	99114/783									-	1	-	7
64m	14. SALVATORI Arcangel 2cab	28	5	IT	UN RD. PH D	10:15	DEVINE								4/7 69 1/2 11														4
29m	15. FRAGIONE Salvatore	42	17	IT	DEP VISA	10:15	MACDON								4/7 25 1/2 11														4
37f	16. MICHELIS-ETTORIO Golgo 2cab	9	20	IT	LPC	10:15	MACDON								4/7 11 1/2 13 ¹⁰											-	1	-	7
6f	17. BORTOLAN Anna	4	21	IT	LPC PH D	10:15	SCARIN	4/7 17 1/2 15 ¹⁰								4/10 63 1/2 11												3	7
32f	18. RANDAZZO Rosaria 2cab	15	8/10	IT	LPC PH D	10:15	GADAL								4/7 65 1/2 11														4
11f	CURCURI Rosa																												4

8m Simone
31m 19 Rinti Antonio Ret. 4/23/28 43 28 St From TD 4/11/28
4/11 10:15

Landed 4/24/28 2:45 56 57

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THE PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
ROVERE	Albin	30	Italian		

Require

21

14-190

(1)

No.
list

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Zumla	Alberto	17	18	2°	do	22.2.28	do	no	yes	45	m	do	5.1	145	none
Rapida	Rodolfo	18	14	3°	do	28.12.26	do	no	yes	29	m	do	5,6	145	none
De Gennaro	Luigi	19	9	3°	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	31	m	do	5,6	156	none
Gozzo	Pietro	20	6	3°	do	29.3.27	do	no	yes	29	m	do	5,5	140	none
Castagnola	Fortunato	21	10	3°	do	17.9.27	do	no	yes	30	m	do	5,7	150	none
Buonocore	Igino	22	4	All.	do	21.11.26	do	no	yes	27	m	do	5,4	145	none
De Rogatis	Carlo	23	9	do	do	8.6.27	do	no	yes	28	m	do	5,4	136	none
Vaccaro	Vincenzo	24	8	do	do	27.4.27	do	no	yes	30	m	do	5,5	160	none
Peralta	Carolemo	25	4	do	do	21.2.28	do	no	yes	25	m	do	5,5	145	none
Pesanti	Luigi	26	29	1°	Commissario	20.8.27	do	no	yes	44	m	do	5,5	149	none
Giannotti	Giuseppe	27	15	2°	do	18.2.28	do	no	yes	37	m	do	5,9	140	none
Ricca	Enrico	28	8	2°	do	do	do	no	yes	43	m	do	5,6	165	none
Accorona	Enrico	29	11	2°	do	25.9.28	do	no	yes	35	m	do	5,4	170	none
Gullini	Luigi	30	5	1°	Dottore	24.11.27	do	no	yes	31	m	do	5,7	160	none

Genoa - Napoli - N. Loh
Genoa - Napoli - N. Loh
Napoli - N. Loh

Local Agents

4-6 Roma

Form 555

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

PORT OF... New York
April 13th 1928

I, master of the Italian S.S. "R.O.M.A." from port of Genoa & Naples, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival... 595 Number of seamen deserted... 5
Number of seamen discharged... Seamen left in hospital (or died)...
Number of seamen signed on at this port... 1 Total crew this date... 591

The above-named vessel arrived at this port... April 6th/1928, 1928, consigned to Italia S. America Shipping Co., is now lying at Pier 97 N.E. W 57th St and is expected to sail April 14th, 1928 for Naples and Genoa via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was N. A. W. - Y. O. R. K.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

181

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
LIBRI Paolo	18	Italian	Genoa - 23.3.1928
X BOTTI Bernardino	30	do	do - 21.2.1928
X ANGIOLINI Arturo	34	do	do - 26.10.1927
X BRAIDA Mario	35	do	do - 26.3.1928
X BONANINI Natale	17	do	do - 4.6.1927

(Printed in England)

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

BOW

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

U. S. DEPT.
(IMMIGRATION)

Requ

21

(1)

No.
on
list

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

ROMA
APR 8 1928

16	Campodonico	Carlo	16	1	2	22.2.28	do	no	yes	45	m	do	5.1 145	none
17	Zumla	Alberto	17	18	2° do	22.2.28	do	no	yes	29	m	do	5.6 145	none
18	Rapida	Rodolfo	18	14	3° do	28.12.26	do	no	yes	31	m	do	5.6 156	none
19	De Gennaro	Luigi	19	9	3° do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	29	m	do	5.5 140	none
20	Gozzo	Pietro	20	6	3° do	29.3.27	do	no	yes	30	m	do	5.7 150	none
21	Castagnola	Fortunato	21	10	3° do	17.9.27	do	no	yes	27	m	do	5.4 145	none
22	Buonocore	Igino	22	4	All. do	21.11.26	do	no	yes	28	m	do	5.4 136	none
23	De Rogatis	Carlo	23	9	do do	8.6.27	do	no	yes	30	m	do	5.5 160	none
24	Vaccaro	Vincenzo	24	8	do do	27.4.27	do	no	yes	25	m	do	5.5 145	none
25	Peralta	Gerolamo	25	4	do do	21.2.28	do	no	yes	44	m	do	5.5 149	none
26	Pesenti	Luigi	26	29	1°Commisario/20.8.27	do	do	no	yes	37	m	do	5.9 140	none
27	Giannotti	Giuseppe	27	15	2° do	18.2.28	do	no	yes	35	m	do	5.6 165	none
28	Rioca	Enrico	28	8	2° do	do	do	no	yes	35	m	do	5.4 170	none
29	Accorone	Enrico	29	11	2° do	25.9.26	do	no	yes	31	m	do	5.7 160	none
30	Gullini	Luigi	30	5	1°Dottore	24.11.27	do	no	yes	31	m	do	5.7 160	none

Seusa - Napoli - N. Loh
Seusa - Napoli - N. Loh
Seusa - Napoli - N. Loh

Local Agents
14-1928

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ROMA"

York

April 6th

1928, from the port of Genoa & Naples

185

ROMA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	SAGLIETTO	Angelo	1	31	Capitano	28.12.26	Genoa	no	yes	56	m	Italian		5,6	156	none
2	Schiano	Michele	2	22	1° ufficiale	18.2.28	do	no	yes	48	m	do		5,5	150	none
3	Fileti	Agostino	3	18	1° do	do	do	no	yes	39	m	do		5,5	145	none
4	D'Esposito	Adolfo	4	12	1° do	10.1.27	do	no	yes	40	m	do		5,6	144	none
5	Montarsolo	Giannetto	5	14	2° do	7.1.28	do	no	yes	36	m	do		5,5	140	none
6	Benvenuti	Giuseppe	6	9	3° do	11.7.27	do	no	yes	35	m	do		5,4	140	none
7	Messina	Vincenzo	7	8	3° do	9.6.27	do	no	yes	28	m	do		5,5	145	none
8	Ferrara	Franco	8	4	All. do	20.9.27	do	no	yes	23	m	do		5,7	170	none
9	Russo	Michele	9	7	3° do	16.10.27	do	no	yes	30	m	do		5,5	145	none
10	Ciampa	Eduardo	10	31	Capo Macch.	15.9.26	do	no	yes	57	m	do		5,7	180	none
11	Rolla	Oreste	11	25	1° do	22.12.26	do	no	yes	45	m	do		5,4	140	none
12	Gandolino	Andrea	12	14	1° do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	41	m	do		5,5	160	none
13	Pesenti	Andrea	13	23	1° do	11.7.27	do	no	yes	46	m	do		5,8	150	none
14	Augusti	Antonio	14	11	2° do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	31	m	do		5,4	156	none
15	Auteri	Pietro	15	8	2° do	do	do	no	yes	37	m	do		5,7	158	none
16	Campodonica	Carlo	16	7	2° do	do	do	no	yes	34	m	do		5,6	160	none
17	Zumla	Alberto	17	18	2° do	22.2.28	do	no	yes	45	m	do		5,1	145	none
18	Rapida	Rodolfo	18	14	3° do	28.12.26	do	no	yes	29	m	do		5,6	145	none
19	De Gennaro	Luigi	19	9	3° do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	31	m	do		5,6	156	none
20	Gozzo	Pietro	20	6	3° do	29.3.27	do	no	yes	29	m	do		5,5	140	none
21	Castagnola	Fortunato	21	10	3° do	17.9.27	do	no	yes	30	m	do		5,7	150	none
22	Buonocore	Igino	22	4	All. do	21.11.26	do	no	yes	27	m	do		5,4	145	none
23	De Rogatis	Carlo	23	9	do do	8.6.27	do	no	yes	28	m	do		5,4	136	none
24	Vaccaro	Vincenzo	24	8	do do	27.4.27	do	no	yes	30	m	do		5,5	160	none
25	Peralta	Gerolamo	25	4	do do	21.2.28	do	no	yes	25	m	do		5,5	145	none
26	Pesenti	Luigi	26	29	1° Commissario	20.8.27	do	no	yes	44	m	do		5,5	149	none
27	Giannotti	Giuseppe	27	15	2° do	18.2.28	do	no	yes	37	m	do		5,9	140	none
28	Rioca	Enrico	28	8	2° do	do	do	no	yes	43	m	do		5,6	165	none
29	Accorone	Enrico	29	11	2° do	25.9.26	do	no	yes	35	m	do		5,4	170	none
30	Gullini	Luigi	30	5	1° Dottore	24.11.27	do	no	yes	31	m	do		5,7	160	none

Genoa - Napoli - N. Lork
Genoa - Napoli - N. Lork
Local Agents
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ROMA"

arriving at New - York

April 6th

1928, from the port of Genoa & Naples

186

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(8) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Gella	Pellegrino	31	11	2° Dottore	17.2.27	Genoa	no	yes	33	m	Italian		5,5	149	none
2	Oliva	Giorgio	32	3	1° Informat.	25.11.27	do	no	yes	29	m	do		5,6	145	none
3	Bruzzese	Giuseppe	33	1	2° do	18.2.28	do	no	yes	24	m	do		5,5	140	none
4	Patelli	Giuseppe	34	2	2° do	21.9.27	do	no	yes	26	m	do		5,5	145	none
5	Cossani	Umberto	35	3	Cappellano	21.9.26	do	no	yes	30	m	do		5,7	140	none
6	Pennacchi	Giovanni	36	18	1° R. Teleg.	10.9.27	do	no	yes	41	m	do		5,6	145	none
7	Peyroleri	Giovanni	37	6	2° do	26.11.27	do	no	yes	32	m	do		5,6	145	none
8	Corso	Ignazio	38	15	2° do	7.1.28	do	no	yes	31	m	do		5,4	135	none
9	Pallotti	Luigi	39	14	2° do	do	do	no	yes	33	m	do		5,5	140	none
10	Sbolgi	Roberto	40	36	1° Nostromo	17.9.27	do	no	yes	48	m	do		5,8	180	none
11	Abati	Roberto	41	23	2° do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	42	m	do		5,7	150	none
12	Panarello	Mario	42	21	2° do	do	do	no	yes	41	m	do		5,3	140	none
13	Portunato	Alberto	43	11	1° Carpentiere	do	do	no	yes	43	m	do		5,7	170	none
14	Venturini	Domenico	44	11	2° do	6.10.27	do	no	yes	37	m	do		5,5	147	none
15	Bagnasco	Luigi	45	6	2° do	29.4.27	do	no	yes	24	m	do		5,5	145	none
16	Passalacqua	Archimede	46	31	Capo d'Armi	15.9.26	do	no	yes	47	m	do		5,5	155	none
17	Lojacono	Annunziato	47	21	Pennese	do	do	no	yes	41	m	do		5,6	160	none
18	Dodero	Luigi	48	11	Marinaio	18.11.27	do	no	yes	38	m	do		5,7	158	none
19	Testa	Angelo	49	16	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	48	m	do		5,5	147	none
20	Jannelli	Giuseppe	50	21	do	do	do	no	yes	41	m	do		5,5	145	none
21	Buongiovanni	Antonio	51	27	do	do	do	no	yes	37	m	do		5,5	160	none
22	Donato	Francesco	52	11	Cassiere	do	do	no	yes	33	m	do		5,6	150	none
23	Donato	Giuseppe	53	16	do	23.7.27	do	no	yes	32	m	do		5,5	145	none
24	Campanile	Ferdinando	54	10	do	16.9.26	do	no	yes	29	m	do		5,7	147	none
25	Marasso	Vittorio	55	21	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	42	m	do		5,5	145	none
26	Castellano	Francesco	56	13	do	do	do	no	yes	34	m	do		5,4	140	none
27	Meo	Darwin	57	21	do	do	do	no	yes	37	m	do		5,7	155	none
28	Silenziario	Galdino	58	10	do	do	do	no	yes	24	m	do		5,5	148	none
29	Vallone	Francesco	59	9	do	do	do	no	yes	25	m	do		5,5	145	none
30	Romano	Francesco	60	8	Marinaio	25.10.27	do	no	yes	22	m	do		5,6	143	none

2 Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1987

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ROMA"

arriving at New - York

April 6th

1928, from the port of Genoa & Naples

187

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	D'Arrigo	Filippo	61	26	Marinaio	15.9.26	Genoa	no	yes	49	m	Italian		5,5	160	none
2	D'Urso	Vincenzo	62	36	do	do	do	no	yes	63	m	do		5,7	145	none
3	Scarfogliere	Salvatore	63	11	do	7.8.27	do	no	yes	28	m	do		5,5	159	none
4	Sardanelli	Antonio	64	16	do	22.10.26	do	no	yes	38	m	do		5,4	145	none
5	Bellante	Rosario	65	29	do	11.7.27	do	no	yes	48	m	do		5,7	150	none
6	Beraldo	Luigi	66	21	do	25.10.27	do	no	yes	54	m	do		5,7	148	none
7	Mondello	Francesco	67	23	do	do	do	no	yes	48	m	do		5,3	153	none
8	Scagliola	Giorgio	68	17	do	17.9.27	do	no	yes	32	m	do		5,7	150	none
9	Carella	Michelangelo	69	11	do	26.4.27	do	no	yes	29	m	do		5,6	145	none
10	Renda	Giovanni	70	16	do	23.11.26	do	no	yes	39	m	do		5,6	150	none
11	Pisani	Armando	71	16	do	11.7.27	do	no	yes	35	m	do		5,4	145	none
12	Spina	Sebastiano	72	21	do	25.10.27	do	no	yes	51	m	do		5,5	159	none
13	Pornavari	Alessandro	73	16	do	7.6.27	do	no	yes	45	m	do		5,6	150	none
14	Tomei	Battista	74	13	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	32	m	do		5,6	158	none
15	Monteleone	Pasquale	75	26	do	20.9.27	do	no	yes	38	m	do		5,7	145	none
16	Rallo	Niccolò	76	13	do	21.9.27	do	no	yes	31	m	do		5,7	152	none
17	Mazza	Giovanni	77	4	do	17.9.27	do	no	yes	48	m	do		5,6	155	none
18	Montanucci	Camillo	78	13	do	14.2.28	do	no	yes	53	m	do		5,5	150	none
19	Russo	Giovanni	79	18	do	28.4.27	do	no	yes	55	m	do		5,4	150	none
20	Balzano	Giuseppe	80	31	do	20.2.27	do	no	yes	56	m	do		5,5	145	none
21	Bonanno	Giovanni	81	7	do	28.4.27	do	no	yes	28	m	do		5,6	145	none
22	Costa	Antonio	82	16	do	11.8.27	do	no	yes	32	m	do		5,6	150	none
23	Musico	Giuseppe	83	10	do	28.4.27	do	no	yes	29	m	do		5,5	148	none
24	De Luca	Aniello	84	26	do	21.12.26	do	no	yes	38	m	do		5,4	145	none
25	Rucci	Sebastiano	85	26	do	20.10.26	do	no	yes	57	m	do		5,5	160	none
26	Corradino	Santo	86	14	do	28.4.27	do	no	yes	29	m	do		5,6	140	none
27	Crigna	Francesco	87	9	do	23.11.26	do	no	yes	26	m	do		5,5	140	none
28	D'Arrigo	Giovanni	88	26	do	11.7.27	do	no	yes	42	m	do		5,4	150	none
29	Vinci	Francesco	89	28	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	53	m	do		5,5	151	none
30	Ansaldo	Giuseppe	90	21	do	do	do	no	yes	51	m	do		5,6	170	none

3 Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ROMA" arriving at New - York, April 6th, 1928, from the port of Genoa & Naples

188

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Passerlli	Pietro	91	16	Marinaio C°S.	16.9.26	Genoa	no	yes	31	m	Italian		5,7	163	none
2	Costa	Lorenzo	92	3	Trombettiere	17.9.27	do	no	yes	37	m	do		5,5	135	none
3	Mezzano	Fortunato	93	6	Giov.di 1°	16.9.26	do	no	yes	27	m	do		5,4	137	none
4	Laganà	Paolo	94	3	do	5.1.28	do	no	yes	19	m	do		5,5	140	none
5	Corronca	Giuseppe	95	2	do	16.2.28	do	no	yes	22	m	do		5,5	140	none
6	Ricupero	Vincenzo	96	3	do	2.1.28	do	no	yes	18	m	do		5,4	130	none
7	Antonino	Antonino	97	6	do	5.1.28	do	no	yes	23	m	do		5,4	137	none
8	Berlendis	Aulo	98	6	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	23	m	do		5,5	145	none
9	Canepa	Simone	99	4/12	Giov.di 2°	7.1.28	do	no	yes	23	m	do		5,5	135	none
10	Nasci	Paolo	100	3	do	21.10.26	do	no	yes	17	m	do		5,4	125	none
11	Russo	Giuseppe	101	2	do	26.10.27	do	no	yes	18	m	do		5,2	130	none
12	Bruzzone	Emilio	102	4/12	do	7.1.28	do	no	yes	18	m	do		5,3	128	none
13	Bagnato	Antonio	103	1	do	5.1.28	do	no	yes	18	m	do		5,3	125	none
14	Pandolino	Giuseppe	104	3	do	18.11.26	do	no	yes	18	m	do		5,5	140	none
15	Bottigliere	Saverio	105	5/12	Mozzo	2.1.28	do	no	yes	16	m	do		5,3	125	none
16	Locchi	Adolfo	106	1	do	18.2.28	do	no	yes	16	m	do		5,1	125	none
17	Tamburini	Ferruccio	107	18	1°Infermiere	22.10.26	do	do	yes	49	m	do		5,8	149	none
18	Rotondo	Niccolò	108	16	2° do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	46	m	do		5,5	145	none
19	Braida	Eusebio	109	21	2° do	do	do	no	yes	57	m	do		5,2	190	none
20	Ardini	Teresa	110	5	1° Infermiera	7.6.27	do	no	yes	51	m	do		5,4	139	none
21	Bresciani	Ines	111	3	2° do	11.7.27	do	no	yes	40	m	do		5,5	129	none
22	Boccardo	Clementina	112	2	2° do	23.11.27	do	no	yes	34	m	do		5,5	169	none
23	Morando	Vittorio	113	15	1°C°Pucchiata	16.2.28	do	no	yes	39	m	do		5,7	170	none
24	Morgia	Sabastiano	114	15	2° do	8.6.27	do	no	yes	32	m	do		5,6	150	none
25	Villa	Lorenzo	115	15	2° do	28.12.26	do	no	yes	59	m	do		5,6	155	none
26	Antonino	Antonino	116	10	do	21.9.27	do	no	yes	28	m	do		5,4	140	none
27	Cossu	Giuseppe	117	17	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	44	m	do		5,3	145	none
28	Poggi	Stefano	118	7	do	23.11.26	do	no	yes	40	m	do		5,5	150	none
29	Troni	Pietro	119	10	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	53	m	do		5,6	148	none
30	Schiavoni	Rutilio	120	8	do	do	do	no	yes	39	m	do		5,5	149	none

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 2, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel "ROMA" arriving at New - York April 6th 1928, from the port of Genoa & Naples



(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Cittadini	Francesco	121	1	Motorista	12.8.27	Genoa	no	yes	24	m	Italian		5,5	140	none
2	Sessa	Gennaro	122	1	Op.Frigor.	26.11.27	do	no	yes	27	m	do		5,7	150	none
3	Repetto	Marcello	123	11	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	34	m	do		5,6	139	none
4	Quacquarini	Prospero	124	18	do	25.11.27	do	no	yes	42	m	do		5,6	145	none
5	Dolcino	Enrico	125	10	C°Elettrici	15.9.26	do	no	yes	41	m	do		5,5	142	none
6	Muzio	Agostino	126	7	1° do	25.11.27	do	no	yes	36	m	do		5,6	149	none
7	Pitto	Giuseppe	127	10;	1° do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	48	m	do		5,7	159	none
8	Cuneo	Bartolemeo	128	24	1° do	do	do	no	yes	47	m	do		5,5	138	none
9	Costa	Settimo	129	11	1° do	20.9.27	do	no	yes	35	m	do		5,7	140	none
10	Fidani	Michele	130	11	1° do	22.10.26	do	no	yes	36	m	do		5,5	136	none
11	Cafiero	Luigi	131	16	1° do	do	do	no	yes	47	m	do		5,8	159	none
12	Bellisoni	Dante	132	2	2° do	11.7.27	do	no	yes	27	m	do		5,7	145	none
13	Vallotta	Francesco	133	4	2° do	25.11.27	do	no	yes	25	m	do		5,6	145	none
14	Dell'Amico	Antonio	134	11	2° do	11.7.27	do	no	yes	30	m	do		5,6	149	none
15	Rigobello	Elio	135	13	1° Ottonaio	15.9.26	do	no	yes	38	m	do		5,7	159	none
16	Raffaelli	Umberto	136	16	2° do	21.11.26	do	no	yes	29	m	do		5,6	145	none
17	Malé	Antonio	137	11	2° do	16.9.26	do	no	yes	33	m	do		5,5	139	none
18	Staiti	Sebastiano	138	9	C°Guardia	18.11.26	do	no	yes	29	m	do		5,6	145	none
19	Trinchera	Letterio	139	11	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	37	m	do		5,6	140	none
20	Sorrentino	Giuseppe	140	10	do	do	do	no	yes	37	m	do		5,6	140	none
21	Albis	Albino	141	7	do	do	do	no	yes	27	m	do		5,7	145	none
22	Bagnato	Francesco	142	9	do	do	do	no	yes	33	m	do		5,7	144	none
23	Agliano	Antonio	143	11	do	20.10.26	do	no	yes	27	m	do		5,5	136	none
24	Del Ponte	Amedeo	144	6	do	7.6.27	do	no	yes	26	m	do		5,6	145	none
25	Marmorato	Giorgio	145	19	do	24.3.27	do	no	yes	35	do	do		5,6	150	none
26	Monteleone	Nicola	146	11	do	do	do	no	yes	36	m	do		5,6	155	none
27	Bondi	Davide	147	8	do	25.3.27	do	no	yes	38	m	do		5,5	142	none
28	De Gioia	Vincenzo	148	12	do	16.2.28	do	no	yes	42	m	do		5,5	140	none
29	Rivanera	Erminio	149	13	do	22.2.27	do	no	yes	37	m	do		5,7	150	none
30	Cosentino	Francesco	150	10	Magazziniere	15.9.26	do	no	yes	30	m	do		5,6	149	none

5
Line
Owner
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel "ROMA", arriving at New York, April 6th, 1928, from the port of Genoa & Naples

190



(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Golantuono	Giuseppe	151	21	Ingrassator	13.7.27	Genoa	no	yes	38	m	Italian		5,7	155	none
2	Purifico	Sebastiano	152	21	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	53	m	do		5,7	150	none
3	Pagnotta	Pasquale	153	26	do	do	do	no	yes	56	m	do		5,6	150	none
4	Accardo	Giuseppe	154	16	do	16.9.26	do	no	yes	51	m	do		5,5	157	none
5	Fragala	Giovanni	155	11	do	do	do	no	yes	40	m	do		5,6	140	none
6	Bergonzini	Ettore	156	10	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	34	m	do		5,5	138	none
7	Longo	Filippo	157	16	do	do	do	no	yes	53	m	do		5,3	157	none
8	Rosso	Giovanni	158	21	do	29.4.27	do	no	yes	56	m	do		5,6	155	none
9	Masetti	Sante	159	9	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	28	m	do		5,4	145	none
10	Sardonico	Aniello	160	16	do	25.3.27	do	no	yes	49	m	do		5,5	140	none
11	Bellotto	Giobatta	161	10	do	16.2.27	do	no	yes	45	m	do		5,7	145	none
12	Onemma	Giovanni	162	29	do	25.11.27	do	no	yes	47	m	do		5,6	150	none
13	Palma	Luigi	163	13	do	28.12.26	do	no	yes	43	m	do		5,6	143	none
14	Jentile	Raimondo	164	9	do	30.4.27	do	no	yes	26	m	do		5,5	150	none
15	D'Arrigo	Nicola	165	7	do	21.10.26	do	no	yes	27	m	do		5,5	145	none
16	Cipresso	Liborio	166	26	do	16.9.26	do	no	yes	60	m	do		5,6	141	none
17	Arculeo	Salvatore	167	24	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	41	m	do		5,6	150	none
18	Amitrano	Paolo	168	36	do	do	do	no	yes	65	m	do		5,3	144	none
19	Di Giorgio	Rosario	169	6	do	21.10.26	do	no	yes	34	m	do		5,4	148	none
20	Campello	Paolino	170	16	do	16.9.26	do	no	yes	42	m	do		5,5	146	none
21	Campi	Giuseppe	171	13	Calderinaio	15.9.26	do	no	yes	41	m	do		5,5	150	none
22	D'Alessio	Giovanni	172	11	do	26.3.27	do	no	yes	44	do	do		5,3	140	none
23	Gugliotta	Francesco	173	10	do	4.1.27	do	no	yes	35	m	do		5,4	140	none
24	Allegria	Salvatore	174	9	Fuochista	18.11.26	do	no	yes	55	m	do		5,5	145	none
25	Spano	Filippo	175	11	do	23.3.27	do	no	yes	35	m	do		5,4	149	none
26	Lupi	Angelo	176	16	do	28.12.26	do	no	yes	49	m	do		5,6	146	none
27	Galeano	Giorgio	177	21	do	12.1.27	do	no	yes	51	m	do		5,5	149	none
28	Muello	Nicola	178	5	do	10.1.28	do	no	yes	29	m	do		5,3	145	none
29	Mondello	Sante	179	26	do	6.1.27	do	no	yes	58	m	do		5,5	135	none
30	De Rossi	Vincenzo	180	16	do	20.10.26	do	no	yes	39	m	do		5,3	141	none

6

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 56 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1280

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "ROMA", arriving at New - York, April 6th, 1928, from the port of Genoa & Naples

191

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Fiore	Nicola	181	12	Fuochista	26.10.27	Genoa	no	yes	34	m	Italian		5,6	130	none
2	Sbarra	Francesco	182	10	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	58	m	do		5,3	150	none
3	Scardina	Francesco	183	6	do	do	do	no	yes	27	m	do		5,5	145	none
4	Sacco	Francesco	184	19	do	21.1.27	do	no	yes	58	m	do		5,6	157	none
5	Cattaneo	Camillo	185	21	do	25.3.27	do	no	yes	56	m	do		5,5	140	none
6	Stellato	Rosario	186	11	do	11.7.27	do	no	yes	35	m	do		5,7	143	none
7	Ingrati	Vincenzo	187	11	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	31	m	do		5,3	145	none
8	Gallo	Domenico	188	21	do	19.2.27	do	no	yes	40	m	do		5,6	150	none
9	Ruotolo	Vincenzo	189	11	Fuochista	15.11.26	do	no	yes	35	m	do		5,4	140	none
10	Ragaglia	Menotti	190	11	do	16.9.26	do	no	yes	45	m	do		5,6	146	none
11	Cataldo	Bartolomeo	191	16	do	11.7.27	do	no	yes	57	m	do		5,7	149	none
12	Mazzocca	Vincenzo	192	26	do	20.10.26	do	no	yes	54	m	do		5,5	150	none
13	Borrione	Marcello	193	10	Carbonaio	24.11.26	do	no	yes	35	m	do		5,5	154	none
14	Donato	Domenico	194	16	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	31	m	do		5,4	141	none
15	Alioto	Domenico	195	19	do	23.11.26	do	no	yes	48	m	do		5,4	150	none
16	Balestrero	Giuseppe	196	11	do	24.2.27	do	no	yes	39	m	do		5,5	140	none
17	Maisello	Giacomo	197	6	do	16.9.26	do	no	yes	26	m	do		5,2	143	none
18	De Angeli	Ovidio	198	21	do	24.3.27	do	no	yes	51	m	do		5,5	140	none
19	Serena	Antonio	199	16	Maitre Hotel	21.9.27	do	no	yes	47	m	do		5,6	170	none
20	Pedotti	Alberico	200	5	2° do	10.8.27	do	no	yes	41	m	do		5,5	160	none
21	Mandrino	Emilio	201	2	2° do	18.9.26	do	no	yes	39	m	do		5,5	140	none
22	Pais	Silvio	202	23	Capo Alloggi	27.12.26	do	no	yes	46	m	do		5,5	155	none
23	Sciutto	Elvira	203	2	Venditrice	8.1.27	do	no	yes	36	f	do		5,6	113	none
24	Prati	Diho	204	3	Barista	15.9.26	do	no	yes	35	m	do		5,5	140	none
25	Fantato	Gaetano	205	3	Fotografo	10.8.26	do	no	yes	43	m	do		5,7	170	none
26	Codognato	Sergio	206	1	Aiuto Fotog.	16.2.28	do	no	yes	16	m	do		5,2	102	none
27	Zucchi	Guglielmo	207	8	C°Guardarob.	15.9.26	do	no	yes	29	m	do		5,6	189	none
28	Saviotti	Carlo	208	11	Guardarobiere	15.9.26	do	no	yes	38	m	do		5,4	140	none
29	Pizzorno	Angelo	209	3	do	10.8.27	do	no	yes	40	m	do		5,6	160	none
30	Sani	Benedetto	210	3	Cam.re Soel.	19.9.27	do	no	yes	34	m	do		5,4	135	none

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 648) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "ROMA" arriving at New - York, April 6th, 1928, from the port of Genoa & Naples

192

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Cavallero	Ettore	211	1	Cam.re Soel.	25.11.27	Genoa	no	yes	39	m	Italian		5,7	148	none
2	Saglietto	Agostino	212	6	do	21.2.28	do	no	yes	33	m	do		5,7	146	none
3	Medori	Ermanno	213	5	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	43	m	do		5,5	145	none
4	Capurro	Giuseppe	214	17	Cameriere	9.8.27	do	no	yes	43	m	do		5,5	140	none
5	Novelli	Salvatore	215	5	do	15.9.28	do	no	yes	30	m	do		5,5	145	none
6	Fassino	Pietro	216	7	do	24.11.26	do	no	yes	33	m	do		5,5	144	none
7	Ognissanti	Luca	217	8	do	21.9.26	do	no	yes	36	m	do		5,4	143	none
8	Lazzari	Fernando	218	10	do	24.11.26	do	no	yes	35	m	do		5,4	149	none
9	Panariello	Raimondo	219	13	do	29.12.27	do	no	yes	34	m	do		5,4	140	none
10	Battezzato	Ferdinando	220	20	do	20.9.27	do	no	yes	35	m	do		5,6	150	none
11	Tommarchi	Vittorio	221	6	do	12.8.27	do	no	yes	25	m	do		5,6	139	none
12	Gerbi	Francesco	222	6	dp	15.9.26	do	no	yes	26	m	do		5,4	140	none
13	Della Gatta	Felice	223	7	do	do	do	m	yes	27	m	do		5,5	138	none
14	Marcenaro	Selvaggio	224	5	do	20.9.27	do	no	yes	28	m	do		5,5	150	none
15	Girami	Ignazio	225	11	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	41	m	do		5,4	138	none
16	Bordo	Enrico	226	8	do	3.5.27	do	no	yes	39	m	do		5,6	145	none
17	Rogantini	Luigi	227	2	do	23.11.27	do	no	yes	40	m	do		5,5	141	none
18	Costaguta	Anna	228	1	Cameriera	11.7.27	do	no	yes	21	f	do		5,6	135	none
19	Bianco	Pasqualina	229	2	do	16.2.28	do	no	yes	40	f	do		5,6	140	none
20	Bortolotti	Maria	230	6	do	18.8.27	do	no	yes	47	f	do		5,5	145	none
21	Vittadini	Irma	231	2	do	10.1.28	do	no	yes	36	f	do		5,6	140	none
22	Tersolo	Adelaide	232	6/12	do	26.11.27	do	no	yes	55	f	do		5,2	135	none
23	Gonfiantini	Anita	233	4/12	do	10.1.28	do	no	yes	45	f	do		5,5	140	none
24	Kirshke	Olga	234	1	do	12.8.27	do	no	yes	50	f	do		5,4	133	none
25	Loppacher	Maria	235	3	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	45	f	do		5,7	135	none
26	Magistris	Pierina	236	1	do	7.1.28	do	no	yes	37	f	do		5,6	125	none
27	Dolino	Adelaide	237	5	do	12.1.27	do	no	yes	39	f	do		5,6	120	none
28	Carra	Elinda	238	1	do	21.9.27	do	no	yes	28	f	do		5,7	138	none
29	Callegaris	Maria	239	1	do	26.10.27	do	no	yes	43	f	do		5,5	140	none
30	Longaretti	Giuseppe	240	7	Cameriere	21.11.26	do	no	yes	37	m	do		5,5	145	none

8 Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1928

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "ROMA" arriving at New - York, April 6th, 1928, from the port of Genoa & Naples

193

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Pedemonte	Eligio	241	8	Cameriere	11.8.27	Genoa	no	yes	31	m	Italian		5,7	145	none
2	Volpe	Gennaro	242	8	do Rip.	17.9.27	do	no	yes	37	m	do		5,8	135	none
3	Volpe	Attilio	243	10	do do	16.2.28	do	no	yes	28	m	do		5,6	145	none
4	Gotticelli	Paolo	244	9	do Ginn	15.8.26	do	no	yes	32	m	do		5,4	134	none
5	Franceschetti	Angelo	245	12	do Stip.	16.9.26	do	no	yes	45	m	do		5,6	148	none
6	Fichera	Bruno	246	6	do Bag.	11.8.27	do	no	yes	31	m	do		5,5	145	none
7	Benelli	Amerigo	247	9	do Uff.	15.9.26	do	no	yes	27	m	do		5,6	150	none
8	Geno	Antonio	248	7	do do	do	do	no	yes	36	m	do		5,6	135	none
9	Trama	Giovanni	249	12	1 ^o Caffettiere	12.1.27	do	no	yes	50	m	do		5,5	149	none
10	Gianferri	Mario	250	6/12	2 ^o do	27.11.27	do	no	yes	30	m	do		5,6	152	none
11	Petrolini	Romildo	251	10	2 ^o do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	39	m	do		5,4	140	none
12	Della Noce	Angela	252	4	Stiratrice	20.9.27	do	no	yes	40	f	do		5,2	125	none
13	Alessandrone	Elinda	253	2	do	24.11.26	do	no	yes	41	f	do		5,3	145	none
14	Costantini	Clelia	254	2	do	11.7.27	do	no	yes	33	f	do		5,3	125	none
15	Gaudenzi	Apollo	255	1	Pianista	7.1.28	do	no	yes	52	m	do		5,7	148	none
16	Bottarelli	Antonio	256	2	1 ^o Violino	26.10.27	do	no	yes	30	m	do		5,5	150	none
17	Codegone	Mario	257	5	2 ^o do	23.11.26	do	no	yes	45	m	do		5,4	140	none
18	Soffritti	Silvio	258	3	Violoncello	21.2.28	do	no	yes	30	m	do		5,5	138	none
19	Benedetto	Luigi	259	5	Contrabasso	3.5.27	do	no	yes	44	m	do		5,5	150	none
20	Arzuffi	Giuseppe	260	1	Tromba	26.10.27	do	no	yes	43	m	do		5,6	145	none
21	Alagona	Paolo	261	5	Batteria	18.9.26	do	no	yes	38	m	do		5,5	140	none
22	Pombalio	Michele	262	2	Parruc/Sig.ra	28.3.27	do	no	yes	23	m	do		5,6	145	none
23	Pignacoe	Enrico	263	2	do do	7.6.27	do	no	yes	24	m	do		5,5	138	none
24	Alberti	Gina	264	2	Manicure	22.2.27	do	no	yes	20	f	do		5,7	129	none
25	Crippa	Giuseppe	265	7	Cameriere	6.6.27	do	no	yes	40	m	do		5,7	125	none
26	Soru	Francesco	266	6	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	28	m	do		5,4	148	none
27	Gatti	Enzo	267	6	do	do	do	no	yes	33	m	do		5,7	150	none
28	Scoopigno	Americo	268	9	do	do	do	no	yes	33	m	do		5,6	151	none
29	Bane	Carlo	269	10	do	29.3.27	do	no	yes	30	m	do		5,5	155	none
30	Lorino	Beniamino	270	11	do	26.3.27	do	no	yes	47	m	do		5,5	140	none

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1500

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Immigrant Inspector.

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 10

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "ROMA", arriving at New - York, April 6th, 1928, from the port of Genoa & Naples

194

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Cattaneo	Lorenzo	✓ 271	3	Cameriere	20.9.27	Genoa	no	yes	28	m	Italian		5,7	145	none
2	Groce	Carlo	✓ 272	25	do	do	do	no	yes	45	m	do		5,6	150	none
3	Vinci	Giovanni	✓ 273	11	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	35	m	do		5,5	135	none
4	Arvigo	Emanuele	✓ 274	11	do	3.5.27	do	no	yes	48	m	do		5,5	149	none
5	Scaduto	Pietro	✓ 275	13	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	50	m	do		5,5	141	none
6	Russo	Mariano	✓ 276	11	do	do	do	no	yes	42	m	do		5,4	140	none
7	Polpettini	Gennaro	✓ 277	3	do	11.8.27	do	no	yes	41	m	do		5,5	150	none
8	Gallino	Giobatta	✓ 278	10	do	27.3.27	do	no	yes	37	m	do		5,5	145	none
9	Sallustro	Antonio	✓ 279	6	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	25	m	do		5,5	155	none
10	Costa	Pietro	✓ 280	7	do	27.3.27	do	no	yes	33	m	do		5,5	140	none
11	Paparone	Gaetano	✓ 281	6	do	19.2.27	do	no	yes	35	m	do		5,4	148	none
12	Marchese	Antonio	✓ 282	7	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	40	m	do		5,5	140	none
13	Pivati	Gualtieri	✓ 283	11	do	7.6.27	do	no	yes	40	m	do		5,6	145	none
14	Tommasini	Augusto	✓ 284	8	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	45	m	do		5,6	150	none
15	Quattrone	Oreste	✓ 285	5	do	do	do	no	yes	25	m	do		5,5	145	none
16	Brosso	Andrea	✓ 286	10	do	do	do	no	yes	44	m	do		5,4	144	none
17	Amadio	Mario	✓ 287	6	do	do	do	no	yes	50	m	do		5,3	151	none
18	Baldini	Francesco	✓ 288	2	do	6.6.27	do	no	yes	49	m	do		5,3	136	none
19			✓ 289	11	do	10.8.27	do	no	yes	36	m	do		5,5	145	none
20	Piergiorgi	Celso	✓ 290	6	do	24.11.27	do	no	yes	24	m	do		5,6	145	none
21	D'ambra	Francesco	✓ 291	5	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	23	m	do		5,6	135	none
22	Bech	Michele	✓ 292	5/12	do	16.2.28	do	no	yes	28	m	do		5,4	145	none
23	Oneto	Andrea	✓ 293	10	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	39	m	do		5,7	150	none
24	Malatrasa	Aldo	✓ 294	11	do	12.7.27	do	no	yes	48	m	do		5,8	148	none
25	Tirelli	Emilio	✓ 295	6	do	27.3.27	do	no	yes	29	m	do		5,5	135	none
26	Vigliani	Angelo	✓ 296	0	do	20.9.27	do	no	yes	30	m	do		5,5	132	none
27	Botti	Bernardino	✓ 297	4	do	21.2.28	do	no	yes	29	m	do		5,5	140	none
28	Moro	Giuseppe	✓ 298	2	do	25.11.27	do	no	yes	42	m	do		5,5	145	none
29	Zanotta	Enrico	✓ 299	11	do	18.9.26	do	no	yes	38	m	do		5,4	143	none
30	Paneghetti	Luigi	✓ 300	1	do	26.10.27	do	no	yes	39	m	do		5,7	145	none

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10

Local Agents
14-1500

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-7120

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "ROMA", arriving at New York, April 6th, 1928, from the port of Naples & Genoa

195

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Margiotti	Umberto	301	2	Cameriere	26.10.27	Genoa	no	yes	30	m	Italian		5,7	140	none
2	Piumarta	Bruno	302	1	do	25.11.27	do	no	yes	29	m	do		5,6	149	none
3	Bisso	Riccardo	303	6	do	26.10.27	do	no	yes	37	m	do		5,5	130	none
4	Bandel	Bruno	304	6	do	27.3.27	do	no	yes	36	m	do		5,4	140	none
5	Molinari	Mario	305	9	do	18.9.26	do	no	yes	28	m	do		5,5	145	none
6	Savarese	Lorenzo	306	5	do	26.11.27	do	no	yes	35	m	do		5,6	144	none
7	Malorzo	Antonio	307	4	do	12.8.27	do	no	yes	37	m	do		5,4	135	none
8	Mercanti	Augusto	308	1	do	26.10.27	do	no	yes	48	m	do		5,6	141	none
9	Martini	Antonio	309	10	do	3.5.27	do	no	yes	35	m	do		5,6	139	none
10	Guardone	Emanuele	310	5	Garzone 1 ^a	24.3.27	do	no	yes	23	m	do		5,4	135	none
11	Scatolini	Ettore	311	3	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	25	m	do		5,6	137	none
12	Pillon	Luigi	312	6	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	24	m	do		5,5	140	none
13	Casovel	Isidoro	313	3	do	4.1.27	do	no	yes	18	m	do		5,7	135	none
14	Barca	Vincenzo	314	5	do	29.3.27	do	no	yes	25	m	do		5,3	140	none
15	Papavero	Giacomo	315	4	do	5.1.28	do	no	yes	26	m	do		5,6	140	none
16	Vinci	Giuseppe	316	4	do	21.2.28	do	no	yes	19	m	do		5,6	140	none
17	Rozio	Ettore	317	2	do	6.6.27	do	no	yes	19	m	do		5,6	145	none
18	Ferrarini	Silvio	318	5	do	12.7.27	do	no	yes	25	m	do		5,5	137	none
19	Morgia	Rodolfo	319	3	do	18.2.27	do	no	yes	19	m	do		5,3	135	none
20	Traversi	Renato	320	6	do	25.10.26	do	no	yes	27	m	do		5,5	138	none
21	Franceschetti	Agostino	321	2	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	25	m	do		5,6	128	none
22	Vallarino	Antonio	322	5	do	20.9.27	do	no	yes	25	m	do		5,5	140	none
23	Pagliari	Pietro	323	2	do	21.9.27	do	no	yes	24	m	do		5,4	145	none
24	Peirano	Alfredo	324	1	do	2.1.28	do	no	yes	18	m	do		5,5	135	none
25	Maggiolo	Gerolamo	325	4	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	27	m	do		5,4	135	none
26	Cotugno	Giorgio	326	6	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	30	m	do		5,5	145	none
27	Sacco	Arturo	327	2	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	20	m	do		5,6	140	none
28	Schianone	Matteo	328	3	do	25.11.27	do	no	yes	22	m	do		5,5	134	none
29	Br uzzone	Vincenzo	329	5	do	25.3.27	do	no	yes	27	m	do		5,6	130	none
30	Malerba	Diego	330	2	do	25.3.27	do	no	yes	18	m	do		5,6	140	none

Alfreda S. S. S.

11

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "ROMA" arriving at New York April 6th 1928, from the port of Genoa & Naples

196

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Bianchini	Ferdinando	331	3	Garz.di 1 ^a	4.1.28	Genoa	no	yes	19	m	Italiana		5,5	135	None
2	Gervasi	Angelo	332	4	do	7.6.27	do	no	yes	23	m	do		5,6	140	none
3	Mangraviti	Niccolò	333	5	do	4.11.26	do	no	yes	26	m	do		5,3	145	none
4	Rossi	Alberto	334	6	do	21.11.26	do	no	yes	27	m	do		5,3	134	none
5	Fiorito	Pasquale	335	2	Garz.di 2 ^a	4.1.28	do	no	yes	17	m	do		5,6	135	none
6	Palmieri	Lauro	336	2	do	22.10.26	do	no	yes	17	m	do		5,6	133	none
7	Canevelli	Luigi	337	2	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	17	m	do		5,5	134	none
8	Sanna	Ernesto	338	2	do	18.2.28	do	no	yes	18	m	do		5,5	140	none
9	Pomata	Mario	339	2	do	21.9.27	do	no	yes	16	m	do		5,5	140	none
10	Ratti	Domenico	340	1	do	do	do	no	yes	22	m	do		5,6	150	none
11	Scattone	Giuseppe	341	3/12	do	5.1.28	do	no	yes	23	m	do		5,5	138	none
12	Tobaldi	Mario	342	3/12	do	10.1.28	do	no	yes	19	m	do		5,6	139	none
13	Borgognoni	Guido	343	5	do	7.1.27	do	no	yes	25	m	do		5,5	140	none
14	Paracchini	Primo	344	2	do	26.4.27	do	no	yes	16	m	do		5,6	130	none
15	Confetti	Giuseppe	345	5	do	21.10.26	do	no	yes	27	m	do		5,5	137	none
16	Ruzzi	Luigi	346	2	do	do	do	no	yes	18	m	do		5,6	129	none
17	Famà	Emanuele	347	2	do	21.11.26	do	no	yes	18	m	do		5,6	137	none
18	Antonelli	Carlo	348	2	do	12.1.27	do	no	yes	19	m	do		5,6	129	none
19	Monti	Francesco	349	2	do	21.1.27	do	no	yes	19	m	do		5,6	129	none
20	Bordone	Dario	350	1	do	20.9.27	do	no	yes	16	m	do		5,4	150	none
21	Raffaelli	Maurizio	351	2	do	27.3.27	do	no	yes	18	m	do		5,5	140	none
22	La Galla	Italo	352	3	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	23	m	do		5,4	135	none
23	Simonini	Alessandro	353	1	do	21.11.27	do	no	yes	25	m	do		5,5	136	none
24	Santamaria	Carlo	354	2	Piccolo	29.3.27	do	no	yes	21	m	do		5,5	136	none
25	Ghigliotti	Angelo	355	1	do	26.10.27	do	no	yes	17	m	do		5,5	139	none
26	Zago	Michele	356	1	do	12.7.27	do	no	yes	18	m	do		5,5	135	none
27	Ottonello	Lorenzo	357	2	dp	6.6.27	do	no	yes	18	m	do		5,4	140	none
28	Ginocchio	Amelio	358	1	do	6.7.27	do	no	yes	18	m	do		5,4	132	none
29	Corusu	Leonardo	359	1	do	11.8.27	do	no	yes	16	m	do		5,2	130	none
30	Ruocco	Antonio	360	1	do	23.11.27	do	no	yes	15	m	do		5,2	120	none

12

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 13

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel "ROMA", arriving at New York, April 6th, 1928, from the port of Genoa & Naples

197

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Torrielli	Serafino	361	2	Piccola	27.3.27	Genoa	no	yes	18	M	Italiana		5,5	144	none
2	Di Leva	Angelo	362	1	do	11.7.27	do	na	yes	15	m	do		5,7	135	none
3	Bruni	Prasside	363	1	do	6.6.27	do	no	yes	17	m	do		5,4	129	none
4	Vitaliani	Tullio	364	9/12	do	5.12.28	do	no	yes	19	m	do		5,5	135	none
5	Pasini	Domenico	365	6/12	do	21.9.27	do	no	yes	15	m	do		5,2	130	none
6	Poggi	Pietro	366	3	Lavandaio	22.2.27	do	no	yes	26	m	do		5,6	137	none
7	Pisati	Guglielmo	367	6	Tipografo	18.9.26	do	no	yes	31	m	do		5,4	145	none
8	Tacchini	Pietro	368	4	do	22.2.27	do	no	yes	26	m	do		5,4	138	none
9	Saldamini	Antonio	369	3	Chef	15.9.26	do	no	yes	46	m	do		5,5	149	none
10	Giusta	Francesco	370	3	Sous Chef	4.1.28	do	no	yes	34	m	do		5,6	145	none
11	Barbieri	Giovanni	371	3	Gardemanger	15.9.26	do	no	yes	29	m	do		5,5	144	none
12	Canepa	Guido	372	7	Soucier	12.2.27	do	no	yes	29	m	do		5,4	136	none
13	Julita	Guido	373	1	Hors d'ev.	24.11.27	do	no	yes	30	m	do		5,6	145	none
14	Cerrai	Azelio	374	7	Entremetier	7.6.27	do	na	yes	32	m	do		5,6	140	none
15	Basadonne	Giuseppe	375	10	Rotisseur	15.9.26	do	no	yes	32	m	do		5,5	149	none
16	Costa	Giuseppe	376	3	Comis	21.11.26	do	no	yes	19	m	do		5,3	138	none
17	Manfredi	Domenico	377	10	do	21.10.26	do	no	yes	36	m	do		5,6	148	none
18	De Benedectis	Vincenzo	378	7	do	13.8.27	do	no	yes	35	m	do		5,6	144	none
19	De Benedectis	Francesco	379	1	do	do	do	no	yes	29	m	do		5,5	150	none
20	La Rosa	Vincenzo	380	5	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	25	m	do		5,6	139	none
21	Pugliesi	Giovanni	381	5	do	13.8.27	do	no	yes	30	m	do		5,5	145	none
22	Mentasti	Raimondo	382	5	do	29.3.27	do	no	yes	27	m	do		5,4	136	none
23	De Pasquale	Lorenzo	383	7	Quoco Uff.	15.9.26	do	no	yes	45	m	do		5,6	140	none
24	Poli	Gino	384	3	Argentiere	3.5.27	do	no	yes	41	m	do		5,6	144	none
25	Federico	Umberto	385	1	do	26.10.27	do	no	yes	42	m	do		5,5	135	none
26	Ferrari Bravi	Vittorio	386	3	do	18.2.27	do	no	yes	19	m	do		5,5	138	none
27	Toselli	Alessandro	387	3	Pastociere	15.9.26	do	no	yes	28	m	do		5,5	140	none
28	Fenolio	Matteo	388	5	do	do	do	no	yes	42	m	do		5,7	145	none
29	Capasso	Luigi	389	4	do	26.10.27	do	no	yes	30	m	do		5,7	140	none
30	Gardano	Alfredo	390	2	do	7.1.28	do	no	yes	21	m	do		5,5	135	none

13

Local Agents
14-150

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 14

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel "ROMA", arriving at New York, April 6th, 1928, from the port of Genoa & Naples



198

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Gotta	Giovanni	391	3	Pasticciere	18.9.26	Genoa	no	yes	18	m	Italiana		5,3	138	none
2	Oppecini	Ferdinando	392	2	do	16.9.26	do	no	yes	19	m	do		5,5	127	none
3	Caldano	Guido	393	1	Garz.pastic	18.2.27	do	no	yes	18	m	do		5,4	134	none
4	Tolamelli	Gavino	394	1	do	26.10.27	do	no	yes	16	m	do		5,5	131	none
5	Antonini	Amilcare	395	7/12	do	27.11.27	do	no	yes	24	m	do		5,6	134	none
6	Corbi	Albino	396	1	Quattoro	5.1.28	do	no	yes	18	m	do		5,5	140	none
7	Passalacqua	Enrico	397	2	do	4.1.28	do	no	yes	22	m	do		5,5	138	none
8	Alcanti	Antonio	398	3	do	17.9.27	do	no	yes	21	m	do		5,6	141	none
9	Bonanno	Paolo	399	1	do	do	do	no	yes	17	m	do		5,5	149	none
10	Puntelli	Libero	400	2	do	10.1.28	do	no	yes	22	m	do		5,5	138	none
11	Rovella	Vittorio	401	3	do	17.9.27	do	no	yes	25	m	do		5,5	140	none
12	Gnetti	Giobatta	402	36	Maestro Casa	15.9.26	do	no	yes	54	m	do		5,5	175	none
13	Turchi	Umberto	403	27	1° Cameriere	17.9.27	do	no	yes	53	m	do		5,5	150	none
14	Ceccarelli	Omero	404	26	Capo Alloggi	18.9.26	do	no	yes	47	m	do		5,7	145	none
15	Germi	Armando	405	7	Barista	15.9.26	do	no	yes	27	m	do		5,6	139	none
16	De Panis	Nicola	406	9	Cameriere	do	do	no	yes	35	m	do		5,5	138	none
17	Pinto	Arturo	407	10	do	21.3.27	do	no	yes	40	m	do		5,6	135	none
18	Di Maio	Francesco	408	7	do	21.10.26	do	no	yes	31	m	do		5,4	136	none
19	Luciani	Mario	409	6	do	21.2.27	do	no	yes	26	m	do		5,6	135	none
20	Borriello	Salvatore	410	4	do	16.9.26	do	no	yes	23	m	do		5,5	150	none
21	Jacopo	Vincenzo	411	5	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	26	m	do		5,5	145	none
22	Ibba	Francesco	412	4	do	do	do	no	yes	29	m	do		5,6	135	none
23	Catanese	Alfonso	413	8	do	24.11.26	do	no	yes	38	m	do		5,6	139	none
24	Musso	Oswaldo	414	6	do	21.9.26	do	no	yes	28	m	do		5,6	133	none
25	Del Ponte	Vittorio	415	8	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	31	m	do		5,6	136	none
26	Longobardi	Luigi	416	6	do	do	do	no	yes	25	m	do		5,6	155	none
27	Milano	Giorgio	417	8	do	12.8.27	do	no	yes	26	m	do		5,5	142	none
28	Gambino	Pietro	418	5	do	5.1.28	do	no	yes	30	m	do		5,6	160	none
29	...	...	419	6	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	26	m	do		5,6	135	none
30	Tasso	Giacomo	420	6	do	do	do	no	yes	38	m	do		5,6	146	none

14

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 649) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at the port of the United States

Vessel "ROMA" arriving at New York, April 6th, 1928, from the port of Genoa & Naples



199

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Orsini	Narciso	421	9	Cameriere	22.10.26	Genoa	no	yes	37	m	Italiana		5,3	148	none
2	D'Alessandro	Gaetano	422	11	do	12.1.27	do	no	yes	46	m	do		5,3	135	none
3	Garassino	Nicola	423	8	do	6.6.27	do	na	yes	24	m	do		5,5	150	none
4	Rolla	Germano	424	7	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	25	m	do		5,5	142	none
5	Giacopello	Giuseppe	425	6	do	do	do	no	yes	24	m	do		5,6	153	none
6	Laiolo	Aristide	426	6	do	6.6.27	do	no	yes	32	m	do		5,5	148	none
7	Paoletto	Alessandro	427	10	do Rip.	15.9.26	do	no	yes	26	m	do		5,5	145	none
8	Abbondanza	Luigi	428	5	do Caff	do	do	no	yes	24	m	do		5,5	137	none
9	Paoletto	Alessandro	429	5	do	do	do	no	yes	32	m	do		5,6	149	none
10	Talice	Giovanni	430	7	do	18.9.26	do	no	yes	36	m	do		5,3	139	none
11	Gastronuovo	Giuseppe	431	6	do	10.8.27	do	ml	yes	50	m	do		5,6	145	none
12	Franchi	Giovanni	432	10	do	25.11.27	do	no	yes	35	m	do		5,6	145	none
13	Bartolini	Virgilio	433	10	do	12.2.27	do	no	yes	42	m	do		5,7	190	none
14	Ferrari	Alfredo	434	6	do	do	do	no	yes	36	m	do		5,6	146	none
15	Marino	Luigi	435	17	do	12.1.27	do	no	yes	51	m	do		5,6	140	none
16	Ascione	Bernardino	436	21	do	16.9.26	do	no	yes	44	m	do		5,4	150	none
17	Gerretti	Domenico	437	5	do	do	do	na	yes	24	m	do		5,7	136	none
18	De Nardi	Matteo	438	7	do Stip.	22.10.26	do	no	yes	30	m	do		5,6	140	none
19	Supani	Maria	439	9	Cameriera	22.2.27	do	no	yes	38	f	do		5,6	145	none
20	Viale	Severina	440	9	do	3.5.27	do	no	yes	32	f	do		5,5	135	none
21	Buzzino	Rosilda	441	5	do	23.3.27	do	no	yes	45	f	do		5,5	140	none
22	Ronzoni	Maria	442	4	do	18.2.27	do	no	yes	40	f	do		5,5	144	none
23	Pascale	Caterina	443	7	do	18.9.26	do	no	yes	50	f	do		5,5	140	none
24	Cantatore	Carmelo	444	11	Parrucchiere	19.9.26	do	no	yes	48	m	do		5,6	130	none
25	Vivaldo	Giobatta	445	4	Garzone 1 ^a	15.9.26	do	no	yes	23	m	do		5,5	139	none
26	Salmonese	Domenico	446	3	do	4.10.26	do	no	yes	22	m	do		5,7	138	none
27	Vadala	Antonio	447	4	do	3.6.27	do	no	yes	23	m	do		5,5	140	none
28	Calvi	Mario	448	5	do	5.1.28	do	no	yes	28	m	do		5,6	140	none
29	Vannucchi	Edgarde	449	3	do	12.2.27	do	no	yes	19	m	do		5,5	144	none
30	Accardo	Giuseppe	450	2	do	16.2.28	do	no	yes	25	m	do		5,6	140	none

Alfredo J. Smith

15

Local Agents
16-1928

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
parted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "ROMA" arriving at New York, April 6th, 1928, from the port of Genoa & Naples

200

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Pasini	Giulio	451	5	Garzone 1 ^a	15.9.26	Genoa	no	yes	30	m	Italiana		5,2	145	none
2	Libertà	Vittorio	452	4	do	11.7.27	do	no	yes	24	m	do		5,4	148	none
3	Vignes	Ciro	453	2	do	28.3.27	do	no	yes	19	m	do		5,4	140	none
4	Brinzo	Giobatta	454	6	do	21.9.27	do	no	yes	23	m	do		5,7	175	none
5	Uliano	Roberto	455	1	do 2 ^a	5.1.28	do	no	yes	18	m	do		5,4	135	none
6	Farace	Giobatta	456	3	do	11.3.27	do	no	yes	19	m	do		5,5	140	none
7	Cristiani	Virgilio	457	1	do	12.8.27	do	no	yes	18	m	do		5,4	135	none
8	Colace	Gaetano	458	4	do	5.1.28	do	no	yes	21	m	do		5,5	127	none
9	Pascale	Francesco	459	4	do	4.7.27	do	no	yes	18	m	do		5,3	135	none
10	Ferrera	Giobatta	460	2	do	do	do	no	yes	18	m	do		5,5	135	none
11	Bonini	Stefano	461	2	do	26.10.27	do	no	yes	18	m	do		5,5	132	none
12	Cattaneo	Giacomo	462	4	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	24	m	do		5,6	140	none
13	Donato	Salvatore	463	2	do	21.11.26	do	no	yes	17	m	do		5,4	130	none
14	Raffaghello	Attilio	464	3	do	16.9.26	do	no	yes	19	m	do		5,4	135	none
15	Fontani	Renzo	465	3/12	Piccolo	9/1.28	do	no	yes	16	m	do		5,3	130	none
16	Spigno	Annibale	466	4/12	do	14.2.28	do	no	yes	19	m	do		5,5	135	none
17	Castagna	Eugenio	467	17	1 ^o Cuoco	4.1.28	do	no	yes	41	m	do		5,6	155	none
18	Lazzarini	Cesare	468	15	2 ^o do	21.2.28	do	no	yes	40	m	do		5,6	140	none
19	Gelso	Attilio	469	14	do	do	do	no	yes	39	m	do		5,7	129	none
20	Arena	Giuseppe	470	8	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	37	m	do		5,4	135	none
21	Cimoli	Giuseppe	471	6	do	do	do	no	yes	37	m	do		5,5	145	none
22	Perfetti	Guerino	472	6	3 ^o Cuoco	12.1.27	do	no	yes	27	m	do		5,5	139	none
23	Iovine	Giulielmo	473	5	do	3.5.27	do	no	yes	25	m	do		5,6	140	none
24	Carozzo	Giovanni	474	3	Quattero	30.4.27	do	no	yes	19	m	do		5,4	130	none
25	Landi	Giacomo	475	2	do	21.10.26	do	no	yes	18	m	do		5,5	139	none
26	Pasini	Carlo	476	4	do	4.6.27	do	no	yes	24	m	do		5,6	140	none
27	Bonanini	Natale	477	3	do	do	do	no	yes	17	m	do		5,5	130	none
28	Menotti	Lamberto	478	11	1 ^o Cameriere	10.8.27	do	no	yes	46	m	do		5,6	137	none
29	Pozzo	Giobatta	479	25	Capo Alloggio	9.1.28	do	no	yes	44	m	do		5,5	150	none
30	Favara	Francesco	480	28	Barista	15.9.26	do	no	yes	48	m	do		5,5	155	none

16

Local Agents
12-1200

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "ROMA", arriving at New York, April 6th, 1928, from the port of Genoa & Naples

201

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Giuliani	Domenico	481	5	Aiuto Commis	20.10.26	Genoa	no	yes	28	m	Italiana		5,4	115	none
2	Zaffra	Massimo	482	14	Cameriere	6.6.27	do	no	yes	51	m	do		5,4	140	none
3	Agrippa	Raffaele	483	5	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	27	m	do		5,6	145	none
4	Smedile	Mario	484	5	do	do	do	no	yes	28	m	do		5,5	145	none
5	d'Amico	Ettore	485	3	Aiuto Commis	15.11.26	do	no	yes	23	m	do		5,3	140	none
6	Antuono	Vincenzo	486	14	Cameriere	25.11.27	do	no	yes	34	m	do		5,4	135	none
7	Lagomarsino	Antonio	487	10	do	16.9.26	do	no	yes	33	m	do		5,4	140	none
8	Mormino	Vincenzo	488	21	do	21.8.27	do	no	yes	47	m	do		5,6	145	none
9	La Fauce	Paolo	489	9	do	11.8.27	do	no	yes	26	m	do		5,5	136	none
10	Senese	Giorgia	490	4	do	15.10.26	do	no	yes	23	m	do		5,5	139	none
11	Parenti	Carolina	491	3	Cameriere	29.3.27	do	no	yes	33	f	do		5,4	130	none
12	Badii	Virginia	492	5	do	11.7.27	do	no	yes	43	f	do		5,5	136	none
13	Parenti	Giovanna	493	2	do	28.4.27	do	no	yes	31	f	do		5,3	136	none
14	Graziano	Giuseppe	494	13	Barbiere	20.2.27	do	no	yes	31	m	do		5,5	149	none
15	Galastro	Antonino	495	23	do	26.11.27	do	no	yes	42	m	do		5,6	146	none
16	Sangregorio	Giorgio	496	7	Garzone 1 ^a	26.3.27	do	no	yes	27	m	do		5,5	140	none
17	Balduini	Giovanni	497	5	do	18.11.26	do	no	yes	24	m	do		5,5	140	none
18	Quercini	Andrea	498	4	do	5.1.28	do	no	yes	23	m	do		5,5	135	none
19	Piccaro	Carlo	499	3/12	do	9.1.28	do	no	yes	23	m	do		5,5	140	none
20	Sacerdote	Mario	500	1	do 2 ^a	17.9.27	do	no	yes	18	m	do		5,5	145	none
21	Munizio	Pasquale	501	3	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	18	m	do		5,3	130	none
22	Tea	Ercole	502	3	do	28.4.27	do	no	yes	17	m	do		5,2	130	none
23	Borriello	Giuseppe	503	4	do	26.10.27	do	no	yes	20	m	do		5,4	130	none
24	Ferrante	Ugo	504	3	do	7.6.27	do	no	yes	19	m	do		5,6	137	none
25	Massa	Giuseppe	505	3	do	27.3.27	do	no	yes	20	m	do		5,4	132	none
26	Gherardini	Gherardo	506	3	do	6.10.26	do	no	yes	23	m	do		5,4	134	none
27	Silvestri	Luigi	507	2	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	16	m	do		5,4	130	none
28	Busti	Silvio	508	7	do	21.9.27	do	no	yes	23	m	do		5,6	135	none
29	Guerrazzi	Giro	509	4	do	6.6.26	do	no	yes	21	m	do		5,6	149	none
30	Campi	Antonio	510	2	do	12.8.27	do	no	yes	18	m	do		5,4	130	none

17

Local Agents
16-1545

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner, or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "ROMA", arriving at New York, April 6th, 1928, from the port of Genoa & Naples



(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Minutelo	Romolo	511	2	Piccolo	6.6.27	Genoa	no	yes	18	m	Italiana		5,5	131	none
2	Ruello	Lorenzo	512	6/12	do	10.4.28	do	no	yes	16	m	do		5,4	135	none
3	Antonini	Armando	513	5	2° Cuoco	6.10.27	do	no	yes	41	m	do		5,6	145	none
4	Serpe	Vincenzo	514	5	do	3.5.27	do	no	yes	24	m	do		5,6	145	none
5	De Marchis	Cesare	515	3	3° do	12.7.27	do	no	yes	23	m	do		5,5	137	none
6	Noto	Michele	516	3	Guattero	11.11.26	do	no	yes	23	m	do		5,6	135	none
7	Ronzitti	Nicola	517	1	do	18.9.27	do	no	yes	19	m	do		5,4	138	none
8	Baruzzo	Egidio	518	2	do	2.11.26	do	no	yes	19	m	do		5,4	137	none
9	Colotto	Francesco	519	17	1° Cameriere	15.9.26	do	no	yes	38	m	do		5,6	140	none
10	Becker	Pietro	520	8	Capo Alloggi	do	do	no	yes	35	m	do		5,7	139	none
11	Faccini	Davide	521	11	Barista	20.9.27	do	no	yes	50	m	do		5,5	141	none
12	Munda	Vincenzo	522	5	Cameriere	30.4.27	do	no	yes	26	m	do		5,6	146	none
13	Gorlero	Luigi	523	11	do	11.8.27	do	no	yes	23	m	do		5,5	145	none
14	Vacatello	Pasquale	524	5	do	21.10.26	do	no	yes	24	m	do		5,5	155	none
15	Giovannini	Tommaso	525	8	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	35	m	do		5,5	140	none
16	Montella	Nicola	526	25	do	26.10.27	do	no	yes	42	m	do		5,4	145	none
17	Primicerio	Francesco	527	5	do	12.1.27	do	no	yes	27	m	do		5,5	145	none
18	Simonelli	Angelo	528	11	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	36	m	do		5,4	145	none
19	Barca	Emanuele	529	30	do	do	do	no	yes	51	m	do		5,5	139	none
20	Barca	Emanuele	530	30	do	do	do	no	yes	51	m	do		5,5	139	none
21	Polimeni	Giovanni	531	31	do	do	do	no	yes	52	m	do		5,2	140	none
22	Vassallo	Lorenzo	532	10	do	6.6.27	do	no	yes	34	m	do		5,5	143	none
23	Greco	Giuseppe	533	10	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	38	m	do		5,6	150	none
24	Bisso	Antonio	534	3	do	26.10.27	do	no	yes	41	m	do		5,6	142	none
25	Boselli	Angelo	535	7	do	18.9.26	do	no	yes	47	m	do		5,5	140	none
26	Leone	Vincenzo	536	11	do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	45	m	do		5,6	145	none
27	Jorio	Rosa	537	4	Cameriera	do	do	no	yes	46	f	do		5,5	169	none
28	Trapasso	Giuseppina	538	4	do	30.4.27	do	no	yes	36	f	do		5,7	140	none
29	Soracco	Maria	539	1	do	23.11.27	do	no	yes	63	f	do		5,5	135	none
30	Ferrando	Niccolò	540	4	Garzone 1°	15.9.26	do	no	yes	23	m	do		5,5	140	none

18

Local Agents
16-1800

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (8), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1500

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States



Vessel "ROMA", arriving at New York, April 6th, 1928, from the port of Genoa & Naples

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Perfetto	Agostino	541	4	Garzone 1 ^a	16.9.26	Genoa	no	yes	25	m	Italiana		5,4	132	none
2	Daniele	Umberto	542	1	do	5.1.28	do	na	yes	22	m	do		5,6	145	none
3	Risso	Giuseppe	543	5	do	7.1.28	do	no	yes	28	m	do		5,5	140	none
4	Pisani	Vittorio	544	2	do 2 ^a	20.10.26	do	no	yes	20	m	do		5,4	145	none
5	Musso	Stefano	545	3	do	16.9.26	do	no	yes	23	m	do		5,5	145	none
6	dapelo	Luigi	546	1	do	16.2.28	do	no	yes	17	m	do		5,5	135	none
7	Bensi	Angelo	547	1	do	7.1.28	do	no	yes	18	m	do		5,5	135	none
8	La Pance	Antonio	548	2	do	6.6.27	do	no	yes	19	m	do		5,6	137	none
9	Sacco	Giorgio	549	2	do	do	do	no	yes	19	m	do		5,5	140	none
10	Passano	Francesco	550	2	do	21.2.28	do	no	yes	23	m	do		5,5	140	none
11	Mach	Ermano	551	2	do	7.1.28	do	no	yes	18	m	do		5,4	133	none
12	Malgeri	Francesco	552	2	do	23.11.26	do	no	yes	24	m	do		5,4	140	none
13	Gaucci	Gioacchino	553	2	do	11.7.27	do	no	yes	22	m	do		5,5	145	none
14	Repetto	Attilio	554	5/12	do	9/1/28	do	no	yes	22	m	do		5,4	135	none
15	Valia	Francesco	555	1	Piccolo	12.7.27	do	no	yes	16	m	do		5,3	125	none
16	Falanoa	Rehato	556	2	do	20.2.27	do	no	yes	16	m	do		5,4	129	none
17	Ravano	Renato	557	2	do	23.12.26	do	no	yes	18	m	do		5,4	136	none
18	Ferrantino	Giuseppe	558	2	do	8.2.28	do	no	yes	16	m	do		5,6	140	none
19	Luciani	Silvestro	559	2/12	do	17.2.28	do	no	yes	17	m	do		5,2	130	none
20	Oliveto	Giuseppe	560	2	Barbiere	19.7.27	do	no	yes	34	m	do		5,5	140	none
21	Mirone	Antonio	561	17	Dispensiere	20.9.26	do	no	yes	34	m	do		5,5	135	none
22	Rossi	Marcello	562	16	2 ^o do	do	do	no	yes	34	m	do		5,1	136	none
23	Ingenito	Domenico	563	2	3 ^o do	26.10.27	do	no	yes	26	m	do		5,5	135	none
24	Fazzari	Roberto	564	2	Guattero	3.6.27	do	no	yes	19	m	do		5,2	130	none
25	Frisone	Pietro	565	1	do	21.9.27	do	no	yes	18	m	do		5,4	130	none
26	Gasparini	Mario	566	6/12	do	16.2.28	do	no	yes	18	m	do		5,2	130	none
27	Rolla	Erasmo	567	21	1 ^o Cambusiere	10.8.27	do	no	yes	43	m	do		5,7	150	none
28	Ratti	Giovanni	568	16	2 ^o do	16.9.26	do	no	yes	36	m	do		5,7	155	none
29	Rolla	Francesco	569	21	do	do	do	no	yes	37	m	do		5,6	145	none
30	Pisani	Carlo	570	15	do	do	do	no	yes	35	m	do		5,5	145	none

19

Local Agents
14-128

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 649) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board, at a port of the United States



204

Vessel "ROMA" arriving at New York, April 6th, 1928, from the port of Genoa & Naples

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name	Given name				When	Where										
1	Poggi	Gerolamo	571	30	2° Cambusiere	15.9.26	Genoa	no	yes	51	m	Italiana		5,5	148	none	
2	Costa	Antonino	572	5	Garzone	do	28.12.26	do	no	yes	18	m	do		5,5	140	none
3	Nicoli	Salvatore	573	16	1° Bottigliere	16.2.28	do	no	yes	31	m	do		5,5	130	none	
4	Bracci	Giuseppe	574	23	2° do	15.9.26	do	no	yes	66	m	do		5,4	160	none	
5	Parvis	Francesco	575	11	Macellio	29.3.27	do	no	yes	48	m	do		5,6	150	none	
6	De Scalzo	Giovanni	576	5	Garzone	do	16.9.26	do	no	yes	30	m	do		5,5	140	none
7	Franceschetti	Antonio	577	4	do	6.6.27	do	no	yes	28	m	do		5,5	136	none	
8	Napoli	Rinaldo	578	4	CoPanettiere	15.9.26	do	no	yes	28	m	do		5,7	150	none	
9	Massucco	Vittorio	579	30	Panettiere	20.9.26	do	no	yes	52	m	do		5,4	136	none	
10	Petrosino	Eugenio	580	7	do	8.2.28	do	no	yes	48	m	do		5,7	160	none	
11	Rocato	Antonio	581	15	do	12.7.27	do	no	yes	41	m	do		5,6	150	none	
12	Angelini	Arturo	582	2	do	26.10.27	do	no	yes	34	m	do		5,4	140	none	
13	Vassalle	Guglielmo	583	8	Cuoco Equipag	15.9.26	do	no	yes	29	m	do		5,5	140	none	
14	Castano	Francesco	584	7	do	26.10.27	do	no	yes	56	m	do		5,6	145	none	
15	Livoli	Antonio	585	1	Guattero	25.11.27	do	no	yes	19	m	do		5,4	135	none	
16	Pappa	Eugenio	586	3	Operario	20.2.28	do	no	yes	34	m	do		5,7	140	none	
17	Salomone	Annunziato	587	7	do	do	do	no	yes	32	m	do		5,4	140	none	
18	Arena	Antonio	588	20	Piomatto 1°	24-3-28				23	m			5,7	142		
19	Belotti	Antonio	589	30	Cambusiere	---				40	m			5,5	140		
20	Li Si	Paolo	590	10	Garzone 1°	---				18	m			5,0	136		
21	Revello	Francesco	591	6	Piccolo	---				19	m			5,6	150		
22	Di Meglio	Antonio	592	10	Garzone 2°	---				18	m			5,4	136		
23	Polverini	Giuseppe	593	6	Piccolo	---				19	m			5,4	140		
24	Baroni	Antonio	594	34	3° Puffino	26-3-28				30	m			5,4	140		
25	Del Gatto	Ercolo	595	8	Piccolo	18-3-28	Napoli			17	m			5,5	148		
26	Puzio	Michela	596	10	Garzone 2°	---				19	m			5,7	142		
27	Del Gatto	Salvatore	597	16	Mannaro	---				34	m			5,4	140		
28	Pomigotti	Francesco	18241	=	Gran ba	26-3-28	Quora			31	m			5,5	148		
29																	
30																	

AMERICAN CONSULATE

Genoa

(City)

Italy

(Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States

via

AMERICAN CONSULATE
New York
(City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via *Naples*
Date *March 27, 1928*



Service No. *603*
Fee. *\$2-*

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ROMA"

, arriving at New York

April 6th

, 1928, from the port of Genoa & Naples

205

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Massabò	Giuseppe	598	5	2° Commissario	28.3.28	Naples	no	yes	30	m	Italiana		5,7	135	none
2	Testinè	Ettore	599	5	3° Ufficiale	do	do	no	yes	28	m	do		5,6	145	none
3	Valente	Filippo	600	2	Garzone 2°	do	do	no	yes	27	m	do		5,5	139	none
4	Sorrentino	Giovanni	601	7	3° Cuoco	do	do	no	yes	31	m	do		5,5	135	none
5	Bertolla	Bruno	602	10	Guattero	do	do	no	yes	29	m	do		5,5	140	none
6	Daolio	Pioravante	603	4	Cameriere	do	do	no	yes	27	m	do		5,6	135	none
7	Cancello	Antonio	604	6	do	do	do	no	yes	46	m	do		5,5	140	none
8	Tonna	Paride	605	1	do	do	do	no	yes	41	m	do		5,5	145	none
9	Bizzotto	Rosa	606	2	Cameriera	do	do	no	yes	34	f	do		5,5	148	none
10	Maglione	Francesco	607	10	Marinaio	do	do	no	yes	30	m	do		5,4	140	none
11	Di Raimondo	Mario	608	6	Cameriere	do	do	no	yes	30	m	do		5,6	139	none
12	Grillo	Antonio	609	1	Garzone 2°	do	do	no	yes	17	m	do		5,4	126	none
13	Braida	Mario	610	6	Comis	do	do	no	yes	35	m	do		5,5	135	none
14	Trenta	Virgilio	611	1	Guattero	do	do	no	yes	18	m	do		5,4	130	none
15	Righi	Demetrio	612	20	Cameriere	do	do	no	yes	44	m	do		5,4	140	none
16	Ferraris	Silvio	613	6/12	do	do	do	no	yes	34	m	do		5,4	145	none
17	Albertelli	Angelo	614	2/12	Piccolo	do	do	no	yes	19	m	do		5,5	125	none
18	Accardo	Antonio	615	10	Fuochista	do	do	no	yes	34	m	do		5,4	138	none
19	Flum	Lidia	616	2	Cameriera	do	do	no	yes	30	m	do		5,3	128	none
20	Stingo	Vittorio	617	7	2° Meubimil do	do	do	no	yes	30	m	do		5,3	128	none
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

American Consulate No. 2860
at Naples (City) Italy (Country)

SEVEN
For the journey to the United States,

Via
Date March 29 1928
(Consul)

Line Genoa - Naples New York
Owners Navigazione Generale Italiana
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-6-28

21

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Saglietto Comm. Angelo**, Master of the **Italian "ROMA"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of **APR. 1928**, 19

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL APR 1 1928
 BILL NO. 170671

I, Leonidas Dapontes, Surgeon of the S/S EDISON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Carat Removed 1/2
 Carat Checked 1/2

Sworn to before me this 6th day of April, 1928
 at NEW-YORK

Handwritten: 4-6-28

Note:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be made in the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Category	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th	9th	10th	Total
1st	13										13
2nd	128										128
3rd	26	9									35
4th											
5th											
6th											
7th											
8th											
9th											
10th											
Total	127	9									136

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Category	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th	9th	10th	Total
1st	16										16
2nd	7										7
3rd											
4th											
5th											
6th											
7th											
8th											
9th											
10th											
Total	23	12									35

Handwritten: 170671

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. "EDISON" Passengers sailing from PATRAS, GREECE , 21st MARCH , 1925

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Alarms	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

APR 6 1928

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

207

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence) State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Due to illness or disability, or to care and treatment of the sick, or to other special reasons, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in, advocates, or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with, any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming to receive or administer, or to assist in the administration, of any pension, bounty, or gratuity payable to or for any person who has been or is a member of the United States Army, Navy, or Marine Corps, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien had been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	HIS WIFE OURANIA TILIGARA ASPRIA, GREECE	TENN NASHVILLE	NO	HIMSELF	180YES 20/26	MICH CETER STR. NASHVILLE, TENN	RELATIVE JOHN MORRIS, 1213	NO PERNTLY	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	BROWN BROWN	NONE	
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with, any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **D. VOUREKAS**, MASTER, of the **S/S EDISON**, from **PATRAS**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Vourekas

MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of April, 1928
at **NEW-YORK**

Immigration Officer.

16-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Holder status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, steel engineer, steamship engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, peeler, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the owner who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Date of last arrival).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language or dialect the alien is able to read, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of race printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in and list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests shall be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Franco" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Friuli) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual permanent residence. The entry in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; citizenship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Leonidas Dapontes, Surgeon of the S/S EDISON, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
OF THE GREEK GOUVERNEMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

208

Sworn to before me this 6th day of April, 1928
at NEW-YORK

Notar - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the alien must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

4

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. " E D I S O N "

Passengers sailing from

PIRAEUS

MAR 20 1928

19

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

209

APR 6 1928

19

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **D. VOUREKAS**, MASTER, of the **S/S EDISON**, from **PIRAEUS**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **2** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. Vourekas MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this **6th** day of **April**, 19**28**
at **NEW-YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. If within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

1:1 3

210

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Leonidas Dapontes, Surgeon of the S/S EDISON, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 32
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of April, 1928
at NEW-YORK

Notar.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EDISON". Passengers sailing from **PIRAEUS**, **MAR 20 1928**, 19

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

APR 6 1928

19

List—

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

211

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **D. VOUREKAS**, Officer whether Master, First, or Second Officer **MASTER**, of the **S/S EDISON**, from **PIRAEUS**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Vourekas **MASTER**
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of April, 1928
at **NEW-YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Helene alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Leonidas Dapontes, Surgeon of the S/S EDISON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of OF THE GREEK GOUVERNEMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

212

Sworn to before me this 6th day of April, 1928
at NEW-YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. EDISON

Passengers sailing from

PIRAEUS

MAR 20 1928

19

Passengers sailing from															MAR 20 1928		19			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		MANDAS ✓	MARIA	22	-	F M	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	66-55	TURKEY	MIRIOFITOM	1961	ATHENS, GREECE	12 MARCH 1928	GREECE	VOLO
2		PETROU ✓	VASILIKI	58	-	F W	H. WIFE	NO	ILLITERATE	NO	TURKEY	GREEK	66-55	TURKEY	EDIRNE	24	ATHENS, GREECE	15 FEB. 1928	GREECE	ATHENS
3		POTAESANO ✓	HELENE	19	-	F M	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	66-18	GREECE	CANEA	1996	ATHENS, GREECE	15 MARCH 1928	GREECE	CANEA
4		MICHALETOU ✓	MARIE	22	-	F M	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	66-18	GREECE	AGH. NICHOL.	2009	ATHENS, GREECE	16 MARCH 1928	GREECE	AGH. NICH. OL.
5		LILAKOS ✓	POTA	25	-	F M	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	66-18	GREECE	LEMONTA	1902	ATHENS, GREECE	6 MARCH 1928	GREECE	LEMONTA
6	UNDER 18	LILAKOS ✓	DAPHNE	3	-	F S	BABY	NO	NO	NO	GREEK	GREEK	66-18	GREECE	LEMONTA	1903	ATHENS, GREECE	6 MARCH 1928	GREECE	LEMONTA
7		EUSTRATIADIS ✓	NICOLAS	55	-	M M	FLORIST	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	66-18	GREECE	CHALKIS	1944	ATHENS, GREECE	9 MARCH 1928	N.Y.	N.YORK
8		SEKAS ✓	EUTHIMIA	22	-	F M	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	66-18	GREECE	SKALOHORI	1993	ATHENS, GREECE	15 MARCH 1928	GREECE	SKALOHORI
9		VLANTIS ✓	ROZA	40	-	F M	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	66-55	TURKEY	ATTALIA	1747	ATHENS, GREECE	8 FEB. 1928	GREECE	PIRAEUS
10		KATSORIS ✓	MAFSIKA	23	-	F M	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	66-18	GREECE	LEVETSOVA	1872	ATHENS, GREECE	29 FEB. 1928	GREECE	ATHENS
11		TSORVAS ✓	MARIA	27	-	F M	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	66-18	GREECE	MATHLYNE	1927	ATHENS, GREECE	8 MARCH 1928	GREECE	MATHLYNE
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . .
U. S. citizens . . .
Aliens . . .* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular pos
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

APR 6 1928

19

List 2
e entries on this
pewritten print

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten and printed.

213

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **D. VOUREKAS**, (State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer) **MASTER**, of the **S/S EDISON**, from **PIRAEUS**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **11** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. J. J. J. **MASTER**
Officer.

Sworn to before me this **6th** day of **April**, 19**28**
at **NEW-YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "EDISON" Sailing from PIRAEUS, MAR 20 1928, 192, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK APR 6 1928, 214

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mo.				
1	MANDAS	KONSTANTINE	32	1	M	BY NATURALIZATION Pass.No. 418716	17 DEC. 1923 WASHINGTON, D.C.	493 BROADWAY N.YORK
2	PAPASTRAT	HARRY	42	1	M	BY NATURALIZATION Pass.No. 319252	18 SEPT. 1916 BINGHAMPTON, N.Y.	55 COURT ST. BINGHAMPTON N.Y.
3	PAPASTRAT	JENNIE	32	1	F	BY HER HUSBAND Pass.No. 319252	BY VIRTUE OF MARRIAGE	SAME AS ABOVE
4	PAPASTRAT	GEORGE	6	1	M	Pass.No. 319252 18 MAY 1922 BINGHAMPTON N.Y.		SAME AS ABOVE
5	PAPASTRAT	PETER	4	1	M	Pass.No. 319252 20 MAY 1924 BINGHAMPTON N.Y.		SAME AS ABOVE
6	PAPASTRAT	MARY	2	1	F	Pass.No. 319252 20 JULY 1926 BINGHAMPTON N.Y.		SAME AS ABOVE.
7	POTESANOS	ANTHONY	34	1	M	BY NATURALIZATION Pass.No. 451820	27 SEPT. 1920 CANTON, ILL.	146 E. ELM ST. CANTON, ILL.
8	ANTONOPoulos	MICHAEL	40	1	M	BY NATURALIZATION Pass.No. 429048	JAN. 1915 CORTLAND, N.Y.	55 MAIN ST. CORTLAND, N.Y.
9	ANTONOPoulos	ANTONIA	28	1	F	BY HER HUSBAND Pass.No. 429048	BY VIRTUE OF MARRIAGE	SAME AS ABOVE
10	ANTONOPoulos	MARY	7	1	F	Pass.No. 429048 16 OCT. 1921 CORTLAND, N.Y.	NATIVE BORN	SAME AS ABOVE
11	ANTONOPoulos	CONSTANTINE	5	1	M	Pass.No. 429048 5 JAN. 1923 CORTLAND, N.Y.	NATIVE BORN	SAME AS ABOVE
12	MANESIOTIS	JOHN	46	1	M	BY NATURALIZATION Pass.No. 195	16 JULY 1906 POLICE COURT, LOWELL, Mass.	25 WEBBEN ST. SANGUS, MASS.
13	MANESIOTIS	HELEN	38	1	F	BY HER HUSBAND Pass.No. 195	BY VIRTUE OF MARRIAGE	25 WEBBEN ST. SANGUS, MASS.
14	PAVLAKOS	NICKOLAS	47	1	M	BY NATURALIZATION Pass.No. 433214	7 FEBRUARY 1927 SOUTHERY DISTRICT OF OHIO.	30 W. 5th ST. DAYTON, O.
15	MICHALETO	PETER	35	1	M	BY NATURALIZATION Amer. Legion Cert. 479.14	14 OCT. 1916 DIST. COURT CAMP LEWIS, WASH.	2250 ENCINAL AVE. ALAMEDA, CAL.
16	SEKAS	HARRY	35	1	M	BY NATURALIZATION Pass.No. 424941	24 JAN. 1927 DIST. COURT BOSTON, MASS.	207 WASHINGTON ST. WELLESLEY, MASS.
17	VLANTIS	WILLIAM	17	1	M	BY NATURALIZATION Pass.No. 457397	18 JUNE 1916 DIST. COURT OF CALEDON.	875 STATE ST. BRIDGEPORT, CONN.
18	KATSORIS	NICHOLAS	42	1	M	BY NATURALIZATION Pass.No. 202322	4 FEB. 1924 DIST. COURT OF N. YORK, N.Y.	1921 KOSKOWSKI ST. N. YORK, N.Y.
19	TSORVAS	STELIOS	32	1	M	BY NATURALIZATION Pass. No. 442675	21 JUNE 1927 SALEM MASS.	34 ENGLISH STR. PEABODY MASS
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

5

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

5

215

S. S. "T. I. S. O. N."

Sailing from PATRAS, GREECE

21st MARCH, 1924, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APR 6 1928

, 192

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	SOTROP	JAMES	38	-	M	M		CITY COURT OF AURORA, ILL 30 JUNE 1920 Pass.No. 5959	90 FOX STR. AURORA, ILL
2	SOTROP	ALEXANDRA	28	-	F	M		Pass.No. 5959 BY VIRTUE OF MARRIAGE	90 FOX STR. AURORA, ILL
3	SOTROP	ERNEST	3	-	M	S	10 FEBRUARY 1922, AURORA, ILL Pass.No. 5959		90 FOX STR. AURORA, ILL
4	SOTROP	MARY	3	-	F	S	4 AUGUST 1924, AURORA, ILL Pass.No. 5959		90 FOX STR. AURORA, ILL
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Leonidas Dapontes, Surgeon of the U.S. EDISON, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
OF THE GREEK GOVERNEMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of April, 1928

at **NEW-YORK**

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EDISON"

Passengers sailing from

PATRAS, GREECE

21st MARCH

1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Sex		Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Country	City or town			Country	City or town
1		ABAMOPOULOS	KYRIADOU	18	F	HOUSEKEEPER	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	GARANTZA	1845	24 FEBR. 1928	GREECE	GARANTZA
2		LIACOPOULOS	ALEXANDRA	25	F	HOUSEKEEPER	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	LAMPETI	1833	23 FEBR. 1928	GREECE	LAMPETI
3		KIRITSIS	MAGDALENE	18	F	HOUSEKEEPER	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	AGIOS DIMITRIOS	1935	9 MARCH 1928	GREECE	KEFALOVRISSA
4		PAPADOPOULOS (DI)	OLGA	23	F	HOUSEKEEPER	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	STREPI	1950	12 MARCH 1928	GREECE	MILWAUKEE
5		GINIKOS	CHRISTINA	27	F	HOUSEKEEPER	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	KALIDONA	1874	29 FEBR. 1928	GREECE	KALIDONA
6		AMARANTOS	FOTINI	25	F	HOUSEKEEPER	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	AGRINION	1825	23 FEBR. 1928	GREECE	AGRINION
7		AMARANTOS	ANTHOU	32	F	HOUSEKEEPER	NO	ILLITERATE	NO	GREECE	NAUPACTE	1740	7 FEBR. 1928	GREECE	NAUPACTE
8	UNDER 18	AMARANTOS	ESTHIMIA	13	F	NOTHING	NO	ILLITERATE	NO	GREECE	NAUPACTE	1741	7 FEBR. 1928	GREECE	NAUPACTE
9		PAPADOPOULOS	VASSILIOS	14	M	STUDENT	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	MALTA	1822	21 FEBR. 1928	GREECE	MALTA
10		CARAS	HELEN	27	F	HOUSEKEEPER	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	SPARTA	2030	20 MARCH 1928	GREECE	SPARTA
11		CARANTZALIS	JOHN	36	M	LABORER	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	NAIOS	2031	20 MARCH 1928	D.C.	WASHINGTON

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List **13**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

217

APR 6 1928

19

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **D. VOUREKAS**, MASTER, of the **S/S EDISON**, from **PATRAS**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of April, 1928
at **NEW-YORK**
D. Vourekas MASTER
Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Honor status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, (civil) engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations. A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the physical examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Leonidas Dapontes, Surgeon of the S/S EDISON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

218

Sworn to before me this 6th day of April, 1928

at NEW-YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ERISON"

Passengers sailing from

PATRAS, GREECE

21st MARCH, 1926

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ECONOMOU ✓	EVANGELOS	39	-	M	M	LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	OSTANITSA	256657	WASHINGTON, D.C.	27 APRIL 1927	MASS	WENBRIDGE
2		BACALIS OR POULOS	PANAGIS	33	-	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	MPENDENI	292527	WASHINGTON, D.C.	30 JULY 1927	GA	ATLANTA
3		THANASSULIS ✓	GEORGE	40	-	M	M	WAITER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	PERISTA	198223	WASHINGTON, D.C.	1 SEPT. 1926	N.Y.	NEW YORK
4		CHRYSSAFIS	JOHN	36	-	M	M	LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	PIRSOGIANNI	252342	WASHINGTON, D.C.	16 APRIL 1927	N.Y.	NEW YORK
5		POULOS	JIM	45	-	M	S	LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	LADIKON	326177	WASHINGTON, D.C.	28 NOVEM. 1927	CAL.	SACRAMENTO
6		GALANOPOULOS ✓ <i>UL 15 1943 fraudulent entry</i>	PERICLIS	36	-	M	M	RESTAURANT OWNER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	MALTA	281606	WASHINGTON, D.C.	8 JULY 1927	ILL	CHICAGO
7		SAITA ✓	EFTALIA	31	-	M	M	HOUSEKEEPER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	PETROVOUNO	279379	WASHINGTON, D.C.	22 MARCH 1927	MASS	MALBORO
8		KOULAKOS	LAZARAS ✓	32	-	M	S	LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	ANO PANITSA	300413	WASHINGTON, D.C.	27 AUGUST 1927	MASS	BOSTON
9		MARGONIS ✓	BILL	39	-	M	S	LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	SEGDITSA	334614	WASHINGTON, D.C.	9 JANUARY 26	MONTANA	BOBSON
10		PEFANIS	PANAGIS	39	-	M	S	LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	BILINATA	317249	WASHINGTON, D.C.	2 NOVEMB. 1927	N.Y.	NEW YORK
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-508

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APR 6 1928

19

List 12
the entries on this list
typewritten or printed.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

219

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **D. VOUREKAS**, MASTER, of the **S/S EDISON**, from **PATRAS**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **10** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Vourekas MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this **6th** day of **April**, 19**28**
at **NEW-YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Trentino) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Leonidas Dapontes, Surgeon of the SS EDISON, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
OF THE GREEK GOUVERNEMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

220

Sworn to before me this 6th day of April, 1928
at NEW-YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
Gorman.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

APR 6 1928

19

221

List **10**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes	No		If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States		Hair	Eyes
1	FATHER GREG. EKLAVOYANNIS LACHTI VIEW GREECE	QUEB.	MONTREAL	YES HUSBAND		20	NO	NO	HUSBAND GEORGE ECONOMOU 2901 CATHERINE STR. E. MONTREAL QUEB.	TRANSIT TO CANADA	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	NO	
2	GRAND FATHER AS ABOVE	QUEB.	MONTREAL	YES FATHER		NO	NO	NO	ACC. BY MOTHER AS ABOVE	TRANSIT TO CANADA	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5		DARK BROWN	NO	

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **D. VOUREKAS**, MASTER, of the **S/S EDISON**, from **PIRAEUS**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. Vourekas

MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of April, 1928
at **NEW-YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: "civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if yes, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to, in relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Leonidas Dupontes, Surgeon of the S/S EDISON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of OF THE GREEK GOUVERNEMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

222

Sworn to before me this 6th day of April, 1938
at NEW-YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiaki).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Walsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. ADRIAN Passengers sailing from PIRAEUS MAR 20 1928, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		PSORIDELLIS	ANGELIKA	35	✓	F	M H. WIFE	YES	5-6-14 GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	METALINE	1766	ATHENS, GREECE	4-13 FEB. 1928	18 GREECE	PAFLA
2		KAZANEGIS	PERSEFONI	20	✓	F	M H. WIFE	YES	5-6-14 GREEK	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	TURKEY	ORDU	356	SALONICA, GREECE	16 MARCH 1928	18 GREECE	SALONICA
3	UNDER 16	KAZANEGIS	MARGARITA	6	✓	F	S BABY	NO	5-6-14 NO	NO	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	SALONICA	367	SALONICA, GREECE	16 MARCH 1928	18 GREECE	SALONICA
4		APOSTOLOPOULOS ✓	MICHAEL	39	✓	M	M CONFECTIONER	YES	5-6-14 GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	LANGADIA	1970	ATHENS, GREECE	14 MARCH 1928	18 VA 71	WINCHESTER
5		MIMIKOS ✓	DESPINA	24	✓	F	M H. WIFE	YES	5-6-14 GREEK	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	TURKEY	ARTAKI	2025	ATHENS, GREECE	19 MARCH 1928	18 GREECE	CHALKIS
6		PAPAKIRIAKO	DIMITRI	17	✓	M	S SCHOLAR	YES	5-6-14 GREEK	YES	ALBANIAN	GREEK	ALBANIA	LONGOU	1847	ATHENS, GREECE	24 FEB. 1928	18 GREECE	ATHENS
7		LUBY	ROSE ALICE	32	✓	F	S TEACHER	YES	5-6-14 ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	BRITISH	ENGLAND IRELAND	LYMERIE	523	ATHENS, GREECE	10 DEC. 1927	18 GREECE	SYRA
8		LEBARIS	MARIA	20	✓	F	M H. WIFE	YES	5-6-14 GREEK	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	TURKEY	BERGALIOI	2026	ATHENS, GREECE	19 MARCH 1928	18 GREECE	AMAROUSI
9	U.S.C.	LEBARIS	ANASTASIA	10	✓	F	S BABY	NO	5-6-14 NO	NO	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	PIRAEUS	2026	ATHENS, GREECE	19 MARCH 1928	18 GREECE	AMAROUSI
10		MARNERIS	EVANGELIA	28	✓	F	M H. WIFE	YES	5-6-14 GREEK	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	TURKEY	CON/PLE	2015	ATHENS, GREECE	19 MARCH 1928	18 TURKEY	CONS/PLE
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-500

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

APR 6 1928

- 19

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

223

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **D. VOUREKAS**, MASTER, of the **S/S EDISON**, from **PIRAEUS**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **10** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. J. J. J. MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this **6th** day of **April**, 19**28**
at **NEW-YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government collectors.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column must be divided and contain the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Polish alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Leonidas Dapontes, Surgeon of the S/S EDISON, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

224

Sworn to before me this 6th day of April, 1928
at NEW-YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

APR 6 1928

19

225

List.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination <small>(*Intended future permanent residence)</small>	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relatives; whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, public, or governmental.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to foreign territory after temporary stay in United States; Length of time alien intends to remain in United States; Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States; Ever in prison or institution, or subject of investigation or surveillance by Federal Bureau of Investigation, State Department, War Relocation Authority, Immigration Service, Customs Service, Coast Guard, or other agency of Government, or which? Whether a polygamist; Whether an anarchist; Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the government of the United States or all governments; or whether he has been convicted under laws relating to espionage, sabotage, treason, sedition, or similar offenses against the United States; Whether coming as crew member of any ship, aircraft carrier, motor vessel, or other conveyance engaged in coastwise trade between ports of call in the United States; Whether alien had been previously deported from United States;	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	WIFE THEODOTI PAPADEMETRIOU MASS. WALTHAM	GREECE	NO	SELF	\$916-26	MASS BROTHER IN LAW THOMAS SOULA NO PERMANENT YES NONONONO	MASS. BROTHR IN LAWSOULAS 75 MOODY ST. WALTHAM, MASS.	YES	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	NO
2	WIFE STAVROULA ZOULFAKOU ILL CHICAGO	GREECE	NO	SELF	\$920-28	FRIEND ELIAS HOUSAKOS NO PERMANENT YES NONONONO	ILL FRIEND ELIAS HOUSAKOS 460 2 N CLARK ST CHICAGO, ILL.	YES	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK BROWN	NO
3	WIFE ELENIKARAGANI CAL VENES	GREECE	NO	SELF	\$907-27	CAL RETURN TO BUSINESS NO PERMANENT YES NONONONO	CAL RETURN TO BUSINESS 1315 OCEAN FRONT VENES CAL.	YES	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK BROWN	NO

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-4207

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **D. VOUREKAS**, MASTER of the **S/S EDISON**, from **PIRAEUS**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **3** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. Vourekas MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this **6th** day of **April**, 19**28**
at **NEW-YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Header status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reappliance should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Leonidas Dapontes, Surgeon of the S/S EDISON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of OF THE GREEK GOUVERNEMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

226

Sworn to before me this 6th day of April, 1928
at NEW-YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *Passengers sailing from* **PIRAEUS**, MAR 20 1928, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		PANDELAZI	THEODORA	20	-	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	LEVETSOVA	2008	ATHENS, GREECE	16 MARCH 1928	GREECE	LEVETSOVA
2		SARANTOPOULOS	STAMATI	22	-	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	KASTANIA	2013	ATHENS, GREECE	17 MARCH 1928	GREECE	PETRIFA
3		KEROLIDES	ANGELIKI	38	-	F	M	H. WIFE	NO	ILLITERATE	NO	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	KONITSA	1684	ATHENS, GREECE	30 JAN. 1928	GREECE	KONITSA
4		XANTHOULIS	VASILIKI	28	-	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	KARDITSA	1992	ATHENS, GREECE	15 MARCH 1928	GREECE	KARDITSA
5		MICHAEL	ASPAZIA	19	-	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	TURKEY	STAMBOUL	1901	ATHENS, GREECE	1 MARCH 1928	GREECE	ATHENS
6		BELLOS	JEAN	38	-	M	M	PROPRIETOR	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	AVLONARI	184	ATHENS, GREECE	21 FEB. 1928	GREECE	AVLONARI
7		MENAS	IRENE	50	-	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	ITALIAN	GREEK	ITALY	NISSIRO	1940	ATHENS, GREECE	9 MARCH 1928	ITALY	NISSIRO
8	UNDER 10	MENAS	PANAGIOTIS	4	-	M	S	BABY	NO	NO	NO	ITALIAN	GREEK	ITALY	NISSIRO	1941	ATHENS, GREECE	9 MARCH 1928	ITALY	NISSIRO
9		HARRIS	ELENA	30	-	F	M	H. WIFE	NO	ILLITERATE	NO	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	AGATHOBI	354	SALONIKI, GREECE	15 MARCH 1928	GREECE	SALONIKI
10		GERANIOS	ARGIRO	53	-	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	TURKEY	TSESME	1777	ATHENS, GREECE	13 FEB. 1928	GREECE	CHIOS
11	UNDER 10	GERANIOS	HELEN	7	-	F	S	BABY	NO	NO	NO	TURKISH	GREEK	TURKEY	TSESME	1718	ATHENS, GREECE	13 FEB. 1928	GREECE	CHIOS
12		LEVENDERIS	CHARIKLIA	21	-	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	ITALIAN	GREEK	ITALY	RODOS	1934	ATHENS, GREECE	15 MARCH 1928	ITALY	SIN
13		MALERIS	EVANGELIA	36	-	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	METELINE	1929	ATHENS, GREECE	8 MARCH 1928	GREECE	METELINE
14		PSARAZOU	ARHONTOULA	22	-	F	M	H. WIFE	NO	ILLITERATE	NO	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	KAFIONA	2017	ATHENS, GREECE	19 MARCH 1928	GREECE	KAFIONA
15		SOCRATIS (SOCRATIS)	JOSEPH	28	-	M	S	LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	ALBANIAN	GREEK	ALBANIA	PROMETI	86	CONS. P.E. TURKEY	5 MARCH 1928	TURKEY	CONS. P.E.
16		FRANGOPOULOS	CHRIST	24	-	F	M	H. WIFE	NO	ILLITERATE	NO	TURKISH	GREEK	TURKEY	DIDIMOTIHO	318	SALONIKI, GREECE	2 FEB. 1928	GREECE	CAVALIA
17		DRAKOU OR DRAKOPOULOS	DESPINA	19	-	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	TURKEY	ARTAKI	1499	ATHENS, GREECE	21 DEC. 1927	GREECE	HALKIS
18		TRIANTOPOULOU	VASILIKI	32	-	F	M	H. WIFE	NO	ILLITERATE	NO	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	ZATOUNA	1756	ATHENS, GREECE	10 FEB. 1928	GREECE	ZATOUNA
19		TRIANTOPOULOS	DMITRIOS	7	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	ZATOUNA	1757	ATHENS, GREECE	10 FEB. 1928	GREECE	ZATOUNA
20		KAMANIDES	ANTIGONE	24	-	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	TURKEY	KOTIORA	1975	ATHENS, GREECE	14 MARCH 1928	GREECE	PIRAEUS
21		KERVERIDIS	ELENI	27	-	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	TURKEY	SEKPASTIOS	342	SALONIKI, GREECE	1 MARCH 1928	GREECE	SALONIKI
22		LIOSIS	MARIE	26	-	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	CRANIDI	1818	ATHENS, GREECE	20 FEB. 1928	GREECE	CRANIDI
23		OSTOPOSSIDES	ANNA	20	-	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	TURKEY	PATSA	1905	ATHENS, GREECE	6 MARCH 1928	GREECE	DRAMA
24		PAPADIA	ANASTASIA	17	-	F	S	MAID	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	ATHENS	1900	ATHENS, GREECE	8 MARCH 1928	GREECE	ATHENS
25		ANGEL	SAVASII	27	-	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	RUSSIAN	GREEK	RUSSIA	ROSTOV	1939	ATHENS, GREECE	9 MARCH 1928	ITALY	LEROS
26	VL 574/897	KYRIAZOGLU	VASILIA	22	-	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	TURKEY	P. FOKES	1731	ATHENS, GREECE	3 FEB. 1928	GREECE	PIRAEUS
27	UNDER 10	KYRIAZOGLU	ANGELA	18	-	F	S	BABY	NO	NO	NO	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	PIRAEUS	1231	ATHENS, GREECE	3 FEB. 1928	GREECE	PIRAEUS
28		VOSTITSANOS	MICHAEL	36	-	M	S	DIVER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	ARGINA	1420	ATHENS, GREECE	17 MARCH 1928	GREECE	ARGINA
29		VOSTITSANOS	JEAN	27	-	M	S	DIVER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	ARGINA	1422	ATHENS, GREECE	17 MARCH 1928	GREECE	ARGINA
30		SPEROPOULOS	ARETI	21	-	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	AILOKASTRO	2005	ATHENS, GREECE	16 MARCH 1928	GREECE	AILOKASTRO

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

APR 6 1928

19

List

6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten and printed.

227

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36									
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a seasonal resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a transient resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a day laborer of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a domestic servant of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a seaman of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a merchant seaman of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a crew member of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a passenger of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a stowaway of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a seasonal resident of the United States													Whether alien intended to become a transient resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a day laborer of the United States		
1	FATHER, PANAGIOTIS SKARPELOS PA. MC KEESPORT	PA.	MC KEESPORT	NO	HUSBAND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	NO								
2	LEVETSOVA, SPARTIS, GREECE	PA.	STRADSBURG	NO	HUSBAND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	3	DARK BROWN	NO								
3	FATHER, WILLIAM SARANTOPOULOS PA. STRADSBURG	PA.	STRADSBURG	NO	HUSBAND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	7	DARK BROWN	NO								
4	VAMVAKOU, SPARTIS, GREECE	PA.	PHILA	NO	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	6	DARK BROWN	NO								
5	BROTHER, CONSTANT. SAKOULES PA. PHILA	PA.	PHILA	NO	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	7	DARK BROWN	NO								
6	KONITSA, GREECE	O.	AKRON	NO	HUSBAND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	6	DARK BROWN	NO								
7	MOTHER, KAPALA DESPO KARDITSA, GREECE	MASS.	PEABODY	NO	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	5	DARK BROWN	NO								
8	RELATIVE, SOTIR, VALDAS SOTINOS 31 ATHENS, GREECE	IND.	GARY	NO	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	5	DARK BROWN	NO								
9	WIFE, ARTEMISIA BELLOU AVLONARION, GREECE	IND.	GARY	NO	SELF	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	5	DARK BROWN	NO								
10	FATHER, THEOFILO THEOHARIDI N.Y. N. YORK	N.Y.	N. YORK	YES	SELF	250	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	3	DARK BROWN	NO								
11	MISSYROS, ITALY	N.Y.	N. YORK	YES	MOTHER	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	2	10	DARK BROWN	NO								
12	SAME AS ABOVE GR. FATHER	N.Y.	N. YORK	YES	MOTHER	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	2	10	DARK BROWN	NO								
13	MOTHER, MARIANTHI DIMITRIOU VA. RICHMOND	VA.	RICHMOND	NO	HUSBAND	160	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	3	DARK BROWN	NO								
14	MEGALO KAHABOURNOY, SALONICA, GREECE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	26	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	6	DARK BROWN	NO								
15	MOTHER, CALIOTI HATZIKORA XI CHIOS, GREECE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	MOTHER	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	3	6	DARK BROWN	NO								
16	SAME AS ABOVE GR. MOTHER	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	MOTHER	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	3	6	DARK BROWN	NO								
17	FATHER, EMMAN. KAKIOU NEDDES-BOBO ITALY	O.	E. AKRON	NO	HUSBAND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	1	DARK BROWN	NO								
18	MOTHER, MENI ZAFIRELLI METELINE, GREECE	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	NO	HUSBAND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	1	DARK BROWN	NO								
19	FATHER, MICHAEL BALITSARIS KAFIOUNA, LAKONIA, GREECE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	3	DARK BROWN	NO								
20	RELATIVE, JOSEPH JOSEPH RUE PETIT GABRIEL 69 PERA, C. F. FLE	MASS.	ROXBURY	NO	SELF	YES	22-27	ILL.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	5	DARK BROWN	NO								
21	MOTHER, DROSSO FOUKALIDOU CAVALLA, GREECE	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	HUSBAND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	NO								
22	MOTHER, KAL. MOROUDELI 307 SINIK, PR. MOSOK, CHALKIS	GA.	SAVANNAH	NO	HUSBAND	28	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	1	DARK BROWN	NO								
23	FATHER, PANAGIOTIS BITSOUNIS PA. PHILA.	PA.	PHILA.	NO	HUSBAND	30	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	2	DARK BROWN	NO								
24	ZATOUNA, GREECE	PA.	PHILA	NO	FATHER	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	3	8	DARK BROWN	NO								
25	SAME AS ABOVE GR. FATHER	PA.	PHILA	NO	FATHER	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	3	8	DARK BROWN	NO								
26	MOTHER, ELPINIKI KANZOU KREMIDAROU 35 PIRAEUS, GREECE	N.J.	JERSEY CITY	NO	HUSBAND	50	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	2	DARK BROWN	NO								
27	MOTHER, ERINI KASVALIDOU STRIMONOS 7 SALONIKI, GREECE	N.J.	PRINCETON	NO	HUSBAND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	3	DARK BROWN	NO								
28	MOTHER, ANGIKI PAULI KRANIDION, GREECE	O.	MASSILON	NO	HUSBAND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	1	DARK BROWN	NO								
29	BROTHER, THEMIST. LAZARIDES OENITSA, DRAMA, GREECE	MASS.	BOSTON	NO	HUSBAND	15	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	1	DARK BROWN	NO								
30	UNCLE N. TILIGADES PANORATION ATHENS GREECE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	50	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	5	DARK BROWN	NO								
31	FATHER, ANTONIOS ANTONOFF ITALY, LEROS	WASH.	SEATTLE	NO	HUSBAND	30	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	NO								
32	BROTHER, FILARETOS DIMOGLIOU VA. WEIRTON	VA.	WEIRTON	NO	HUSBAND	10	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	NO								
33	EALOKERINO 31 PIRAEUS, GREECE	VA.	WEIRTON	NO	FATHER	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	NO								
34	UNCLE N. FILARETOS DIMOGLIOU VA. WEIRTON	VA.	WEIRTON	NO	FATHER	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	NO								
35	SAME AS ABOVE	VA.	WEIRTON	NO	FATHER	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	NO								
36	MOTHER, MARIA VOSTITSIANOS AEGINA, GREECE	FLA.	TARPON SPRINGS	NO	SELF	100	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	8	DARK BROWN	NO								
37	MOTHER, MARIA VOSTITSIANOS AEGINA, GREECE	FLA.	TARPON SPRINGS	NO	SELF	100	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	8	DARK BROWN	NO								
38	FATHER, SPYROS VALIMITOU KILOKASTRO, GREECE	N.Y.	JAMAICA	NO	HUSBAND	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	NO								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. VOUREKAS MASTER, of the S/S EDISON, from PIRAEUS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. J. Jones MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of April, 1918
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head or status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mine engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply seaman, painter, miller, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abie to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Leonidas Dapontes, Surgeon of the S/S EDISON, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

228

Sworn to before me this 6th day of April, 1928

at NEW-YORK

NOTE -- If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
 tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
Germán.	Portuguese.	

List 

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to inspection by the United States Customs Service at the port of arrival.

S. S. " EDISON "

Passengers sailing from **PIRAEUS**

MAR 20 1928

... 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		PANAGIOTIDI	IRENE	57	-	F	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	ITALIAN	GREEK	ITALY	CASTELORI	3711	ALEXANDRIA, EGYPT	23 JAN. 1928	EGYPT	ALEXANDRIA
2		TSOMIDES	ELISABETH	18	-	F	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	ATHENS	1972	ATHENS, GREECE	14 MARCH 1928	GREECE	ATHENS
3		KARVOUNIDES	CHRISSE	22	-	F	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	TURKEY	ORDOU	1971	ATHENS, GREECE	14 MARCH 1928	GREECE	PIRAEUS
4	UNDER 18 VL-241-962	SIMOS	NITSA	40	-	F	H. WIFE	YES	ILLITERATE	NO	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	GENOVENI	2022	ATHENS, GREECE	19 MARCH 1928	GREECE	GENOVENI
5		SIMOS	HRISOSTOMOS	13	-	M	SCHOLAR	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	GENOVENI	2023	ATHENS, GREECE	19 MARCH 1928	GREECE	GENOVENI
6		KARAKONSTANTIS	DESPINA	14	-	F	SCHOLAR	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	CHIOS	2018	ATHENS, GREECE	19 MARCH 1928	GREECE	CHIOS
7		KARAKONSTANTIS	CONSTANTINE	9	-	M	SCHOLAR	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	CHIOS	2019	ATHENS, GREECE	19 MARCH 1928	GREECE	CHIOS
8		VAMVAS	MARIE	26	-	F	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	PHLOMARION	2029	ATHENS, GREECE	19 MARCH 1928	GREECE	PHLOMARION
9		EPITROPIS OR EXIROS	ARIADNI	23	-	F	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	SAMOS	2027	ATHENS, GREECE	19 MARCH 1928	GREECE	SAMOS
10		GEANEATES	ANDROMACHI	20	-	F	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	KALAMOS	1823	ATHENS, GREECE	21 FEB. 1928	GREECE	KALAMOS
11		DREVO S	THEOFANI	27	-	F	H. WIFE	NO	ILLITERATE	NO	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	AGH. VASIL.	2020	ATHENS, GREECE	19 MARCH 1928	GREECE	AGH. VASIL.
12		DREVO S	EVANGELOS	2	-	M	BABY	NO	NO	NO	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	AGH. VASIL.	2021	ATHENS, GREECE	19 MARCH 1928	GREECE	AGH. VASIL.
13		MAKRINIOTIS	SOTIRIOS	30	-	M	LABORER	YES	ILLITERATE	NO	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	MONTEFANI	1989	ATHENS, GREECE	15 MARCH 1928	GREECE	DETROIT
14	GERONTAS	ZAFIRA	25	-	F	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	TURKEY	KELEPOS	1956	ATHENS, GREECE	12 MARCH 1928	GREECE	PIRAEUS	
15	LANGOS	VASILIKI	21	-	F	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	KATAVOTHA	1955	ATHENS, GREECE	12 MARCH 1928	GREECE	KATAVOTHA	
16	STAMATAKOS	VASILIKI	28	-	F	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	SELAVOMORI	1988	ATHENS, GREECE	15 MARCH 1928	GREECE	BALTIMORE	
17	KLIRONOMOS	MARIGO	38	-	F	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	PAPADIANIKA	1997	ATHENS, GREECE	13 MARCH 1928	GREECE	TALANDA	
18	UNDER 18	KLIRONOMOS	DIMITRIOS	13	-	M	SCHOLAR	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	TALANDA	2000	ATHENS, GREECE	13 MARCH 1928	GREECE	TALANDA
19	KLIRONOMOS	GEORGIOS	12	-	M	SCHOLAR	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	TALANDA	1998	ATHENS, GREECE	13 MARCH 1928	GREECE	TALANDA	
20	KLIRONOMOS	GRIGORIOS) OR GORY.	9	-	M	SCHOLAR	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	TALANDA	1999	ATHENS, GREECE	13 MARCH 1928	GREECE	TALANDA	
21	PYROS OR PYROVOLIS	STAVRULA	25	-	F	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	TROPEA	1677	ATHENS, GREECE	27 JAN. 1928	GREECE	TROPEA	
22	LEMONIDES	PANAGIOTA	22	-	F	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	TURKEY	TOULJA	1959	ATHENS, GREECE	12 MARCH 1928	GREECE	PIRAEUS	
23	SPANPOULOU	STYLIANI	57	-	F	H. WIFE	NO	ILLITERATE	NO	TURKISH	GREEK	TURKEY	SMYRNA	1882	ATHENS, GREECE	29 FEB. 1928	GREECE	KOKINIA	
24	SPANPOULOU	EVANGELOS	14	-	M	SCHOLAR	YES	GREEK	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	TURKEY	SMYRNA	1884	ATHENS, GREECE	29 FEB. 1928	GREECE	KOKINIA	
25	SPANPOULOU	STAMATIA	13	-	F	SCHOLAR	YES	GREEK	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	TURKEY	SMYRNA	1883	ATHENS, GREECE	29 FEB. 1928	GREECE	KOKINIA	
26	ANASTASAKIS	JEAN	14	-	M	SCHOLAR	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	KIFONIA	2012	ATHENS, GREECE	17 MARCH 1928	GREECE	KIFONIA	
27	BROMPARIS	DEMITHIOS	33	-	M	RESTAUR.	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	ARKASA	1925	ATHENS, GREECE	7 MARCH 1928	GREECE	VIDALIA	
28	COSTAKOS	MARIE	19	-	F	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	MAVROVOUNI	1758	ATHENS, GREECE	10 FEB. 1928	GREECE	MAVROVOUNI	
29	PALIATSEA	CONSTANTINA	51	-	F	H. WIFE	NO	ILLITERATE	NO	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	KEHORI	1414	ATHENS, GREECE	7 DEC. 1927	GREECE	KEHORI	
30	SINOGLIS	NICK	43	-	M	LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	ANTIVARION	1987	ATHENS, GREECE	15 MARCH 1928	GREECE	ANTIVARION	

101
 Samples under the 5/33 SPANOROVLOU STILIARI, 5/4 SPANOROVLOU EXANGELOS, 5/5 SPANOROVLOU NIAMATIA, all transferred to classified about 3/16, 3/17, 3/18 of Third class. (1/5/30 SIRASIS NICK
 did not sail.

Total management

U. S. citizens

Abstract

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

229

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **D. VOUREKAS**, MASTER, of the **S/S EDISON**, from **PIRAEUS**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **26** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. Vourekas MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this **6th** day of **April**, 19**28**
at **NEW-YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Alio lo read and write*).—This column should be divided and contain the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Leonidas Dapontes, Surgeon of the S/S EDISON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of OF THE GREEK GOUVERNEMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

230

Sworn to before me this 6th day of April, 1928

at NEW-YORK

Note:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flamish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *Passengers sailing from* **PIRAEUS** *, MAR 20 1928, 19*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ASARIADIS	NINA	21		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	SKIATHOS	1407	ATHENS, GREECE	17 MARCH 1927	GREECE	SKIATHOS
2		BOUGADES	ANASTASIA	26		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	SPARTI	2024	ATHENS, GREECE	19 MARCH 1928	GREECE	SPARTI
3		TOHOBANOGLU	PINLOPIE	26		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	YOUNGSLA VIA	GREEK	YOUNGSLA VIA	BITOLIA	1995	ATHENS, GREECE	15 MARCH 1928	GREECE	ATHENS
4		GIAMOURIS	GUST	36		M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	VOANESSI	1968	ATHENS, GREECE	13 MAR. 1928	GREECE	VONESSI
5		JOSEPH	ANNA	22		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	TURKISH	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	TURKEY	ATLANTA	1873	ATHENS, GREECE	29 FEB. 1928	GREECE	ATHENS
6		PSYCHAS	JOHN	38		M	S	INSPECTOR	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	AMFISSA	1760	ATHENS, GREECE	11 FEB. 1928	GREECE	CLEVELAND
7		CAPETONELI	RALFOUDA	23		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	MESELINE	1859	ATHENS, GREECE	27 FEB. 1928	GREECE	MESELINE
8		CATZAKIS	EVANGELIA	30		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	TURKEY	MADITO	335	SALONICA, GREECE	24 FEB. 1928	GREECE	SALONICA
9		ANGELEDES	MARICOLIA	23		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	TURKEY	PERMATA	1931	ATHENS, GREECE	8 MARCH 1928	GREECE	PIRAEUS
10		ANGELEDES	DESPINA	12		F	S	BABY	NO	NO	NO	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	PIRAEUS	1930	ATHENS, GREECE	8 MARCH 1928	GREECE	PIRAEUS
11		ANGELEDES	ATHINA	67		F	W	H. WIFE	NO	ILLITERATE	NO	TURKISH	GREEK	TURKEY	PERMATA	1933	ATHENS, GREECE	8 MARCH 1928	GREECE	PIRAEUS
12		DIMITRIOU	JOHN	22		M	S	CARPENTER	YES	GREEK	YES	BRITISH	GREEK	ENGLAND	CYPRUS	468	PORT SAID, EGYPT	3 DEC. 1927	ENGLAND	CYPRUS
13		STAVRIDES	EVROPI	28		F	M	H. WIFE	NO	ILLITERATE	NO	TURKISH	GREEK	TURKEY	KONIA	1930	ATHENS, GREECE	8 MARCH 1928	GREECE	PIRAEUS
14		KOKINOS	VICTORIA	24		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	LEMNOS	350	SALONICA, GREECE	9 MARCH 1928	GREECE	LEMNOS
15		JACOB	HELEN	35		F	M	H. WIFE	NO	ILLITERATE	NO	TURKISH	GREEK	TURKEY	ENESI	329	SALONICA, GREECE	17 FEB. 1928	GREECE	PIRAEUS
16		TROVAGE	HELEN	40		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	TURKEY	KAVAZOUMI	1936	ATHENS, GREECE	9 MARCH 1928	GREECE	THESS
17		TROVAGE	EMMANUEL	10		M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	MYTILENE	1937	ATHENS, GREECE	9 MARCH 1928	GREECE	THESS
18		LOULIAS	ANGELIKO	34		F	M	H. WIFE	NO	ILLITERATE	NO	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	SOUDA	1867	ATHENS, GREECE	28 FEB. 1928	GREECE	SOUDA
19		LOULIAS	PETROS	13		M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	SOUDA	1868	ATHENS, GREECE	28 FEB. 1928	GREECE	SOUDA
20		LOULIAS	MICHAEL	12		M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	SOUDA	1869	ATHENS, GREECE	28 FEB. 1928	GREECE	SOUDA
21		NIKITAS	MAHINA	32		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	M. BELLESI	1886	ATHENS, GREECE	27 FEB. 1928	GREECE	KILESI
22		VETAS	SULTANA	39		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	TURKEY	ARTAKI	348	SALONIKI, GREECE	5 MARCH 1928	GREECE	SALONIKI
23		OSTATGIS	METAXIA	10		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	PLOMARION	2016	ATHENS, GREECE	9 MARCH 1928	GREECE	PLOMARION
24		DRINIS	THEODOSIA	22		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	SAMOS	2006	ATHENS, GREECE	16 MARCH 1928	GREECE	SAMOS
25		GILLIS	YASEMI	21		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	TURKEY	ALATSATA				GREECE	CHIOS
26		PARANANOGLU	MARIANTHY	27		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	TURKEY	ALATSATA	1891	ATHENS, GREECE	2 MARCH 1928	GREECE	CHIOS
27		TSORVAS	MARIA	27		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	MESELINE	1927	ATHENS, GREECE	8 MARCH 1928	GREECE	MESELINE
28		DIMIAKOS	EVMOFIA	17		F	S	MAID	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	SAMOS	1904	ATHENS, GREECE	6 MARCH 1928	GREECE	SAMOS
29		STAVROS	PETROS	50		M	M	LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	APIRUS PONTIKATES	1990	ATHENS, GREECE	15 MARCH 1928	PA.	PHILA.
30		MAVRAKIS OR KALAMATIANOS	NICHOLAS	28		M	S	LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	CHIOS	1946	ATHENS, GREECE	10 MARCH 1928	MD	BALTIMORE
Passenger under No. 4/25 GILLIS YASEMI did not sail. - 4/29 TSORVAS MARIA is transferred to Manifest sheet 2/1 of First Class. - 4/29																				

OR KALAMATIANOS
Passenger under No 4/25 GILLIS VASEMI did not sail. - 4/27 TSORYAS MARIA is transferred to Manifest sheet 3/11 of First Class

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34-42

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**, *April 6*, 1928

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether after paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by an organization, society, money order, etc., or government)</small>	Whether possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States <small>Whether alien intends to return to his native country or to some other foreign country immediately on completing temporary stay in the United States</small>	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Days in prison or substance of indictment, if any, or reported by others? If no, state why.	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States or of any part thereof (This question must be answered by "yes" or "no.")	Whether coming from one of our possessions or territories, or from a territory of the United States, or from a territory of the United States which has been previously acquired by treaty	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	MOTHER, MARIO TASOU SKIATOS ISL. GREECE	MASS.	FALLS RIVER	NO	HUSBAND	NO	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND, AMER. CITIZ. ACCOMP. 135 S. MAIN ST. FALLS RIVER.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NONONONO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK BROWN	NO	
2	FATHER, GEORGE DIMITROPOULOS VA. SPARTI, GREECE	MASS.	NORFOLK	NO	HUSBAND	NO	NO	NO	NO	ACC. BY HUSBAND AMER. CITIZ. 207 CITY HALL AVE. NORFOLK, VA.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NONONONO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK BROWN	NO	
3	COUSIN, CHRIS KALFA DOXA PATRI & ATHENS, GREECE	CAL.	PATTERSON	NO	HUSBAND	NO	NO	NO	NO	ACC. BY HUSBAND AMER. CITIZ. PATERSON CAL.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NONONONO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	NO	
4	FATHER, STELIOS GANOURIS VOUNESSI, MEGALOPOLIS, GREECE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	100	YES	1912-27	NEBR.	FRIEND, SPIROS KONTOSTERGIU 667 8th AVE. N.Y.C., N.Y.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NONONONO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK BROWN	NO	
5	BROTHER, ANASTASIOS KLEOULO W.V.A. EFESTIOU 4 ATHENS, GREECE	W.V.	WHEELING	YES	HUSBAND	25	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND, PETER JOSEPH 3133 MARKET AUDITORIUM, WHEELING W.V.A.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NONONONO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	NO	
6	FATHER, KYSTATHIOS PSYCHAS AMFISSA, GREECE	O.	CLEVELAND	YES	SELF	100	YES	1916-27	PA.	FRIEND, GEORGE MANAVIS 1409 CEDAR AVE. CLEVELAND, O.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NONONONO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK BROWN	NO	
7	BROTHER, IGNATIOS COHILIS CALONI, METELINE, GREECE	MASS.	HAVERHILL	NO	HUSBAND	100	NO	NO	NO	ACC. BY HUSBAND AMER. CITIZ. 58 CHARLES ST. HAVERHILL, MASS.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NONONONO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	NO	
8	MOTHER, SYLIANI TAMPARI SALONICA, GREECE	MASS.	SPRINGFIELD	NO	HUSBAND	30	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND, 343 NOTTINGHAM ST. SPRINGFIELD, MASS. ACCOMPANG.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NONONONO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARK BROWN	NO	
9	FATHER, PANTELIS MATENTJIDI KOKIMIA, PIRAEUS, GREECE	MD	BALTIMORE	NO	HUSBAND	100	YES	NO	NO	ACC. BY HUSBAND AMER. CITIZ. 2243 E.N. AVE. BALTIMORE, MD.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NONONONO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	NO	
10	SAME AS ABOVE GR. FATHER	MD	BALTIMORE	NO	FATHER	NO	NO	NO	NO	ACC. BY MOTHER AS ABOVE	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NONONONO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARK BROWN	NO	
11	COUSIN, ATHAN. IOAKIMIDES KOKIMIA, PIRAEUS, GREECE	MD	BALTIMORE	NO	SON	40	YES	1913-25	MD	ACC. BY SON AMER. CITIZ. also mother doing	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NONONONO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK GREY BROWN	NO	
12	FATHER, DEM. GEORGIOU GYPHUS, ENGLAND.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	100	NO	NO	NO	COUSIN, JAMES PATROU 232 W. 28th ST. N.Y.C., N.Y.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NONONONO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	NO	
13	MOTHER, KATHARINA FOUNDOKOU KORDILOU 43 PIRAEUS, GREECE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	100	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND, GUST. STAVRIDES 506 -9th AVE. N.Y.C., N.Y.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NONONONO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	DARK BROWN	NO	
14	FATHER, KYSTATHIOS PARNELAS ATSIKI, LEMNOS, GREECE	L.I.	LYNDERBROOK	NO	HUSBAND	20	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND, STAVROS KOKINOS 17 BROADWAY LYNDERBROOK, L.I. N.Y.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NONONONO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARK BROWN	NO	
15	UNCLE, STEFANOS MOURATOGLOU CREMIDAROU, PIRAEUS, GREECE	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	NO	HUSBAND	26	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND, GEORGE JACOB 272 ATLANTIC AVE. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NONONONO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK BROWN	NO	
16	BROTHER, IOANNIS MATAS THESES, GREECE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	20	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND, JOHN TROVAGE 1326 -5th AVE. N.Y.C., N.Y.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NONONONO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK BROWN	NO	
17	SAME AS ABOVE UNCLE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	NONO	NO	NO	NO	ACC. BY MOTHER AS ABOVE	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NONONONO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK BROWN	NO	
18	FATHER, NICOLAOS RIGAKIS SOUDA, CRETA, GREECE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	NO	NO	NO	NO	ACC. BY HUSBAND AMER. CITIZ. 922-3rd AVE. N.Y.C., N.Y.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NONONONO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	NO	
19	SAME AS ABOVE GR. FATHER	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	NO	NO	NO	NO	ACC. BY													

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **D. VOUREKAS**, MASTER of the **S/S EDISON**, from **PIRAEUS**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **28** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Vourekas MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this **6th** day of **April**, 19**28**
at **NEW-YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of English, Swiss, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Leonidas Dapontes, Surgeon of the S/S EDISON, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

232

Sworn to before me this 6th day of April, 1928
at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

3

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

MAR 20 1928

19

S. S. **EDINBURGH**. *Passengers sailing from* **PIRAEUS**

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		KANAVOS	PAVLOS OR PAUL	32	✓	M		CONFECTIONER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	NIOHORI	307245	WASHINGTON, D.C.	26 SEPT 1927	MASS.	BOSTON.
2		TSOUTJAN	KATERINI	51	✓	F	W	H. WIFE	YES	ILLITERATE	NO	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	AOUTSOPODI	326691	WASHINGTON, D.C.	26 NOV. 1927	MASS.	OSTERVILLE
3		OR BELIKOS	PETE	39	✓	M	M	EMPLOYER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	ATHENS	335261	WASHINGTON, D.C.	10 JAN. 1928	ALA.	BIRMINGHAM
4		CARROS	CONSTANTINOS	37	✓	M	S	LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	NAZIRIOS	218920	WASHINGTON, D.C.	22 NOV. 1927	MASS.	LYNN
5		GIANOUKOS	DEMETRIOS	47	✓	M	M	LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	KARPENISI	139272	WASHINGTON, D.C.	26 MARCH 1928	MASS.	BOSTON
6		ZAHAROPOULOS	ANTONIO	38	✓	M	S	LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	DIMITSANA	288792	WASHINGTON, D.C.	25 JUL. 1927	N.Y.	N.YORK
7		PAPATHEDOROU	SAVERIOS	50	✓	M	S	LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	SYROS	258242	WASHINGTON, D.C.	30 APR. 1927	N.Y.	N.YORK
8		BORG	GEORGE	32	✓	M	S	LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	SAMOS	299823	WASHINGTON, D.C.	26 AUG. 1927	O.	ELYRIA
9		ANDRONIKOS	ANTONIOS	49	✓	M	M	LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	CHIOS	210559	WASHINGTON, D.C.	30 OCT. 1926	N.J.	NEWARK
10		MPOURNIAS	EMMANUEL	30	✓	M	M	LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	CHIOS	326238	WASHINGTON, D.C.	28 NOV. 1927	N.J.	NEWARK
11		ARAKAS	HELEN	26	✓	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GREEK	ENGLISH	PENNA.	BOOKSPURY	324061	WASHINGTON, D.C.	17 NOV. 1927	N.J.	NEWARK
12		ARAKAS	MIKE	32	✓	M	M	LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	PALEOHORI	331704	WASHINGTON, D.C.	10 DEC. 1927	PA.	STRADSBURG
13		VAMVAS	MICHAEL	36	✓	M	M	LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	CHIOS	301701	WASHINGTON, D.C.	2 SEPT. 1927	N.Y.	N.YORK
14		PARIAROS	JOHN	35	✓	M	S	LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	TURKISH	GREEK	TURKEY	STAMBOUL	283718	WASHINGTON, D.C.	6 NOV. 1926	ILL.	CHICAGO
15		STRATEGOPOULOS	CHRISTOS	59	✓	M	M	RESTAURANT	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	CHIANI	334012	WASHINGTON, D.C.	31 DEC. 1927	MASS.	BOSTON
16		KOKOROS	JOHN	33	✓	M	S	LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	TROPSA	280054	WASHINGTON, D.C.	28 JUNE 1927	O.	DUNELAND
17		SYRIOPOULOS	NICHOLAOS	42	✓	M	M	BAKERY	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	AKNA	315014	WASHINGTON, D.C.	28 OCT. 1927	CONN.	STANFORD
18		VENETSANAKOS	DEMETRIOS	53	✓	M	M	LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	VROULIA	303818	WASHINGTON, D.C.	12 OCT. 1928	MASS.	BOSTON
19		TSIROS	JAMES	36	✓	M	M	LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	TRIPOLIS	249489	WASHINGTON, D.C.	7 APR. 1927	S.C.	GREENVILLE
20		ANAGNOSTOPOULOS	GUSTANTINE	57	✓	M	M	LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	LASSITHI	314116	WASHINGTON, D.C.	22 OCT. 1927	O.	CANTON
21		STRATAKIS	ARISTIDES	29	✓	M	S	COOK	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	KALAMI	267890	WASHINGTON, D.C.	24 MAY 1927	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
22		RALLIS	DIMITRIOS																	
23		KOUMANTIS	JOHN	46	✓	M	M	LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	MISTRA	280647	WASHINGTON, D.C.	13 APRIL 1927	N.Y.	EMERSON
24		MARKOPOULOS	DIMITRIOS	37	✓	M	S	LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	SPILIA	210180	WASHINGTON, D.C.	29 NOV. 1926	N.Y.	N.YORK
25		SHINASH	NICOLAOS	36	✓	M	S	LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	MALIA	306271	WASHINGTON, D.C.	22 SEPT 1927	N.Y.	N.YORK
26		LYDAKIS	DIMITRIOS																	
27		BILLIAS	STAVROS	35	✓	M	M	LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	MIOHORI	285876	WASHINGTON, D.C.	19 JULY 1927	CAL.	PITTSBURGH
28		CHRONOPOULOS	COSTAS	50	✓	M	M	LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	MIKROHORI	199663	WASHINGTON, D.C.	28 SEPT. 1926	PA.	PHILA.
29		THANOS	MICHAEL	26	✓	M	M	LABORER	YES	ALBANIAN	YES	ALBANIAN	GREEK	ALBANIA	ARGYROLAS	206381	WASHINGTON, D.C.	20 OCT. 1926	MASS.	PEABODY
30		BOBOLIS	EMMANUEL	58	✓	M	M	LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	APIRANTHO	217928	WASHINGTON, D.C.	19 NOV. 1926	D.C.	WASHINGTON
31		KOMBOS																		

Passengers under Nr. 3/22 XENOMARIS DIMITRIOS and 3/26 BILLIAS DIMITRIOS did not sail.

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

APR 6 1928

19

233

List **3**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	WIFE, IFIGENIA KANAVOS MEOMORI, TRIPOLI, GREECE	MASS. BOSTON	NO	SELF	50 YES 910-27 MASS.	BROTHER, AFAKAS KANAVOS 540 SPRING ST. W. ROXBURY, BOSTON, MASS.	NO PERMANENT	YES	NON	NON	NON	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK LIGHT BLUE	NO
2	MOTHER, GIANOULA BOBETSI KOUTSOPODI, ARGOS, GREECE	MASS. OSTERVILLE	NO	SELF	40 YES 912-27 MASS.	SON, CHRIST BOLIKOS FRUIT STORE, OSTERVILLE, MASS.	NO PERMANENT	YES	NON	NON	NON	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK BROWN	NO
3	MOTHER, CATINA KIRIAKOU 33 STADIOUS ATHENS, GREECE	ALA. BIRMINGHAM	NO	SELF	70 YES 912-28 ALA.	WIFE CHRISTINA CARROS 2008 - 26th N. BIRMINGHAM AL. A. LA.	NO PERMANENT	YES	NON	NON	NON	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK BROWN	NO
4	MOTHER, ELEMI GIANOUKOS NAZIRION, MESSINIA, GREECE	MASS. LYNN	YES	SELF	100 YES 914-27 MASS.	COUSIN, JOHN LEVENTIS 14 ANDREW ST. LYNN, MASS.	NO PERMANENT	YES	NON	NON	NON	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK BROWN	NO
5	WIFE, CATHERINA ZABARPOULOS BORISHADES, GREECE	VA. S. BOSTON	YES	SELF	100 YES 920-26 VA.	FRIEND A. KRITZALIS 411 MAIN ST. S. BOSTON, MA.	NO PERMANENT	YES	NON	NON	NON	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	NO
6	MOTHER, ANNA PAPATHODOROU ARTAMISIOU II ATHENS, GREECE	N.Y. N. YORK	YES	SELF	100 YES 920-27 N.Y.	BROTHER, LOUIS PAPATHODOROU 2730 41st ST. N. YORK, N.Y.	NO PERMANENT	YES	NON	NON	NON	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK BROWN	NO
7	COUSIN, MICHAEL PORTSES SYRA, GREECE	N.Y. N. YORK	YES	SELF	50 914-27 N.Y.	BROTHER, ANASTAS NIKITAS 285 W. 118 ST. N. YORK, N.Y.	NO PERMANENT	YES	NON	NON	NON	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	NO
8	MOTHER, MARGITSA ANDRONIKOU SAROS, GREECE	O. ELYRIA	NO	SELF	100 YES 915-27 O.	BROTHER IN LAW, THEOP. STEFANO 601 BROAD ST. W. ELYRIA, O.	NO PERMANENT	YES	NON	NON	NON	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK BROWN	NO
9	WIFE, DESPINA BOURNIA CHIOS, GREECE	N.J. NEW ARK	NO	SELF	150 YES 916-26 N.J.	FRIEND, STAMMI MADIS 275 PLAZA ST. NEW ARK, N.J.	NO PERMANENT	YES	NON	NON	NON	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK BROWN	NO
10	FATHER, MARKOS ARAKAS CHIOS, GREECE	N.J. NEW ARK	NO	SELF	100 YES 912-27 N.J.	SAME AS ABOVE	NO PERMANENT	YES	NON	NON	NON	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK BROWN	NO
11	FATHER, MARKOS ARAKAS CHIOS, GREECE	N.J. NEW ARK	NO	SELF	100 YES 912-27 N.J.	SAME AS ABOVE	NO PERMANENT	YES	NON	NON	NON	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK BROWN	NO
12	BROTHER, PANAGIOTIS KAMVAS PALLOHORI, METELINE GREECE	PA. STRADSBURG	NO	SELF	300 YES 913-27 PA.	FRIEND, BILL GIALOURIS 719 - MAY ST. STRADSBURG, PA.	NO PERMANENT	YES	NON	NON	NON	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	NO
13	WIFE, SEVASTI PARIAROS CHIOS, GREECE	N.Y. N. YORK	YES	SELF	70 YES 925-27 N.Y.	FRIEND, K. KALIPETIS 67 CHERRY ST. N. YORK, N.Y.	NO PERMANENT	YES	NON	NON	NON	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARK BROWN	NO
14	MOTHER, ANGELO STRATEGOPOULOU KORINTHOS, GREECE	ILL. CHICAGO	YES	SELF	100 YES 911-26 ILL.	FRIEND, J. H. VRAHAKIS 5546 CHICAGO ROAD CHICAGO ILL.	NO PERMANENT	YES	NON	NON	NON	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK BROWN	NO
15	WIFE, POLIXENI KOKOROS GERANOS, GREECE	MASS. BOSTON	NO	SELF	30 913-26 MASS.	SON, GUST KOKOROS 76 HARRIS ST. BOSTON MASS.	NO PERMANENT	YES	NON	NON	NON	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK BROWN	NO
16	FATHER, CONSTANT, SYRIPOULOS TROPHA, GORTYNIAS, GREECE	O. DELAWARE	NO	SELF	50 YES 923-27 O.	BROTHER, CHR. SYRIPOULOS 47 - BROADWAY ST. DELAWARE O.	NO PERMANENT	YES	NON	NON	NON	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	DARK BROWN	NO
17	WIFE, ANTONIA VENETISAKOS ARNA, LAKONIAS, GREECE	CONN. STAMFORD	NO	SELF	60 YES 920-27 CONN.	BROTHER, ANT. VENETISAKOS 19 MANHATTAN ST. STAMFORD, CONN.	NO PERMANENT	YES	NON	NON	NON	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK BROWN	NO
18	WIFE, PARTHENOSI TSIROS VOURLIA, SPARTIS, GREECE	MASS. BOSTON	NO	SELF	100 YES 923-28 MASS.	BROTHER, THEOS TSIROS 155 ALBANY ST. BOSTON, MASS.	NO PERMANENT	YES	NON	NON	NON	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK BROWN	NO
19	WIFE, CHRISTITSIA ANAGOSTOPOU TRIPOLIS, GREECE	S.C. GREENVILLE	NO	SELF	150 YES 907-27 S.C.	FRIEND, JIM PETROPOULOS 4 - GREEN ST. GREENVILLE, S.C.	NO PERMANENT	YES	NON	NON	NON	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK BROWN	NO
20	WIFE, IRENE STRATAKIS ERAKLION, CRETA, GREECE	O. CANTON	YES	SELF	100 YES 920-27 O.	FRIEND, ANASTAS TSATSANIS 601 CHERRY ST. CANTON, O.	NO PERMANENT	YES	NON	NON	NON	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	NO
21	FATHER, SPYROS RALLIS CALAMI, SPARTI, GREECE	N.Y. BROOKLYN	NO	SELF	120 YES 914-27 N.Y.	COUSIN, DIMITRIOS LIZANOS 1729 FLOULTON ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO PERMANENT	YES	NON	NON	NON	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK BROWN	NO
23	WIFE, EFROSINI MARKOPOULOS MISTRA, GREECE	VA. NORFOLK	NO	SELF	120 YES 920-27 N.Y.	BROTHER IN LAW, PANAG. BOUGADIS P.O. B. 48 NORFOLK, VA.	NO PERMANENT	YES	NON	NON	NON	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK BROWN	NO
24	MOTHER, ARGIRO SCHINAS SPILIA, GREECE	N.Y. N. YORK	YES	SELF	100 YES 919-27 N.Y.	FRIEND, PETER KOUTRAS 200 - 23rd ST. N. YORK, N.Y.	NO PERMANENT	YES	NON	NON	NON	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK BROWN	NO
25	FATHER, GUST LYDAKIS MALLIA, GREECE	N.Y. N. YORK	YES	SELF	100 YES 920-27 N.Y.	FRIEND, STALIOS HERSONIOTANIS 50 - 3rd AVE. N. YORK, N.Y.	NO PERMANENT	YES	NON	NON	NON	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK BROWN	NO
27	WIFE, CHRISTINA CHRONOPOULOS 5 GENNADIOU, GREECE, PIRAEUS	CAL. PITTSBURGH	NO	SELF	100 YES 906-27 CAL.	BROTHER, DIMITRIOS CHRONOPOULOS P.O. B. 514 PITTSBURGH, CAL.	NO PERMANENT	YES	NON	NON	NON	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK BROWN	NO
28	WIFE, ELEFTHYNOS MIKROHORI, GREECE	N.Y. BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	100 YES 920-26 N.Y.	FRIEND, NICK DELETSIS 205 CARLTON AVE. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO PERMANENT	YES	NON	NON	NON	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK BROWN	NO
29	WIFE, AFRODITI BOBOLIS ARGYROKASTRO, ALBANIA	MASS. PEABODY	NO	SELF	50 YES 920-26 MASS.	COUSIN, MANTHOS DAKOS 35 WALNUT ST. PEABODY, MASS.	NO PERMANENT	YES	NON	NON	NON	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DARK BROWN	NO
30	WIFE, KIRIAKOULA KORSOS APIRANTHOS, MAXOS, GREECE	D.C. WASHINGTON	NO	SELF	50 YES 911-26 D.C.	SON, ANTONIOS KORSOS 1205 D. ST. N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C.	NO PERMANENT	YES	NON	NON	NON	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK GREY BROWN	NO

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. VOUREKAS MASTER, of the S/S EDISON, from PIRAEUS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. J. Jurek MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of April, 1928
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply attendant, polisher, molder, farmer, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or peoples given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

11
U.S. DEPT. OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 11
APR 6 1928
19

S. S. "E. R. I. S. O. N" sailing from PATRAS, GREECE 21st MARCH, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

234

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	PETROVAS	JOHN	41	M	S		DISTRICT COURT OF CHICAGO ILL 24 SEPTEMBER 1926 Pass. No. 454010	6300 S. WESTERN AVE, CHICAGO ILL
2	EFTIMIOU	CHRISTOS	32	M	M		SUPREME COURT OF NEW YORK, N.Y. 7 MARCH 1924 Pass. No. 481498	3250 LUCERNE STR. BELHAM HAY, N.Y.
3	SAROS	VASSILIOS	36	M	M		SUPREME COURT OF CANANDAQUA N.Y. 7 FEBRUARY 1927 Pass. No. 448836	46 CASTLE STR. GENEVA, N.Y.
4	TEGU	TEGU	35	M	M		DISTRICT COURT OF SO DISTRICT OF GA 30 MAY 1918 Pass. No. 292430	1714 4th AVE N. BIRMINGHAM, ALA
5	BYRON	JAMES	31	M	M		DISTRICT COURT OF BOSTON MASS 16 JANUARY 1920 Pass. No. 485118	BUZZARDS BAY, MASS
6	KIRITSIS	GEORGE	31	M	M		DISTRICT COURT OF INDIANAPOLIS, IND 29 APRIL 1927 Pass. No. 447912	19 S. WEST STR., INDIANAPOLIS, IND
7	GINIKAS	NICOLAS	35	M	M		COMMON PLEAS COURT OF JERSEY CITY, N.J. 29 SEPTEMBER 1927 Pass. No. 445081	2155 SECOND AVE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
8	NICHOLSON	CONSTANTINE	57	M	M		DISTRICT COURT OF EL PASO TEXAS 5 OCTOBER 1925 Pass. No. 487641	1024 WYOMING STR., EL PASO TEXAS
9	COLONIS	GEORGE	36	M	S		DISTRICT COURT OF NEW YORK, N.Y. 26 DECEMBER 1925 Pass. No. 214497	176 7th AVE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
10	AMARANTOS	GRIGORIOS	40	M	M		SUPERIOR COURT OF CHICAGO ILL 2 JULY 1926 Pass. No. 451454	4812 N. MOBBY STR. CHICAGO ILL
11	GOUSTAS	IOANNIS	47	M	M		DISTRICT COURT OF BOSTON, MASS 15 AUGUST 1927 Pass. No. 453288	325 COLUMBUS AVE, BOSTON, MASS
12	PANAZIS	ANASTOS	39	M	M		SUPERIOR COURT OF PUTNAM, CONN 17 SEPTEMBER 1926 Pass. No. 450812	172 PROVIDENCE STR. PUTNAM, CONN
13	CARRAS	SAM	32	M	M		DISTRICT COURT OF AUGUSTA, GA 30 MAY 1918 Pass. No. 475642	935 FIVE OAKS AVE, DAYTON, OHIO
14	ECONOMOU	PETER	35	M	S		DISTRICT COURT OF DEVILS LAKE N.D. MAY 14 1923 Pass. No. 474568	DARLEY, N.D.

Shor King
945
104

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

7

Form 550-A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

EDISON

sailing from PIRAEUS

MAR 20 1928

19

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK APR 6 1928

19

235

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	MALEROS JOHN	44	M	BY NATURALIZATION Pass. No. 291554	1926 CHICAGO ILL.	42-69th ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
2	FRANGOPOULOS NICK	31	M	BY NATURALIZATION Pass. No. 419878	18 APR. 1927 DIST. COURT N. YORK, N.Y.	311 -56th ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
3	LESSER HARRY	42	M	BY NATURALIZATION Pass. No. 340566	16 DEC. 1926 DIST. COURT TOLEDO, O.	4036 VERMAS AVE. TOLEDO, O.
4	VERVERIDES MOSCHOS	48	M	BY NATURALIZATION Pass. No. 477506	26 MARCH 1927 COMM. PLEAS TRENTON, N.J.	16 WHITHERSPOON, PRINCETON N.J.
5	LIOSIS PETE	42	M	BY NATURALIZATION Pass. No. 337091	19 FEB. 1925 COMM. PLEAS CANTON, O.	22 PENN. ST. MASSILON, O.
6	SPEPOPOULOS SOTIRIOS	35	M	BY NATURALIZATION Pass. No. 444487	17 JUNE 1927 DIST. COURT L. ISL. N.Y.	10642 SUTHERLY BRD L.I. N.Y.
7	KOUKIS MARK	46	M	BY NATURALIZATION Pass. No. 464348	20 JAN. 1927 SUMMIT CO. O.	212 LINDER ST. AKRON, O.
8	MERMIGIS JAMES	32	M	BY NATURALIZATION Pass. No. 174107	5 JULY 1918 CAMP FUNSTON, KANSAS	12 S. VELEY ST. KANSAS CITY, KANSAS
9	MIMIKOS (PANAGIOTIS) PETER	38	M	BY NATURALIZATION Pass. No. 484488	5 DEC. 1927 DIST. COURT OF N. YORK, N.Y.	200 E. 45 ST N. YORK, N.Y.
10	KRIONDERIS JOHN	15	M	24 FEB. 1913 HARTVILLE, Wyo. Pass. No. 187	NATIVE BORN	HARTVILLE, Wyo. P.O. B. 23
11	KOSTAKOS NICHOLAS	40	M	BY NATURALIZATION Pass. No. 429490	17 FEB. 1927 MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.	1200 HENNEPINE AVE. MINNEAP. MINN.
12	SARANTOPOULOS NICHOLAS	32	M	BY NATURALIZATION Pass. No. 452049	13 DEC. 1926 STRONDSBURY, PA.	701 MAIN ST. STONDSBURY, PA.
13	CONDAL NICHOLAS	54	M	BY NATURALIZATION Pass. No. 274208	JULY 1909 DIST. COURT OF N. YORK, N.Y.	35 BROAD ST. N. YORK, N.Y.
14	MARNEROS PANAGIOTES	43	M	BY NATURALIZATION Pass. No. 486525	15 SEPT. 1927 DIST. COURT OF N. YORK, N.Y.	2136 -7th AVE. N. YORK, N.Y.
15	SPIRELLIS JAMES	40	M	Pass. No. 315672	29 JULY 1912 BUFFALO N.Y.	343 MICHIGAN AVE. BUFFALO N.Y.

*Thos. P. King Insp. 945
Apr. 1*

105

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

16-214

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8.8. "EDISON" sailing from **PIREUS** MAR 20 1928, 19, Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK** APR 6 1928, 19 236

No. on Manifest	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME Given Name	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ASTERIADES ANGELOS	30	M	BY NATURALIZATION Pass.No. 341135	20 FEB. 1919 DIST. COURT OF N. YORK, N.Y.	135 S. MAIN ST. FALLS RIVER, MASS.
2	BOUGADES MIKE	29	M	BY NATURALIZATION Pass.No. 303098	1st OCT. 1926 DIST. COURT OF NORFOLK, Va.	207 CITYHALL ST. NORFOLK, VA.
3	TOMOBANOGLOU CHRISTO	45	M	BY NATURALIZATION Pass.No. 432497	24 NOV. 1926 SUPER. COURT OF MODESTO, Cal.	PATTERSON, CAL.
4	LEFTAKIS PETER	33	M	BY NATURALIZATION Pass.No. 433904	19 JUNE 1925 SUPR. COURT OF N. YORK, N.Y.	VALLEY STREAM L.I. N.Y.
5	TSORVAS STELIOS	32	M	BY NATURALIZATION Pass.No. 442478	21 JUNE 1927 SALEM, MASS.	34 ENGLISH ST. PEABODY, MASS.
6	ANTONOPOULOS MICHAEL	40	M	BY NATURALIZATION	JAN. 1916 PORTLAND, N.Y.	59 MAIN ST. PORTLAND, N.Y.
7	ANTONOPOULOS ANTONIA	28	F	BY HER HUSBAND	BY VIRTUE OF MARRIAGE	SAME AS ABOVE
8	ANTONOPOULOS MARY	6	F	18 OCT. 1921 PORTLAND, N.Y.	NATIVE BORN	SAME AS ABOVE
9	ANTONOPOULOS CONSTANTINE	5	M	5 JAN. 1923 PORTLAND, N.Y.	NATIVE BORN	SAME AS ABOVE
10	VILLIAS DEMETRY	56	M	BY NATURALIZATION		107 E. 28 ST. N. YORK, N.Y.
11	CAPETANELIS EVANGELOS	31	M	BY NATURALIZATION Pass.No. 455096	29 JULY 1919 DIST. COURT OF BOSTON, MASS.	56 CHARLES ST. HAVERHILL, MASS.
12	CATJAKIS CHRISTOS	32	M	BY NATURALIZATION Pass.No. 472478	24 MARCH 1927 SUPER. COURT OF HAMDEN, MASS.	343 NOTTINGHAM ST. SPRINGFIELD, MASS.
13	ANGELEDES SAVAS	32	M	BY NATURALIZATION Pass.No. 491455	20 JAN. 1928 DIST. COURT OF BALTIMORE, Md.	2243 E. N. AVE. BALTIMORE, Md.
14	LOULIAS CHRISTOS	42	M	BY NATURALIZATION Pass.No. 473309	MARCH 1921 SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH.	922 - 3rd AVE. N. YORK, N.Y.
15	TOUMPANIAS HARALAMOS	32	M	BY NATURALIZATION Pass.No. 473354	27 SEPT. 1926 SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH.	922 - 3rd AVE. N. YORK, N.Y.
16	MIKITAS JOHN	47	M	BY NATURALIZATION Pass.No. 423443	12 NOV. 1926 NEW YORK, N.Y.	293 W. 118 ST. N. YORK, N.Y.
17	DRINIS STELIOS	29	M	BY NATURALIZATION Pass.No. 453945	25 MAY 1927 COMM. PLEAS MAHONING CO. O.	66 NELSON PL. NEWARK, N.J.
18	GOTATQIS THEOLOGOS	41	M	BY NATURALIZATION Pass.No. 477888	29 AUG. 1927 BOSTON, MASS.	227 ARLINGTON ST. WATERTOWN, MASS.
19	PARYANOGLOU DEMETRIOS	31	M	BY NATURALIZATION Pass.No. 450848	28 FEB. 1928 BOSTON, MASS.	51 MERRIAM ST. SOMMERSVILLE, MASS.
20	GILLIS ARTHUR	28	M	BY NATURALIZATION		51 MERRIAM ST. SOMMERSVILLE, MASS.
21	MEHLAS PETER	35	M	BY NATURALIZATION Pass.No. 397474	17 APR. 1923 DIST. COURT OF JACKSONVILLE 1516 E. 5th ST. JACKSONVILLE, FLA.	
22	KOONAS KIRIAKIN	17	M	10 APR. 1911 CARBON SPRING, UTAH. Pass.No. 184	NATIVE BORN	83 - 26th ST. WHEELING, W. VA.
23	KARVONIDES NICOLAS	36	M	BY NATURALIZATION Pass.No. 448728	5 JULY 1927 PORTLAND, MAINE.	250 MAIN ST. BIDDEFORD, Me.
24	TSOMIDES LOUIS	31	M	BY NATURALIZATION Pass.No. 438443	4 APR. 1927 PORTLAND, MAINE.	169 MAIN ST. BIDDEFORD, Me.
25	KARACONSTANTIS VIRGINIA	39	F	BY HER HUSBAND Pass.No. 207	BY VIRTUE OF MARRIAGE	6323 - 64th ST. NEWARK, N.J.
26	KARACONSTANTIS OURANIA	4	F	BY HER FATHER Pass.No. 207	BY VIRTUE OF BIRTH	SAME AS ABOVE
27	KARACONSTANTIS ANTONIOS	12	M	BY HER FATHER Pass.No. 207	BY VIRTUE OF BIRTH	SAME AS ABOVE
28	KONAS JOHN	40	M	BY NATURALIZATION Pass.No. 3321	19 JULY 1918 CAMP SHERIDAN ALA.	57 E. SIDE SQ. JACKSONVILLE, ILL.
29	GEORGE ELLE	32	F	BY NATURALIZATION Pass.No. 410013	7 FEB. 1927 COMM. PLEAS PORTSMOUTH, O.	1026 FINDLAY ST. PORTSMOUTH, O.
30	CATSANIS EFTHIMIOS	33	M	BY NATURALIZATION	31 MAY 1918 COM. PLEAS BERGEN, N.J.	BLUFFFIELD, N. VA.

Passengers under Nos 16 ANTONOPULOS MICHAEL 17 ANTONOPULOS ANTONIA 18 ANTONOPULOS MARY 19 ANTONOPULOS CONSTANTINE are transferred to Manifest sheet 1/8, 1/9, 1/10, 1/11 of First Class. Also Nos 14 VILLIAS DEMETRY 15 GILLIS ARTHUR 30 CATSANIS EFTHIMIOS did not sail. No 15 TSORVAS STELIOS is transferred to Manifest sheet 1/19 of First Class. -
 Ex # 5-10, 20, 30 Jan 1928 King List 1020
 J. P. Pinner

NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. Use on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

Form 500-A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possession from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

2

S. S. "EDISON" sailing from PIRAEUS MAR 20 1928 19, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK APR 6 1928 19 237

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	PANDEL	SAM	35	✓ M M BY NATURALIZATION Pass.No. 829	25 AUG. 1916 CAMP MERRIT N.J.	211 -5th AVE. MA. KEESPORT, PA.
2	PETROS	GEORGE	35	✓ M M BY NATURALIZATION Pass.No. 367798	11 APR. 1921 DIST. COURT BOSTON, MASS.	741 HUNTINGTON AVE. BOSTON, MASS.
3	STAMATAKOS	JAMES	7	✓ M S 22 JUNE 1920 ASHATABULA, O. Pass.No. 339805	NATIVE BORN	408 E. BALTO ST. BALTIMORE, MD.
4	STAMATAKOS	NICK	6	✓ M S 14 JAN. 1922 CHICAGO, ILL. Pass.No. 339805	NATIVE BORN	SAME AS ABOVE
5	STAMATAKOS	PAUL	5	✓ M S 45 MAY 1923 BALTIMORE, MD. Pass.No. 339805	NATIVE BORN	SAME AS ABOVE
6	GEANEATES	GEORGE	32	✓ M M BY NATURALIZATION Pass.No. 349034	4 FEB. 1924 PITTSBURGH, PA.	9 FLEET ST. RANKY, PA.
7	KORAKAS	NICHOLAOS	43	✓ M M BY NATURALIZATION Pass.No. 349928	8 OCT. 1925 CHICAGO, ILL.	4750 N. KEENEETH AVE. CHICAGO, ILL.
8	GENES	GEORGE	39	✓ M M BY NATURALIZATION Pass.No. 281905	8 FEB. 1926 DIST. COURT BOSTON, MASS.	121 WASHINGTON ST. BROOKLINE, MASS.
9	KAPPOS	NICHOLAS	33	✓ M S BY NATURALIZATION Pass.No. 471505	27 SEPT. 1926 WEST CHESTER, PA.	174 BRIDGE ST. PHOENIXVILLE, PA.
10	BEGLETTIS	LEON	37	✓ M M BY NATURALIZATION Pass.No. 481167	12 SEPT. 1921 CIR. COURT ASTORIA, ORE.	CLIFTON, ORE.
11	KAKALITHIS	GEORGIA	19	✓ F S 7 FEB. 1909 CHICAGO, ILL. Pass.No. 210	NATIVE BORN	1914 -14 ST N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C.
12	LEMONIDES	CHARLES	29	✓ M M BY NATURALIZATION Pass.No. 484803	5 JAN. 1928 DIST. COURT BRONA. CO. N.Y.	354 E. 161 ST. N. YORK N.Y.
13	ROBATAZOS	COSMAS	13	✓ M S 4 JAN. 1916 NEW YORK, N.Y. Pass.No. 203	NATIVE BORN	336 E. 33 ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
14	EDGOS	HARRY	44	✓ M M BY NATURALIZATION Pass.No. 451571	16 MARCH 1925 DIST. COURT OF VANANGO, DA	1277 LEBART ST. FRANKLIN, PA.
15	MARAPULACIS	ARGIRO	11	✓ F S 23 JUNE 1917 YOUNGSTOWN, O. Pass.No. 200	NATIVE BORN	68 CHESTNUT AVE. YOUNGSTOWN, O.
16	LOUCAS	ELEUTHERIOS	26	✓ M S BY NATURALIZATION Pass.No. 452395	1 SEPT. 1927 DIST. COURT N. YORK, N.Y.	154 E. 42 ST. N. YORK, N.Y.
17	APOSTLE	JOHN	14	✓ M S 31 JAN. 1914 SHIPINING, MICH. Pass.No. 475731	NATIVE BORN	ELY, MINN.
18	LAGIS	GEORGE	30	✓ M M BY NATURALIZATION Pass.No. 374030	10 MARCH 1926 YELLOWSTONE, MONTANA	114 W. 28th STR. BILLINGS, WY.
19	KARAKOURTIS	ANGELOS	32	✓ M M BY NATURALIZATION Pass.No. 341185	14 MAY 1925 CIR. COURT CHICAGO, ILL.	305 S. CICHAGO AVE. CHICAGO, ILL.
20	NICHOLAS	ANDREW	28	✓ M M BY NATURALIZATION Pass.No. 458712	21 JUNE 1921 DIST. COURT OF ESSEX CO.	35 PALMOT ST. FRABODY, MASS.
21	GABRIEL	GEORGE	40	✓ M S BY NATURALIZATION Pass.No. 4739	JUNE 1926 STOCKTON, CAL.	27 W. SACRAMENTO ST. LODI, CAL.
22	ZIKOS	JOHN	43	✓ M S BY NATURALIZATION Pass.No. 293444	30 SEPT. 1926 CLEVELAND, O.	3845 PROSPECT AVE. CLEVELAND, O.
23	MORFOGAN	JAMES	26	✓ M S BY NATURALIZATION Pass.No. 415345	SEPT. 1925 N. YORK, N.Y.	254 -14 ST. N. YORK, N.Y.
24	XANTHOULIS	ANDREW	38	✓ M M BY NATURALIZATION Pass.No. 209	NOV. 1922 AKRON, O.	94 E. MARKET ST. AKRON, O.
25	XANTHOULIS	OLYMPIA	-	✓ F S BY HER FATHER Pass.No. 209	BY VIRTUE OF BIRTH	SAME AS ABOVE
26	HARRIS	GEORGE	34	✓ M M BY NATURALIZATION Pass.No. 432479	29 APR. 1921 DIST. COURT RICHMOND, VA.	310 N. 1st ST. RICHMOND, VA.
27	VARGANIS	GERASSINOS	34	✓ M S BY NATURALIZATION Pass.No. 458882	3 JUNE 1926 DIST. COURT OF N. YORK, N.Y.	308 W. 40 ST. N. YORK, N.Y.
28	PSARAKOS	JOHN	30	✓ M M BY NATURALIZATION Pass.No. 355457	17 SEPT. 1921 DIST. COURT OF N. YORK, N.Y.	10 - 1st ST. N. YORK, N.Y.
29	PAPPAS	PETER	✓	✓ M M BY NATURALIZATION Pass.No. 253627	27 MAY 1926 DIST. COURT OMAHA, NEBR.	220 P.O. BOX CAMDEN, N.J.
30	LEVENDERIS	PETER	19	✓ M M BY NATURALIZATION Pass.No. 254342	21 JAN. 1926 COMM. PLEAS CARBON, O.	2370 FULLER ST. CARBON, O.

J. R. King Sup. 1030 pm

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

16-554

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Leonidas Dapontes, Surgeon of the S/S EDISON, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

238

Sworn to before me this 6th day of April, 1938
at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **7**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **S/S EDISON** Passengers sailing from **PATRAS**, MAR 21 1928, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
DEPORTED 51		MITIS	ARISTOMENIS	17		M		IN HOSPITAL LABORER	illegible	NO	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	PATRAS	STOWAWAY				GREECE	PATRAS
2								Laodiana	illegible				4/6/28 - 2	15 P.M.						
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . .
U. S. citizens . . .
Aliens . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List ... [REDACTED]

The entries on this sheet
be typewritten or printed.

APR 6 1928

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

239

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **D. VOUREKAS**, MASTER, of the S/S **FRISON**, from **PATRAS**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Vourekas MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of April, 1928
at **NEW-YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations).
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Leonidas Dapontes, Surgeon of the S/S EDISON, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

240

Sworn to before me this 6th day of April, 1928
at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EDISON" Passengers sailing from PATRAS, GREECE, 21st MARCH, 1928

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15										
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence								
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town							
1		GAVRILIS ✓	THEODORE	39	✓	M	✓	LABORER	YES	5/2680	✓	GREEK	✓	GREEK	✓	GREECE	FILIAIRA	191966	✓	ATHENS, GREECE	✓	13 MARCH 1928	✓	WIS	✓	MILWAUKEE	
2		ASPREAS ✓	ERASMIA	17	✓	F	✓	HOUSEKEEPER	YES	5/4657	✓	GREEK	✓	GREEK	✓	GREECE	NOMITSI	202033	✓	ATHENS, GREECE	✓	20 MARCH 1928	✓	GREECE	✓	NOMITSI	
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Soldiana, imp. 4/6/28 - 2:40 pm

109

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

APR 6 1928

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

19

241

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **D. VOUREKAS**, **MASTER**, of the s/s **EDISON**, from **PATRAS**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **2** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **6th** day of **April**, 19**28**
at **NEW-YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Headline status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel miller, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Friuli) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Leonidas Dupontes, Surgeon of the S/S EDISON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of April, 1928

at NEW-YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EDISON" Passengers sailing from PATRAS, GREECE, 21st MARCH, 1928

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MANTJOSKEAS ✓	NICOLAOS	45	-	M	M	LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	SELINITSA	320279	WASHINGTON, D.C.	10 NOVEMBER 27	N.Y.	NEW YORK
2		BENDRINOS ✓	GERASSIMOS	40	-	M	M	SAILOR	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	ITHACA	206835	WASHINGTON, D.C.	21 OCTOBER 926	PA	PITTSBURGH
3		STATNOULIS ✓	PHILIPOS	32	-	M	M	LABORER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	TSAMANTA	203754	WASHINGTON, D.C.	12 OCTOBER 926	MASS	WORCESTER
4		SOFATIS ✓	THEOMARIS	35	-	M	M	WAITER	YES	GREEK	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	THANOS	245374	WASHINGTON, D.C.	30 MARCH 1927	N.J.	PATTERSON
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

APR 6 1928

19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	
		State	City or town						Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America												
1	HIS WIFE ELENI MANTJOUNEA SEKINITSA, GREECE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	MIMSELF	50	YES 20/27 N.Y.	FRIEND PETER GEORGIBAS 11 WASHINGTON STR. NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	PERMNTLY	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	BROWN	BROWN	NONE
2	HIS WIFE ELENI DENDRINOW ITHACA, GREECE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	MIMSELF	25	YES 20/26 PA	COUSIN FOTIOS VLAKOS 642 9th AVE NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	PERMNTLY	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	BROWN	BROWN	NONE
3	HIS WIFE MARIA STATNOULI TSAMANTA, GREECE	MASS	WORCESTER	NO	MIMSELF	200	YES 13/26 MASS	COUSIN PROCOPIOS LIAGOS 153 MECANIC ST. WORCESTER, MASS	NO	PERMNTLY	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	BROWN	BROWN	NONE
4	HIS WIFE DESPINA SOFATSI TRANOS, GREECE	N.J.	PATTERSON	NO	MIMSELF	25	YES 12/27 N.J.	BROTHER SOCRATIS SOFATSI 110 MAIN STR. PATTERSON, N.J.	NO	PERMNTLY	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	BROWN	BROWN	NONE
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. VOUREKAS, MASTER, of the S/S EDISON, from PATRAS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Vourekas MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of April, 1928
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Leonidas Dapontes, Surgeon of the S/S EDISON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

244

Sworn to before me this 6th day of April, 1928
at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)
Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on this manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **3**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **EDISON** Passengers sailing from **PIRAEUS**

MAR 20 1928, 19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		PROVITHAS	THOMAS P. use.	21	M	S	GROUCH	YES	5/4657	GREEK	GREEK	ENGLAND	CYPRUS	824	ALEXANDRIA, EGYPT	29 FEB. 1928	EGYPT	ALEXANDRIA
2		DEMETRELAIS	MAGDALENE	20	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	5/4657	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	VAROS	2963	ATHENS, GREECE	13 MARCH 1928	GREECE	VAROS
3		GERASIMAS	SOFIA	24	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	5/4657	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	VAROS	2963	ATHENS, GREECE	13 MARCH 1928	GREECE	VAROS
4		PAPILIS	STAMOULA	30	F	M	H. WIFE	NO	ILLITERATE	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	ARMATOLI	2004	ATHENS, GREECE	16 MARCH 1928	GREECE	VAROS
5		GENIZELIS (Benizelis)	JOHN	30	M	M	LABORER	YES	5/4657	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	POTANIA	1801	ATHENS, GREECE	1 FEB. 1928	U.S.A.	N. YORK
6		DIAXAKIS	AFSEVIA	21	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	5/4657	GREEK	GREEK	TURKEY	THIRA	1801	ATHENS, GREECE	8 MARCH 1928	GREECE	ATHENS
7		POULOS	LOULOUDI	21	F	M	H. WIFE	NO	ILLITERATE	GREEK	GREEK	TURKEY	SMYRNA	1801	ATHENS, GREECE	18 JAN. 1928	GREECE	ATHENS
8		GIANOULOS	AMERISSA	47	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	5/4657	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	METELINE	1801	ATHENS, GREECE	19 MARCH 1928	GREECE	METELINE
9	UNDER 18	GIANOULOS	PINELOP	15	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	METELINE	1801	ATHENS, GREECE	19 MARCH 1928	GREECE	METELINE
10	UNDER 18	GIANOULOS	NICHOLAS	14	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	METELINE	1801	ATHENS, GREECE	19 MARCH 1928	GREECE	METELINE
11		GIANOULOS	CANARIS	17	M	S	STUDENT	YES	5/4657	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	METELINE	2007	ATHENS, GREECE	16 MARCH 1928	GREECE	METELINE
12		TSARAS	GEORGE	17	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	5/4657	GREEK	GREEK	ALBANIA	VANISTA	1801	ATHENS, GREECE	7 MARCH 1928	ALBANIA	VANISTA
13		STAVRAKI	ANGELIKI	50	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	5/4657	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	CHIOS	1801	ATHENS, GREECE	28 FEB. 1928	N.Y.	JERSEY CITY
14		FAMAL OR TJAMALI DES	DESPINA	38	F	M	H. WIFE	NO	ILLITERATE	GREEK	GREEK	TURKEY	TRAPIZON	2001	ATHENS, GREECE	18 MARCH 1928	GREECE	PIRAEUS
15		FAMAL OR TJAMALI DES	CONSTANTINE	14	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREEK	TURKEY	TRAPIZON	2002	ATHENS, GREECE	18 MARCH 1928	GREECE	PIRAEUS
16		SPANPOULOU	STYLIANI	37	F	M	H. WIFE	NO	ILLITERATE	GREEK	GREEK	TURKEY	SMYRNA	1862	ATHENS, GREECE	29 FEB. 1928	GREECE	PIRAEUS
17		SPANPOULOS	EVANGELOS	14	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREEK	TURKEY	SMYRNA	1864	ATHENS, GREECE	29 FEB. 1928	GREECE	PIRAEUS
18		SPANPOULOU	STAMATIA	13	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREEK	TURKEY	SMYRNA	1863	ATHENS, GREECE	29 FEB. 1928	GREECE	PIRAEUS
19		SOTIR	THEO L. aruo	45	M	M	LABORER	YES	5/4657	ALBANIAN	ALBANIAN	ALBANIA	KIAPZEI	1896	ATHENS, GREECE	5 MARCH 1928	N.Y.	ROCHESTER
20		KALAITJIAN	NICHAN	16	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ARMENIAN	ARMENIAN	ARMENIAN	TURKEY	DIGHAMAGARDI	1938	ATHENS, GREECE	9 MARCH 1928	GREECE	ATHENS
21		YEZEGELIAN	CHAMDOSH	14	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ARMENIAN	ARMENIAN	ARMENIAN	TURKEY	OVADJIK	1934	ATHENS, GREECE	9 MARCH 1928	GREECE	ATHENS, G
22		ANASTASIOU	CHRISTOS	34	M	M	LABORER	YES	5/4657	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	BOLATI	2014	ATHENS, GREECE	17 MARCH 1928	ILL.	CHICAGO
23		OR KOUPEMENOS	HELEN	25	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	GREEK	GREEK	GREEK	GREECE	MISSION	1773	ATHENS, GREECE	14 FEB. 1928	GREECE	MISSION

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

APR 6 1928

19

245

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Indicated future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization	Whether alien is a member of a gang	Whether alien is a member of a mob	Whether alien is a member of a racket	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate	Whether alien is a member of a trust	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?												
1	RELATIVE, COSTAS ANDREADIS N.Y. N.YORK			YES	SELF	NO	NO	NO	COUSIN, THEODORE VAVLITI	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON
2	RUE IBRAIM 12 ALEXANDRIA EGYPT.			NO	HUSBAND	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND, VAS. DIMITRELLI	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON
3	FATHER, GEORGE KONSTANTELLI N.Y. HACKENSACK			NO	HUSBAND	NO	NO	NO	108 MAIN ST. HACKENSACK, N.J.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON
4	VAROS, LEMNOS, GREECE			NO	HUSBAND	NO	NO	NO	ACC. BY HUSBAND AMER. CITIZ.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON
5	BROTHER, VAS. MARGARITIS N.Y. MANCHESTER			NO	HUSBAND	NO	NO	NO	152 AUBURN ST. MANCHESTER, N.H.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON
6	WIFE, S. ANAGHOSOU N.Y. MANCHESTER			NO	HUSBAND	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND, EMANUEL PAFILIS	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON
7	ARMATOU, PRIVEZA, GREECE			YES	SELF	NO	NO	NO	152 AUBURN ST. MANCHESTER, N.H.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON
8	WIFE, ZAHAROUA VENIZELOU N.Y. N.YORK			YES	SELF	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND, JOHN BOULOUBASIS	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON
9	PIRGOS, IVIAS, GREECE			NO	HUSBAND	NO	NO	NO	113 WASHINGTON ST. N.YORK, N.Y.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON
10	MOTHER, SULTANA DIMITROPOLOU CHICAGO			NO	HUSBAND	NO	NO	NO	ACC. BY HUSBAND AMER. CITIZ.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON
11	EPAVLIS STAMATOP. ATHENS, GREECE			NO	HUSBAND	NO	NO	NO	3205 FLORENCE ST. CHICAGO, ILL.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON
12	FRIEND, ATHAN. SPILIOPOULO MASS. SOMMERVILLE			NO	HUSBAND	NO	NO	NO	ACC. BY HUSBAND AMER. CITIZ.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON
13	PALACE HOTEL ATHENS, GREECE			NO	HUSBAND	NO	NO	NO	14 HANFORD ST. SOMMERVILLE, MASS.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON
14	BROTHER, IOANNIS GOULBANIS MASS. WORCESTER			NO	HUSBAND	NO	NO	NO	ACC. BY HUSBAND AMER. CITIZ.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON
15	PLOMARI, METELINE, GREECE			NO	FATHER	NO	NO	NO	22 FORD ST. WORCESTER, MASS.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON
16	SAME AS ABOVE UNCLE			NO	FATHER	NO	NO	NO	ACC. BY MOTHER AS ABOVE	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON
17	SAME AS ABOVE			NO	FATHER	NO	NO	NO	SAME AS ABOVE	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON
18	SAME AS ABOVE			NO	FATHER	NO	NO	NO	SAME AS ABOVE	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON
19	MOTHER, YANOULA TSARAS MASS. CLINTON			NO	FATHER	NO	NO	NO	FATHER, SPIROS TSARAS	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON
20	VARISTA, ALBANIA			NO	FATHER	NO	NO	NO	601 MAIN ST. CLINTON, MASS.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON
21	BROTHER, NICHOLAOS FRANGAKIS N.Y. NEW YORK			YES	HUSBAND	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND, ALEC STAVRAKIS	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON
22	KAVO, CHIOS, GREECE			NO	HUSBAND	NO	NO	NO	315 W. 48 ST. N.YORK, N.Y.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON
23	RELATIVE, CHRIST KOURTSOPO O. URRICHVILLE			YES	HUSBAND	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND, HARRY FANAL	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON
24	AKTI TZELEPI PIRAEUS GREECE			YES	FATHER	NO	NO	NO	104 W. 1ST ST. URRICHVILLE, O.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON
25	SAME AS ABOVE			YES	FATHER	NO	NO	NO	ACC. BY MOTHER AS ABOVE	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON
26	BROTHER, STAVR. ARGYROPOULO N.Y. NEW YORK			YES	HUSBAND	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND, CONST. SPANOPOULOS	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON
27	IGNIOU 40 KOKINIA, PIRAEUS			YES	FATHER	NO	NO	NO	15 BORDEN AVE. N.Y.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON
28	SAME AS ABOVE UNCLE			YES	FATHER	NO	NO	NO	ACC. BY MOTHER AS ABOVE	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON
29	SAME AS ABOVE			YES	FATHER	NO	NO	NO	SAME AS ABOVE	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON
30	WIFE, CHRIS. SOTIR N.Y. ROCHESTER			NO	SELF	NO	NO	NO	ROCH. COUSIN, TONY SOTIR	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON
31	KAVZEI, ALBANIA			NO	FATHER	NO	NO	NO	120 N. ST. ROCHESTER, N.Y.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON
32	N.E. RELIEF. ATHENS.			NO	FATHER	NO	NO	NO	FATHER, HAROUTIUN KALAITJIAN	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON
33	NEAR EAST RELIEF ATHENS.			NO	MOTHER	NO	NO	NO	487 CENTRAL AVE. UNION CITY, N.J.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON
34	WIFE, GEORGIA ANASTASIOU ILL. CHICAGO			NO	SELF	NO	NO	NO	MOTHER, NAUGENI BAGDASARIAN	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON
35	BOLATI, KORINTHIAS, GREECE			NO	SELF	NO	NO	NO	1202 FALLS ST. MINNAPOLIS, MINN.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON
36	BROTHER, PANAGIOTIS NALLOS N.Y. BROOKLYN			YES	HUSBAND	NO	NO	NO	RELATIVE, CH. DEMOPOLLOS	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON
37	MISSION KALAMOT			YES	HUSBAND	NO	NO	NO	ACC. BY HUSBAND AMER. CITIZ.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON	NON
38									395 GRAND STR. B'KLYN N.Y.											
39																				
40																				
41																				
42																				
43																				
44																				
45																				
46																				
47																				
48																				
49																				
50																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **D. VOUREKAS**, MASTER of the **S/S EDISON**, from **PIRAEUS**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **23** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. Vourekas MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this **6th** day of **April**, 19**28**
at **NEW-YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Leonidas Dapontes, Surgeon of the S/S EDISON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

246

Sworn to before me this 6th day of April, 1928

at NEW-YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

Passengers sailing from **PIRAEUS**

MAR 20 1928

19

112

Album

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

APR 6 1928

247

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Length of stay after arrival in United States Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
1	SISTER, FOTINI ARGIRIS CHANIA, CRETA, GREECE	ILL. CHICAGO	NO	SELF	100 YES 1919 1927 ILL.	YES 1919 1927 ILL.	308 W. DIARRIS 3205 FLOURNOY ST. CHICAGO, ILL.	NO PERMANENT YES NO NO NO NO NO	YES NO NO NO NO NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	DARK BROWN	NO					
2	WIFE, DESPINA GALLI PLAKADOU, CERA, METELINE, GREECE	CONN. HARTFORD	NO	SELF	100 YES 916-27 CONN.	YES 916-27 CONN.	JOHN SANIST (BROTHER, LAR.) 71 W. 8TH ST. HARTFORD CONN.	NO PERMANENT YES NO NO NO NO NO	YES NO NO NO NO NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3 DARK BROWN	NO					
3	WIFE, IRENE GLYMOU KORTHION, ANDROS, GREECE	N.Y. NEW YORK	NO	SELF	75 YES 920-27 N.Y.	YES 920-27 N.Y.	FRIENDS, KOKIMOS BROS. 48 HOSK ST. N.Y. N.Y.	NO PERMANENT YES NO NO NO NO NO	YES NO NO NO NO NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5 DARK BROWN	NO					
4	WIFE, ANGELIA ACHLADITIS CHIOS, GREECE	N.Y. N.YORK	YES	SELF	80 YES 917-27 N.Y.	YES 917-27 N.Y.	FRIEND, K. KALIPETIS 67 CHERRY ST. N.Y. N.Y.	NO PERMANENT YES NO NO NO NO NO	YES NO NO NO NO NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8 DARK BROWN	NO					
5	WIFE, PATRIMIA BAKOU KOFALAS, EVRITANIA, GREECE	N.Y. N.YORK	YES	SELF	100 YES 920-27 N.Y.	YES 920-27 N.Y.	FRIEND, M. CORVIS & CO. 4415 MURDOCK AVE. BRONX, N.Y.	NO PERMANENT YES NO NO NO NO NO	YES NO NO NO NO NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5 DARK BROWN	NO					
6	WIFE, DESPINA PHOROS CHIOS, GREECE	N.Y. N.YORK	YES	SELF	100 YES 916-27 N.Y.	YES 916-27 N.Y.	FRIEND, K. KALIPETIS 67 CHERRY ST. N.Y. N.Y.	NO PERMANENT YES NO NO NO NO NO	YES NO NO NO NO NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5 DARK BROWN	NO					
7	WIFE, ANNA TENDES ANDROS, GREECE	ORE. PORTLAND	YES	SELF	80 YES 912-26 ORE.	YES 912-26 ORE.	COUSIN, DEN. NIGAS 35 N. 6TH ST. PORTLAND, ORE.	NO PERMANENT YES NO NO NO NO NO	YES NO NO NO NO NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7 DARK BROWN	NO					
8	WIFE, MIMIKA SPEIS CHIOS, GREECE	N.Y. N.YORK	YES	SELF	80 YES 926-27 PA.	YES 926-27 PA.	FRIEND, K. KALIPETIS 67 CHERRY ST. N.Y. N.Y.	NO PERMANENT YES NO NO NO NO NO	YES NO NO NO NO NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5 DARK BROWN	NO					
9	WIFE, POLYXENI BOUBAROFPOULO CHIOS, GREECE	PA. MONROES	NO	SELF	80 YES 913-27 PA.	YES 913-27 PA.	FRIEND, IOANIS TSIKOLIS 841 SHAWNECK AVE. MONROES, PA.	NO PERMANENT YES NO NO NO NO NO	YES NO NO NO NO NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9 DARK BROWN	NO					
10	WIFE, VASILIKI TSAKLANOOU OXILITHOS, EVIAS, GREECE	PA. INDIANOLA	NO	SELF	100 YES 920-27 PA.	YES 920-27 PA.	COUSIN, JOHN HATINAS P.O. B. 78 PA. INDIANOLA, PA.	NO PERMANENT YES NO NO NO NO NO	YES NO NO NO NO NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8 DARK BROWN	NO					
11	WIFE, CATHARINA KALIANOU CALITHEA, ATHENS, GREECE	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	50 YES 919-26 N.Y.	YES 919-26 N.Y.	COUSIN, GEORGE KALIANOS 307 W. 41ST ST. N.Y. N.Y.	NO PERMANENT YES NO NO NO NO NO	YES NO NO NO NO NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8 DARK BROWN	NO					

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **D. VOUREKAS**, MASTER, of the **S/S EDISON**, from **PIRAEUS**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Vourekas MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of April, 1928
at **NEW-YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Trade-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, joiner, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and portery clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Was he coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

4

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "EDISON"

sailing from

PATRAS, GREECE

21st MARCH, 1924

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APR 6 1928

19 218

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YRS. MOS.	MAILED OR SINGLE			
1	ASPRIAS	SPEROS	37	M		DISTRICT COURT OF NEWARK, N.J. 13 DECEMBER 1926 Pass. No. 343338	19 2nd AVE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

- IMPORTANT NOTICE: 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

1

Form 636 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed in England 14-214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)S. S. EDISON sailing from PIRAEUS, MAR 20 1928, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK APR 6 1928, 19 249

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	PALAMIDAS	PETER	15	M	26 NOV. 1913 NEW BEDFORD, MASS. Pass. No. 205	NATIVE BORN	116 BANK ST. NEWARK, N.J.
2	DIMITRALIS	VASIL	30	M	BY NATURALIZATION Pass. No. 351945	18 FEB. 1927 COMM. PLAS OF HACKENSACK, N.J.	156 MAIN ST. HACKENSACK, N.J.
3	GERASIMOS	ATHANASIOS	39	M	BY NATURALIZATION Pass. No. 453212	4 MAY 1927 MANCHESTER, N.H.	132 AUBURN ST. MANCHESTER, N.H.
4	DIAXAKIS	WILLIAM	28	M	BY NATURALIZATION Pass. No. 4223	2 APR. 1926 SUPR. COURT OF CHICAGO, ILL.	3205 FLORENCE ST. CHICAGO, ILL.
5	POULOS	GEORGE	35	M	BY NATURALIZATION Pass. No. 453943	31 AUG. 1916 CAMP FELLOW, N.H. COLUMBUS.	14 MANSFIELD ST. SOMMERVILLE, MASS.
6	SPIRELLIS	JAMES	40	M	BY NATURALIZATION	MAY 1912 BUREAU, N.Y.	243 MICHIGAN AVE. BUFFALO, N.Y.
7	GIANOULOS	EPISTRATIOS	48	M	BY NATURALIZATION Pass. No. 1705	23 SEPT. 1927 WORCESTER, MASS.	75 POND ST. WORCESTER, MASS.
8	VASILINIS	JOHN	37	M	BY NATURALIZATION Pass. No. 354058	15 JUNE 1925 PHILA. PA.	2221 GRANT ST. PHILA. PA.
9	FAPALLOS	MIKAS	38	M	BY NATURALIZATION Pass. No. 457172	8 SEPT. 1927 NEW YORK, N.Y.	67 CHERRY ST. N. YORK, N.Y.
10	CHNOTES	SPEREDON	42	M	BY NATURALIZATION Pass. No. 343749	12 JUNE 1918 CAMP GREENBAY, GA.	422 S. HALSTEAD ST. CHICAGO, ILL.
11	KARAKATSANIS	STAMATIOS	36	M	BY NATURALIZATION Pass. No. 452999	17 JUNE 1919 CAMP BOUNDARY, LA.	121 - 5th AVE. MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.
12	MICHOS	NICK	16	M	BY HIS FATHER Pass. No. 197		121 1/2 M. ST. BRUNSWICK, GA.
13	SCHULCHOON	NICK	20	M	1908 DEC. 18 BOSTON, MA. Pass. No. 263204	NATIVE BORN	205 PAISLEY ST. GREENSBORO, N.C.
14	CHOLFAIAN	AGAVNI	19	M	22 FEB. 1909 CHICAGO, ILL. Pass. No. 205	NATIVE BORN	514 10th AVE. N. YORK, N.Y.
15	NIKITEAS	CHRISTOS	41	M	BY NATURALIZATION Pass. No. 175186	12 MARCH 1924 DIST. COURT N. YORK, N.Y.	751 - 2nd AVE. N. YORK, N.Y.
16	GEORGIAN	WILLIAM	42	M	BY NATURALIZATION Pass. No. 413417	22 MAY 1923 DIST. COURT FLORIDA, ILL.	350 GRAND ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.

Passenger under No 1/6 SPIRELLIS JAMES is transferred to Manifest sheet 7/15 of Second Class.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. EDISON

GREEK

arrived APRIL 6, 1928

, 192

M.,

from

Edison 250

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
33f 1	GERANIOS Argiro 2cab	2:15	6	10, 11	2	TO CALL	Husb, Athanasios, 357 W. 28 St. N. Y. & John 4/6 4 ⁰⁰						
7f	nelen						do						
50f 2	STAYRAKI Angelik	2:30	3	13	1	TO CALL	Husb, Alex Andrew, 513 W. 46 St. N. Y. & John 4/6 4 ⁰⁰						
36m 3	PARARAS John 2cab	3:00	13	11	1	Ret 4/9/28 9 ⁰⁵ 10-HOUSE-ON-MARK.	Husb, Peter Repanopoulos, 232 4 1/2 St. S. W. Behl. 4/9 1 ⁰⁰						

T.D. EDISON 4/6/28

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. EDISON

GREEK

arrived

APRIL 6, 1928.

, 19

M.,

from

from Ex. d. n. an
May Ex. d. n. an
251

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST GROUP No.	No. Person	CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS		DEPORTED		MEALS	
						DEF.-EXCL.		REHEARINGS		ADMITTED		DATE		RECORD No.		ORDERS		DATE	SHIP	OFFICE	MEALS
17m	1	MITSIS Aristomenis	7	1	PK	NO VISA STOW ILC UN-RO. 2:00 DIANA															
36f	2	SCOROMOU Helene 20ab	10	1/2	OK	UN TO READ															
14m		Evangelos																			
36f	3	SENGUO Pafitis	3	4	OK	UN TO READ															
17m	4	TSARAS George																			
37f	5	STANOLOUAS Stagliani	3	16/18	TURK	FL UN-RO. VISA ?															
16m		Evangelos																			
18f		Stamatia																			
16m	6	YESELIAN Chahnoosh	3	21	TURK	VISA ? UNROOY ILC															
36f	7	FAKEL or DAKALIDES Despina	3	14/15	TURK	FL UN-RO. ILC															
14m		Constantino																			
45m	8	SOTIR the Lazarus	3	19	ALB	VISA ?															
16m	9	KALADJIAN Mishan	3	20	TURK	LPC VISA ?															
26f	10	SENGUOULAS Helen	3	23	OK	VISA ? LPC															

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF
IMMIGRATION

REKNER LEFT IN HOSPITAL. DESERTING SEAMEN

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

			Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Remarks.	
✓	WOLFFMIS	✓	IOANNIS	34	GREEK	18/3/928 PIRAEUS
	MIRIAMIS		LEONIDAS	51	DO	DO
+	ANTONIOU		NIKOLAOS	26	DO	DO
✓	THOMIDES		DEMOTRIOS	33	DO	DO
						</

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible][illegible]

17	HAZAPIS	APAMINOTAS	✓ 24708	2 DO	POLICE OFFICER	DO	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5.5	DO
18	HAZAPIS	APAMINOTAS	✓ 896	19 DO	CHIEF ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.5	DO
19	KARAYANNIS	GEORGE	✓ 2172	15 DO	FIRST DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.6	DO
20	KALKOS	CONSTANTINOS	✓ 3148	16 DO	2nd DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.5	DO
21	KOSTINES	NIKOLAOS	✓ 15575	3 DO	3rd DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.7	DO
22	ZARVANOS	KIRIAKOS	✓ 20121	3 DO	4th DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.5	DO
23	SKOULAKOS	EVANGELOS	✓ 21907	3 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.4	DO
24	BASSIS	GEORGIOS	✓ 5557	4 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.6	DO
25	LAKRINOS	VILIPPOS	✓ 25603	11M	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.5	DO
26	TSANGARAKIS	GEORGIOS	✓ 21572	4YEARS	DOCK DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.5	DO
27	KAMAROPOULOS	NIKOLAOS	✓ 50998	2 DO	ELECTRICIAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.5	DO
28	KARGADOURIS	ANASTASIOS	✓ 22315	4 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.6	DO
29	GUINIS	ATHANASIOS	✓ 237	15 DO	BOATSWIN	DO	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.6	DO
30	BOULAMANTZIS	VASSILIOS	✓ 4994	7 DO	ASS'T DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.5	DO

did not
sail
Plout Lake,

Printed in England.

1490

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each violation. See other side.

EDISON

Form 280
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE189
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL'S MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

253

Vessel "EDISON", arriving at NEW YORK, APR 6 1928, 19, from the port of PIRAEUS MAR 20 1928

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	VOUREKAS	DEMETRIOS	✓		MASTER	14/3/928	PIRAEUS	NO	YES	50	M	GREEK	GREEK	6		NONE
2	BABOUSSIS	EMMANUEL	✓ 41180	15 YEARS	CHIEF OFFICER	DO	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5.8		DO
3	MERAS	ANGELOS	✓ 58	15 DO	FIRST OFFICER	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.5		DO
4	POLEMIIS	ILIAS	✓ 261	17 DO	2nd OFFICER	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.5		DO
5	SKLAVOUNOS	EMMANUEL	✓ 4905	16 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.4		DO
6	KONTOSTAVLOS	PETROS	✓ 2559	7 DO	CHIEF PURSER	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.5		DO
7	PANAYOTOU	NIKOLAOS	✓ 17617	6 DO	PURSER	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.7		DO
8	TERENTINOS	GERASIMOS	✓ 5126	4 DO	ASS'T PURSER	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.7		DO
9	VASSILIOU	EMMANUEL	✓ 14388	6 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.6		DO
10	IOANNIDES	PETROS	✓ 5134	3 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5.6		DO
11	DARATOS	NIKOLAOS	✓ 1791	8 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.7		DO
12	SPANOS	THEODOROS	✓ 2724	8 DO	W.O.	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.5		DO
13	SOTIROPOULOS	ARISTIDES	✓ 28135	6 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.3		DO
14	RELLAVILLAS	EVANGELOS	✓ 40715	2 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5.5		DO
15	DAPONTES	LEONIDAS	✓ 28717	6 DO	SURGEON	DO	DO	NO	YES	59	M	DO	DO	5.5		DO
16	GLINOS	MIHAEL	✓ 2509	16 DO	CHIEF STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.5		DO
17	DAPONTES	TEMOVILLOS	✓ 24708	2 DO	POLICE OFFICER	DO	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5.5		DO
18	HAZAPIS	APAMINONTAS	✓ 806	19 DO	CHIEF ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.5		DO
19	KARAYANNIS	GEORGE	✓ 2172	15 DO	FIRST DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.5		DO
20	KALKOS	CONSTANTINOS	✓ 3148	15 DO	2nd DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.5		DO
21	KOSTINES	NIKOLAOS	✓ 15375	3 DO	3rd DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.7		DO
22	ZARVANOS	KIRIAKOS	✓ 20121	3 DO	4th DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.5		DO
23	SKOULAKOS	EVANGELOS	✓ 21507	3 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.4		DO
24	BESBIT	GEORGIOS	✓ 5517	4 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.6		DO
25	LAKERINOS	PHILIPPOS	✓ 25603	11M	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.5		DO
26	TSANGARAKIS	GEORGIOS	✓ 21577	4YEARS	DECK DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.5		DO
27	KAMAROPOULOS	NIKOLAOS	✓ 30998	2 DO	ELECTRICIAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.5		DO
28	KARGADOURIS	ANASTASIOS	✓ 22435	4 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.5		DO
29	GUINIS	ATHANASIOS	✓ 237	15 DO	BOATSWIN	DO	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.6		DO
30	BOULAMANTZIS	VASSILIOS	✓ 4094	7 DO	ASS'T DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.5		DO

did not
sail
(P. 21/22)

Line

Owners

Local Agents
16-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, S. J. Vourch, Master, of the SS. S. J. Vourch, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

6th

day of April, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

S. J. Vourch
Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "EDISON", arriving at NEW YORK, APR 6 1928, 19, from the port of PIRAEUS MAR 20 1928 251

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name.	Given name.			When	Where									
1	POLITIS	THOMAS	✓ 3808	2 YEARS	CARPENTER	11/1/26	PIRAEUS	NO	YES	41	M	GREEK	GREEK	5.6	NONE
2	MANISSIOTIS	IOANNIS	✓ 9998	7 DO	SAILOR	DO	DO	NO	YES	64	M	DO	DO	5.6	DO
3	PETSAE	THEODOROS	✓ 5483	5 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.6	DO
4	VASILIOU	ANDREAS	✓ 5801	10 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.5	DO
5	KARTEROS	IOANNIS	✓ 2415	9 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.5	DO
6	MITROU	EMMANUEL	✓ 1484	16 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.6	DO
7	VATIKIOTIS	GEORGIOS	✓ 4241	5 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.5	DO
8	SIRIGOS	EVANGELOS	✓ 988	13 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.4	DO
9	SEIRIOUNIS	ANASTASIOS	✓ 16617	5 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	70	M	DO	DO	5.4	DO
10	REKLITIS	WILIPPOS	✓ 39163	7 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.7	DO
11	VATIKIOTIS	ARGYRIOS	✓ 944	9 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.6	DO
12	MAVALIS	CONSTANTINOS	✓ 18230	2 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.4	DO
13	ANGELIS	DEMETRIOS	✓ 4435	7 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.6	DO
14	THIVLOS	DEMETRIOS	✓ 2707	10 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	5.8	DO
15	HARHAROS	MIHAIL	✓ 2605	10 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	62	M	DO	DO	5.6	DO
16	KOURTSSIS	MIHAIL	✓ 8535	4 DO	1st CLASS 1st STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.5	DO
17	PAVLOUDAKIS	GEORGIOS	✓ 28086	4 DO	STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.5	DO
18	TSAPRALI	EVRIDIKI	✓ CERTIFIC.	3 DO	STEWARDESS	DO	DO	NO	YES	48	F	DO	DO	5.6	DO
19	LEWTERIS	PANAGIOTIS	✓ DO	3 DO	STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.4	DO
20	PAKIS	FRANCOULSKOS	✓ 16422	5 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.5	DO
21	MANTAS	GEORGIOS	✓ 18 274	3 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.4	DO
22	DEMOTOS	ANDREAS	✓ 30111	6 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.5	DO
23	LOUKISSAS	HARILAOE	✓ 2287	12 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.5	DO
24	LIAKOUTSIS	HRISTOS	✓ 4771	7 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.5	DO
25	STRONGILIS	CONSTANTINOS	✓ 18901	4 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.6	DO
26	SOROTOS	IOANNIS	✓ 12846	9 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	DO
27	TSANOS	PANAGIOTIS	✓ 12674	4 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.7	DO
28	KAKAROUMAS	GEORGIOS	✓ 19135	5 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.6	DO
29	KAISSEARIAS	MIHAIL	✓ 22851	3 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.5	DO
30	KATSIOTIS	DEMETRIOS	✓ 6009	2 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.5	DO

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **J. J. DUNN**, MASTER, of the **SS. COLLEEN**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

6th

day of April, 1928

J. J. Dunn
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel EDISON, arriving at NEW YORK, APR 6 1928, 19, from the port of PIRAEUS MAR 20 1928

255

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	ELISTAKAS	CONSTANTINOS	✓ 12421	6 Years	BARBERMAN	14/3/28	PIRAEUS	NO	YES	42	M	GREEK	GREEK	5.8		NONE
2	ZANTOUES	PANAGIOTES	✓ 6828	2 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.6		DO
3	MANTZARIS	DIONISSIOS	✓ 15348	3 DO	BARMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.4		DO
4	ROUTSOS	GEORGIOS	✓ 7002	7 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.7		DO
5	BISTIS	NIKOLAOS	✓ 2894	3 DO	2nd Class 1st Steward	DO	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.9		DO
6	GEORGIOADES	ARISTODIMOS	✓ 2348	9 DO	STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5.9		DO
7	PATRAKI	METAXIA	✓ CERTIF.	5 DO	STEWARDESS	do	DO	NO	YES	44	F	DO	DO	5.4		DO
8	PSAROS	ANTONIOS	✓ 19817	3 DO	STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.6		DO
9	SKIADAS	DIMITRIOS	✓ 14170	6 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	60	M	DO	DO	5.7		DO
10	MOROS	ALEXANDROS	✓ 1674	3 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.8		DO
11	DELAPOURAS	ATHANASSIOS	✓ 1917	11 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.4		DO
12	MARKOULIS	NIKOLAOS	✓ 17501	3 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.6		DO
13	PAPPAS	IOANNIS	✓ 7142	6 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.8		DO
14	KORVIATIS	IOANNIS	✓ 13217	6 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.7		DO
15	DAMOULIS	ATHANASSIOS	✓ 5373	11 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.6		DO
16	VARVARESSOPOULOS	KIRIAKOS	✓ 15329	6 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.6		DO
17	KAGIASIS	GEORGIOS	✓ 4341	13 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5.7		DO
18	TSOULOUNOPOULOS	DIMITRIOS	✓ 19034	4 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.8		DO
19	IMPRIALLOS	MATHIOS	✓ 24678	3 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5.8		DO
20	PSAROS	LEONIDAS	✓ 2478	7 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.8		DO
21	OLINOS	MIHAIL	✓ 1742	7 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.7		DO
22	PIERIS	CONSTANTINOS	✓ 5110	9 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.6		DO
23	COURTESIS	PETROS	✓ 1731	7 DO	3rd Class 1st Steward	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.6		DO
24	MASSERAS	THEODOROS	✓ 4956	3 DO	STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.6		NO
25	MANTZOROS	MIHAIL	✓ 4956	5 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.8		NO
26	GIANISSIS	ALEXANDROS	✓ 2438	11 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	56	M	DO	DO	5.7		NO
27	GIANNAKAS	NIKOLAOS	✓ 4011	6 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.7		NO
28	GOULANDRIS	LEONIDAS	✓ 2001	1 DO	BARMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.6		DO
29	FOUKAS	STAMATIOS	✓ 15984	3 DO	M. R. S.	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.6		DO
30	KOURIDAS	GEORGIOS	✓ CERTIF.	3 DO	DRUGGIST	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.7		DO

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

William C. Galt
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. B. EDISON, of the S. B. EDISON, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of April, 1928

J. K. House
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel EDISON, arriving at NEW YORK, APR 6 1928, 19, from the port of PIRAEUS MAR 20 1928

256

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	GEORGIOU	ANTONIO	✓ 15505	4 YEARS	HOSP. NURSE	14 / 3 / 28	PIRAEUS	NO	YES	52	M	GREEK	GREEK	5.7		NONE
2	STELIANIDES	NIKOLAOS	✓ 22372	4 DO	STORE KEEPER	do	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5.4		DO
3	HIC	NIKOLAOS	✓ 6339	2 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.7		DO
4	MILONAS	ANTONIO	✓ 6620	5 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.4		DO
5	MORAITES	IOANNIS	✓ 5489	4 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.5		DO
6	VALMAS	WILIPPOS	✓ 11727	3 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.6		DO
7	GAVALAS	ZANNIS	✓ 12348	3 DO	BARBER	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.4		DO
8	FOUNTOS	VASSILIOS	✓ 3795	5 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5.4		DO
9	PAPADOPOULOS	CONSTANTINOS	✓ 5953	9 DO	CHIEF COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.5		DO
10	VLAHOS	GEORGIO	✓ 13572	2 DO	COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.9		DO
11	VALMAS	ZANNIS	✓ 1021	7 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.7		DO
12	STEFANOPOULOS	DEMETRIOS	✓ 11299	3 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5.7		DO
13	DESPOUIDAS	ANASTASSIOS	✓ 10624	5 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5.4		DO
14	ANTONIO	ANTONIO	✓ 13240	5 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5.7		DO
15	TAKTAS	MIHAIL	✓ 2515	15 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	45	M	DO	DO	5.6		DO
16	KALATATIS	PANTALIS	✓ 354	17 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	59	M	DO	DO	5.7		DO
17	RAMBATZIS	ALEXANDROS	✓ 10083	11 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	32	M	DO	DO	5.5		DO
18	DELIADAKIS	GEORGIOS	✓ 16589	3 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.8		DO
19	KALOGRIDES	DEMETRIOS	✓ 1569	8 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.4		DO
20	VALTSARAKOU	ANTONIO	✓ 551	8 DO	BUTCHER	DO	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.7		DO
21	LEMONIAS	IOANNIS	✓ 9135	2 DO	PEELER	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.6		DO
22	GRIGORIS	PANAGIOTAS	✓ 3095	5 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.9		DO
23	KAVADIAS	GEORGIOS	✓ 10513	1 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.7		DO
24	BALANIS	DEMETRIOS	✓ 11769	4 DO	BAKER	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.6		DO
25	BOUGIOURIS	MARKOS	✓ 21535	4 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.7		DO
26	LAVIDAS	CONSTANTINOS	✓ 1941	6 DO	DONKEYMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.7		DO
27	CONTOZIDAKIS	IOANNIS	✓ 430	9 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5.8		DO
28	VITSADAKIS	GEORGIOS	✓ 3749	11 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.7		DO
29	GIANNISSES	GEORGIOS	✓ 1635	11 DO	GRANER	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.6		DO
30	SILAKIS	NIKOLAOS	✓ 2488	10 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.7		DO

Line 4

Owners

Local Agents
12-1200

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S/S EDISON MASTER of the S/S EDISON, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of April, 1928

A. Koussek
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 880) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal Immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel EDISONarriving at NEW YORK

APR 6 1928

19, from the port of PIRAEUS

MAR 20 1928

257

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	KOSMITIS	NIKOLAOS	✓ 2569	8 YEARS	GREASER	14/3/28	PIR AEUS	NO	YES	43	M	GREEK	GREEK	5.4		None
2	KAIRIS	LEONIDAS	✓ 25614	5 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	56	M	DO	DO	5.7		DO
3	NIKOLAOU	GEORGIOS	✓ 33923	9 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	61	M	DO	DO	5.7		DO
4	YAIRIS	STAMATIOS	✓ 21341	5 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.6		DO
5	GIANNISSIS	DEMETRIOS	✓ 2392	10 DO	TRAW	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.5		DO
6	ALBANIS	GEORGIOS	✓ 362	15 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5.8		DO
7	APERIS	DEMETRIOS	✓ 141	12 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5.7		DO
8	BAZAKOS	NIKOLAOS	✓ 25617	5 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.5		DO
9	PATROGIANNIS	IOANNIS	✓ 25653	12 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	61	M	DO	DO	5.7		DO
10	MOUSTAKAS	ATHANASSIOS	✓ 3887	5 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.6		DO
11	LALACONIS	STAVROS	✓ 18457	4 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.6		DO
12	KANAKAKIS	ANTONIOS	✓ 4061	8 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.4		DO
13	BRATIS	CONSTANTINOS	✓ 89	14 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.5		DO
14	CAPOTSOS	EMMANOUEL	✓ 12933	4 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.5		DO
15	PANOPoulos	ANTONIOS	✓ 25622	6 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.7		DO
16	BAKOMITROS	BAKILRONIS	✓ 5185	8 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.7		DO
17	MESSOLONGITES	GEORGIOS	✓ 3374	9 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	36	M	DO	DO	5.7		DO
18	MARANGOS	IOANNIS	✓ 7168	4 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.5		DO
19	STAVROU	EVANGELIOS	✓ 4533	9 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.6		DO
20	VENIERIS	MARKOS	✓ 14	10 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5.7		DO
21	FRANGOULIS	ANASTASIOS	✓ 9876	5 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.6		DO
22	KORONIOS	SPYROS	✓ 12917	3 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.5		DO
23	ZANNAKIS	FILIPPOS	✓ 18363	2 DO	TRIMMER	DO	DO	NO	NO	28	M	DO	DO	5.4		DO
24	APERIS	MARILAO	✓ 5959	4 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.6		DO
25	SOURANIS	DEMETRIOS	✓ 10	4 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.5		DO
26	RASSIS	ERISTOS	✓ 51836	4 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	24	M	DO	DO	5.5		DO
27	KONTARATOS	PANAGIOTIS	✓ 15256	3 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.6		DO
28	DOMAZOS	CONSTANTINOS	✓ 55593	4 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.5		DO
29	YANVOULIS	ASTRATIOS	✓ 20071	4 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.6		DO
30	AMIGDALOPOULOS	SPIROS	✓ 8139	4 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.5		DO

did not
sail
HinterLocal Agents
14-1202

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **S/S EDISON** MASTER, of the **S/S EDISON**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of April, 1928

J. Vousek
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$40 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "EDISON", arriving at NEW YORK, APR 6 1928, 19, from the port of PIRAEUS MAR 20 1928 258

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				Who	Where									
1	TEMLIS	ANDREAS	3451	7 YEARS	TRIMMER	14/3/92	PIRAEUS	NO	YES	42	M	GREEK	GREEK	5.6		NONE
2	HAVALINIS	ATHEANASIOS	3897	3 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.5		DO
3	GAMVRIAS	CONSTANTINOS	24242	3 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.4		DO
4	LAMERIADES	DEMETRIOS	3483	32 DO	SAILOR	13/3/92	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.7		DO
5	KASTRIOTIS	LAZAROS	5210	9 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.5		DO
6	SAXILIS	ANDREAS	9741	5 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	60	M	DO	DO	5/6		DO
7	YRANAS	CONSTANTINOS	2660	4 DO	PANTRYMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.5		DO
8	KIRIAZIS	LEONIDAS	3522	12 DO	STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5.7		DO
9	HALLORIS	SPIROS	2845	18 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	60	M	DO	DO	5.8		DO
10	AGALLOPOULOS	DEMETRIOS	21466	3 DO	PANTRYMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.5		DO
11	ANTONIOU	NIKOLAOS	165	4 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.5		DO
12	KATIS	MIHAIL	4543	5 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.4		DO
13	MOURIKIS	IOANNIS	13019	3 DO	COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.5		DO
14	PETRAKIS	ANGELOS	24607	4 DO	PEELER	DO	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5.6		DO
15	DIPLAS	STAVROS	3787	7 DO	TRIMMER	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.5		DO
16	VIRIOS	ALEXANDROS	20818	4 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.5		DO
17	KESTRATION	EVANGELOS	16380	4 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.6		DO
18	MERKOURIS	IOANNIS	14139	5 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.5		DO
19	SARAYAS	KRISTOS	42754	8 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.5		DO
20	TEMPAS	PANAYOTIS	701	6 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.5		DO
21	KAPPOURIS	LEONANUEL	16993	5 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.6		DO
22	VARVIS	THEODOROS	20805	4 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	23	M	DO	DO	5.6		DO
23	GAVRIELLATOS	THEODOSSIOS	12964	4 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.6		DO
24	PREMENIS	EVANGELOS	9249	5 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.5		DO
25	TELLIMBANIS	PANAGIOTIS	8705	4 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.5		DO
26	SKRIVANOS	GEORGIOS	5929	6 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.4		DO
27	POTHOS	PANAGIOTIS	7258	5 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.6		DO
28	MALTZOS	GEORGIOS	5383	5 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.5		DO
29	GREGORIOU	IOANNIS	2085	3 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.6		DO
30	MILISSIS	DEMETRIOS	24381	5 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.5		DO

Did not sail
P.C.M.B.

Cont. via voice

7 yrs Cont. via voice

8 yrs Cont. via voice

Line
Owner
Local Agents

William C. C.
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **S/S EDISON**, MASTER of the **S/S EDISON**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of April, 1928

J. Vorenek
Master, First or Second Officer,

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1546

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

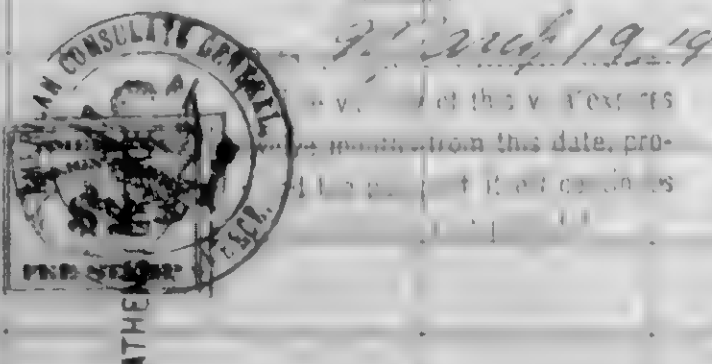
Vessel "EDISON", arriving at NEW YORK, APR 5 1928, 1928, from the port of PIRAEUS MAR 20 1928 259

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MAVRANTIS	GEORGIOS	8583	7 YEARS	TRIMMER	16/3/928	PIRAEUS	NO	YES	35	M	GREEK	GREEK	5.4		NONE
2	HATZPOULOS	NIKOLAOS	34896	4 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.5		DO
3	CONSTANTINIDAS	ALEXANDROS	3840	8 DO	3rd OFFICER	17/3/928	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.6		DO
4	PAPAVALOS	GEORGIOS	883	6 DO	SAILOR	19/3/928	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.6		DO
5	DAMOULIS	GEORGIOS	12701	10 DO	PANTRYMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5.7		DO
6	THEODIS	DEMETRIOS	21243	8 DO	M.R.S.	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.6		DO
7	KAFOS	LEONISSIOS	3806	15 DO	DEALER	DO	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5.5		DO
8	ANANIOS	POLIKRONIS	10418	5 DO	FIRMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.4		DO
9	KINALIAS	HARALAMBOS	7201	10 DO	TRIMMER	DO	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5.6		DO
10	PAPATEKHARIS	MIHAIL	34205	5 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.5		DO
11	VOURTSAS	SPIROS	9407	4 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.6		DO
12	ANAPLOTIS	EMMANUEL	38143	4 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.5		DO
13	SMIRLAKIS	SPIRIDON	14917	2 DO	5th Engineer	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.6		DO
14	KARBASSIS	PANAGIOTIS	17725	2 MONTHS	ASS. T. DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.4		DO
15	SIRIGOS	HARALAMBOS	6380	5 DO	TRIMMER	DO	DO	DO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.5		DO
16	SANTORINEOS	KIRIAKOS	15167	4 DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.4		DO
17	VOLTIS	DEMETRIOS	21249	4 DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.3		DO
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

At SPEN (City) SPEN (Country)

For the journey to the United States,

Via SPEN



Issued for 195 Officers & 1 men
W.R.M.
W.R.M.
W.R.M.

Line
Owners
Local Agent

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

406-4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Vourkas Master, of the s/s Edison, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of April, 1928

J. Vourkas
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9432
Apr 5-6-1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this OCT 13 1943 day of OCT 13 1943, 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 13 1943
Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

VOLUME-9433

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

April-6-7-1928

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
Apr-6	Mauretania	Southampton	82
	Blair	Casablanca	4
	Choluteca	Honduras	2
	Wray Castle	Oran	3
	Sir James Clark Ross	New Zealand	7
	Sarcosie	Havre	2
	Lowther Castle	Marseilles	2
	Gypsum Queen	N. Scotia	1
	Ferento	Genoa	1
	Edvard Munch	Cuba	1
	Barbara	Porto Rico	2
	Ada	Cuba	1
	7 Tonalva	Antwerp	1
	Tatsuno Maru	Balboa	3
	Nashaba	West Africa	3
	Kirsten Maersk	Ymuiden	2
	Isarco	Palermo	3
	Gypsum Prince	Nova Scotia	2
	El Lobo	Balboa	2
	De Grasse	Havre	25
	City of Alton	Rotterdam	2
	S.G. No 32 (Aeroplane)	Toronto Cruise	1
	Gambrai	Cristobal	2
	Britte	Cuba	1
	Belgot	"	1
	Bratton Castle	Liverpool	3
	Calamares	Cuba	11

9433

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION


I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9433

Apr 6-7-1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of OCT 13 1943, 194.....


Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 13 1943
Date


Camera Operator

DATE OF ARRIVAL
170537
FILED

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *S. W. Case*, Surgeon of the *Manhattan*
sincerely, sincerely, and truly *wear* that I have had *20*
and *English Medical Council*

ailing, New York, do
years' experience as a Physician

1

Cards Punched.

Clerk

Cards Removed.

Card checked.

and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,
in the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

6 APR

19

at
NEW YORK

S. W. Case

Am 4-6-18

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Not to be sworn to on the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred in route in
compliance with the laws of the United States shall be reported to the nearest immigration office. If the affidavit of verification is executed at the port of departure, before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

13

15

115

153

3

53

3

103

356

12

14

15

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

356	12	14	15
103	3	103	3
153	103	153	103
153	103	153	103

9433

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S.S. MAURETANIA

Passengers sailing from **CHERBOURG**

March 31st

10 28

Total Passengers	
U.S. citizens	Aliens
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98
99	99
100	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

-FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

6th, April

10 28

2

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, or of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. W. Case, Surgeon of the Maunslonia, sailing hawaii do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30
years' experience as a Physician
and Spurgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

3

Sworn to before me this 6 day of APR 1929, 19
at

J. W. Case

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Serbian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. MAURETANIA

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG

March 31st

19 28

19 28																	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.			Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		HECKSCHER	JAMES	49	M	Banker	Yes	English	Yes Britain	English	Germany	Eidelstedt	285001	Washington	16/7/1927	U S A	New York
2	309886																
3	307894	E				Leather Merchant											
4		DELAVIGNE	Albert	41	M	Importer	Yes	French	Yes French	French	France	Paris	832	Paris	29/3/1928	U S A	New York
5		FULLER	George F	24	M	Salesman	Yes	English	Yes Britain	English	France	Asnieres	313833	Washington	19/10/1927	U S A	New York
6		RAMSAY	Albert	49	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes Britain	English	England	London	333462	Washington	27/12/1927	U S A	Great Neck.
7		VON GONTARD	Paul Curt	31	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes Germany	German	Germany	Hagen	346	Berlin	27/2/1928	U S A	St Louis.
8		VON GONTARD	Consuelo	30	F	Housewife	-	-	- U S A	-	U S A	Philadelphia Pa.	8/11/1895.	U S A	U S Passport 647	Berlin	28/11/1927.
9		WERNER	Walser	35	M	Banker	Yes	German	Yes Germany	German	Germany	Braunschweig	5693	Berlin	19/3/1928	Germany	Berlin
10		CHAPLIN	William F	30	M	Valet	Yes	English	Yes Britain	English	England	Eidelstedt	344791	Washington	28/2/1928	U S A	Los Angeles
11	Lines 11 to 30 Inclusive Not Used.																
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-430

List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

4

NOTE.— Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Joseph Mercier, Master of the Maurania, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6 APL 1928 day of April, 1928
at NEW YORK
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The best country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *J. W. Case*, Surgeon of the *Manhattan*, sailing *New York*,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *30*
years' experience as a Physician
and *Surgeon*, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of
Irish Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *7*, in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

5

Sworn to before me this *6* day of *April*, 19*28*,
at *NEW YORK*

J. W. Case

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Manhattan
Southampton
Transit-Canada

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. MAURETANIA

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

March 31st, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Place of birth		Immigration Visa		Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Country			City or town	Number	Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT 367840	WATSON	ELSIE	37		F	M	H. Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Canada	Hamilton	British Pport. 603110	No Visa.	Canada	Calgary	
2	367845	ORGILL	DUDLEY C.	36		M	M	Banker	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	British	Jamaica	Mingston	Canadian Pport. 49510	No Visa.	Canada	Bobcaygeon	
3	TRANSIT	ORGILL	GLADYS R.	34		F	M	H. Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	British	Canada	Bobcaygeon	Canadian Pport. 72168.	No Visa.	Canada	Bobcaygeon	
4	367846	MERRETT	HERBERT H.	41		M	M	Coal Exporter	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	British	Wales	Cardiff	100	Cardiff	28/3/1928.	Wales	Cardiff
5	TRANSIT	MERRETT	MARION L.	39		F	M	H. Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	British	Wales	Cardiff	101	Cardiff	28/3/1928.	Wales	Cardiff
6	UNDER 16	MERRETT	NORMAN S.	15		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	British	Wales	Penarth	101	Cardiff	28/3/1928.	Wales	Cardiff
7	UNDER 16	MERRETT	JOAN MARION	13		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	British	Wales	Penarth	101	Cardiff	28/3/1928.	Wales	Cardiff
8	367847	GODFREY	NORMAN WILLIAM	51		M	M	Director Elec.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Birmingham	274	Birmingham	27.3.28	England	Knowle
9	367849	DOREY	EDGAR WALL	38		M	M	Engnr.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Guernsey	Sampsons	4617 1136	London	27/3/28	England	Hadley Wood
10	Lines 10 to 30 Inclusive Not Used.																			
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-480

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 6th, April, 1928

List 11

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

6

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence.</small>	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Bro. A.V. Young, Hamilton, Canada.	Canada Hamilton	No self	yesyes 1928 N.Y.	Home. 814- 30th Ave., W Calgary, Canada.	in Transit	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 drk gr. gr.	none
2	Hamilton Cotton Co. Motherinlaw Mrs. M.A. Boyd, Toronto. 39 Pinewood Ave.	Canada Bobcaygeon	Yes self	Yesyes 1928 N.Y.	Home. Box 55 Bobcaygeon. Ont.	in Transit	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 fr. blk brn	none
3	Mother:- -do-	Canada Bobcaygeon	Yes self	yesyes 1928 N.Y.	-do-	in Transit	no	no	no	good	no	5 2 Fr. fr. blue	none
4	Brother A.R. Merrett, National Provincial Bank Bldg. Bute Docks, Cardiff.	Wales Cardiff	Yes self	yesyes 1927 N.Y.	Mount Royal Hotel, Montreal.	in Transit	no	no	no	good	no	5 9 fr. brn blue	none
5	Brother in law:- -do-	Wales Cardiff	Yes Husband	yesyes 1927 N.Y.	-do-	in Transit	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 fr. fr. blue	none
6	Uncle:- -do-	Wales Cardiff	Yes as above Father	yesyes 1923 N.Y.	-do-	in Transit	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 fr. brn blue	none
7	Uncle:- -do-	Wales Cardiff	Yes -do-	yesyes 1923 N.Y.	-do-	in Transit	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 fr. brn brn	none
8	Wife, Mary L. Godfrey, Norton Grange, Knowle, Warwick.	Eng. Knowle	- self	yesyes 1926 N.Y.	King Edward Hotel, Toronto	in Transit	no	no	no	good	no	5 11 drk. drk hazel	none
9	Wife, Mrs. R.O. Dorey, Innis- Hallen, Hadley Wood, Barnet.	Eng. Wood.	Yes self	yes no - -	North Electric Co. Vancouver. B.C. Canada.	in Transit	no	no	no	good	no	5 10 fr. brn gr.	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sgt. Nelson Napier Mauriana, from Birmingham, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of April, 1917
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gaiine dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *H. W. Case*, Surgeon of the *Mauritania*, sailing *thence*,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *20*
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Miss Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,
in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *6* day of *APR*, 19*28*,
at *NEW YORK*

H. W. Case

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "LAURETANIA"

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON.

1928.

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read what language or if exemption claimed, on what ground	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1	TRANSIT	DOUGLAS								England Southampton	4659/1138	London	27/3/1928.	Canada Ottawa
2	TRANSIT	THOMAS								Canada Montreal	Canadian Pport. 55948	No Visa.		Canada Montreal
3	TRANSIT	JOLLIFFE	43	M	M	Commissioner Of Immigrat.	Yes English	Yes Canada	English	England Southampton	Canadian Pport. 34856	No Visa.		Canada Ottawa
4	TRANSIT	BOYD	66	M	M	Merchant	Yes English	Yes Canada	English	Canada Montreal	Canadian Pport. 103985	No Visa.		Canada Montreal
5	TRANSIT	BOYD	63	F	M	H's wife	Yes English	Yes Canada	English	Canada Montreal	Canadian Pport. 103985	No Visa.		Canada Montreal
6	Lines 6 to 30 Inclusive Not Used.													
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total Passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 6th, April, 1928.

8

List...

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officers or officials, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of-- Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Friend: Sir...		No.		In transit to Canada.										
2	Friend: Pickles...				In transit to Canada.										
3	Wife: Mrs E Jolliffe. 63 Fentmon Ave. Ottawa Ont, Can.	Ottawa.	Yes Govt.	Yes Yes Various	In transit to Canada.	No 1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 -Dark Grey Brn None.
4	No- One.	Can	Self	Yes Yes Various	In transit to Canada.	No 3 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8 Fresh Brn Brn None.
5	No- One,	Can	Self	Yes Yes Various	In transit to Canada.	No 3 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 Fair Grey Grey None.
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officers or officials, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. J. McNeil Master of the Steamship from New Hampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of April, 1914
at NEW YORK
Immigration Officer.

J. J. McNeil
Commanding Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether carrying a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*If whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid: as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *J. W. Case*, Surgeon of the *Mauro Anna*, *Pauling Kestwick*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *30* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *British Medical Council*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *7* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

9

Sworn to before me this *6* day of *APR 1923*, 19
at *NEW YORK*

J. W. Case

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rus-niak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-182

*Montana
Southampton
Admiral*

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S.S. MAURETANIA

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

March 31st 1928

Total Passengers	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...
Americans	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

6th, April

1928

10

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Dghtr. Miss E. Hambly, Chiswick House, Ditton Hill, Surbiton.	Eng. Surbiton	Yes self	August 1923 yrs.	Friend: c/o Louis Wilputte, 469 5th Avenue, New York. N.Y.	24 yrs	no	no	no	good	no	6 - fr. brn gr.	none
2	Sister. A.H. Read, 31 Beechwood St. Sunderland	Eng. Sunderland	- self	July/Aug. 1927 N.Y.Cy.	Bro-in-law. Bendley Coats. 7 Portland Place, Wattleton. Av. Staten Island, N.Y.	60 yrs	no	no	no	good	no	6 6 fsh brn gr.	none
3	Father. Thomas Wykes, Idde- leigh House, 101 Hampstead. Wife. Alice Marshall Elm Croft.	Eng. London	yes self	yes no - -	Stewart Warner Speeds, Corp. 1826/1828 University Parkway, No Chicago. (Business).	60 yrs	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 fr. brn brn	none
4	Knolle Green, Staines. Mrs. F. Skull, High Wycombe.	Eng. Staines High Wycombe.	No self	yesyes 1926 N.Y.	Baltimore Hotel, New York	60 yrs	no	no	no	good	no	6 - fr. fr. blue	none
5	Brother. F.S. Hooker, 44 Vineyard Hill, Wimbledon	Eng. London	Yes Bank	yesyes 1927 N.Y.	Midland Bank Feby 25 Broadway New York N.Y.	60 yrs	no	no	no	good	no	5 10 drk gr. brn	none
6	Father. W. Onslow Frac. Penlee, 21 Baldwin Gdns. Acton W. 3	Eng. London	Yes Bank	yesyes 1928 N.Y.C.	Midland Bank Feby 25 Broadway New York N.Y.	60 yrs	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 fsh ben ben	none
7	Wife: Joan Dennis. 65 Delaware Mans. London	Eng. London	Yes Daily Mail	March 1928 N.Y.C.	--do-- --do--	60 yrs	no	no	no	good	no	6 2 Fr. fr. gr.	none
8						60 yrs	no	no	no	Good	no	6 - Fresh Fair Grey	None.
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. J. McNeil Master of the Maureluma, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of April, 1918,
at NEW YORK,
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nativity*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *H. W. Case*, Surgeon of the *Manelania*, *Sailing New York*, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *30*
and *Surgeon*, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *7* in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

11

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *April*, 19 *1910*
at *NEW YORK*

H. W. Case

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-423

By authority of
Southern
District
1

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S.S. MAURETANIA

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

March 31st

1028

Total Passengers	...	...	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

12

Arriving at Port of

New York

6th, April

IQ 20

NOTE.—Full text of question 29 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assault or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. C. McNeil Master of the Mauritania, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1928, at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Dr. W. Case*, Surgeon of the *Mauritanian*, *Sailing Nov 1928*
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *30*
and *British Medical Council* years' experience as a Physician
and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

13

Sworn to before me this *6* day of *APR* 1928, 19
at *NEW YORK*

W. Case

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Mauritanian
Returning
W. Case

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following manner:

S.S. MAURETANIA . *Passengers sailing from* Southampton *March 31st* 1928

Total Passengers

U.S. citizens



* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

Arriving at Port of New York, 6th, April, 1928

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person with a history of mental or physical disease	Whether a person with a history of criminal record	Whether a person with a history of tuberculosis	Whether a person with a history of syphilis	Whether a person with a history of other diseases	Whether a person with a history of other conditions	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father: Carl Johanson, Kjerthnet Drengssend, Sweden.	Mass Boston	see 23	1898 Feby	Employer: Dr. Elisha Flagg, 23 Commonwealth Ave. Boston, Mass.	No perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 fr.	gr. blue	none
2	No-One--	New N.Y. Rochelle	Yes self	Oct 1911 Feby	Home: 70 Hunter Ave. New Rochelle N.Y.	No perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 fr.	brn blue	none
3	No-One --	New N.Y. Rochelle	Yes Husband	Oct 1911 Feby	--do-- --do--	No perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	drk gr. brn	none
4	see Huchches, 16 Teigne South St. London.	N.Y. New York	Yes self	Yes 1905	New York City N.Y.	No perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	drk gr. brn	none
5	Husband: D. Petrie, 14 Place de Meir, Antwerp.	Belg. Antwerp	Yes Self	Yes No	Friend: H C Walby c/o Chrysler Sales Corp. Detroit Mich. N.Y.	Yes 12 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9 fr.	brn. brn.	None
6	Wife: C. Allen, The Beaches Letchworth Rd. Leicester.	Eng. Leicester	Yes Self	Yes No	Biltmore Hotel. New York	Yes 12 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Sall. Brn. Grey	None
7	Mother: Emma Fiechter. 24 Brudernote Str. Bollminger.	N.Y. New York	Yes see 23	Yes Yes 1918 Decr 1927 New York	Employer: Mr H J Bernheim. 44 W 77th Str New York N.Y.	No Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Frs Brn Brn	None.
8	Wife: Mrs M Walby. Antwerp 161 Rue Lumoriniere Paris.	Belg. Antwerp	No Self	Yes No	c/o Chrysler Sales Corp. Detroit Mich.	No 60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Pale Fair Grey	None.
9	Aunt: Mrs C Gertsch Lauterbrunn. Switz.	Pa. Pittsburg	Employer see 23	Yes Yes 1928 Pittsb.	Employer: Mrs W T Johnson. No. 5505 Forbes Str Pittsburg Pa.	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fresh Aubn. Brn	None.

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Benjamin Master, of the Mauntau, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of April, 1920
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-lax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a local dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a local dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 31st March, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 6th April, 1928.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	BRACK	Bernard H	47	M	M	Charles Trop. Pa. 16/3/1887.		4285 Andover Terrace. Pittsburg. Pa.
2	POHL	William M	38	M	M	PP..186539.	Circuit Court. Milwaukee Wisc. 5/5/1920.	476 4th Str. Milwaukee Wisc.
3	RAYMOND	Daniel	54	M	M	Brainerd Minn. 27/6/1873		4243 Fremont Ave. So. Minneapolis Minn.
4	RAYMOND	Charles	19	M	S	Minneapolis Minn. 12/6/1908.		--do-- --do--
5	RAYMOND	Jessie	43	F	M	Cleveland Ohio. 11/1/1885.		--do-- --do--
6	ROSENTHAL	Mildred	21	F	S	Boston Mass. Sept 30th 1906.		7 Rawson Road. Brookline Mass.
7	STANTON	William T	28	M	S	Lawrence L.I. 16/6/1899		67 East 91st Street. New York N.Y.
8	TIGNER	Laura	41	F	W	Boston Mass. 20/2/1887		30 West 54th Street. New York N.Y.
9	VALIANT	Joseph W	33	M	M	Baltimore Md. 19/11/1874.		Wardour Annapolis Md.
10	VAN HEUSEN	Charles M.	61	M	D	Albany N.Y. 2/1/1866.		75 Willett Str. Albany N.Y.
11	FISHER	Anna V	37	F	S	Albany N.Y. 12/2/1890		243 Clinton Ave. Albany N.Y.
12	MC CONNELL	Luther G	42	M	M	Morning Sun Iowa, 18/9/1885		95 Desmond Ave. Bronxville N.Y.
13	HEISLER	Charles	37	M	M	New York N.Y. 26/12/1890		182 Delaware Ave. Albany N.Y.

Lines 14 to 30 Inclusive Not Used.

R. Carina
2nd Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MAURETANIA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 31st March, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 6th April, 1928. 16

No. of Last.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	WALKER, Wilbur C.	31	M	M. Belmont, Mass.	11/10/1876.	Plaza Hotel, New York City, N.Y.
2	MEALIST, Martin H.	39	M	M. Pp. 327410.	Southern Dist. Court N.Y. 12/11/1915.	1224 E. 32nd Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	DEAN, Alice.	38	F	M. Milwaukee, Wisc.	16/5/1887.	233 E. Walter Place, Chicago, Ill.
4	DEAN, T. Clarke.	50	M	M. Rockford, Ill.	18/11/88.	18 above.
5	EXUM, James P.	27	M	M. Mobettia, Tenn.	11/10/1900.	1708, Charlotte, N.C.
6	DEWEY, Bradley	40	M	M. Burlington Vt.	22/5/87	21 Concord Ave. Cambridge, Mass.
7	BERNHEIM, Henry J.	57	M	M. New York N.Y.	21/5/1871	44 West 77th Str. New York N.Y.
8	BERNHEIM, Mary M.	50	F	M. New York N.Y.	31/5/1878.	--do-- --do--
9	BRYAN, John S.	56	M	M. Richmond Va.	23/10/1871.	Richmond Va.
10	BRYAN, Amanda	23	F	S. Richmond Va.	13/7/1904	Richmond Va.
11	BRYAN, Joseph St G.	48	M	M. Richmond Va.	11/2/1879.	Richmond Va.
12	BRYAN, Emily St G.	49	F	M. Gloucester Co. Va.	15/4/1879.	Richmond Va.
13	BRIGGS, Stephen D.	47	M	M. Wales Mich.	3/11/1880.	341 Massachusetts Ave. Detroit Mich.
14	DORAN, George	58	M	M.		Circuit Court Chicago Ill. Oct 1896. 244 Madison Ave. New York N.Y.
15	GIBSON, Dorothy M.	33	F	M. Fort Washburne Nebr.	11/3/1895	1910 37th Str. Washington D C.
16	HOWE, George A.	71	M	M. Pittsburg Pa.	1/10/1856.	324 4th Ave. Pittsburg Pa.
17	HOWE, Edith C.	57	F	M. Washington D C.	4/7/1878.	--do-- --do--
18	NOLAND, Charlotte	43	F	S. Middleburg Va.	1/2/1884.	Middleburg Va.
19	SANDS, Edith	47	F	M. Southampton. New York.	4/7/1880.	Middleburg Va.
20	OBERMAENDER, Alice	71	F	M. Haverstraw N.Y.	11/11/1866.	Wyomissing Rd. Wyomissing Pa.
21	LINCOLN, Jay	9	M	S. New York N.Y.	17/9/1918.	125 E 63rd Str. New York N.Y.

Line 1 WALKER Wilbur C. Did Not Embark.
Lines 22 to 30 Inclusive Not Used.

2nd Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Printed in England 15-905

S. S. MAURETANIA

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

March 31st, 1928, Arriving at port of New York

6th, April, 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX. M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	STONE ANN M	46	F	Aug. 12th 1881 Seymour Ind.		Stowcrest Farm, White River Junction, Vermont.
2	STEWART ROBERT WRAY	27	M	Aug. 8th 1900 Pittsburg Pa.		Colonial Trust Co. Pittsburgh Pa.
3	STRAUSS JULIAN	24	M	Dec. 27th 1903 New York N.Y.		27 W. 72nd St. New York N.Y.
4	SIMMONS EDWARD H.H.	51	M	Aug. 21st 1876 Jersey City N.J.		812 Park Avenue, New York City N.Y.
5	WRIGHT John P.	46	M	Newark Dela., 17/5/1881.		Newark. Del.
6	TALBOT CORA F.	70	F	October 22nd 1857 Rockland Me.		73 Talbot Ave., Rockland Me.
7	TAYLOR LILLIAN J.	58	F			Dntr. Mrs. Humphreys, 49 Aubot St., Andover Mass.
8	TODD T. GILLISS	56	M	Ap. 23rd 1871 Newburyport. Mass		10 Beech Rd., Brookline Mass.
9	WALSH EDITH V.V.	59	F	July 6th 1868 Ceres N.Y.		128 East 7th St., Erie. Pa.
10	WARD EMMA LANE	60	F	Feb. 23rd 1868 St. Louis Mo.		37 Fayweather St., Cambridge Mass.
11	WARD EMMA LANE JR.	19	F	Feb. 9th 1908 Cambridge Mass.		-do-
12	WRIGHT ETHEL A	45	F	1888 Louisville Miss.		315 West 20th St. Oklahoma City. Okla.
13	WHIPPLE FARRINGTON H.	62	M	Oct. 8th 1865 Portland Me.		178 Middle Str. Portland Me.
14	WHITING SAMUEL R.	61	M	Holyoke Mass. 20/1/1867.		1365 Northampton St., Holyoke Mass.
15	WHITING GERTRUDE	47	F	Chicopee Vass. 22/8/1880.		-do-
16	WHITNEY HUGH	25	M	Aug. 21st 1903 Beverly Mass.		23 Commonwealth Ave., Boston. Mass
17	WEIDMAN MARION T.	33	F	July 30th 1894 Rockport Me.		Rockport Me.
18	WAGNER JACOB	57	M	Pp. 312663.	May, 2nd 1913 New York. N.Y.	128 West 27th St., New York. N.Y.
19	ZABRISKIE ARTHUR S.	54	M	Apr. 1st 1873 Paramus N.J.		8 Fairmount Rd., Ridgewood N.J.
20	ZABRISKIE IDA C.	55	F	Feb. 18th 1872 Passaic N.J.		-do-
21	COHAN MAX	42	M	Pp. 322627	Father's Papers	252 Madison Ave., Flushing N.Y.
22	COHAN BESS	39	F	June 16th 1888 New York N.Y.		-do-
23	GLEDHILL WILLIAM G.	46	M	July 15th 1881 Albany N.Y.		364 School St., Watertown Mass.
24	LILLY KATHARINE	49	F	Aug. 28th 1878 Larkinsville Alabama		Midvale Farm, Painesville Ohio.
25	MCCARTHY JOHN	28	M	Sep. 21st/99 Cambridge Mass.		1626 Commonwealth Ave., Boston. Mass.
26	MCCBRIDE SARAH T.	24	F	Mar. 6th 1904. Cleveland Ohio.		Midvale Farm, Painesville Ohio
27	MAXWELL JOHN ROGERS	52	M	July 6th 1875 Brooklyn N.Y.		Home. Gulp Road, Villa Nova. Pa.
28	MAXWELL LYDIA CLOTHIER	50	F	Jan. 22nd 1878 Sharon Hill. Pa.		-do-
29	MONTGOMERY ROBERT H.	39	M	March 16th 1889 Oxford Ohio.		9 Shady Hill Square, Cambridge Mass.
30	MONTGOMERY MARY M.	38	F	Dec. 7th 1889 Newton Mass.		-do-

Lines 6 TALBOT Cora F; 7 TAYLOR Lillian J; and 17 WEIDMAN Marion T: Did Not Embark.

R.B. Carino
2d Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made on such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Printed in England 14-206

S. S. MAURETANIA

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, March 31st, 1928, Arriving at port of

New York 6th April, 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	McMILLEN	ELEANOR.	38	F	M	St. Louis Miss. 12/2/1890.	148 E 55th Street New York N.Y.
2	PAGENSTECHER	RUDOLF	51	M	S	May 10th 1876 New York City.	Rodolf Pagenstecher, 52 West 40th St., New York City
3	O'NEILL	GORDON	44	M	M	Jan. 6th 1883 New York N.Y.	600 West 111 St., New York City N.Y.
4	O'CONNOR	JAMES	52	M	W	1876 New York N.Y. 3rd June	141 East 63rd St., New York City N.Y.
5	PENNIMAN	OLIVE FITCH	23	F	S	1905 Jan. 15th Washington D.C.	c/o Lt. H. E. Hyde U.S.N. Navy Yard, Washington D.C.
6	O'DONNELL	ROBT. J.	53	M	M	Cincinnati Ohio. 4/10/1874.	Belvedere Apts. Cincinnati Ohio.
7	O'DONNELL	KATHERINE S.	50	F	M	-do- 28/7/1877.	-do-
8	OBERLAENDER	GUSTAV	60	M	M	Pp. 408946. Circuit Court, Marion Co. Ind. 11/5/01	Wyomissing Road, Wyomissing Pa.
9	OFFENHEIM	MADELEINE	23	F	S	Aug. 11th 1904 Baltimore Md.	Marlborough Apts. Baltimore Md.
10	REYNOLDS	MARGARET	20	F	S	July 2nd 1907 Augusta. Kentucky.	212 Bracken St., Augusta Kentucky.
11	RIALL	HARRY	62	M	M	July 7th 1865 Baltimore. Md.	3902 Canterbury Rd., Baltimore. Md.
12	RICH	ARTHUR	9	M	S	Aug. 2nd 1919 Buffalo N.Y.	H-A-F-Peoples-Fract-ge, Buffalo N.Y. 73 W Humboldt Str.
13	RICH	WILLARD	12	M	S	Apr. 23rd 1916 -do-	-do-
14	RICH	PAUL J.	48	M	M	Feb. 2nd 1880 Cattaraugus N.Y.	-do-
15	RICH	ELEANOR M.	45	F	M	Mar. 27th Oak Park Ill.	-do-
16	RICH	DORIS	6	F	S	Feb. 7th 1922 Buffalo N.Y.	-do-
17	RICH	PAUL J. Jr.	17	M	S	Oct. 20th 1911 -do-	-do-
18	RICH	ROBERT	15	M	S	July 7th 1913 -do-	-do-
19	ROBERTS	HORACE	60	M	M	1/2/1868 Moorestown N.J.	Moorestown N.J.
20	ROBERTS	ELIZABETH	60	F	M	8/15/1867 -do-	-do- -do-
21	SISSON	GRACE S	63	F	S	April 16th 1864 Glen Falls N.Y.	13 Le Roy St., Potsdam. N.Y.
22	SISSON	MARY C.	65	F	M	March 27th 1862 Lisbon N.Y.	53 Elm St., Potsdam New York.
23	SISSON	RUFUS	67	M	M	April 30th 1860 Coxsack N.Y.	-do-
24	SISSON	FRANK	59	M	M	Sep. 15th 1868 Potsdam N.Y.	Street. 14 Le Roy/ Potsdam N.Y.
25	SHANNON	EDWIN R.	54	M	S	Nov. 16th 1873 East Bloomfield N.Y.	Waterloo Iowa.
26	SANFORD	GEORGE	66	M	M	June 8th 1861 New York City.	45 E. 17th St., New York City N.Y.
27	SANFORD	CAROLINE	63	F	M	July 19th 1864 -do-	-do-
28	SMITH	JOSEPH	65	M	S	April 19th 1862 Watertown Wis	Chicago Beach Hotel. Chicago Ill.
29	STEWART	WALTER	71	M	S	Nov. 16th 1856 Snow Shoe Pa.	98 So Franklin Str. Wilkes Barre Pa.
30	STONE	ARTHUR N.	58	M	M	Jan. 22nd 1870 Hartford Vermont.	Stowerest Farm. White River Junctn. Vt.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

Printed in England) 14-808

S. S. MAURETANIA

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

MARCH 31st, 1928

Arriving at port of

New York

6th, April

19

1928

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	KENNY LAWRENCE J.	44	M	Pp. 311385	Supreme Court Chicago Ill. 1903.	4622 Casco Ave. Minneapolis Minn. 389 Lake Drive. Milwaukee Wis.
2	LINDSAY FRANK H	60	M	Jan. 14th 1868 Fox Lake Wis.		
3	LINDSAY MARGARET	59	F	Dec. 14th 1868 Beaver Dam. Wis.		-do- 52 South 15th Street. Richmond Ind.
4	LONTZ JOHN M.	65	M	Apr. 5th 1862 Hagerstown Ind.		
5	LONTZ MAGDALENE	62	F	June 2nd 1865 Hagerstown Ind.		-do- 1030 5th Ave., New York City N.Y.
6	LUSK GRAHAM	61	M	Bridgeport. Conn. 15/2/1866.		-do- 1601 Grandview Blvd. Sioux City Ia.
7	LUSK MAY T.	54	F	New York N.Y. 3/4/1873.		
8	MORE ARTHUR JAMES	70	M	Nov. 10th 1857 Balls Eddy Pa.		56 E. Division St. Chicago. Ill.
9	MORRISON ALICE L.	66	F	June 28th 1861 Kentucky. Louisville.		Rockville Conn.
10	MAXWELL FRANCES T.	67	M	Rockville Conn. 4/1/1861		-do-
11	MAXWELL Florence P.	56	F	Torrington Conn. 16/3/1872		-do-
12	MAXWELL HARRIET K.	25	F	Rockville Conn. 26/2/1903		-do- 17 Elm Ave., Flushing N.Y.
13	MATTHEWS REBECCA	47	F	Aug. 23rd Astoria, N.Y. 1880.		1755 E. 55th St., Chicago Ill.
14	MOSER MARY K.	32	F	Aug. 26th 1895 Augusta Kentucky.		-do-
15	MOSER PAUL	40	M	June 5th 1887 Maroa Ill.		1 Cedar St., Worcester Mass.
16	MORGAN PAUL B.	59	M	May 7th 1869 Worcester Mass.		1130 Beechwood Blvd. Pittsburgh Pa.
17	MCCINTIC MARGARET	28	F	Feb. 7th 1928 Pittsburgh Pa.		Yale Club, Vanderbilt Avenue. New York City, NY.
18	MERKER J. EDWARD	37	M	Oct. 10th 1890 Bridgeport. Conn.		1115 5th Ave., New York City NY
19	McLOUGHLIN GEORGE B.	52	F	24th May 1875 New York City N.Y.		-do-
20	McLOUGHLIN KATHERINE H.	26	F	19th Aug. 1901 Jersey City N.J.	Court of Common Pleas New York City. April 9th 1882.	1475 Grand Concourse, Bronx, New York City NY.
21	MULLER CHARLES	73	M	Pp. 470003.		
22	MASON ADELE	23	F	Keene N.H.		
23	MASON MARTHA H.	20	F			
24	McDOWELL KATHERINE R.	54	F	Oct. 7th 1873 Houston Texas.		527 E Main Street. Lexington Kentucky.
25	GOODSIGHT MARY R.	52	F	Nov. 23rd 1875 Lexington Ky.		-do- -do- Upper River Rd., Louisville Ky.
26	MUELLER THEODORE E.	42	M	4/3/85 Louisville Ky.		Gulph Road, Villanova. Pa.
27	MAXWELL EYDIA	19	F	March 15th 1909 New York N.Y.		-do-
28	MAXWELL EDITH	13	F	Feb. 12th 1915 Villanova Pa.		21 Cedar Street, Worcester Mass.
29	MORGAN LESSIE	59	F	Maynard Mass. 23/6/1868.		-do-
30	MORGAN ELIZABETH	18	F	Hubbardston Mass. 2/7/1909		

Lines 22 MASON, Adele; & 23 MASON, Martha H. Did Not Embark.

Rebarine
Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made on such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **14**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Printed in England) 14-000

S. S. MAURETANIA

sailing from **SOUTHAMPTON**

MARCH 31st, 1928, Arriving at port of

New York 6th, April, 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	HORD HEBER	50	M	June 1st 1877 Marion Ohio.		Central City Neb.
2	HORD EFFIE B.	52	F	Ap. 24th 1875 Central City. Neb.		-do-
3	HORD HELEN L.	25	F	Jan. 17th 1903 Central City Neb.		-do-
4	HOWE EMMA M	50	F	5/4/77 Dixon Ill.		682 So. Ardmore Ave., Los Angeles Cal.
5	HILL WILLIAM K.	40	M	Feb. 4th 1888 Hartville O.		104 S. Arlington St., Akron. Ohio.
6	HATT JOHN E.	47	M	Aug. 9th 1880 Marion Ind.		332 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago Ill.
7	HATT MARIAN Q.	43	F	Oct. 30th 1884 Grand Rapids Mich.		-do-
8	HUGHES JENNIE E.	59	F	Aug. 2nd 1868 Niles Ohio		305 North Park Ave. Warren. Ohio.
9	HUGHES MARGARET E	21	F	Sep. 2nd 1906 Warren Ohio.		-do-
10	HUGHES ELIZABETH P.	32	F	Oct. 13th 1895 Warren Ohio.		309 Mahoning Ave. Warren Ohio.
11	HUGHES MARY P.	5	F	April 6th 1922 Cleveland Ohio.		-do-
12	MILLER JOSEPHINE	28	F	Pp. 497478.	1913 Common Pleas Court, Pittsburgh Pa.	412 Messer Atr. Warren Ohio.
13	HEALY JAMES W	42	M	Mar. 4th 1886 Olean N.Y.		1204 - 16th St., Washington D.C.
14	HALTON THOMAS HENRY	52	M	7/13/75 Mt. Zion N.J.		Mascher St. W. Oxford. Philadelphia Pa.
15	HALTON ELIZA	55	F	10/21/72 Philadelphia. Pa.		-do-
16	HOLTZCLAW. HOLTZCLAW COOPER	67	M	1861 Ga. Macon July 22nd.		213 E. 8th St. Chattanooga Tenn.
17	HILL ALICE A	67	F	June 8th 1860 Hartville O.		104 S. Arlington St., Akron O.
18	HORSLEY FRANK	71	M	April 16th 1856 Muscatine Iowa		315 No. Second St., Jakima, Wash.
19	HORSLEY SUSAN L.	69	F	Sep. 11th 1885 New Leaford Mass.		-do-
20	JONES HARRY R..	58	M	June 27th 1869 Youngstown Ohio.		125 15th Ave., N.W. Canton Ohio.
21	JONES MADELINE W.	57	F	Jan. 11th 1870 Coshocton Ohio.		-do-
22	JOHNSON FRANK P.	55	M	1872 Lexington Miss.		439 West 15th St., Oklahoma City Okla.
23	JOHNSON AIDA A	50	F	1877 Louisville Miss.		-do-
24	JAMES ERNEST A	54	M	June 28th 1873 Saratoga Spgs. N.Y.		Dghtr. Mrs. Kennedy. 235 Langley Rd. Newton Centre. Mass.
25	JAMES MEBELLE B.	48	F	May. 10th 1879 Worcester Mass.		-do-
26	JONES ELEANOR	19	F	1879 Dec 1908. Philadelphia Pa.		528 E. Willowgrove Chestnut Hill Philadelphia Pa.
27	JONES EDITH T	52	F	October 18th 1875. Washington D C.		-do-
28	JOHNSON MARY LOUISE	44	F	May 13/2/1884 Ouray Colo.		5505 Forbes St., Pittsburgh Pa.
29	JOHNSON MARY LOUISE	20	F	Sep. 15th 1907 Pittsburgh Pa.		-do-
30	KRUTSSON EFFIE L.	61	F	Oct. 15th 1866 Memphis Tenn.		529 North Main St., Rockford Ill.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

21

S. S. MAURETANIA

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

MARCH 31st, 1928

Arriving at port of

New York

6th April

1928

No. of List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	DONAHOE M. KATHARINE	38	F	S Aug. 3rd 1889 Woonsocket R.I.		521 So. Main St., Woonsocket R.I.
2	DONAHOE MARION A	29	F	S Feb. 22nd 1898 Woonsocket R.I.		-do-
3	DONAHOE ANNA G.	31	F	S July 16th 1896 Woonsocket R.I.		-do-
4	DINGEMAN LOTTIE C.	44	F	S Sep. 1st 1883 Detroit Mich.		4216 Seebaldt Ave., Detroit Mich.
5	DUFUR WILLIAM G.	62	M	M Baltimore Md. 12/9/1865.		Cambridge Arms Apts. Chelsea & 34th St. Baltimore. Md.
6	EDWARDS EDMONDS SAMUEL	50	M	M Ap. 30th 1877 Kalamazoo Mich.		56 Leffort Place, Brooklyn N.Y.
7	EDWARDS EDMONDS. ALTHEA	43	F	M March 11th 1884 New York N.Y.		-do-
8	ELKIN WM. SIMPSON	69	M	M 1858 Lancaster Ky. 26th April.		Georgian Terrace Hotel, Atlanta Ga.
9	ELKIN NELLIE D	65	F	M 1862 -do- 29th December		-do-
10	FRYER BENJAMIN A	64	M	M April 24th /63 Limerick Township Pa.		1236 Delaware Ave., Wyomissing, Pa.
11	FRYER LOVEREEN S.	61	F	M Dec. 9th /66 Allentown Pa.		-do-
12	FLETCHER EDNA	61	F	W Aug. 2nd 1866 Ashland N.H.		Mrs. C.J. Robbins, 37 Warren St. Stoneham, Mass
13	FARGO FRED J.	61	M	S April 30th 1866 Rochester N.Y.		No. address.
14	FLAGG ELISHA	62	M	M Dec. 21st 1865 New York N.Y.		23 Commonwealth Ave. Boston. Mass
15	FLAGG ELEANOR	64	F	M Paris France of U.S. Parents, 22/11/1874.		-do-
16	FORMAN BERNARD J.	36	M	S June 30th 1891 Milwaukee Wis.		7660 Sheridan Road, Chicago. Ill.
17	GRAF MASIE		F	S		5505 Forbes St., Pittsburgh Pa.
18	GIPS FANNIE	59	F	W 1869 Jan. 9th New York City NY.		Hotel Wisconsin, 201 W. 74th St. New York N.Y.
19	GARDINER CATHERINE M.	69	F	W Port Byron Ill. 30/9/1858.		530 - 5th Ave. Laurel Miss.
20	GREENE GEORGE de B.	57	M	M Nov. 9th 1871 Maryland Md.		Bro. in-law Douglas Campbell, 44 Wall St., New York City.
21	GREENE HARRIET C.	56	F	M Nov. 28th 1872 New York N.Y.		Brother -do-
22	GRASSI WALDEMAR	39	M	M Oct. 13th 1888 New York N.Y.		Katonah. West Chester Co. N.Y.
23	GERY ALBERT A	64	M	M 2/21/63 Reading Pa.		Pottsville Pike, Leesport Pa.
24	GERY ELLEN G.	63	F	M 5/23/64 -do-		-do-
25	GRANGER ELNORA	39	F	S Barre Vermont. 6/9/1888.		1355 Shakespeare Ave. New York City N.Y.
26	GUITERMAN MILTON S	63	M	W Jan. 29th /64 Cincinnati Ohio.		45 Cedar St. New York N.Y.
27	HARMON FLORENCE W.	56	F	M April 8th 1871 Portchester N.Y.		298 Summit Ave. Summit N.J.
28	HARMON HARRY W.	69	M	M May 10th 1858 Buffalo N.Y.		-do-
29	HESS MADEL BINGHAM	45	F	M Sep. 1888 Chicago Ill.		207 West 24th St., New York City N.Y.
30	HESS JUNE	19	F	S June 1909 New York City NY.		-do-

Lines 29 HESS, Mabel Bingham; 30 HESS June; Did Not Embark.
Line 17 GRAF Masie, Duplicated See Sheet 10 Line 11.

Robinson
Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

22

S. S. MAURETANIA

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

March 31st, 1928, Arriving at port of

New York

on April 1st, 1928

No. of List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BORDEN ATYA	52	F W	July 30th 1876 Penna. Pa.		1124 Walnut Street, Philadelphia Pa.
2	BOYD THOMAS	65	M M			27 Notre Dame W., Montreal
3	BOYD ISABEL	63	F M			4114 Western Ave., Westmount P.Q.
4	BUDROW LESTER R.	50	M M	March 17th 1877 Iowa	Qsden.	2346 - 3 St., San Diego. Cal.
5	BUDROW RUTH N.	50	F M		Pp. 472813. By marriage.	-do-
6	BISHOP THOS. R.	58	M M	7/31/1869 Chicago.	Ill.	Home. 7656 Eggleston Ave., Chicago. Ill.
7	BISHOP CHARLOTTE J.	55	F M	6/8/1872 Columbus	Ohio.	-do-
8	BRAND ANNA	50	F M	June 6th 1877 New York City	NY.	150 W. 87 St., New York N.Y.
9	BRAND HERMAN	63	M M	Dec. 30th 1864 New York City.	N.Y.	-do-
10	BURCHENAL LEOTA G.	65	F W	1862 Richmond Ind.	14th, September	Albion Ave., Glendale Ohio.
11	MOSS BESS C.	47	F M	London Ohio.	14/2/1879.	145 Longwood Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
12	COFFIN LOUIS A.	71	M M	Oct. 27th 1856 Lisbon.	N.Y.	407 E. 58th St., New York N.Y.
13	CRAWFORD WILLIAM H.	49	M M	Nov. 15th 1887 Massillon	Ohio.	22 Cedar St., Massillon Ohio.
14	CRAWFORD FLORENCE	47	F M	Dep. 1st 1880 Massillon	Ohio.	-do-
15	COMINS ETHEL S.	52	F M	June 18th 1875 Fitchburg	Mass.	135 Fir St., Akron Ohio.
16	COMINS ALEXANDER H.	55	M M	Nov. 19th 1872 Akron	Ohio.	-do-
17	COMINS ALEXANDRIA	19	F S	Sep. 1st 1908 Akron	Ohio.	-do-
18	CHILTON HENRY G.	50	M M			Strawbridge & Clothier 8th & Market St., Philadelphia Pa.
19	CLOTHIER ISAAC	50	M M	12/11/1875.		-do-
20	CLOTHIER MALINDA	49	F M	1/11/1878.		-do-
21	CLOTHNER CATHERINE B.	19	F S			290 River Side Drive, New York N.Y.
22	CAULKINS CHARLES E.	48	M M	May 4th 1879 Tarrytown	N.Y.	Bryn Mawr. Pa.
23	CARTER WILLIAM T.	27	M M	Sep. 14th 1900 Narragansett Pier	R.I.	-do-- -do-
24	CARTER CINTRA E.	25	F M	Aug. 18th 1902 Philadelphia	Pa.	466 Lexington Ave., New York City N.Y.
25	CROWLEY CHARLES E.	25	M S	July 8th 1902 Corning	N.Y.	3301 N. Charles St., Baltimore Md.
26	CORK GRAFFLIN	58	M M	Baltimore Md.	17/11/1869.	6031 Jackson St., Pittsburgh Pa.
27	COTE SARAH F.	66	F M	Oct. 16th 1861 Pittsburgh	Pa.	Lancaster Kentucky.
28	DUNCAN JENNIE L.	70	F S	March 21st 1857 Lancaster	Kentucky.	6031 Jackson St. Pittsburgh Pa.
29	DODDS WALLACE T.	42	M M	Mar. 28th 1885 Parnassus	Pa.	-do-
30	DODDS ANNA	31	F M	Feb. 11th 1896 Pittsburgh	Pa.	

Lines 2/BOYD Thomas, & Lines 3 BOYD Isabel Transferred to Alien Sheet 12 Lines 9 and 10.
Line 18 CHILTON Henry G Duplicated Sheet 11 Line 1.
Line 21 CLOTHNER Catherine B: Not on Board.

Robert
Second Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

23

Printed in England 16-400

S. S. MAURETANIA

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

March 31st, 1928

Arriving at port of

New York

April 6th, 1928

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	ALEY	MAXWELL	38 - M M	Sep. 21st 1889 Vincennes, Ind.		280 Park Ave., New York City.
2	ANDREWS	Addie B. xxxxxx	59 - F W	Feb. 20th 1868 Lawrence Mass.		5 Kendrick Street, xxxxxx Lawrence, Mass.
3	BAMBACE	NATALE	60 - M M	Pp. 441966.	Oct. 25th 1887 White Plains, N.Y. Supreme Court.	27 Mann Street, White Plains, New York.
4	BACHRACH	ARTHUR N.	37 - M M	Sep. 28th/30 New York N.Y.		65 Central Park, W., New York City, N.Y.
5	BACHRACH	FLORENCE D.	36 - F M	Jan. 2nd /92 Boston Mass.		-do-
6	BALLARD	JAMES F.	70 - M W	July 10th 1851 New York City N.Y.		Lotos Club, 110 W. 37th St., New York.
7	BASSETT	GEORGE B.	66 - M M	xxxxxx Ballston N.Y. 17/6/1861.		31 W. Ferry St., Buffalo N.Y.
8	BASSETT	ANNA K.	65 - F M	Palmyra, New York. 4/3/1862.		-do-
9	COURTRIGHT	MARY A	61 - F F	Illinois. 12/10/1866.		2104 Harlem Ave., Rockford Ill.
10	BAUSHER	LAURA A.	71 - F W	Dec. 27th 1856 Rottsville Ia.		Westampton Beach L.I. N.Y.
11	BAUSHER	CHARLES L.	41 - M M	Dec. 5th 1886 Brooklyn N.Y.		267 - 5th Avenue, New York City, N.Y.
12	BAUSHER	MARIE	39 - F M	Dec. 13th 1888 Brooklyn N.Y.		-do-
13	BAUSHER	CHARLES L.	7 - M S	May 25th 1920 Baltimore Md.		-do-
14	BARNARD	JULIET	60 - F W	Feb. 18th 1867 Lancaster, Kentucky.		The Arlington Apt. Washington D.C.
15	BILLINGS	EDMUND JR.	30 - M M	Sep. 9th 1897 Boston Mass.		800 1st Street, N.E., Boston Mass.
16	BUGBEY	ERNEST D.	53 - M M	July 10th 1874 Springfield Mass.		208 Longhill, Springfield. Mass.
17	BUGBEY	MAUDE M.	54 - F M	Feb. 14th 1873 Chicago Mass.		-do-
18	BELLONI	SADIE H.	59 - F F	22nd June 1868 New York City N.Y.		1115 3rd Ave., New York City N.Y.
19	BONSAL	FRANK	29 - M S	26th April 1905 Great Spring Valley Md.		Blynden. Md.
20	BRAIN	GEORGE	46 - M M	Pp. 496018	16 1880 District Court	Tiffin Ohio.
21	BRADLEY	MARK S	60 - M M	Jan. 18th 1868 East Jeffery, N.H.		208 1st Ave., Hartford Conn.
22	BRADLEY	JESSIE E.	48 - F M	Nov. 10th 1879 East Jeffery N.H.		-do-
23	BUNTING	CHARLES	44 - M S	April 9th 1886 Salem Ohio.		3803, Corlisswood Ave., Toledo Ohio,
24	BRENTON	WALTER	37 - M S	April 23rd 1890 Baltimore Md.		1648 E. Baltimore St., Baltimore Md.
25	BRIDE	JAMES H.	60 - M W	April 16th 1867 Lawrence Mass.		116 Essex Haverhill Str. xxxxxx Lawrence Mass.
26	BRIDE	WILLIAM	29 - M S	Nov. 15th 1898 -do-		-do-
27	BRIDE	HELEN M.	31 - F S	July 20th 1896 -do-		-do-
28	BURNSIDE	ANNA E.	50 - F M	April 20th 1877 Chicago Ill.		1611 Longfellow Ave., Detroit Mich.
29	BURNSIDE	CHARLES W.	56 - M M	June 13th 1871 Boone, Iowa.		-do-
30	BOWKER	JOHN C.	66 - M S	1861 Lawrence Mass. 8th, June.		110 Summer St., Lawrence Mass.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number *20*
21

S. S. *MAURETANIA* sailing from *SOUTHAMPTON*, 31st March, 1928, Arriving at Port of *NEW YORK*, 6th April, 1928.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M F S	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	DUNNE Duval	41	M S	Boston Mass	4/10/1887.	175 Bay State Rd. Boston Mass.
2	Lines 2 to 30 Inclusive Not Used.					
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

R. B. Arine
2nd Purser.

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

1 bal

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

25

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from CHERBOURG 31st March, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 6th April, 1928.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	ROGERS	Jane G	21	F S	Laurel Miss. 12/10/1906.	Meridian 26 Market Place Indianapolis Ind.
2	WASEM	Elizabeth	37	F S	New York N.Y. 12/10/1890.	153 Foxall Str. Brooklyn N.Y.
3	MARGOGLOM	Nicholas	43	M M		
4	OGDEN	Elizabeth	21	F S	Wilmington Del. 22/12/1906.	7830 Winston Rd. Chestnut Hill. Philadelphia Pa.
5	SILPKINS	May	43	F W	St Louis Mo. 25/5/1885.	5328 Waterman Ave. St Louis Mo.
6	BOARDMAN	Alice C	44	F M	Titusville Pa. 18/9/1883.	830 Park Ave. New York N.Y.
7	HERNDON	Louise	19	F S	Pelham N.Y. 4/12/1908	--do-- --do--
8	CHALFIN	Paul	53	M S	New York N.Y. 2/11/1874.	333 East 43 Str. New York N.Y.
9	GOLDWYN	Samuel	45	M M	Passport 500612	Cal. 7315 Hollywood Blvd. Los Angeles
10	GOLDWYN	Frances H	24	F M	Omaha Nebr. 4/6/1903.	--do-- --do--
11	CHAPLIN	William				
12	KLINE	Edward A.	57	M M	Pport. 499955 Court of Common Pleas. Cleveland Ohio.	315 West 98 Street New York N.Y.
13	KLINE	Lulu	47	F M	Louisville Ky. 21/9/1880	--do-- --do--
14	MILLER	Seymour	25	M S	New York N.Y. 23/8/1902.	820 St Mark's Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
15	MURNANE	Edith P	36	F M	Brooklyn N.Y. 30/5/1891.	Roslyn L.I.
16	MOSKOWITZ	Abraham	44	M M	Pp. 3859 Paris. Eastern District Court. Brooklyn N.Y. Augst 1907.	2749 University Ave. New York N.Y.
17	NOONAN	William T	53	M M	Waverley Minn. 12/7/1874.	Rochester N.Y.
18	NOONAN	Harriette J C	49	F M	Rochester N.Y. 24/11/1878.	Rochester N.Y.
19	SCOTT	George E	56	M S	St Louis Mo. 22/5/1871	199 Lake Shore Drive. Chicago Ill.
20	SCOTT	Cornelia	46	F S	St Louis Mo. 1/1/1882.	5354 Ulmar Ave. St Louis Mo.
21	SMITH	Malcolm H	35	M S	Newton Mass. 6/6/1893.	Hotel Albert. University & East 11th Str New York N.Y.
22	STODDART	John C	45	M S	Columbus Ohio. 22/1/1883	1533 Franklin Park Co. Columbus Ohio.
23	TURNER	Lizzie	68	F M	Newark Ohio. 7/10/1859	6606 N. 12th Ave. Philadelphia Pa.

Line 3 MARGOGLOM Nicholas. Did Not Embark.
Line 11 CHAPLIN William. Duplicated See Sheet 18 Line 10.
Lines 24 to 30 inclusive Not Used.

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

2nd Purser.

and to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. If a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon the names of those members who claim citizenship. Such notation may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. Citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 15 26

S. S. MAURETANIA

sailing from CHERBOURG

March 31st

1928, Arriving at port of

New York

6th April 1928

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	BONHAM MOLLY C.	44	F	M	Sep. 10th /84 Brockton Mass.	Upper King St., Portchester N.Y.
2	BONHAM CHARLES L.	47	M	M	Jan. 14/81 Wilmington Del.	-do-
3	LANNING EMMA C.	45	F	F	Nov. 13th /83 New York City N.Y.	516 West End Ave., New York City
4	CLARK ELIZABETH	57	F	S	Loch Haven Pa. 13/7/1870.	512. 30 42nd St., Philadelphia Pa.
5	DEGEN JOHN ALDEN	48	M	M	30th June 1879 Oakland Cal.	77 Waban Hill Road, Chestnut Hill. Mass.
6	EMERY FRANCES	55	F	S	Ap. 26th 1874 Emporium Pa.	2007 Chestnut St., Philadelphia Pa.
7	FREEMAN EDNA M.	31	F	S		150 Riverside Drive, New York City N.Y.
8	GIGNOUX ELSIE	46	F	S	Oct. 16th 1881 Great Neck N.Y.	Father's papers. Great Neck N.Y.
9	GILCHRIST JOHN F.	59	M	M	March 14th 1868 Chicago Ill.	Room 1700 Edison Bldg., Chicago Ill.
10	GILCHRIST EMMA B.	59	F	M	Feb. 5th 1869 Chicago Ill.	-do-
11	GILCHRIST DOROTHY F.	15	F	S	May 23rd 1912 Cincinnati O.	-do-
12	GILL GEORGE C.	69	M	W	Feb. 10th 1858 Hinsdale Mass.	1425 Northampton Str Holyoke Mass.
13	GOULET HENRY J.	41	M	M	Sep. 23rd/86 Fall River Mass.	21 222 Gage St., Methuen Mass.
14	HANDLEY OLIVE T.S.	47	F	W	Mar. 17th 1879 Muskegon Mich.	Spring Lake Mich. (Eastwaite Estate.)
15	HANDLEY CATHERINE	18	F	S	Sep. 9th 1909 Grand Rapids Mich.	-do-
16	HILL GOODELL	40	M	M	Jan. 23rd 1888 Chicago Ill.	24 Thomas St. New York. N.Y.
17	HOOVER JOHN STANLEY	37	M	S	Aug. 27th 1890 Cedarnurst L.I.	123 West 79th St., New York City
18	HUNTER RAYMOND	30	M	M	Brooklyn. N.Y. 25/9/1897	117 Continental Ave. Forest Hills L.I.
19	HUNTER SALLIE	29	F	M	Jersey City. N.J. 23/11/1898	--do-- -do-
20	HUNTER RUTH W.	22	F	S	29/6/1905 New York N.Y.	143 Linden Blvd., Brooklyn N.Y.
21	JACOBS MARY	64	F	M	8th Aug. 1868 Phoenixville Pa.	6807 Lawnton Ave., Oak Lawn, Philadelphia Pa.
22	JACOBS CHARLES	64	M	M	Danville Pa. 30/8/1863	-do-
23	KALMAN PAUL J.	48	M	M	April 1st /79 New York City N.Y.	St. Paul, Minnesota.
24	KALMAN Leslie B	40	F	M	Feb. 22nd /88 Superior Wis.	-do-
25	KIRKPATRICK WILLIAM T.	70	M	S	New London Ohio. 19/3/1849.	1766 North La Brea Avenue. Hollywood, Cal.
26	KUHNS WILLIAM T.	62	M	M	Nov. 11th 1866 Bellefontaine Ohio.	1st National Bank Bldg. Canton. Ohio.
27	KUHNS MARY ALICE	59	F	M	Feb. 27th 1869 Canton Ohio.	-do-
28	McCAVRAN CHARLES	52	M	M	Oct. 17th 1875 Bowerstown Ohio	866 E. Broad St. Columbus. Ohio
29	McCAVRAN FLORA	48	F	M	Sep. 11th 1879 Hopedale Ohio.	-do-
30	MEANEY MARTIN H.	59	M	M	Nov. 23rd 1905 Southern District New York.	1224 East 32nd St., Brooklyn N.Y.

Line 3 LANNING Emma C; Did Not Embark.
Line 30 MEANEY Martin H; Duplicated See Sheet 8a Line 2.

2nd Purser.

NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
This form is to be filled out only by United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MAURETANIA

sailing from

CHERBOURG

March 31st

, 19 28, Arriving at port of

New York

6th, April, 19 28

27

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	McNICHOL	CATHARINE	46	F	W	Philadelphia. Pa. 25/1/1882.		2501 South 20th St., Philadelphia Pa.
2	RICE	IRENE M.	57	F	W	1871 Pittsburgh Pa. June 26th,		Waldorf Hotel, New York N.Y.
3	RICHARDS	FLORENCE A	57	F	S	Dec. 8th 1870 Shenandoah. Pa. Steubenville Ohio.		512 S. 42nd St., Philadelphia Pa.
4	ROSENBLUM	CHARLES	30	M	S	3/4/1898.		1036 Beechwood Ave., Pittsburgh Pa.
5	SIMPSON	BELLE	64	F	S	Jan. 14th 1864 Indiana Pa.		512 So. 42nd St., Philadelphia Pa.
6	STERN	SOL	55	M	M	Dec. 29th 1872 New York City.		31 East 27th St., New York City.
7	STERN	SADIE	47	F	M	Aug. 2nd 1880 New York City.		-do-
8	STREET	CHARLES	65	M	M	1862 Richmond Ind. 29th, April		13 W. 56 St., New York City N.Y.
9	STREET	KATHLEEN	65	F	M	1862 Whaleyville. Maryland. 20th, February		-do-
10	SEYMOUR	CASANDRIA	63	F	M	1859 Whaleyville Maryland. 21st June.		-do-
11	SULLIVAN	JAMES	58	M	M	New Britain Conn. 29/8/1860		50 Hillside Road, New London Conn.
12	SULLIVAN	ETTA HENDERSON	56	F	M	Cambridge Mass. 11/2/1871		-do-
13	THOMPSON	BEN	49	M	M	30th Jan. 1878 Georgetown. Ohio.		52 W. Gay St. Columbus Ohio.
14	THOMPSON	CATHERINE	49	F	M	13th Jan. 1878 Westville Ohio.		-do-
15	WEISS	LEO S.	37	M	S	Pp. 494587.	Father's papers.	1094 E. 19th St., Brooklyn N.Y.
16	WOODBIDGE	HENRY SEWALL	21	M	S	Sep. 20th 1906 New York. N.Y.		4 West Cedar St., Boston Mass.
17	BAUSHER	CHARLES L	41	M	M	Dec. 5th 1886 New York N.Y.		367 5th Ave., New York City N.Y.
18	BAUSHER	CHARLES L.	7	M	S	May 25th 1921 New York N.Y.		-do-
19	BAUSHER	LAURA A	71	F	W	Dec. 24th 1852 New York N.Y.		-do-
20	BAUSHER	MARIE	39	F	M	New York N.Y.		-do-
21	BEAN	BARTON A	38	M	M	Oct. 5th 1889 Washington D.C.		Liberty Bank Bldgs. Buffalo N.Y.
22	BEAN	THERESA	38	F	M	Apr. 4th 1889 Washington DC.		-do-
23	MILLER	PATSY RUTH	23	F	S	1905 St. Louis Mo. Jan'y 17th.		808 Cressant Drive., Beverly Hill, Cal.
24	MORSE	Ten Brook	63	M	M	Jan. 3rd 1865 Brooklyn. New York N.Y.		250 West 91 St., New York City.
25	MORSE	KATHERINE	23	F	S	Mar. 30th 1905 New York City N.Y.		-do-
26	MARTWELL	Allison	17	F	S	Newton. Mass. 20.5.10		175 Temple St. West Newton. Mass.
27	HOWARD	Robert F	28	M	S	Macon Ga. 22/5/1899.		424 5th Ave. New York N.Y.
28	HOWES	Allen C	60	M	M	Chicago, Ill. 24/4/1864.		4959 Greenwood Ave. Chicago Ill.
29	HOWES	Ida F	50	F	M	Pp. 174094	By Marriage	--do-- --do-
30	KIRKWOOD	Raymond	36	M	S	Pittsburg Pa. 11/3/1892.		Newark Dela.

Lines 17 18 19 & 20 BAUSHER; Charles L; Charles L; Laura A; & Marie; Duplicated on Sheet 1 Lines 11, 13, 10 & 12 respectively.

26 left

RBB arine
2nd Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **H. W. CASE**, Surgeon of the **LAURETANIA**, **SAILING THEREWITH**, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **30** years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of
BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **14** in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **6 APR. 1913**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

H. W. Case

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Serbian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Quota

16

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. MAURETANIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG

31st March, 1928

Sheet 16 Lines 2 to 30 Blank.

Rob arine

2nd Pursuer

21

Total Passengers	...	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1422

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

6th April 1928....., IQ

29

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **S. G. S. McNEIL**, of the **MAURETANIA**, from **SOUTHAMPTON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **14** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

6 APR 1923

COMMANDING

Officer

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **H. W. CASE**

Surgeon of the

MAURETANIA

solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **30** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of

BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **14** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

6 APR. 1928
day of

, 19

at **NEW YORK**

H. W. Case

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Notes:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. MAURETANIA . Passengers sailing from CHINEHONG

31st March , 1928

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 15

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of.

NEW YORK

6th April 1928. IQ

31

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence.</small>	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States <small>(Whether alien intends to remain permanently in the United States, or whether he intends to visit temporarily, or whether he intends to engage in business, or whether he intends to study, or whether he intends to perform some service, or whether he intends to do some other thing.)</small>	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height <small>Feet Inches</small>	Color of— <small>Complexion Hair Eyes</small>	Marks of identification
1	Wife : Mina Denisoff Novo Chevkesk Russia	Russia N.Chevkesk	self	yes no	C/O Amtorg Corporation 165 Broadway New-York	yes 3 mths	no	no	good	no	5 7	fr. fr. gr. none	
2	Father: Ivan Bedoroff Melitopol Russia	Russia Rostoff	yes self	yes no	--do--	yes 3 mths	no	no	good	no	5 7	fr. fr. gr. none	
3	Wife: Elisabeth Gen. Rostow Russia	Russia Rostoff	yes self	yes no	--do--	yes 3 mths	no	no	good	no	5 9	fr. gr. br. none	
4	Son: Symcha Lewin Liwsky Pinsk Russia	Russia Pinsk	yes self	yes no	Brother in law: Mr. Levine 169-471 Clinton ave New-York	yes 6 mths	no	no	good	no	5 8	lt. bk. br. none	Temporary adm. No. 99114/296
5	Wife: A.Naumov Rostoff Russia	Russia Rostoff	yes self	yes no	c/o Amtorg Corporation 165 Broadway New-York	yes 3 mths	no	no	good	no	5 7	lt. bk. br. none	
6	Wife: Mrs Olga Orloff. Rostow Russia	Russia Rostoff	yes self	yes no	--do--	yes 3 mths	no	no	good	no	5 -	lt. bk. br. none	
7	Wife: Anastasia Delidina Odos Mardinias 24 Salonica Greece	Salonica Greece	yes self	yes yes	N.York 238 W. 14th str. New-York	yes 3 mths	no	no	good	no	5 8	dk. br. br. none	File No. 99114/296

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MAURETANIA, of the SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

6 APR 1928

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW YORK**

day of , 19

COMMANDING Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Etna) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **H. W. CASE**, Surgeon of the **MAURETANIA**, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **30** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **14** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

32

Sworn to before me this **6 APR. 1928**, 19

at **NEW YORK**

H. W. Case

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Don Quixote

14

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S.S. MAURETANIA . Passengers sailing from CHENBOURG

31st March , 1928

Sheet 14 Lines 6 to 30 Blank.

BB wine 24 Purser.

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 14

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

6th April 1928, 19

33

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence.</small>	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mr. Joseph Strebel Bettwil Switzerland Father	Wisc. Monroe	no self	yes 1920 Monroe	returning home: R.3 Monroe Wisc.	no perman. yes					
2	--do--	Wisc. Monroe	no husband	yes no	Husband: --do--	no perman. yes					
3	Mr. Celban Ludwig. Craena Jud Sorlay Rumania N.Y. Mother-in-law Margaret Heilicka	New-York	yes self	\$25 no 1902	Congreg. Israel 784 Fox str. Bronx New-York	no perman. yes					
4	Kruesza 32 Warsaw Mother	Ohio Toledo	no self	yes 1927 Toledo	Returning home 1063 W. Woodruff St Toledo Ohio	no perman. yes					
5	--do--	Ohio Toledo	no husband	yes no	With husband	U.S. CITIZEN					
6						no perman. yes					
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **S.G.S. MCNEIL**, **MASTER**, of the **MAURETANIA**, from **SOUTHAMPTON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **14** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING OFFICER.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW YORK**

day of **6 APR. 1923**, 19

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **H. W. CASE**, Surgeon of the **MAURETANIA**, SAILING THITHER, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **30** years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of
BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **14** in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

31

6 A. M. 1923

H. W. Case

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Rumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-531

Not Counted
Approved

List

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. MAURETANIA . Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG , 31st March , 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Place of birth		*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if none, state language claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Country	City or town
1	U.S. CIT.	PODLASEK	Kajetan	41		M	M	Merchant	yes	English	yes	American (Naturalized Chicago	Ill	Superior court 28th December 1923	Ill	Chicago
2		PODLASEK	Eleanor	10		F	S	student	yes	English	yes	American Polish	Ill	Chicago	Ill	Chicago
3		PODLASEK	Ewa	9		F	S	student	yes	English	yes	American Polish	Ill	Chicago	Ill	Chicago
4		PODLASEK	Katarzyna	38		F	M	H.wife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish Polish	Poland	Borswa	Ill	Chicago
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Sheet 13 Lines 5 to 30 Blank.

2nd Purser

Total Passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-512

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 13

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

6th April 1928, 19

35

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence.</small>	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassinating or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported within ten years	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Sister: Mrs. Zofia Choltwa Katany Poland	Ill Chicago	yes self	yesyes 1913 Chicago Chicago ave Chicago Ill	returning home: 1331 W. Chicago	no perman. yes-no										
2	--do--	Ill Chicago	yes father	yesyes 1917 Chicago	--do--	no perman. yes										
3	--do--	Ill Chicago	yes father	yesyes 1918 Chicago	--do--	no perman. yes										
4	--do--	Ill Chicago	yes husband	yesyes 1917 Chicago	--do--	no perman. yes										
5						no perman. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	lt. fr. bl. none

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassinating or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **S. G. S. MCNEIL**, MASTER, of the **MAURETANIA**, from **SOUTHAMPTON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **14** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW YORK**

day of **6 APRIL**, 19**13**

COMMANDING Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **H. W. CASE**, Surgeon of the **MAURETANIA**,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **30**
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of
BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **14**
in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

36

6 APR 1923

H. W. Case

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-481

[Handwritten signature]

12

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the following manner:

S.S. MAURETANIA . . . Passengers sailing from CHEBOURG . . . , 31st March . . . , 1928

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>		NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— <small>Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground) Write</small>	Nationality <small>(Country of which citizen or subject)</small>	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at - Date	Last permanent residence
	Family name	Given name	Mrs.	Mos.	Read			Write	Country	City or town	Date	Country	City or town			
1	BARNA ✓	Pedror	✓	49	✓	M M	Miner	yes Polish	yes Polish	Polish	Poland	Falany	256816-269257	Washington	2.5.27	Ill. Frankfort
2																
3																
4	Sheet 12 Lines 2 to 30 Blank.															
5																
6	End Purser.															
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Total Passengers	...	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 12

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

37

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

6th April 1928.

19

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Wife: Anna Barna Polany Poland	Ill Frankfort	yes self	May 1927 1906 Frankfort 1927 Fort	Returning home: 702 S. Emma str. Frankfort Ill	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	lt. fr. br. none
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **S. G. S. MC NEIL**, **MASTER**, of the **MAURETANIA**, from **SOUTHAMPTON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **14** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

6 APR. 1928

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

COMMANDING Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **H. W. CASE**, Surgeon of the **MAURETANIA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have had **30** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

6 APR. 1923

H. W. Case

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

at

NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. MAURENIA

Passengers sailing from CHEBOURG

31st March 1928

Passengers sailing from CHATEAUBOURG															31st March		1928						
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15									
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence							
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people				Country	City or town	Country	City or town				
1	TRANSIT	BOOM	Cornelis	36	M	K Merchant	yes	Spanish	English	Dutch	yes	Dutch	Dutch	W. Indies	Willemstad	415	ROTTERDAM	15.3.28	✓	84	Curacao	Willemstad	✓
2	TRANSIT	BOOM	Maria	38	F	K H. wife	yes	English	Dutch	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Dutch	W. Indies	Willemstad	do	do	do	do	✓	Curacao	Willemstad	✓
3	UNDER 18	BOOM	Marie	9	F	S student	yes	Dutch	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Dutch	Dutch	W. Indies	Willemstad	do	do	do	do	✓	Curacao	Willemstad	✓
4	UNDER 18	BOOM	Willem	8	M	S schoolboy	yes	Dutch	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Dutch	Dutch	W. Indies	Willemstad	do	do	do	do	✓	Curacao	Willemstad	✓
5	UNDER 18	BOOM	Johannes	7	M	S schoolboy	yes	Dutch	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Dutch	Dutch	W. Indies	Willemstad	do	do	do	do	✓	Curacao	Willemstad	✓
6	TRANSIT	YEPEZ	Arturo	69	M	M lawyer	yes	Spanish	yes	Peruvian	Spanish	Spanish	Spanish	Peru	Cuzco	307	Paris	28.3.28	✓	83	Peru	Leuzia	✓
7	TRANSIT	YEPEZ	Lucrecia	50	F	M H. wife	yes	Spanish	yes	Peruvian	Spanish	Spanish	Spanish	Peru	Cuzco	do	do	do	do	✓	Peru	Leuzia	✓
8	UNDER 18	DE LA TORRE	Alfredo	27	M	S Clerk	yes	Spanish	yes	Peruvian	Spanish	Spanish	Spanish	Peru	Cuzco	308	do	do	do	✓	Peru	Leuzia	✓
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Sheet 11. Lines 9 to 30 Blank.

Robaine 2nd Purser.

26

Sheet 11. Lines 9 to 30 Blank.

Robins 2nd Purser.

Total Passengers

U.S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-212

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 11

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

6th April 1928.

39

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, which he sold by relative, or paid for by any other person, or by corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in, advocates, or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Mr.C.S. Boom (Brother) 2610 Newkirk ave Brooklyn N.Y.	Curacao Willemstad	no self	yes	yes 1917 N.York	In transit to Curacao	yes 3 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 -	br. br. br.	none
2	--do--	Curacao Willemstad	no husband	yes	yes 1917 N.Y.	In transit to Curacao	yes 3 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	br. br. br.	none
3	--do--	Curacao Willemstad	no father	yes	no	In transit to Curacao	yes 3 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 -	br. br. br.	none
4	--do--	Curacao Willemstad	no father	-	no	In transit to Curacao	yes 3 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3 6	br. br. br.	none
5	--do--	Curacao Willemstad	no father	-	no	In transit to Curacao	yes 3 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3 4	br. br. br.	none
6	no relatives	Peru Leuzia	self	yes	no	In transit to Peru	yes transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	pale gr.br.	none
7	no relatives	Peru Leuzia	husband	yes	no	In transit to Peru	yes transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	pale gr. br.	none
8	no relatives	Peru Leuzia	self	yes	no	In transit to Peru	yes transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 -	pale br br	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **S.G.S. MU NEIL**, MASTER, of the **MAURETANIA**, from **SOUTHAMPTON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **12** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

6 APR. 1928

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19
at **NEW YORK**
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **H. W. CASE**, Surgeon of the **MAURETANIA**, **SAILING THEREWITH** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **30** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **14** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

6 APR. 1928

H. W. Case

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Notes:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-631

*Wardle
Canada*

List

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. MAURITANIA . Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG , 31st March , 1928

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single		Read	Write		Country	City or town			Country	City or town	
1	TRANS	SCHULLER	39	M	Merchant	yes	French	yes	Canada	Czechoslovakia	Brann	-----	Ottawa-NONE	Canada	Montreal
2	TRANS	Bellamah	52	M	Merchant	yes	English	yes	Canada	Syria	Beirut	-----	NONE	Canada	Montreal
Sheet 10 Lines 3 to 30 Blank.															
Robt arine 2nd Purser.															

Sheet 10 Lines 3 to 30 Blank.

Rob arine 2nd Purser.

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

6th April 1928.

19

41

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence.</small> State City or town	By whom was passage paid? <small>*Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No If yes Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States <small>Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to visit, or whether he intends to go to another country, or whether he intends to go to another country and return to the United States, or whether he intends to go to another country and remain there.</small>	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether he is a member of a labor union and is engaged in any strike, or whether he is a member of a labor union and is engaged in any strike and is engaged in any strike and is engaged in any strike.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether he is a member of a labor union and is engaged in any strike, or whether he is a member of a labor union and is engaged in any strike and is engaged in any strike and is engaged in any strike.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether he is a member of a labor union and is engaged in any strike, or whether he is a member of a labor union and is engaged in any strike and is engaged in any strike and is engaged in any strike.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether he is a member of a labor union and is engaged in any strike, or whether he is a member of a labor union and is engaged in any strike and is engaged in any strike and is engaged in any strike.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether he is a member of a labor union and is engaged in any strike, or whether he is a member of a labor union and is engaged in any strike and is engaged in any strike and is engaged in any strike.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether he is a member of a labor union and is engaged in any strike, or whether he is a member of a labor union and is engaged in any strike and is engaged in any strike and is engaged in any strike.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether he is a member of a labor union and is engaged in any strike, or whether he is a member of a labor union and is engaged in any strike and is engaged in any strike and is engaged in any strike.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether he is a member of a labor union and is engaged in any strike, or whether he is a member of a labor union and is engaged in any strike and is engaged in any strike and is engaged in any strike.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether he is a member of a labor union and is engaged in any strike, or whether he is a member of a labor union and is engaged in any strike and is engaged in any strike and is engaged in any strike.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether he is a member of a labor union and is engaged in any strike, or whether he is a member of a labor union and is engaged in any strike and is engaged in any strike and is engaged in any strike.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether he is a member of a labor union and is engaged in any strike, or whether he is a member of a labor union and is engaged in any strike and is engaged in any strike and is engaged in any strike.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether he is a member of a labor union and is engaged in any strike, or whether he is a member of a labor union and is engaged in any strike and is engaged in any strike and is engaged in any strike.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether he is a member of a labor union and is engaged in any strike, or whether he is a member of a labor union and is engaged in any strike and is engaged in any strike and is engaged in any strike.
1	Business Address Messrs. Adler & Lewy 19 rue Hauteville Paris	Canada Montreal	no self	yesyes	N. York In transit to Canada	yes 3 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	dk. br.	br.	none
2	Father Dr. B. Bellamah 85 Rue de Martignol Beyrouth	Que. Montreal	no self	yesyes	1911 New York In Transit to Canada	In Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair grey	grey	none
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **S.G.S. MCNEIL**, **MASTER**, of the **MAURETANIA**, from **SOUTHAMPTON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **14** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

6 APR. 1928

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW YORK**

day of **19**

COMMANDING OFFICER.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. W. CASE, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

6 APR. 1929

H. W. Case

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 6th APRIL, 1928.

43

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States					
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years										Feet	Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
1	Meice Sosia Murkind Prijuvckaya 15 Osvot Kremen CUK Russia	NY.	BRONX	YES	Wife	SEE 23	8 YR NO	-	-	WIFE, SIME MERKIND, 282 GUN HILL RD. BRONX. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	LT.	GREY BRN	NONE
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or in a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **S. G. S. MCNEIL**, MASTER, of the **LAURETANIA**, from **SOUTHAMPTON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **14** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

6 APR. 1928

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Headline status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resiplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. W. CASE, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

41

Sworn to before me this 6 APR. 1923 day of APRIL, 1923
at NEW YORK

H. W. Case

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-502

Mauretanian
Joint Vozes

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. MAURETANIA

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON.

31ST MARCH 1928.

Total passengers	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	1,000,000
Aliens	1,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

NEW YORK.

6th APRIL 1928.

45

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. G. S. MCNEIL MASTER, of the MAURETANIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

6 APR 1923

COMMANDING OFFICER.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.)

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If an alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **H. W. CASE**, Surgeon of the **MAURETANIA**, **SAILING THEREWITH**, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **30**
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of
BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **14** in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

46

6 APR 1923

H. W. Case

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at **New York**

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Manifest
Initialed

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the following manner:

S.S. "LAURENTIA"

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON , 31st March, , 19 28.

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

6th April 1928.

19

17

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Father: Mr. Svend Norheim, Bryne st. pr Stavanger.	N.Y. New York.	Yes Self.	Yes No	Friends: Miss Thelma Lorentson, 1112 - 34th Place NY	No Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Brn. Brn. None.
2	Father: Mr. O. Tenold, Hina pr. Stavanger, Norway.	N.D. New Rockford	No Self.	Yes No	Uncle: Mr. Jonas Patterson, New Rockford, North Dakota.	No Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Bld. Blue. None.
3	Father: Mr. Svend Norheim, Bryne st. pr Stavanger.	N.Y. New York	Yes Self	Yes No	Friends: Mr. Ololeik Stange, 184-18th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Bld. Blue None
4	Mother: Mrs. Wida Peterson, 4 Reid, Bridge St. 4 Stov.	N.Y. New York	Yes Self	Yes No	Sister: Mrs. Anna Olson, 4 Reid, Bridge St. 4 Stov.	No Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Bld. Blue None
5	Mother: Mrs. Serine Kier, 17th St. pr Stavanger.	N.Y. New York	Yes Self	Yes No	Sister: Mrs. Arney Nord, 17th St. pr Stavanger.	No Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Bld. Blue None
6	Father: Mr. Andrew Holmer, 17th St. pr Stavanger.	N.Y. New York	Yes Self	Yes No	Sister: Mrs. Arney Nord, 17th St. pr Stavanger.	No Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair Bld. Blue None
7	Father: Mr. Jorgen Raa, 17th St. pr Stavanger.	N.Y. New York	Yes Self	Yes No	Sister: Mrs. Arney Nord, 17th St. pr Stavanger.	No Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair Bld. Blue None
8	Father Mr. William Dwyer, 9 Sidmouth St London.	Cal Oakland	no Husband	yes no	With Husband Mr. Albert Hesik, 2005 64th St Oakland Cal.	No Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 2	fair brn grey none
9	-do- -do- Grandfather	Cal Oakland	no self	yesyes	Returning home -do- -do-	UNITED STATES CITIZEN.									
10	-do- -do- Father Mr. S. Frantisek.	Cal Oakland	no father	-- no	With Father -do- -do-	UNITED STATES CITIZEN									
11	15th St Nova Kladno Bohemia	Ill Cicero	yes Husband	yes no	Husband Mr. T. Hanzlik, 1926 S 59th Ave Cicero Ill	No Perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair brn brn none

Note.—Full text of question 10 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **S. G. S. MCNEIL**, **MASTER**, of the **MAURETANIA**, from **SOUTHAMPTON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **14** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

6 APR 1923

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW YORK**.

day of

19

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **H. W. CASE**, Surgeon of the **MAURETANIA**, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **25** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **14** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. W. Case

Sworn to before me this **6th** day of **April**, **1928**
at **New York.**

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Potish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-481

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. MAURETANIA

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

31st Mar 1928.

, 19

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 6th April 1928. 19

49

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence.</small>	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to reach final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid in own money, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States <small>(Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or whether he intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to visit.)</small>	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States
																	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
	Daughter Clara Lloyd							Son Thomas Atkinson	no												
1	28 Hilfield Ave Hornby.	Eng	London	no	Self	yes	no	11 Pearl St Portchester N.Y.	3 Mo.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair brn blue none.
	Mother Mrs. A. Geerling Lamstburg							B. in La Mr. P. G. O'Reilly													
2	Hofmanylen 65 Rotterdam	Holl.	Rotterdam	yes	self	yes	yes	Ongore Terras Phila. Pa.	6 mo.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair brn blue none
	Wife Mrs. O. Westerbeek							Business A. J. Bracher & Co.													
3	Teylingerlan 29 Sanenheim	Holl	Sasenheim	no	employer	yes	yes	7 Water St New York N.Y.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	drk brn blue none
	Father Mr. C. Gold							Business. Benson Bros.													
4	Ravens Stanstead Essex.	Eng	London	yes	self	yes	yes	42 Broadway New York N.Y.	yes	1 mo.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	feh brn blue none
	Father Mr. J. Lawrie, Little																				
5	Bridley Worpleston Surrey	Eng	London	yes	self	yes	no	-do-	yes	1 mo.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	feh brn blue none
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **S. G. S. MCNEIL**, **MASTER**, of the **MAURETANIA**, from **SOUTHAMPTON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **14** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this **6th** day of **April**, 1928
at **New York**.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.W. CASE, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

6 APR. 1928

H.W. Case

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Handwritten notes:
The entry
is correct

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MAURETANIA Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 31ST MARCH, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MERCER ✓	MARY A.	43		F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BLATCHINGTON	332451	WASHINGTON.	16.12.27.	U.S.A.	UKIAH
2	U.S.M.	GULLEN ✓	JOHN S.	43		M	M	PROF. GULFER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U.S.A.	Scotch	Scotland	Dullar	-----	U.S.CITZ.P.P.	484485	U.S.A.	LAKE WACABUG
3	U.S.M.	GULLEN ✓	WILLIAM K.	13		M	S	SCHOOL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U.S.A.	Scotch	U.S.A.	New York	-----	U.S.CITZ.	-do-	U.S.A.	LAKE WACABUG
4		GULLEN ✓	ELIZABETH	39		F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	CASTAIRS	334517.	WASHINGTON.	6.1.28.	U.S.A.	LAKE WACABUG
5		TYPE TORRES ✓	Isak	45		M	M	Mariner	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norwegian	Scand.	Norway	Skudesnes	313519	Washington	21.10.27	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
6		HAARSTEN ✓	Isak	29		M	S	Mariner	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norwegian	Scand.	Norway	Skudesnes	316761	Washington	29.10.27	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Sheet 5 Lines 7 to 30 Blank.

RBB arine

2nd Purser

32

Sheet 5 Lines 7 to 30 Blank.

R.B. Arne

2nd Purser

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

51

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

6th APRIL, 1928.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor activity	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization or is engaged in any subversive activity	Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization or is engaged in any criminal activity	Whether alien is a member of a political organization or is engaged in any political activity	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious activity	Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization or is engaged in any professional activity	
		State	City or town			Yes	If yes— Year or period of years										Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	MOTHER, MRS. WEST. 5 ALBERT RD. TONBRIDGE. GRACE GORDON, FARMERS AVE. ST. ALBANS, L.I.	CAL.	UKIAH	NO	SELF	YES	1909	HUSBAND. HARRY MERCER, 544 DORA AVE. UKIAH, CAL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3 DRK D.B. BLUE	NONE
2	Aunt	NY.	LAKE WACCAHUG	YES	SELF	YES	1910	LAKE WACCAHUG, WESTCHESTER CO. NEW YORK.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3 DRK D.B. BLUE	NONE
3	-DO-	NY.	LAKE WACCAHUG	YES	FATHER AS ABOVE	YES	Born NY.	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	NONE
4	Sister	NY.	LAKE WACCAHUG	YES	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	YES	1913	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5 FR. BRN BLUE	NONE
5	Wife: Mrs. Moore P. Byrne, Skutumpah pr. Stavanger, Norway.	NY.	New York	Yes	Self.	Yes	1925	Friend: Mr. Carl Vig, 201 Hamilton Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11 Fr. Blk. Blue	None
6	Mother: Mrs. Lovise Matheson, Skutumpah pr. Stavanger, Norway	NY.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	1927	Cousin: Mr. Knut Matheson, 545-46th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9 Fr. Blk. Blue	None

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **S. G. S. MCNEIL**, **MASTER**, of the **MAURETANIA**, from **SOUTHAMPTON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **14** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
COMMANDING Officer.

6 APR. 1933

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: "vill engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **H. W. CASE**, Surgeon of the **MAURETANIA**, **SAILING THEREWITH**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **30** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **14** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **6 APR. 1928** day of **19** at **NEW YORK**

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. MAURETANIA . Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON. 31ST. MARCH 1928.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence				
		Family name	Yrs. Mos.				Read Write			Country	City or town			Country	City or town			
1	376877	MITCHELL	ESLEA	29	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND LOWESTOFT	4629	London	27th Mar 1928	ENGLAND LOWESTOFT	
2	376841	SMITH	LEONARD F.	29	-	M	M	ENGINEERS DRAUGHTS- MAN.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND LONDON	4261/1116	-do-	21st Mar 1928	ENGLAND LONDON
3	376844	MURAYAMA	SEISUKE	38	-	M		PROFSSR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN KOBE	421	-do-	9th Jan 1928	JAPAN KOBE
4	376843	NISHIMURA	SHIGESHI	41	-	M	M	PROFSSR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN TSUWANO	4064	-do-	17th Mar 1928	ENGLAND LONDON
5	376835	BAILEY	JOHN R.	35	-	M	M	MARINE ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND S. SHIELDS	4879/1157	-do-	30th Mar 1928	ENGLAND S. SHIELDS
6	376836	BOWERS	WILLIAM R.	60	-	M	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND CROYDON	267.	BIRMINGHAM	26.3.28	ENGLAND BIRMINGHAM
7	376839	GRAY	WILLIAM J.	43	-	M	M	MASTER MARINER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	N. IRELAND	IRISH	N. IRELAND MAYER	4875/1153	London	30th Mar 1928	IRELAND BELFAST
8	376837	HUGGAN	CHARLES E.	26	-	M	S	MARINE ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND SCARBOROUGH	4879/1156	-do-	-do-	SCOTLAND BARRHEAD
9	376838	LEGG	ALBERT J.	30	-	M	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	N. IRELAND	IRISH	N. IRELAND ANTRIM	4880/1152	-do-	-do-	IRELAND BELFAST
10	376836	MARTIN	DAVID	23	-	M	S	ELECTRN.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND GLASGOW	4885/1163	-do-	-do-	SCOTLAND GLASGOW
11	376837	MC. FAULL	WILLIAM	26	-	M	S	MARINE ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND GLASGOW	4883/1161	-do-	-do-	SCOTLAND GLASGOW
12	376834	MAC. MILLAN	ARCHIBALD S.	27	-	M	M	MARINE ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND GREENOCK	4884/1162	-do-	-do-	SCOTLAND GREENOCK
13	376840	MC. INYRE	WILLIAM	24	-	M	S	MARINE ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	N. IRELAND	IRISH	N. IRELAND DERRY	4886/1164	-do-	-do-	SCOTLAND GLASGOW
14	376840	ROUTLEDGE	JOSEPH	36	-	M	S	MARINE ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	ENGLAND WOODBURN	4876/1154	-do-	-do-	SCOTLAND HELENSBURGH
15	376839	SMITH	LEONARD G.	30	-	M	M	MERCANTILE MARINE OFFICER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND LONDON	4881/1159	-do-	-do-	ENGLAND LONDON
16	376838	WILLIAMSON	ARCHIBALD M.	21	-	M	S	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND DUNBAR	4877/1155	-do-	-do-	SCOTLAND GULSPIE
17	376842	THORPE												4794/1139	-do-	28th Mar 1928		
18	376833	GILBERT	James R.	24	10	M	S	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Carnoustie	4882/1160	-do-	30th Mar 1928	Scotland Edinburgh
19	376828	Hayes	Sidney	31		M	M	Commercial	yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	China Shanghai	4881/1127	-do-	26th Mar 1928	England Ilford
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

33

Shee6 4 Lines 20 to 30 Blank.

R.B. Cairns 2nd Purser.

Sheet 4 Lines 20 to 30 Blank.

Rbb arine 2nd Pursuer.

Total Passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

6th APRIL, 1928.

53

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in, or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **S. G. S. MCNEIL**, **MASTER**, of the **MAURETANIA**, from **SOUTHAMPTON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **14** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING
Officer.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW YORK**

6 APR. 1928
day of , 19

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. W. CASE, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

51

Sworn to before me this 6 APR. 1928 day of APRIL, 1928
at NEW YORK

Notar. — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

3

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MAURETANIA

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

31ST. MARCH . 1928

Sheet 3. Lines 8 to 30 Blank.

B36 arme 2nd purser

34

Total passengers	• • • •	.....
U. S. citizens	• • • •	.....
Aliens	• • • •	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

6th

APRIL

1928

55

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, consular, public, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Complexion	Mark of identification							
1	AGENT. BANK OF MONTREAL. 9. WATERLOO PLACE. LONDON.	CAN. OTTAWA	YES SELF	YES YES 1910/1928 NY.	HOME. 268. MACLAREN STREET. OTTAWA.	IN TRANSIT	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR. DRK GREY	NONE							
2	-DO-	CAN. OTTAWA	YES HUSBAND	YES YES 1928 NY.	-DO-	IN TRANSIT	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR. DRK BLUE	NONE							
3	BROTHER. MR. J. MC. GRAIL. 35. SANDTOFT RD. CHARLTON. LONDON.	CAN. MONTREAL	YES SELF	YES YES 1904/1928 N.Y.	In Transit to Canada	IN TRANSIT	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FSH BRN GREY	NONE							
4	WILLIAM TAYLOR. 62. CLARENDON VILLAS. HOVE. SUSSEX.	CAN. OWEN SOUND.	YES SELF	YES YES 1908/1927 TRANSIT	WIFE. MRS. TAYLOR. S. GEORGES RECTORY. OWEN SOUND. ONT.	IN TRANSIT	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DRK DRK DRK	NONE							
5	Sister-in-law Mrs. Carl Ebert 50 Mulhenstr Basle.	Can. Winnipeg	Yes Self	yes yes 1928 Transit	Home: Rosedale Avenue 325. Winnipeg, Man. Canada	In Transit	NO	good	no	5	3	fah brn blue	none							
6	-do- -do- Brother Mr. R. Giddings	Can. Winnipeg	yes Mother	yes yes 1928 Transit	-do- -do-	In Transit	no	good	no	4	11	fah brn grey	none							
7	193 York St Hamilton Ont.	Ont. Hamilton	Yes Self	yes yes 1928 N.Y.	In Transit to Canada	In Transit	no	good	no	5	8	fah fair blue	none							
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **S. G. S. McNEIL**, **MASTER**, of the **MAURETANIA**, from **SOUTHAMPTON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **14** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

6 APR 1923

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

(Printed in England) 16-207

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. MAURETANIA

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

March 31st

1928, Arriving at Port of

New York

6 APR. 1928

1928

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	DE PINNA	GEORGE	65	M	W	Passport 467758 18/11/1913 S. District of N.Y.	33. Hamilton Ave., Mount Vernon N.Y.
2	KIDD	GEORGE	66	M	W	April 7th 1861 Casanova N.Y.	271 N. 6th Street Newark N.J.
3	KERR	J. FRENCH	48	M	M	Beaver Pennsylvania. 18th Aug 1880	Connellsville Pa.
4	HAIRE	ROBT. D.	72	M	M	Sep. 22nd 1855 Mo. Wade Co.	415 S. 2nd St., Clinton Mo.
5	HAIRE	MAUD I.	54	F	M	Aug. 5th 1873. Mo. Wade Co.	-do-
6	MUSTARDE	CORNELIA C.	32	F	M	June 14th 1895 Mo. Shell City	-do-
7	GRENIER	JEAN	45	M	M	Passport 288498 FREEHOLD. N.J. APRIL 1924.	SEIBERLING RUBBER CO AKRON. OHIO.
8	MC. FARLAND	IKE B.	43	M	M	BRENNHAM. TEXAS. JUNE 12/1884.	1513. CASTLE COURT BLVD. HOUSTON. TX
9	MC. FARLAND	MAE W.	41	F	M	HUNTSVILLE. TEXAS. SEP/23/1886.	-DO-
10	JACOBSEN	GITTELLE S.	19	F	M	PITTSBURGH. PA. 25.10.1908.	HUME. 722. S. WESTERN AVENUE. LOS ANGELES. CAL.
11	ALLISON	Elizabeth M.A.	34	F	M	23rd Philadelphia. Pa. September 1893	Bethlehem Pike. Whiteland, Pa.
12	REIMER	Jacob	55	M	M	Passport 422132 Washington 472131. 18/6/20	940-45th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	EVANS	Robert	54	M	M	Passport 312859 City Court 1910	66 Wakefield Av. Buffalo, N.Y.
14	Allen	Caroline K.	30	F	S	Philadelphia Pa. 15th June 1897.	Perkins Institute Watertown Mass.
15	Weist	John R.	25	M	M	Richmond Ind. 10th Aug 1902.	C/o Condy Nast Publications Granbar Bldg New York N.Y.
16	Scuderi	Vincenzo	45	M	M	Passport 447264	36 82nd Street Jackson Heights N.Y.
17	Lesky	Mary	28	M	M	Passport 467543	1099 Walton Ave Bronx N.Y.

Sheet 1. Lines 18 to 30 Blank.

2nd Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

(Printed in England) 14-507

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

2

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from CHERBOURG

31st March, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

57
6 APR. 1928, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	GILLESPIE	Philip	56	M	Pa Lancaster 5.1.1872	
2	CERULLO	Anthony	29	M	S New-York 6.6.1898	Jenkins Arcade Lancaster Pa
3	BOFRICHTER	Allen	25	M	New York	Passport 472822 2nd June 1921 U.S. District court
4	BOFRICHTER	Sybil	25	F	New-York 24.7.1902	333-E.43rd str. New-York
5	HAIGHT	Margaret	49	F	Md. Baltimore 8.10.1879	6408 19th ave Brooklyn New-York
6	HAIGHT	Henry	17	M	Cal. Oakland 1.1.1911	--do-- returning home: 135 Walton Court
7	SOHRAMM	Margaret	34	F		791 Dewey ave Rochester N.Y.
8	SOHRAMM	Evelyn	1	F	Rochester N.Y. 1927 Jan 15th	--do--
9	GELLOR	Beretta	45	F		Passport 6847 Chicago 6.2.1925-Supreme court of Chicago Ill
10	GOINS	Mary	22	F	Washington D.C. 1905 9th Nov.	1606 Addison str. Chicago Ill.
11	OLSON	Carl	32	M	Spruce Mich. Sept. 2nd 1895	165 W. 127th str. New-York
12	STUPMAGEL	Adele	37	F	Ohio Toledo 26.7.1890	returning home: Spruce Mich. Spruce
13	THIBODEAU	Philip	19	M	Mass. Stoneham 29.12.1908	140 E. 63rd str. New-York
14	Yaffee	Edith	33	F		1917 Philadelphia Pa. By Marriage
15	Annese	Guiseppe	20	M		Passport 458310
16	Dresser	Margaret	40	F	Middletown Conn. 15th Mar 1888	1694 Beacon st. Brooklyn Mass.
17	Dupont	Hubert I.	27	M	Christiana Del. 23 Aug 1900.	Hotel Irving New York N.Y.
18	Bouffi	Peter	57	M		253 Enov Street Boston Mass.
19	Pavey	Anne	63	F	Waukegan Ill. 19th Sept 1864.	Park Lodge Rte de Tarbes
20	McGavock	Edna	53	F	Saginaw Mich 17th Mar 1875.	1300-1300-1300. Pau, P. P.
21	Watson	Agnes	63	F	Chicago Ill. 22 Dec 1864.	158 College Street Buffalo N.Y.
22	Price	Ignatz	55	M		601 Hammore Palace Chicago Ill.
23	Bachisia	Angelo	30	M		845 Lincoln Ave Winnetka Ill.
24	Cossu	Giovanni	30	M		615 S. Headock Ave Saginaw Mich.
25	Salis	Giovanni	43	M		1045 Forrest Ave Willemette Ill.
26	McLellan	Clar.	34	F		Passport 470495
27	Cator	Louise	64	F	Yonkers N.Y. 18th Mar 1864.	Passport 474661
28						Passport 474716
29						Passport 474723
30						Passport 502576

Sheet 2. Lines 28 to 30 Blank.

h.8. arine and Pursor.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. W. Case, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, Sailing therewith
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of Great Britain,
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of April, 1928
at 1541 10th

NOTE: - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aforesaid must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorised to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Rumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

11

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

This (white) sheet is for the listing

S. S. "MAURETANIA" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 31st March, 1928.

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

6th. April

19 28

59

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. G. McNeil Master of the Mauretania, from Southampton; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. G. McNeil
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of April, 1928
at New York

E. J. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc.), and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; acquaintance; company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 9433
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

OCT 13 1943
Date

H. Alexander
Camera Operator

OCT 13 1943
Date

W. C. Sawyer Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 9433
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

OCT 13 1943
Date

H. Alexander
Camera Operator

OCT 13 1943
Date

W. S. Bauer Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. H. Case, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, Sailing Theresyth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

60

Sworn to before me this 6th day of April, 1928
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

11-520

✓
written
manuscript

List

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MALEBARIAN" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 31st March, 1920.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	THOTAI,	Schepel.	60		M		Merchant	Yes	German.	Yes	Poland.	Russian.	Poland.	Bialystok.		Prussia.	11.8.10.	Germany.	Berlin.
2	LINES 2 to 30 ARE BLANK																			
3	Kobbarme																			
4	2nd. PURSER.																			
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **9**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

1900, 19

61

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien landed in United States	Length of time after landing in United States							Whether alien landed in United States	Feet		Inches	Hair		Eyes
1	Son: Mr. A. Pikotomi, V.S., Friedrichstr. 88, Berlin. GERMANY	Germ.	Berlin.	No	Self.	No	No		Business	60 Dys.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Dark	Dark	None.		
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. S. McNeil, Master, of the Mauretania, from South America, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. S. McNeil
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of April, 1928
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tar status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Friuli) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom fare passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. W. Case, Surgeon of the MAURET, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

62

Sworn to before me this 6th day of April, 1929
at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "MAUKETANIA" *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, 31ST MARCH, 1928.

Total passengers	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
------------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
+ List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

6th. April

1928

63

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intended to remain in the United States Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States Ever in prison or in military or naval service, or in any other institution, and if so, when and where? Whether a polygamist Whether an anarchist Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification										
1	FATHER: HUGO HUPPEL, PLANITZ, GERMANY	N.Y. NEW YORK.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	Aunt: Mrs. R. Miskel, 88 EAST END AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NONE.
2	FATHER-IN-LAW: AS ABOVE.	N.Y. NEW YORK.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BLD	BRN	NONE.
3	WIFE: IDA SEIFFERT, DRO-GESTRASSE 13, HAMBURG, GERMANY	WASH. COLUMBIA.	YES	SELF.	\$25.	NO	Step brother: ARNOLD JENSEN, 1226 14TH ST. WASHINGTON, D.C.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DRK.	BRN	BRN	NONE.
4	MOTHER: THESE REPPER, NORDDORF, AMRUM, GERMANY	N.Y. NEW YORK.	YES	SELF.	\$25.	NO	FRIEND: THEODOR KOSTER, 658 EAST 161 ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BLD	BLU	NONE.
5	FATHER: PAUL KRANSKY, 71 LUKUPSWEG, HAMBURG, GERMANY	L.I. GLENDALE.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	FRIEND: FRITZ HUNDT, 6942 MORTON AVE. GLENDALE, L.I.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BRN	GRY	NONE.
6	AS ABOVE.	L.I. GLENDALE.	YES	HUSBAND.	YES	NO	AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NONE.
7	MOTHER: MARIA VORBECK, 59 EIDELSTEDTSTWEG, HAMBURG, GERMANY	N.Y. BROOKLYN.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	FRIEND: JOHANNA RASMUSSEN, 1522, AVER MYRTLE, BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NONE.
8	BROTHER: ERNE V. MINDEN, 22 MELEERSTR 10R, HAMBURG, GERMANY	PA. PHILADELPHIA.	YES	HUSBAND.	YES	NO	HUSBAND: ADOLF ROTH, NORRIS TOWN 1233, SWADE STR. PHILA.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BLD	BLU	NONE.
9	MOTHER: MRS. J. PANTSEN, GORMSGADE 02, ESBJERG, DENMARK	N.Y. RAWLINE.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	FRIEND: PETER LARSEN, BOX 511, RAWLINS, WYO.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BLD	BLU	NONE.
10	FATHER: MR. ANDERS HAJ, ELSTED PR STULSTED, DENMARK	MINN. ASKOV.	YES	SELF.	\$25.	NO	FRIEND: MR. P. KILSTOFTE, ASKOV, MINN.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BLD	BLU	NONE.
11	MOTHER: MRS. E.M. HOFFGAARD, B'RUPS ABTE 186, COPENHAGEN	N.Y. TUCKAHOE.	YES	SELF.	\$25.	NO	FRIEND: REV. TAPGAARD, TUCKAHOE, N.Y. 1179. HOS AVE.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NONE.
12	SISTER: MRS. E. LINDBERG, 31 A SKODLANDSGADE, COPENHAGEN	N.Y. NEW YORK.	YES	SELF.	\$30.	NO	BROTHER: E. FREDERIKSEN, 1557 BRYAN AVE, BRONX, N.Y.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	DRK	BRN	NONE.
13	FATHER: MR. E.O. QACSTENSEN, FRBG ALLE 58, COPENHAGEN	N.Y. NEW YORK.	YES	SELF.	\$50.	NO	CORNISH ARMS HOTEL, W 23RD STREET, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BLD	BRN	NONE.
14	FATHER: MR. C.H. CHRISTENSEN, KLEJTRUP, PR. HOBRO, DENMARK	WISC. RACINE.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	FRIEND: MR. J. ANDERSEN, 1008 BLAIR AVE. RACINE, WISC.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BLD	BLU	NONE.
15	FATHER: MR. SIVERT HELLEND, SANDNES PR STAVANGER, NORWAY	MONT. GILT EDGE.	YES	HUSBAND.	YES	YES	HUSBAND: MR. KARL G. NJOLSTAD, GILT EDGE, MONTANA.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	DRK	BRN	NONE.
16	GRANDFATHER: AS ABOVE.	MONT. GILT EDGE.	YES	FATHER.	YES	NO	FATHER: AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	FAIR	DRK	BRN	NONE.
17	AS ABOVE.	MONT. GILT EDGE.	YES	FATHER.	YES	NO	AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	6	FAIR	DRK	BRN	NONE.
18	AS ABOVE.	MONT. GILT EDGE.	YES	FATHER.	YES	NO	AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	6	FAIR	DRK	BRN	NONE.
19	AS ABOVE.	MONT. GILT EDGE.	YES	FATHER.	YES	NO	AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	11	FAIR	DRK	BRN	NONE.
20	AS ABOVE.	MONT. GILT EDGE.	YES	FATHER.	YES	NO	AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	FAIR	BLD	GRY	NONE.
21	AS ABOVE.	MONT. GILT EDGE.	YES	FATHER.	YES	NO	AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	FAIR	BLD	GRY	NONE.
22	AS ABOVE.	MONT. GILT EDGE.	YES	FATHER.	YES	NO	AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BLD	BLU	NONE.
23	WIFE: MRS. J.A. KAARESEN, 11, STAVANGER, NORWAY.	N.Y. NEW YORK.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	FRIEND: MR. TRYGVE OLSEN, 946 54TH ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	GRY	BLU	NONE.
24	MOTHER: MRS. K. KARLSEN, 95 WESSELSGATEN, STAVANGER, NORWAY	N.Y. NEW YORK.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	COUSIN: MR. HOFSTAD, 927 71ST ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BLD	BLU	NONE.
25	WIFE: MRS. A. OXREVA, 36, NORMANDSGATEN, STAVANGER, NORWAY	N.Y. NEW YORK.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	FRIEND: MR. HUGO BOWITZ, 388 COURT ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BLD	BLU	NONE.
26	FATHER: MR. J. GUNDERSEN VIKRE, VIKRE PR SKJUESNES, NORWAY	N.Y. NEW YORK.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	FRIEND: MR. J. RASMUSSEN, 552 56TH ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BLD	BLU	NONE.
27	Sister: Maria Johansen, Sindva Norway.	S.D. VEBLEN.	NO	SELF.	YES	NO	FATHER: MR. J. J. JOHANNSEN, VEBLEN P.O. SOUTH DAKOTA.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BRN	BLU	NONE.
28	MOTHER: MRS. I. LARSEN, WATSENHUSGATEN 30, STAVANGER, NORWAY	N.Y. NEW YORK.	YES	BROTHER.	YES	NO	BROTHER: MR. SVERRE LARSEN, 835, 5TH AVE. NEW YORK.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	DRK	BLU	NONE.
29	FATHER: MRS. J. LARSEN, Assenede, Belgium.	N.Y. Rochester.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	Under: Arthur van Dooren, Derry Ave. Rochester, N.Y.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BLD	BLU	NONE.
30	FATHER-IN-LAW: AS ABOVE.	N.Y. Rochester.	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BLD	BLU	NONE.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. S. McNeil Master, of the Laurelton, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of April, 1928
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tar status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, painter, molder, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column should be divided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. W. Case, Surgeon of the Mauretania, sailing therefrom, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

61

Sworn to before me this 6th day of April, 1928
at New York

H. W. Case

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MAURETANIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 31ST MARCH, 1928.

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	900

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

65

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. McNeil, of the Laurelma, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of April, 1928
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Column 16 (*Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$10, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1887, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. W. Case, Surgeon of the Mauretania, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

66

Sworn to before me this 6th day of April, 1928
at New York

H. W. Case

Notar—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MAHARAJA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 21st March, 1920

Total passengers	• • • • •	
U. S. citizens	• • • • •	
Afians	• • • • •	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

67

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. S. McNeil Master, of the Mauretania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of April, 1928
at New York

Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Health status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as conductor, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of each relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (tickets) or No (no tickets).

Column 20 (*By whom passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. H. Case, Surgeon of the Mauretania, Sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

68

Sworn to before me this 6th day of April, 1928
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

5

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "MAUKETANIA" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON....., 31st MARCH....., 1928.

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. S. McNeil Master of the Mauretania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of April, 1928
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Luncheon) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of constituting permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. W. Case, Surgeon of the Transatlantia, sailing herein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

70

Sworn to before me this 20 day of April, 1928
at New York

A. W. Case

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
Gorman.	Portuguese.	

List **4**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **"MAURETANIA"** Passengers sailing from **SOUTHAMPTON.**, **31ST MARCH**, **1928.**

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TRANSIT 327932	MORGAN	ELIAS	38	✓	M	✓	TRADER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	WELSH.	WALES	ABERDARE	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA EXECUTIVE ORDER 12.7.26.	16/3/28	CANADA	TORONTO.		
2	TRANSIT 327939	✓	✓	35	2	S	✓	Grazier	✓	English	Yes	Britain	British	Australia	Singleton	TRANSIT VISA No.4032/1106	London	Australia	Rockhampton		
3	GIDDINGS - Transferred to 2nd. Class																				
4	LINES 4 to 30 ARE BLANK																				
5	Robarrie																				
6	2nd. PURSER																				
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

6th. April

19 28

71

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16-590

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, SS S McNeil Master, of the Mauritania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of April, 1928
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. H. Case, Surgeon of the Manitonia, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

72

Sworn to before me this 6th day of April, 1928
at New York

H. W. Case

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MAURETANIA Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 31ST MARCH, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		LEWIS	PERCY M.	23		M	S	CREAMERY MAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	RE-ENTRY PERMIT 324674	WASHINGTON	21.11.1927	U.S.A.	DETROIT
2		THOMAS	SILAS	31		M	M	MOTOR MECHANIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ST. IVES	RE-ENTRY PERMIT 177131	-DO-	7.7.28	U.S.A.	DETROIT
3		BARDIN	JAMES L.	56		M	M	CARPENTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	IRELAND	PERMOY	RE-ENTRY PERMIT 324023	-DO-	17.11.27	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
4		GREEN	JOE 39457	43		M	S	MACHST.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	RUSSIA	HEBREW	RUSSIA	SLAVOCTA	RE-ENTRY PERMIT 314156	WASHINGTON.	22.10.27	U.S.A.	PHILADELPHIA
5		FLOYD	MARTHA	29		F	M	WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HEDINGTON.	RE-ENTRY PERMIT 329083	WASHINGTON.	3.12.28	U.S.A.	DETROIT.
6		ED. J.		41		M	S	Motor	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	London	RE-ENTRY PERMIT 903	London	8.2.28	U.S.A.	Pasadena.
7				45		F	M	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	London	RE-ENTRY PERMIT 902	London	8.2.28	U.S.A.	Pasadena.
8				47		F	M	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Hastings	RE-ENTRY PERMIT 329723	Washington	6.12.27	U.S.A.	New Britain
9		ASTORIA	Lydia M.A.	28		F	M	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	U.S.A.	Hartford	U.S. Citizen	-do-	U.S.A.	New Britain	
10	UNDER 13	ASTORIA	Arthur	5		M	S	Child	No	Child	No	Britain	English	U.S.A.	New Britain	-do-	U.S.A.	New Britain		
11	UNDER 13	ASTORIA	Lydia M.	3		F	S	Child	No	Child	No	Britain	English	U.S.A.	New Britain	-do-	U.S.A.	New Britain		
12		ASTORIA	Stephen J.	2		M	S	Child	No	Child	No	Britain	English	U.S.A.	New Britain	-do-	U.S.A.	New Britain		
13		MOORE	Margaret	44		F	S	Cashier	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Welsh	Wales	Merthyr Tydfil	RE-ENTRY PERMIT 334089	Washington	31.12.27	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
14		SAUPE	Erich	27		M	S	Clerk	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Niederrhein	RE-ENTRY PERMIT 250876	Washington	13.4.28	U.S.A.	New York
15	LINES 15 to 30 ARE BLANK																			
16	LBB arine																			
17	2nd. PURSER.																			
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 2

73

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK.**

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 6th April, 1928

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. S. Mabel Mester, of the Chauvelonia, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of April, 1928
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. H. Case, Surgeon of the Manetania, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

71

Sworn to before me this 6th day of April, 19 29
at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MAURETANIA

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

MARCH 31st

1928

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

6TH APRIL

19²⁸

75

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, the unlawful assassination of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York

6TH. APRIL

19²⁸

75

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful destruction of property, or the unlawful killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their position as an officer, agent, or member of such organization.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. S. McNeil, Master, of the Neuchâtel, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of April, 1928
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po, in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that consular companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers, the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. W. Case, Surgeon of the Neurotoma, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of April, 1928
at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
Gorman.	Portuguese.	

ALIEN ☐ WHOSE NAME HAS BEEN
APPROVED BY ☐ IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MAURITANIA Passengers sailing from CH. R. CLARK, 31ST MARCH, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15								
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence				
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town			
1	ROTH	Emma		50	✓	F	M	H. wife	yes	3-16-27	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Munkacs	3072	✓	6	BERLIN	10/12/27	Germany	Berlin
2	ROTH	Emma rich	Sm	18	✓	M	S	dentist	yes	3-16-27	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Munkacs	3071	✓	6	BERLIN	23/12/27	Germany	Berlin
3	COLINA	Frantisek		24	✓	M	S	farmer	yes	3-16-27	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Kosma	1003	✓	6	BERLIN	7/1/28	Czechoslovakia	Kosma
4	LINES 4 to 30 ARE BLANK.																					
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

6th. April

19 28

77

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.S. Michel Mader, of the Mauretania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, for the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

X Michel Mader
Commanding Officer

Sworn to before me this 6th day of April, 1928
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (a) engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. H. Case, Surgeon of the Mauritania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of April, 1928
at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification; the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following manner:

ALIEN, [REDACTED]
TO BE SENT TO [REDACTED]

S. S.

MAURETANIA

Passengers sailing from

CH 73 30186

14A 24 31st

19 28

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write		Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BIRK	Gotthilf	23		M	S	yes	English	yes	German	Germany	Perwickel		Reenter Permit No. 317536—319199		U.S.A.	Hutchinson
2		KARAFILAKIS	Iracllis	43		M	M	yes	retrograde	no	Greek	Greece	Calymnos		Reenter Permit No. 315902—320604		U.S.A.	Wootland
3		PATELLIS	Skevas	37		M	M	yes	English	yes	Greek	Greece	Calymnos		Reenter Permit No. 280086—35323		U.S.A.	Ambridge
4		MARULES	Joannaie	33		M	S	yes	English	yes	Greek	Greece	Arlanaricu		Reenter Permit No. 314928—323003		U.S.A.	Boston
5		STANDULIS	Magtasios	33		M	S	yes	English	yes	Greek	Greece	Arlanaricu		Reenter Permit No. 299909—35437		U.S.A.	Boston
6		MLINAREVIC	Pavac	40		M	M	yes	English	yes	Yugoslav	Croatian	Yugoslavia Klobuk		Reenter Permit No. 314203—317911		U.S.A.	New-York
7		KNEZEVIC	Nikola	16		M	S	yes	English	yes	Yugoslav	Croatian	Yugoslavia Bratavac		Reenter Permit No. 302677—308430		U.S.A.	Keweenaw
8		FITZPATRICK	James	33		M	S	yes	English	yes	British	England	Edinburgh		Reenter Permit No. 283942—99727		U.S.A.	New Ycr.
9		JANOSZEK	Stefan	45		M	M	yes	English	yes	Czechoslovak	Hungarian	Czechoslov. Leha		Reenter Permit No. 337004—337324		U.S.A.	Detroit
10		RUSNAK	Maria	32		F	M	yes	English	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov. Nemocka		Reenter Permit No. 314930—37687		U.S.A.	New York
11		BODA	Josef	38		M	M	yes	English	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov. Krupina		Reenter Permit No. 249201—70500		U.S.A.	Detroit
12		JENDIK	Michael	29		M	M	yes	English	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslov. Poroslav		Reenter Permit No. 274437—285326		U.S.A.	Alliquippa
13		ZERVUDAKIS	Jim	43		M	M	yes	English	yes	Greek	Greece	Arlanaricu		Reenter Permit No. 264220		U.S.A.	Cleveland
14		LINE 13 ZERVUDAKIS Jim - Did not Embark																
15		LINES 14 to 30 ARE BLANK.																
16		RBB arne																
17		2nd. PURSER.																
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers 1,000,000

U. S. citizens

ALBION

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24-48

List.

Arriving at Port of

, 19

195

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sas. Michel Mosier, of the Marretania, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,
the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of April, 1928
at New York

5
Surrendering Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age) - The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, and months, applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (*married*), S (*single*), Wd (*widowed*), or D (*divorced*).

(Column 7) (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe the calling or occupation of the alien, such as: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotion, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made.
Immigration and consular clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8: *Able to read and write.*—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claim exemption on other than this requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

(Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully distinguished. For instance, "France" appearing under the

revised by inspectors and country clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew person by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In the connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia; and their descendants) should be classed as "Italian (south)." 14. These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last residence therein. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as "United States."

(Column 17) (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question should be the name of the country to which the alien intends to go after leaving the United States. If the alien has no definite intention of going to any particular country, the answer should be "no definite intention." The answer should be either "permanent residence" or "intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence." The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

(Column 10) (Whether having a ticket to suit your destination).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage (ticket) or No (no ticket).
(Column 20) (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
(Column 30) (How much).—The answer should give in full the amount paid, as \$10.00, \$12.50, \$15.00, \$17.50, \$20.00, \$22.50, \$25.00, \$27.50, \$30.00, \$32.50, \$35.00, \$37.50, \$40.00, \$42.50, \$45.00, \$47.50, \$50.00, \$52.50, \$55.00, \$57.50, \$60.00, \$62.50, \$65.00, \$67.50, \$70.00, \$72.50, \$75.00, \$77.50, \$80.00, \$82.50, \$85.00, \$87.50, \$90.00, \$92.50, \$95.00, \$97.50, \$100.00, \$102.50, \$105.00, \$107.50, \$110.00, \$112.50, \$115.00, \$117.50, \$120.00, \$122.50, \$125.00, \$127.50, \$130.00, \$132.50, \$135.00, \$137.50, \$140.00, \$142.50, \$145.00, \$147.50, \$150.00, \$152.50, \$155.00, \$157.50, \$160.00, \$162.50, \$165.00, \$167.50, \$170.00, \$172.50, \$175.00, \$177.50, \$180.00, \$182.50, \$185.00, \$187.50, \$190.00, \$192.50, \$195.00, \$197.50, \$200.00, \$202.50, \$205.00, \$207.50, \$210.00, \$212.50, \$215.00, \$217.50, \$220.00, \$222.50, \$225.00, \$227.50, \$230.00, \$232.50, \$235.00, \$237.50, \$240.00, \$242.50, \$245.00, \$247.50, \$250.00, \$252.50, \$255.00, \$257.50, \$260.00, \$262.50, \$265.00, \$267.50, \$270.00, \$272.50, \$275.00, \$277.50, \$280.00, \$282.50, \$285.00, \$287.50, \$290.00, \$292.50, \$295.00, \$297.50, \$300.00, \$302.50, \$305.00, \$307.50, \$310.00, \$312.50, \$315.00, \$317.50, \$320.00, \$322.50, \$325.00, \$327.50, \$330.00, \$332.50, \$335.00, \$337.50, \$340.00, \$342.50, \$345.00, \$347.50, \$350.00, \$352.50, \$355.00, \$357.50, \$360.00, \$362.50, \$365.00, \$367.50, \$370.00, \$372.50, \$375.00, \$377.50, \$380.00, \$382.50, \$385.00, \$387.50, \$390.00, \$392.50, \$395.00, \$397.50, \$400.00, \$402.50, \$405.00, \$407.50, \$410.00, \$412.50, \$415.00, \$417.50, \$420.00, \$422.50, \$425.00, \$427.50, \$430.00, \$432.50, \$435.00, \$437.50, \$440.00, \$442.50, \$445.00, \$447.50, \$450.00, \$452.50, \$455.00, \$457.50, \$460.00, \$462.50, \$465.00, \$467.50, \$470.00, \$472.50, \$475.00, \$477.50, \$480.00, \$482.50, \$485.00, \$487.50, \$490.00, \$492.50, \$495.00, \$497.50, \$500.00, \$502.50, \$505.00, \$507.50, \$510.00, \$512.50, \$515.00, \$517.50, \$520.00, \$522.50, \$525.00, \$527.50, \$530.00, \$532.50, \$535.00, \$537.50, \$540.00, \$542.50, \$545.00, \$547.50, \$550.00, \$552.50, \$555.00, \$557.50, \$560.00, \$562.50, \$565.00, \$567.50, \$570.00, \$572.50, \$575.00, \$577.50, \$580.00, \$582.50, \$585.00, \$587.50, \$590.00, \$592.50, \$595.00, \$597.50, \$600.00, \$602.50, \$605.00, \$607.50, \$610.00, \$612.50, \$615.00, \$617.50, \$620.00, \$622.50, \$625.00, \$627.50, \$630.00, \$632.50, \$635.00, \$637.50, \$640.00, \$642.50, \$645.00, \$647.50, \$650.00, \$652.50, \$655.00, \$657.50, \$660.00, \$662.50, \$665.00, \$667.50, \$670.00, \$672.50, \$675.00, \$677.50, \$680.00, \$682.50, \$685.00, \$687.50, \$690.00, \$692.50, \$695.00, \$697.50, \$700.00, \$702.50, \$705.00, \$707.50, \$710.00, \$712.50, \$715.00, \$717.50, \$720.00, \$722.50, \$725.00, \$727.50, \$730.00, \$732.50, \$735.00, \$737.50, \$740.00, \$742.50, \$745.00, \$747.50, \$750.00, \$752.50, \$755.00, \$757.50, \$760.00, \$762.50, \$765.00, \$767.50, \$770.00, \$772.50, \$775.00, \$777.50, \$780.00, \$782.50, \$785.00, \$787.50, \$790.00, \$792.50, \$795.00, \$797.50, \$800.00, \$802.50, \$805.00, \$807.50, \$810.00, \$812.50, \$815.00, \$817.50, \$820.00, \$822.50, \$825.00, \$827.50, \$830.00, \$832.50, \$835.00, \$837.50, \$840.00, \$842.50, \$845.00, \$847.50, \$850.00, \$852.50, \$855.00, \$857.50, \$860.00, \$862.50, \$865.00, \$867.50, \$870.00, \$872.50, \$875.00, \$877.50, \$880.00, \$882.50, \$885.00, \$887.50, \$890.00, \$892.50, \$895.00, \$897.50, \$900.00, \$902.50, \$905.00, \$907.50, \$910.00, \$912.50, \$915.00, \$917.50, \$920.00, \$922.50, \$925.00, \$927.50, \$930.00, \$932.50, \$935.00, \$937.50, \$940.00, \$942.50, \$945.00, \$947.50, \$950.00, \$952.50, \$955.00, \$957.50, \$960.00, \$962.50, \$965.00, \$967.50, \$970.00, \$972.50, \$975.00, \$977.50, \$980.00, \$982.50, \$985.00, \$987.50, \$990.00, \$992.50, \$995.00, \$997.50, \$1000.00, \$1002.50, \$1005.00, \$1007.50, \$1010.00, \$1012.50, \$1015.00, \$1017.50, \$1020.00, \$1022.50, \$1025.00, \$1027.50, \$1030.00, \$1032.50, \$1035.00, \$1037.50, \$1040.00, \$1042.50, \$1045.00, \$1047.50, \$1050.00, \$1052.50, \$1055.00, \$1057.50, \$1060.00, \$1062.50, \$1065.00, \$1067.50, \$1070.00, \$1072.50, \$1075.00, \$1077.50, \$1080.00, \$1082.50, \$1085.00, \$1087.50, \$1090.00, \$1092.50, \$1095.00, \$1097.50, \$1100.00, \$1102.50, \$1105.00, \$1107.50, \$1110.00, \$1112.50, \$1115.00, \$1117.50, \$1120.00, \$1122.50, \$1125.00, \$1127.50, \$1130.00, \$1132.50, \$1135.00, \$1137.50, \$1140.00, \$1142.50, \$1145.00, \$1147.50, \$1150.00, \$1152.50, \$1155.00, \$1157.50, \$1160.00, \$1162.50, \$1165.00, \$1167.50, \$1170.00, \$1172.50, \$1175.00, \$1177.50, \$1180.00, \$1182.50, \$1185.00, \$1187.50, \$1190.00, \$1192.50, \$1195.00, \$1197.50, \$1200.00, \$1202.50, \$1205.00, \$1207.50, \$1210.00, \$1212.50, \$1215.00, \$1217.50, \$1220.00, \$1222.50, \$1225.00, \$1227.50, \$1230.00, \$1232.50, \$1235.00, \$

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$10, and if less, how many).—Money brought by the head of each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in this column should be filled out by the head of each case, whether individual or family, and if so, the year (or period) when first brought to the United States before.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has determined that the alien is inadmissible, a request for such reapplication should be given.

authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. W. Case, Surgeon of the Neapolitan, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of April, 1926
at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MAURETANIA. Passengers sailing from

CFR DUG

MARCH 51st 1928

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read and write language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		LALIOFF	Michael	24	M	laborer	yes Greek	yes Yugoslav	Greece Voluntas	N. 341 SALONICA	14/3/28	Return alien	U.S.A. Chicago
2		TSIARAS	Nick	46	M	laborer	yes Greek	yes Greek	Greece Voluntas	N. 341 SALONICA	14/3/28	Return alien	U.S.A. Chicago
3		BATKIN	Hirsh	58	M	Rabbi	yes Jewish	yes Russian	Russia Odessa	N. 474-CONSTANTINOPLE	20/2/28	Rabbi	Turkey Constantinople
4		BATKIN	Hanna	53	F	H. Wife	yes Jewish	yes Russian	Russia Odessa	N. 475-CONSTANTINOPLE	20/2/28	Wife of Rabbi	Turkey Constantinople
5		BATKIN	Gussich	17	F	H. Child	yes Jewish	yes Russian	Russia Odessa	N. 476-CONSTANTINOPLE	20/2/28	Daughter of Rabbi	Turkey Constantinople
6		BATKIN	Abraham	16	M	Pianist	yes Jewish	yes Russian	Russia Odessa	N. 477-CONSTANTINOPLE	20/2/28	Son of Rabbi	Turkey Constantinople
7		BATKIN	Lia	12	F	Student	yes Jewish	yes Russian	Russia Odessa	N. 478-CONSTANTINOPLE	20/2/28	Daughter of Rabbi	Turkey Constantinople
8		VAGO	Rahila	33	F	H. Wife	yes Roumanian	yes Roumanian	Roumania Satu Mare	N. 485-304 EST	14/3/28	Wife of U.S.C.	Roumania Satu Mare
9		GECHOFF	Petco	33	M	Worker	yes Bulgarian	yes U.S.C.	Bulgaria Lovetch	N. 486-304 EST	14/3/28	Wife of U.S.C.	Bulgaria Lovetch
10		GECHOVA	Stana	27	F	H. Wife	yes Bulgarian	yes Bulgarian	Bulgaria Lovetch	N. 487-304 EST	14/3/28	Wife of U.S.C.	Bulgaria Lovetch
11		JAMRUSIC	Viktor	18	M	laborer	yes Croatian	yes Yugoslav	Croatia Yugoslavia	N. 488-304 EST	14/3/28	Son of U.S.C.	Yugoslav Marone
12		GRBIN	Rosa	31	F	H. Wife	yes Croatian	yes Yugoslav	Croatia Yugoslavia	N. 489-304 EST	14/3/28	Wife of U.S.C.	Yugoslav Uraljaki
13		GRBIN	Josip	13	M	Scholar	yes Croatian	yes Yugoslav	Croatia Yugoslavia	N. 490-304 EST	14/3/28	Son of U.S.C.	Yugoslav Uraljaki
14		ARBANAS	Marija	38	F	H. Wife	yes Croatian	yes Yugoslav	Croatia Yugoslavia	N. 491-304 EST	14/3/28	Wife of U.S.C.	Yugoslav Uraljaki
15		ARBANAS	Josip	2	M	Child	yes Croatian	yes Yugoslav	Croatia Yugoslavia	N. 492-304 EST	14/3/28	Child of U.S.C.	Yugoslav Uraljaki
16		ARBANAS	Gjuro	1	M	Child	yes Croatian	yes Yugoslav	Croatia Yugoslavia	N. 493-304 EST	14/3/28	Child of U.S.C.	Yugoslav Uraljaki
17		SENKO	Dorika	29	F	H. Wife	yes Croatian	yes Yugoslav	Croatia Yugoslavia	N. 494-304 EST	14/3/28	Wife of U.S.C.	Yugoslav Vinterova
18		SENKO	Bosidar	7	M	Scholar	yes Croatian	yes Yugoslav	Croatia Yugoslavia	N. 495-304 EST	14/3/28	Son of U.S.C.	Yugoslav Vinterova
19		SENKO	Katica	5	F	Child	yes Croatian	yes Yugoslav	Croatia Yugoslavia	N. 496-304 EST	14/3/28	Child of U.S.C.	Yugoslav Vinterova

LINE 1 LALIOFF Michael - Did not embark.
LINE 2 TSIARAS Nick. - Did not embark
LINES 20 to 30 - ARE BLANK.

La Drana, 20 p. 4/6/28 - 3:5 P.m.

RB Barine
2nd. PURSER.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Alfons :

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

26-42

81

List

The entries on this must
be typewritten or printed

List
to enter on this
power of attorney or printed

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Salvatore Meller, of the Mauretania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Salvatore Meller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of April, 1928
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien upon arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

I, H. W. Case, Surgeon of the Mauretania, Swearing thereunto do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical
Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of April, 19 28
 at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation; the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cubans).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. **MAURETANIA** *Passengers sailing from* **CEBREORG**, **MARCH 31st**, 19**28**

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ent on this sho
written or print

....., 19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. S. McNeil, Master, of the Maurelania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. S. McNeil
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of April, 1924
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply seaman, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded.

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom last passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

84

I, H. W. Case, Surgeon of the Manuelita, Sailing therewith
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General
Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of April, 1928
 at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALIEN PASSENGER
OF U. S. APPROVAL

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MAURITANIA Passengers sailing from CHARBOURG, 31ST MARCH, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15									
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence				
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town			
1	✓	TOOTH ✓	Pavel	35	✓	M	✓	labourer	yes	3/1/66	✓	Czechoslovak	Ruthenian	Czechoslovakia	Sasfalva	2619	✓	PARIS	✓	1/4/28	✓	Czechoslovakia	Sasfalva
2	✓	MARTIN ✓	Jean	23	✓	M	✓	labourer	yes	4/1/68	✓	French	French	France	Orcieres	1991	✓	MARSEILLES	✓	26/3/28	✓	France	Orcieres
3	✓	SOURDIS ✓	Francis	29	✓	M	✓	carpenter	yes	4/3/68	✓	French	French	France	Saer	2408	✓	NANTES	✓	27/3/28	✓	France	Saer
4	✓	GUILLEME ✓	Marie Louise	22	✓	F	✓	H. wife	yes	4/5/68	✓	French	French	France	Guiseville	2291	✓	NANTES	✓	28/2/28	✓	France	Saer
5	✓	VARGA ✓	Jusztine	33	✓	F	✓	H. wife	yes	1/3/67	✓	Czechoslovak	Magyar	Czechoslovakia	Felka	3081	✓	BUDAPEST	✓	1/3/28	✓	Hungary	Buda-pest
6	✓	URBAN ✓	Alexander	35	✓	M	✓	labourer	yes	4/3/68	✓	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Serec	2616	✓	PARIS	✓	3/1/28	✓	France	Verres
7	LINES 7 to 30 ARE BLANK																						
8	RBB arine																						
9	2nd PURSER.																						
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

CL

W. E. Galt
Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

86

S. S.

MAURETANIA

sailing from

CHERBOURG

, 11TH MARCH, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK - 8 APR 1928

W. & A. 144

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	MONTOFIAKES	Mike	28	✓	M		P.P.No. 213127 ✓ Supreme Court Ohio Youngstown January 1927 ✓	Home: 404 10th Street Youngstown Ohio
2	SOLONCH	Tonia	58	✓	M		P.P.No. 479780 ✓ Supreme Court N.Y. New York 1920 ✓	Home: 125 Livingston Street New York N.Y.
3	GREENBERG	David	45	✓	M		P.P.No. 490850 ✓ N.Y. District Court 4th Jan 1924 ✓	Home: 241 1st Street New York N.Y.
4	ELSON	Robert	32	✓	M		P.P.No. 439428 ✓ Federal Court Roanoke, Virginia, June 1923. ✓	Home: 104 6th Street N.Y. Roanoke Virginia
5	WALALA	Jan	19	✓	S	Illinois Chicago 19th October 1901	P.P.No. 1912 ✓	Home: 104 6th Street N.Y. Roanoke Virginia
6	OSARA	Jan	17	✓	S	Mass. Amherst 20th October 1911	P.P.No. 1769 ✓	Home: 93 1st Street Newburyport Mass.
7	WISLIZ	Nikolaus	19	✓	M	Pa. Philadelphia 20th February 1909	P.P.No. 221 ✓	Home: 2716 Remington Street Philadelphia Pa.
8	BAILA	Nick	38	✓	M		P.P.No. 181771 ✓ Camp Davis N.Y. New York 1920 ✓	Home: 357 1st Street N.Y.
9	LONGHI	John	40	✓	M		P.P.No. 460828 ✓ District Court 2nd District N.Y. 1920 ✓	Home: 404 Michigan Avenue New York N.Y.
10	LONGHI	Clarence	19	✓	F		do. ✓	Home: 404 Michigan Avenue New York N.Y.
11	WABOL	Steve	38	✓	M		P.P.No. 384001 ✓ District Court Deer Lodge Co. of Montana 13 Oct 1900 ✓	Home: 2822 South Wells St. Chicago Ill.
12	DANTE	Berish	18	✓	M	Pa. Homestead 2nd March 1910	P.P.No. 83 ✓	Home: 104 6th Street N.Y. Roanoke Virginia
13	CARLSON	Astril	36	✓	F		P.P.No. 302679 ✓ District Court N.Y. New York 1920 ✓	Home: 357 1st Street N.Y.
14	ROSENWALD	Isidor	35	✓	M		P.P.No. 276183 ✓ Supreme Court N.Y. New York 1920 ✓	Home: 415 1st Street N.Y.
15	WILSON	Green	26	✓	M	N.D. Bismarck 19th March 1904 April 3rd.	P.P.No. 453963 ✓	Home: 415 1st Street N.Y.
16	ISTVAN	John	18	✓	M	N.J. Trenton 2nd January 1910	P.P.No. 90 ✓	Home: 2822 South Wells St. Chicago Ill.
17	ISTVAN	Leopold	16	✓	M	N.J. Trenton 2nd January 1910	do. ✓	Home: 2822 South Wells St. Chicago Ill.
18	STRIKA	Anthony	30	✓	M		P.P.No. 18078 ✓ Federal Court Jersey City, N.J. 17-41192 ✓	Home: 21-74 Mac Avenue, Det. Mich.
19	TRACONALI	Illo	37	✓	M		P.P.No. 766 ✓ County Court Detroit, Michigan, 23-7-1923 ✓	Home: 21-74 Mac Avenue, Det. Mich.
20	CHILSA	Estimo	35	✓	M		P.P.No. 473474 ✓ Supreme Court N.Y. New York 1920 ✓	Home: 21-74 Mac Avenue, Det. Mich.
21	SEMMER	Suzanna	21	✓	F	Ill. Chicago 6th November 1901	P.P.No. 366415 ✓	Home: 21-74 Mac Avenue, Det. Mich.
22	SEMMER	Emilie	17	✓	F		P.P.No. 454979 ✓ By N.Y. District Court 1920 ✓	Home: 21-74 Mac Avenue, Det. Mich.
23	SEMMER	Veronique	1	✓	F	N.Y. New York 2nd January 1921	-do- ✓	Home: 21-74 Mac Avenue, Det. Mich.
24	SEMMER	Ida	6	✓	F	N.Y. New York 6th May 1921	-do- ✓	Home: 21-74 Mac Avenue, Det. Mich.
25	SEMMER	Solferino	29	✓	M		P.P.No. 476206 ✓ Federal Court. Pittsburgh. 2-12-1926. ✓	Home: 21-74 Mac Avenue, Det. Mich.
26	SEMMER	Reu	17	✓	M	Pittsburgh. 9-8-1909.	do. ✓	Home: 21-74 Mac Avenue, Det. Mich.
27	SEMMER	Ida	1	✓	F			Home: 21-74 Mac Avenue, Det. Mich.
28	SEMMER	Ernest	27	✓	M		P.P.No. 480144 ✓ Supreme Court N.Y. New York 1st December 1927 ✓	Home: 21-74 Mac Avenue, Det. Mich.
29	SEMMER	George	26	✓	M	Mich. Union 26th July 1898	P.P.No. 313533 ✓	Home: 21-74 Mac Avenue, Det. Mich.
30	LINE 27 - JENSEN Ethel- Did not embark LINE 30 is BLANK.							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 10

87

S. S. "NAUSETA" sailing from BOSTON, 21st March, 19 28, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 6th. April, 19 28

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	KILSTOTT,	Peter F.	41	✓	M	✓	Identification Paper No. 13812 ✓	Superior Court of Cook County, Chicago, Ill. 1.10.1896. ✓	Asbury, Minn. ✓
2	KILSTOTT,	MARI A. A	25	✓	F	✓	do. ✓	as above. ✓	Asbury, Minn. ✓
3	STROBINSKY,	Ida.	17	✓	F	✓	New York City, N.Y. 6.11.1911. ✓	P.P.No.30. ✓	Strobinsky. Athens Street Building. 402, Madison Str. New York. Home: 3617, Madison Str. Chicago, Ill. ✓
4	WYSE,	Raymond J.	32	✓	M	✓	P.P.No.469910 ✓	DePaul County Superior Court, Ill. 2.10.1910. ✓	Home: 3617, Madison Str. Chicago, Ill. ✓
5	WYSE,	Jules.	45	✓	M	✓	P.P.No. 2. ✓	Circuit Court Kane Co. Ill. ✓	Home: 3617, Madison Str. Chicago, Ill. ✓
6	WYSE,	Gertrude.	40	✓	F	✓	-Do- ✓	as above. ✓	as above. ✓
7	CHRISTIAN,	Octave.	35	✓	M	✓	P.P.No.493800 ✓	Ill. Dist. Michigan April 1927. ✓	Home: 4864, Y. post Street Detroit, Mich. ✓
8	LINES 8 to 30 ARE BLANK.								
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Robarrie
2nd. PURSER.

Wm. L. Turner Insp 11 am

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

3

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

3
83

(Printed in England 14-214)

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

"MAURETANIA"

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

31st MARCH

28.

, 19 , Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

-8 APR. 1928

, 19
W. S. L. A.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	CANHAM	ERNEST R.	47	✓ M	S		Supreme Court. F.P.No. 475473. ✓ ALBION, ORLEANS COUNTY N.Y. ✓ 7.2.1913.	FRIEND. MR. J. HALL ✓ R.F.D. MEDINA. ✓ NEW YORK
2	AMIS	WILLIAM C.	41	✓ M	S		F.P.No. 473095 ✓ ALBION, SUPREME COURT ORLEANS CO. N.Y. 19.12.1918. ✓	Bean FRIENDS. MR. T. B. EAGLE ST. LYNDONVILLE ORLEANS CTY N.Y.
3	OBOJOKA.	Irish.	10	✓ F	S		F.P.No. 495904 ✓	1920 A (Staten Island)
4	LINES 4 to 30 ARE BLANK							
5	<div style="text-align: center;"> <i>ReBarine</i> <u>2nd. PURSER.</u> </div>							
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

89

S. S. MAURETANIA

CUNARD arrived APRIL 6, 1928, M.

from

Apr. Ex. Luman

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓ 14f 1	ROZEN Chana L.	2:15	7	8,9		2	TO CALL	<i>Fath, Vcher, 87 Hill St. Bklyn. N.Y. John 4/6 3¹⁰</i>						
10m	Icek J.							<i>do</i>						
✓ 21m 2	KLOTCHAKE Arsenij	2:50	6	1		1	REL FOR \$	<i>RR 91 Fath, Konstantin 8414, Bklyn. N.Y. John 4/7 1¹⁰ - 2 - 2</i>						
14m	Mitrij							<i>trout. Mien</i>						
✓ 22f 3	GUILLEME Marie L.	2:45	01	4		1	TO CALL	<i>Husb. Louis, 52 Highland St. Boston, Mass. 4/7 1¹⁰ - 1 - 1</i>						
✓ 33f 4	VARGA Susanna	2:45	01	5		1	REL FOR \$	<i>to Husb. Ch. Bro. Bro. John Mager, Box 527 - Republic, N.Y. John 4/6 3⁴⁵</i>						

535

*Apr. 14 to 20
May 99 8*

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. MAURETANIA

CUNARD arrived APRIL 6, 1928.

, 19

M.,

from

90

No.

May 1928

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.-EXCL.	REHEARINGS.	ADMITTED.	DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	REMARKS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	REMARKS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	REMARKS.
Om 1	HAUROFF Paul 2cab	15	5	RUS	LPC DER BOND	1:00	4/6 14 K8	4/6 63 K8 4	99/14/771														
40m 2	FEDCROFF Alexis 2cab	15	2	RUS	LPC DER BOND	1:00	4/6 18 K8	4/6 61 K83	99/14/770														
38f 3	ORLOFF Nicolas 2cab	15	6	RUS	LPC DER BOND	1:00	4/6 21 K8	4/6 61 K84	99/14/773														
51m 4	GAY Vladimir 2cab	15	3	RUS	LPC DER BOND	1:00	4/6 50 K8	4/6 69 K84	99/14/771														
42m 5	DENISOFF Pierre 2cab	15	1	RUS	LPC DER BOND	1:00	4/6 50 K8	4/6 71 K84	99/14/771														
45f 6	LEWIN--LEWISZKY Lisa 2cab	15	4	RUS	LPC DER BOND	2:15	4/6 798 K8 4/9	4/6 87 K8 2	99/14/771														
43m 7	LEWISZKY Simon 2cab	9	1	RUS	LPC DER BOND	2:15	4/6 110 K8 1	4/6 110 K8 1	99/14/771														
51m 8	LEWISZKY Aladar 2cab	14		RUS	LPC	2:15	4/6 110 K8 1	4/6 110 K8 1	99/14/771														
42f 9	WAGNERSZKY 2cab	7	14/15	RUS	LPC	2:15	4/6 110 K8 1	4/6 110 K8 1	99/14/771														
11f	Feyga																						
9m	Perko																						
40m 10	DELIDIA Theodore 2cab	15	2	RUS	LPC DER BOND	2:15	4/6 110 K8 1	4/6 110 K8 1	99/14/771														
38f 11	LEWISZKY Katerina	5	6	RUS	LPC DER BOND	2:15	4/6 110 K8 1	4/6 110 K8 1	99/14/771														
38m 12	LEWISZKY 2cab	30	3/7	RUS	VISAS LPC DER BOND	2:15	4/6 110 K8 1	4/6 110 K8 1	99/14/771														
38f	2cab																						
17f	2cab																						
10m	Abraham																						
13f	Lia																						
10m 13	LEWISZKY Nicola	64	7	RUS	VISA LPC	2:15	4/6 115 K8	4/6 115 K8	99/14/771														

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK
6th April 1928 19

I, master of the BRITISH S. S. ...
from port of ... hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 682 Number of seamen deserted ...
Number of seamen discharged 3 Seamen left in hospital (or died) ...
Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 Total crew this date 682

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 6th April 1928, 19, consigned to
THE ... is now lying at ... and is
expected to sail 11th April 1928, 19, for ...
via United States port of ... First port of call in United States
this voyage was ...

91

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED OVER]

17 CAPTAIN LIONEL ...
18 JOLLIE WHITIER ...
19 ROBERT ...
20 JONES ...
21 MELSON HENRY W ...
22 WHITE WILLIAM ...
23 JONES ...
24 BROWN ...
25 FREER FRANK ...
26 BOGHART JAMES ...
27 LAMARSH ERNEST ...
28 MCCONNELL JAMES ...
29 BUNNING FREDERICK ...
30 DUNFORD THOMAS ...

29 51053
27 59156
24 59156
24 57147
22 59145
42 56150
39 58186
22 59151
37 55140
26 59161
38 51196
47 56156
56 61161
50 51116



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DESERTING SEAMEN. (Continued.)[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Transferred Corinthia

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

FLA

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

NO.	NAME	RELATION	AGE	SEX	ETHNICITY	REMARKS
16	JEFFREY	HARRY	44	M	IRISH	MENTAL
17	CARINE	LIONEL	29	M	IRISH	2nd FURBER
18	JOLLIE	WALTER	27	M	IRISH	HEITNER
19	TICBER	CYRILE	24	M	IRISH	JOHN HEITNER
20	JONES	ARTHUR	24	M	IRISH	---
21	MELSON	HENRY W	22	M	IRISH	---
22	WHITE	WILLIAM	42	M	IRISH	BRASSER MASTER
23	JONES	HARPER	39	M	WELSH	---
24	BROWN	MARIAM	22	F	ENGLISH	INTERPRETER
25	FREER	FRANK	37	M	IRISH	---
26	BOGHART	JAMES	26	M	IRISH	---
27	LANGRISH	ERNEST	38	M	IRISH	---
28	MCCONNELL	JAMES	47	M	IRISH	LINDY O'BRIEN
29	BUNNING	FREDERICK	56	M	ENGLISH	INSPECTOR
30	JUNFORD	THOMAS	50	M	IRISH	CHIEF INST

* See list of races on back hereof.

* See list of races on back hereof.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **MAURELANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **8 APR. 1928**, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**. **92**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	
No. on list	No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
		Family name	Given name	When	Where							
1		McNIEL	AMUEL	31	SOUTHAMPTON	55	MALE	ENGLISH	IRISH	60	199	None
2		HINKLEY	AMUEL W.	20		44		IR	IR	56	110	
3		HINKLEY	WILLIAM			42		IR		59	156	
4		BROWN	JOHN			39		IR		57	150	
5		WHITE	TOMMY			33		IR		510	161	
6		THORPE	JAMES H.			37		IR		58	159	
7		THORPE	CHARLES			35		IR		510	161	
8		DUGAN	GEORGE			27		IRISH		511	176	
9		FARMAN	HILARY			38		ENGLISH		57	119	
10		PHILL	JOHN			27		IRISH		61	176	
11		BELCHER	JOSEPH			24		ENGLISH		56	146	
12		WILL	CLIFFORD			27		IR		510	160	
13		RUSSELL	ALBERT V.			28		IRISH		57	166	
14		TRAIL	MARGARET			24	FEMALE	SCOTCH		55	130	
15		MIDDLETON	WILLIAM			46	MALE	ENGLISH		55	176	
16		JEFFERY	HARRY			44		IR		60	196	
17		CARINE	LIONEL			27		IR		510	153	
18		JOLIFFE	WALTER J.			27		IR		59	156	
19		THORPE	WYLLIE			24		IR		59	156	
20		JONES	GUTHOR			24		IR		57	147	
21		MELSON	HENRY W.			22		IR		59	145	
22		WHITE	WILLIAM			42		IR		56	150	
23		JONES	HARPER W.			39		WELSH		58	182	
24		BROWN	MARIAN			22		ENGLISH		59	151	
25		FREER	FRANK			37		IR		55	140	
26		BOSHART	JAMES			26		IR		59	161	
27		LANSDOWN	ERNEST			38		IR		511	196	
28		MCCONNELL	JAMES			47		IRISH		56	156	
29		BUNNING	FREDERICK			56		ENGLISH		61	186	
30		DUNFORD	THOMAS			50		IR		511	161	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, SCS. McNEIL MASTER, of the B.S.S. MARETANIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of April

1928

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Require

Vessel

, arriving at

NEW YORK, 8 April 1928

, 19, from the port of

SOUTHAMPTON, 93

(1)

(1)

(2)

(3)

(4)

(5)

(6)

(7)

(8)

(9)

(10)

(11)

(12)

No.

on

list

No.

on

list

NAME IN FULL

Family name

Given name

POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY

SHIPPED OR ENGAGED

When

Where

Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival

Age

Sex

Race*

Nationality

Height

Weight

Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

1 MOON

HERBERT L. LAST INSPECTOR

2 AYES

EDWARD V. LAST

3 GARRELL

JAMES

4 NISHING

FREDERICK W. MURPHY

5 JAY

GEORGE J. T.

6 PAYLEY

JAMES

7 A. H. H.

FRANK

8 HOBSON

JAMES

9 WELCH

CHARLES

10 FLORIDELL

WILLIAM E.

11 SPENCER

HORACE

12 GOLDIE

BERNARD

13 YATES

LESLIE

14 ROWNEY

THOMAS ARCHER

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

First

TE

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 12-7-27 19 9290

5000 12-7-27 19 9290



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____ do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192_____

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **MAURETANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **6 APR 1928**, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**. **91**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Cockburn	Andrew	CHIEF ENGINEER	1st	SOUTHAMPTON	No	56	M	SCOTCH-BORN	Irish	5'10"	156	None
2	Barton	Edmund	STAFF 2d	2d	2d	2d	52	M	Irish	Irish	6'1"	179	
3	Philip	Robert	2d SEN 2d				48		ENGLISH		5'6"	119	
4	Craig	Thomas	2d 2d 2d				42		Irish		5'8"	156	
5	Dunlop	William	3d 2d 2d				46		IRISH		5'6"	146	
6	James	Richard	1st JUN 2d				41		ENGLISH		5'5"	159	
7	Leslie	Robert	1st 2d 2d				40		SCOTCH		6'0"	166	
8	Govan	Alexander	3d 2d 2d				45		Irish		5'11"	154	
9	Scott	Arthur	1st SEN 5th	1st	Irish	No	42	Male	ENGLISH	Irish	5'6"	147	None
10	Thyler	William	2d 2d 2d	1st	Irish	T	46	M	Irish	Irish	5'8"	157	
11	Robertson	Edmund	1st 2d 2d				46		SCOTCH		5'5"	150	
12	Hertz	Charles	1st JUN 2d				41		ENGLISH		5'5"	147	
13	Jockman	William	1st 2d 2d				46		SCOTCH		5'11"	161	
14	Munday	Robert	1st 2d 2d				40		ENGLISH		5'5"	165	
15	Conley	John	1st SEN 4th				39		Irish		5'11"	159	
16	Williams	Robert	2d 2d 2d				30		WELSH		5'8"	160	
17	Laurie	David	1st 2d 2d				38		SCOTCH		5'11"	176	
18	Fairbairn	William	1st JUN 2d				40		IRISH		5'7"	155	
19	Thomson	Tom	2d 2d 2d				39		Irish		5'9"	141	
20	Robert	Harley	1st 2d 2d				32		IRISH		5'9"	166	
21	Rees	George	1st SEN 5th				25		WELSH		5'7"	147	
22	Hewitt	William	2d 2d 2d				25		ENGLISH		5'9"	159	
23	Thomson	Alexander	3d 2d 2d				25		Irish		6'1"	114	
24	Preston	George	1st JUN 2d				29		Irish		5'7"	175	
25	Maesterson	Robert	2nd 1st 2d				33		SCOTCH		5'11"	160	
26	Stirling	Samuel	3rd 2d 2d				32		ENGLISH		5'5"	159	
27	McIntyre	Norman	1st SEN 6th				24		Irish		5'5"	116	
28	Anderson	George	2nd 2d 2d				26		Irish		5'11"	164	
29	Priddy	Joseph	3rd 2d 2d				24		ENGLISH		5'11"	111	
30	Smith	Joseph	1st SEN 7th				23		Irish		5'6"	156	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192__

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance or pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MAURETAN, arriving at NEW YORK, 8 APR 1928, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON 95

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	YERMIN	CHARLES	2nd SEN 7TH ENGINEER			No	25	M	ENGLISH	FRANCE	5' 11"	155	None
2	HALL	TERENCE	3rd				26	M	IRISH	FRANCE	5' 11"	155	
3	PRICE	DANIEL	ST 2 8TH				21	M	IRISH	FRANCE	5' 11"	155	
4	WAT	WALTER	ELECTRICIAN				24	M	IRISH	FRANCE	5' 11"	155	
5	HECNETT	THOMAS	3rd				27	M	IRISH	FRANCE	5' 11"	155	
6	LECOUSIRE	CHARLES	3rd				27	M	IRISH	FRANCE	5' 11"	155	
7	DEELEY	JOHN	4th				25	M	IRISH	FRANCE	5' 11"	155	
8	MALCOLM	WALTER	5th				25	M	IRISH	FRANCE	5' 11"	155	
9	BELLY	JOHN	1st BOILERMAKER				42	M	IRISH	FRANCE	5' 11"	155	
10	WILSON	JOHN	2nd				25	M	IRISH	FRANCE	5' 11"	155	
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

31 MAR. 1928

SOUTHAMPTON



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel, arriving at, 6 APR 1928, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON. 96

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	SMITH	ROBERT M	CARPENTER		SOUTHAMPTON	No	45	M	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5 6	156	NONE
2	COOK	LESLIE	DO MATE				37	M	ENGLISH		5 5	147	
3	TRID	ROBERT	DO				24		DO		5 5	147	
4	GRAY	FREDERICK A	BOSS M				58		ENGLISH		5 9	151	
5	EARL	PERCY A	BOSS MATE				45		DO		5 6	147	
6	GRAY	ALFRED E	DO						DO		5 11	147	
7	LITTLEARD	JOHN W	MASTER AT ARMS				26		ENGLISH		5 5	147	
8	SHEEN	HARRY	DO				46		DO		5 6	210	
9	WRIGHT	THOMAS H	LANE TRIMMER				46		DO		5 6	147	
10	CAROLAN	PHILIP W	STOREKEEPER				49		DO		5 7	147	
11	BEHLE	ALFRED	QM				34		DO		5 5	147	
12	KEHN	JAMES					43		ENGLISH		5 4	147	
13	FENNELL	HENRY J					43		DO		5 3	147	
14	WILSON	FREDERICK W					23		ENGLISH		5 1	147	
15	BUTLER	FREDERICK W					47		DO		5 7	156	
16	MACDONALD	JOHN E					58		ENGLISH		5 7	147	
17	DURHAM	HENRY	P.B.				46		DO		5 5	147	
18	PERVIS	WALTER J					53		DO		5 5	147	
19	BALCOM	HENRY					43		ENGLISH		5 5	147	
20	HOBBS	WILLIAM					55		DO		5 3	147	
21	REARDON	JAMES H					46		DO		5 1	147	
22	BARNES	EDWARD					50		DO		5 6	147	
23	MYE	WILLIAM G					55		DO		5 7	146	
24	GARRETT	HUGH					48		DO		5 9	147	
25	HOCKEY	FREDERICK W	SAILOR				29		ENGLISH		5 5	147	
26	CARRANER	MICHAEL	A.B.				47		IRISH		5 7	169	
27	POCOCK	ALFRED					41		ENGLISH		5 4	147	
28	WING	WILLIAM JOHN J					28		DO		5 5	156	
29	MCDONALD	JOHN					52		SCOTCH		5 7	156	
30	PAYNE	JOHN					44		ENGLISH		5 11	167	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192__

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MAULSTADT, arriving at NEW YORK, 6 APR 1928, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON. 97

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	WELLS	HENRY	A.B.	11-11-1917	SOUTHAMPTON.	PAID	42	M	WHITE	ENGLISH	5' 6 1/4"		NONE
2	ARMSTRONG	HUGH W		11-11-1917		PAID	43	M	ENGLISH		5' 11 1/4"		
3	SHEPHERD	GEORGE					59		Do		5' 5 1/2"		
4	SILVSTONE	HARRY					41		Do		5' 5 1/4"		
5	HOLLAND	AUGUSTUS					52		Do		5' 8 1/2"		
6	MILES	CHARLES F.					27		Do		5' 4 1/2"		
7	MOODY	EDWARD					30		Do		5' 1 1/4"		
8	TREWERN	NICHOLAS					47		Do		5' 6 1/2"		
9	STICKLAND	WILLIAM					48		Do		5' 7 1/2"		
10	LYONS	PATRICK					49		IRISH		5' 6 1/4"		
11	PAYNE	WILLIAM					43		ENGLISH		5' 5 1/2"		
12	HEFISMAN	ARTHUR J.					48		Do		5' 6 1/4"		
13	RIGGS	PERCIVAL					33		Do		5' 7 1/2"		
14	POORE	GEORGE F.					50		Do		5' 2 1/4"		
15	COMELY	WILLIAM J.					47		Do		5' 5 1/2"		
16	RUMBLE	BENJAMIN					32		Do		5' 10 1/2"		
17	HULSON	ERIC T.					32		Do		5' 1 1/2"		
18	JOHNSON	FREDERICK W.					40		Do		5' 9 1/2"		
19	CLARKE	DAVID					41		Do		5' 2 1/4"		
20	BROWN	HERBERT					46		Do		5' 6 1/4"		
21	ADCOCK	FREDERICK					42		Do		5' 7 1/4"		
22	CURTIS	HARRY A.					31		Do		5' 7 1/2"		
23	JOHNICE	ERNEST					41		Do		5' 11 1/2"		
24	KIDNEY	AMBROSE					48		ENGLISH		5' 5 1/4"		
25	STROY	FREDERICK W.					24		Do		5' 1 1/2"		
26	WILLIAMS	CHARLES					39		Do		5' 7 1/2"		
27	ZULUE	JOHN	O.S.				18		Do		5' 7 1/4"		
28	McDONALD	HECTOR H.	O.S.				18		Do		5' 7 1/4"		
29	SHACKELL	BERTRAM	DECK BOY				17		Do		5' 5 1/2"		
30	BURT	HARRY E.					16		ENGLISH				

OFFICE

31 MAR 1928



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

192 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

V.

ving such

98

(12)

Physical marks,
scars, tattoos, or
disease

1011 E

12

32

1

2

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or master so to deliver cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

192 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **MAURETANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **6 APR 1928**, **19**, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**. **98**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where							
1	FIMOG	NORMAN J.	DECK BOY	21	SOUTHAMPTON	16	M	ENGLISH	ENGL	5 6	147	None
2	MOORE	FREDERICK	Do	22	Do	16	M	ENGLISH	ENGL	5 10	145	Do
FIRST 3	LEPACHIN	JOHN	Do	22	Do	11	M	Do	Do	5 7	125	Do
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

M. M. OFFICE

31 MAR. 1928

SOUTHAMPTON



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192_____

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Southampton*, arriving at *Southampton*, *8 APR 1928*, 19, from the port of *Southampton*. 99

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	BRAHMAN WILLIAM	1ST PLUMBER	1-2-28	SOUTHAMPTON	41	M	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5'10"	161	NONE
2	PIKE HERBERT	2ND ID			21	T	ENGLISH	T	5'5"	161	T
3	CLARE GEORGE	1ST ATTENDANT			54		ID		5'9"	210	
4	STATION ALFRED	ID			38		ID		5'8"	141	
5	SHAW JOHN	ID			51		IRISH		5'5"	161	
6	FLYNN THOMAS	2ND ATTENDANT			52		IRISH		5'8"	167	
7	MULLIGAN JAMES	ID			46		ENGLISH		5'5"	161	
8	EVANS DAVID	ID			52		WELSH		5'5"	141	
9	FLYNN THOMAS	ID			25		ENGLISH		5'1"	141	
10	BESSANT ERNEST	ID			28		ID		5'10"	161	
11	McMILLAN JAMES	ID			38		ENGLISH		5'10"	161	
12	BAILEY JAMES	STOREKEEPER			51		ENGLISH		5'6"	151	
13	BAILEY JOHN	ID			38		ENGLISH		5'1"	151	
14	MULL HENRY	DONKEYMAN			37		ID		5'8"	171	
15	MUSEY ALFRED	ID			31		ID		5'9"	171	
16	HARRIS HENRY	GREENSE			58		ENGLISH		5'8"	167	
17	BAITER WILLIAM	ID			44		ID		5'7"	141	
18	FLYNN FRANK				58		ID		5'7"	141	
19	THORN WILLIAM	CH			41		ID		5'8"	146	
20	LEWIS WILLIAM				32		ID		5'6"	116	
21	GALLAGHER MICHAEL				58		ENGLISH		5'8"	171	
22	STEELE FREDERICK				27		ENGLISH		5'1"	146	
23	CULL HERBERT				56		ID		5'1"	151	
24	ALMOND LESLIE				27		ENGLISH		5'9"	116	
25	CURRY THOMAS				44		ID		5'8"	141	
26	EDWARDS WILLIAM	F			50		ID		5'10"	156	
27	STONE CHARLES	AS			21		ENGLISH		5'1"	111	
28	BONCEY HAROLD				28		ENGLISH		5'7"	111	
29	HORN GEORGE	R			26		ID		5'4"	141	
30	PHALE JAMES				42		IRISH		5'9"	141	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MAJESTIC, arriving at NEW YORK, 8 Apr 19, from the port of

100

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	LEMARECHAL	CHARLES A	RESEER	31		No	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11 1/2"	146	NONE
2	WARREN	THOMAS					44	M	ENGLISH		5'5 1/4"		
3	HALL	HERBERT					53	M	ID		5'6 1/4"		
4	THYLOS	WILLIAM					47	M	ID		5'10 1/8"		
5	CONNOR	JOHN F					42	M	ID		5'10 1/8"	156	
6	FLYNN	ARTHUR					35	M	ID		5'11 1/4"		
7	MUNSTY	THOMAS	FIREMAN				26	M	ENGLISH		5'7 1/8"	161	
8	ELLIS	ARTHUR					48	M	ID		5'6 1/4"		
9	WATERS	HERBERT					21	M	ID		5'7 1/8"		
10	BERRY	ARTHUR					33	M	ENGLISH		5'6 1/4"		
11	POLLARD	THOMAS					37	M	ID		5'5 1/4"		
12	PEARLE	WILLIAM					31	M	ID		5'7 1/8"		
13	CONGLON	FRANK					23	M	ENGLISH		6'0 1/8"		
14	FARR	CHARLES E					32	M	WELSH		5'7 1/8"		
15	HATHINS	JOHN					54	M	ENGLISH		5'11 1/4"		
16	LINFOY	FREDERICK					26	M	ID		5'8 1/4"		
17	FRANKLIN	JOHN H					40	M	ENGLISH		5'10 1/8"		
18	HURST	ERNEST F					43	M	ID		5'4 1/4"		
19	LISMER	THOMAS					48	M	ID		5'8 1/4"		
20	BENHAM	BETHELY					25	M	ENGLISH		5'5 1/8"		
21	AYLING	ALBERT E					36	M	ID		5'2 1/4"		
22	WATERS	HERBERT					21	M	ID		5'7 1/8"		
23	HAWKINS	JAMES					35	M	ENGLISH		5'6 1/4"		
24	JONES	WILLIAM					41	M	ID		5'7 1/4"		
25	MCDONALD	JOHN					41	M	ID		5'5 1/4"		
26													
27	COLWILL	JOHN	FIREMAN	31/3/28	SOTON	No	53	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8 1/4"		NONE
28	BAISH	ALFRED	Do.	Do	Do	Do	43	M	ID	Do	5'10 1/4"		Do.
29	EDNEY	WILLIAM H	Do	Do	Do	Do	46	M	ID	Do	5'8 1/4"		
30	HITCHCOCK	FREDERICK W	Do.	Do	Do	Do	35	M	ID	Do	5'7 1/4"		

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **MAURETANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **6 APR 1928**, **19**, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**, **101**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	MOYSE	TONALI	FIREMAN			No	20	M	WHITE	ENGLISH	5' 1 1/2		None
2	POLLARD	HARRY					26	M	Irish		5' 4 1/2		
3	HOWE	JAMES					46	M	Irish		5' 4 1/2		
4	SEAGER	LEONARD					30	M	Irish		5' 7 1/2		
5	WILLIAMS	WILLIAM					30	M	Irish		5' 8 1/2		
6	WILLIAMS	WILLIAM					28	M	Irish		5' 7 1/2		
7	PEARCE	EDWARD					48	M	Irish		5' 8 1/2		
8	LONG	ROBERT					55	M	Irish		5' 10 1/2		
9	BENTIE	GORDON					41	M	Irish		5' 5 1/2		
10	COX	WILLIAM					49	M	ENGLISH		5' 7 1/2		
11	HYSON	ARTHUR					49	M	Irish		5' 9 1/2		
12	JOURNEUX	PHILIP					25	M	Irish		5' 8 1/2		
13	DANIE	GEORGE					29	M	Irish		5' 7 1/2		
14	SPENCER	FRANK					25	M	Irish		5' 6 1/2		
15	ATTARI	ALBERT					26	M	ENGLISH		5' 1 1/2		
16	BAYER	ALBERT					23	M	Irish		5' 3 1/2		
17	SMITH	WILLIAM					48	M	Irish		5' 8 1/2		
18	MCCLURE	GEORGE					43	M	IRISH		5' 7 1/2		
19	EDMONDS	CHARLES					21	M	ENGLISH		5' 7 1/2		
20	EDWARDS	WILLIAM					27	M	Irish		5' 6 1/2		
21	MARCHANT	GEORGE					41	M	Irish		5' 1 1/2		
22	COUTER	MAXWELL					28	M	Irish		5' 3 1/2		
23	HOWARTH	HARRY					27	M	ENGLISH		5' 7 1/2		
24	PHYNE	HENRY					25	M	Irish		5' 4 1/2		
25	YATES	GEORGE	TRIMMER				40	M	ENGLISH		5' 4 1/2		
26	LAMPARD	THOMAS					35	M	Irish		5' 9 1/2		
27	YOUNG	ARTHUR					46	M	Irish		5' 8 1/2		
28	NORTON	MICHAEL					27	M	ENGLISH		5' 6 1/2		
29	COFFE	WILLIAM					33	M	Irish		5' 7 1/2		
30	MANBRIDGE	FREDERICK					18	M	ENGLISH		5' 6 1/2		

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

192 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel NEW YORK, arriving at NEW YORK, 6 APR 1928, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON. 192

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	STEELE	FRANK	TRIMMER		SOUTHAMPTON.		26	M	WHITE	ENGLISH	5' 8 1/2"	155	NONE
2	TRICKETS	CHARLES					34	M	I		5' 5 1/2"	146	
3	HALE	THOMAS					52	M	I		5' 7 1/4"	141	
4	SAUNDERS	LEONARD					35	M	I		5' 4 1/2"	136	
5	HUGHES	WILLIAM					38	M	I		5' 6 1/2"	141	
6	BRAN	HERBERT					42	M	I		5' 11 1/4"	141	
7	HUMBLEBY	HAROLD					37	M	I		5' 3 1/2"	136	
8	BUTT	WILLIAM					42	M	I		5' 5 1/2"	141	
9	CONWAY	THOMAS					33	M	IRISH		5' 6 1/4"	141	
10	STROUPE	IGNATIUS					27	M	I		5' 11 1/4"	141	
11	FRY	ERNEST					30	M	ENGLISH		5' 11 1/4"	141	
12	PRIEST	HENRY F					25	M	ENGLISH		6' 0 1/2"	156	
13	CARLINE	HARRY J					21	M	I		5' 6 1/2"	136	
14	HILL	ERNEST					34	M	I		5' 7 1/4"	141	
15	ROGERS	WILLIAM H					34	M	I		5' 8 1/2"	141	
16	ROGERS	WILLIAM H					34	M	I		5' 8 1/2"	141	
17	RICHMOND	ALBERT					25	M	I		5' 7 1/2"	141	
18	DEAR	CHARLES					26	M	I		5' 11 1/2"	141	
19	CONNOR	JOHN					21	M	ENGLISH		5' 7 1/4"	146	
20	JOHNSON	EDNEY					22	M	I		5' 4 1/2"	136	
21	WHITE	BERNIE					33	M	ENGLISH		5' 3 1/4"	141	
22	WYLER	EDWARD					24	M	I		5' 4 1/2"	136	
23	CONNOLLY	FRANCIS					30	M	I		5' 6 1/4"	141	
24	FRY	WILLIAM					26	M	I		5' 11 1/4"	141	
25	HARTER	HARTER					40	M	I		5' 11 1/2"	141	
26	WHEELER	CHARLES					39	M	ENGLISH		5' 6 1/4"	146	
27	DAMON	EDWARD					21	M	I		5' 9 1/2"	156	
28	MASTERS	HARRY					51	M	I		5' 3 1/4"	146	
29	BUNGAY	PERCY					32	M	I		5' 9 1/4"	146	
30	THOMPSON	FRANK					21	M	ENGLISH		5' 7 1/4"	141	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, and specifying those to be paid off when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance or the payment of such fine, and, pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russmak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Southampton*, arriving at *Southampton*, APR 6 - 1928, 19, from the port of *Southampton*, 103

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, penumbras, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	NISCOCK	ALBERT E	TRIMMER	140	25	140	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9"	161	NONE
2	NICHOLAS	ROBERT W	Do	140	27	140	27	M	Do	Do	5'5"	141	Do
3	SMITH	GEORGE	Do	140	25	140	25	M	Do	Do	5'5"	141	Do
4	PRICE	WILLIAM	Do	140	22	140	22	M	ENGLISH	Do	5'5"	141	Do
5	GOLDING	FRANK	Do	140	22	140	22	M	Do	Do	5'5"	141	Do
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

31 MAR. 1928

SOUTHAMPTON



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russmak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MAURETANIA

, arriving at

NEW YORK.

6 APR 1928

, 19 , from the port of

SOUTHAMPTON. 101

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	COWEN	GEORGE	2ND STEW'D	31/3/28	SOUTHAMPTON	N	44	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10"	180	None
2	BARON	WILLIAM	RESTAURANT MANGR	Do	Do	Do	40	M	Do	Do	5'9"	170	Do
3	BRAY	ALBERT	WRITER				34				5'7"	140	
4	WRIGHT	JAMES	BARKEEPER				47				5'7"	150	
5	TEESDALE	JAMES	STOREKEEPER				38				5'2"	128	
6	GILL	STUART	HEAD WAITER				40				6'	168	
7	GEOGHEGAN	REGINALD	- Do -				34				5'9"	156	
8	DAVICO	REMO					44		ITALIAN		5'11"	148	
9	BAUDE	ALBERT					30		BELGIAN		5'8"	148	
10	RICHARDSON	WILLIAM					30		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6"	140	
11	MOIR	FRANCIS	SMKERM BARKEPR				30		SCOTCH	Do	6'	232	
12	MILLARD	WILLIAM	ASST BARKEEPER				34		ENGLISH		5'6"	150	
13	PETERS	THOMAS	- Do -				40		Do		5'6"	140	
14	OLDING	BERTRAM					30		Do		5'9"	150	
15	BOYD	HUGH					37		IRISH		5'9"	145	
16	TAYLOR	ALFRED	ASST STOREKEEPER				20		ENGLISH		5'4"	160	
17	BRACHER	ARCHIBALD	- Do -				45		Do		5'6"	140	
18	MILLS	GEORGE	ASST WRITER				34		Do		5'7"	130	
19	MILNE	HORACE	- Do -				34		Do		5'8"	140	
20	HUNT	HARRY	SALOON STEW'D				37		Do		5'7"	160	
21	MULLINS	PATRICK	- Do -				30		Do		5'4"	120	
22	BAKER	ALFRED	2ND SALN ST				45		ENGLISH		5'6"	150	
23	MURRAY	FRANK	- Do -				42		SCOTCH		5'8"	220	
24	WOOD	WALTER	CHIEF BEDRMND				44		ENGLISH		5'8"	200	
25	MOONEY	MATTHEW	SAL PANTRY STW'D				30		Do		5'8"	200	
26	WHITE	CHARLES	ASST - Do -				28				5'7"	180	
27	HARRIS	ERNEST	- Do -				40				5'8"	140	
28	SHORT	FREDERICK	ASST PANTRY STW'D				37				5'2"	129	
29	PEERS	FRANK	- Do -				46				5'4"	150	
30	EYLES	REGINALD	- Do -				21				5'5"	152	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ATLANTIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 8 APR 1928, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON 105

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, scars, tattoos, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	CROSS	EDWIN	✓ ASST. PANTRY STND	3/1/28	SOUTHAMPTON	✓	19	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	57	170	None
2	LANGMEAD	OLIVER	✓ - DO -	3	3	3	56	M	WELSH	DO	53	120	DO
3	DENTON	JOHN	✓				30		ENGLISH		53	124	
4	ABBOTT	ALFRED	✓				36		29		510	164	
5	FINLAY	JOHN	✓				27				57	150	
6	TATTERSALL	ROBERT	✓				32				51	104	
7	PAYNE	GEORGE	✓				25				56	140	
8	WALLACE	JAMES	✓ DECK STEND				36				57	145	
9	PRYOR	BERNARD	✓ ASST - DO -				37				55	133	
10	OWEN	THOMAS	✓ DO - DO -				35		WELSH		57	167	
11	EVANS	EDWARD	✓ SMOKER'S STEND				37		ENGLISH		58	168	
12	ALLPORT	HENRY	✓ ASST - DO -				49		DO		511	160	
13	STEAD	JOSEPH	✓ LOUNGE STND				39		DO		57	150	
14	KISSANE	MICHAEL	✓ ASST - DO -				36		IRISH		59	140	
15	ROBERTS	CYRIL	✓ VERANDAH CAFE STND				28		ENGLISH		511	182	
16	NATKINSON	EDWARD	✓ LIBRARY STND				40		29		57	149	
17	DORAN	DAVID	✓ LINEN KEEPER				53				58	150	
18	WARR	CLIFFORD	✓ ASST DO				29				59	140	
19	BLACKEE	HENRY	✓ ENGR'S STND				26				56	150	
20	ANDREWS	FREDERICK	✓ ASST ENGR'S STND				28				58	150	
21	FORD	HENRY	✓ - DO -				41				54	128	
22	MOORE	FREDERICK	✓				25				511	140	
23	SILCOCKS	HOWARD	✓				40				4-11	114	
24	MERRICK	KEIR	✓				20				54	140	
25	PREWETT	GEORGE	✓				20				58	140	
26	HEDGECOCK	HARRY	✓ OFFICER'S STND				29				58	140	
27	KNIGHT	DENNIS	✓ ASST - DO -				14				58	160	
28	PEEL	LEONARD	✓ GARDENER				49				56	150	
29	MARENDAX	EDWIN	✓ ST. CL BEDRM STND				58				55	150	
30	HOLLOWAY	JOHN	✓ - DO -				20				53	142	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Pohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *MAITLAND*, arriving at *NEW YORK*, *8 APR 1928*, 19, from the port of *SEATTLE* 106

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	SHARMAN	WILLIAM	✓ 1ST CL BEDRM SIB	31/3/58	Do	No	50	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8	140	NONE
2	TOLL	PERCIVAL	✓ - Do -	Do	Do	Do	48	M	Do	Do	5'7	160	2
3	PARKIN	ROBERT	✓				51				5'7	140	
4	GRIMES	ERNEST	✓				37				5'10	160	
5	TAYLOR	ALBAN	✓				39				5'6	140	
6	TILL	EDWARD	✓				40				5'5	165	
7	LARNER	JAMES	✓				53				5'10	150	
8	CHAMBERS	CHARLES	✓				43				5'11	176	
9	FURNELL	SAMUEL	✓				50				5'6	140	
10	JACKSON	SYDNEY	✓				36				5'7	145	
11	HAWKINS	FREDERICK	✓				36				5'8	140	
12	STRANGE	CHRISTOPHER	✓				57				5'7	140	
13	HOODWARD	JOHN	✓				47				5'9	140	
14	CAVANAGH	JOHN	✓				47				5'8	150	
15	HOLMAN	FRANK	✓				44				5'10	180	
16	ALLEN	PERCIVAL	✓				33				5'9	140	
17	ABBOTT	WILLIAM	✓				42				5'8	140	
18	EASTABROOK	SAMUEL	✓				38				5'7	150	
19	HOOPER	HENRY	✓				43				5'8	150	
20	ARKSEY	FREDERICK	✓				42				5'8	145	
21	KING	WILLIAM	✓				37				6'	160	
22	BEARD	WILLIAM	✓ BOOTS				47				5'6	160	
23	MESSINGER	ARTHUR	✓ ASST Do				48				5'9	175	
24	DUDLEY	OWEN	✓ Do Do				42				5'7	140	
25	ALEXANDER	JAMES	✓ BUGLER				23		SCOTCH		5'4	130	
26	YENDALL	WILFRED	✓ CAPTAIN'S STEW D				22		ENGLISH		5'7	130	
27	CROUGHAN	PETER	✓ STAFF CAPTAIN'S STEW D				36		Do		5'9	150	
28	EVANS	GEORGE	✓ PURSER'S SIB				43				5'8	140	
29	CAVE	GEORGE	✓ DOCTORS Do				34				5'8	156	
30	DAVIES	THOMAS	✓ BARBER				46				5'	130	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192__

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *MAIDSTONE*, arriving at *NEW YORK*, 8 APR. 1928, 19, from the port of *Southampton* 107

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	JACKSON.	EDWARD.	✓ ASSIST. BARBER	5/28	Do	No		47	M	ENGLISH BRITISH	5' 150			None
2	CORB.	SIDNEY	✓ ASSIST. BARBER	Do	Do	Do		35	M	Do	Do	5' 7	150	Do
3	NEWING	ALFRED	✓ CLOTHES PRESSER					28				5' 8	155	
4	BESSANT	ARTHUR.	✓ CHIEF STWD'S SIND					28				5' 7	140	
5	SHARPE	WALTER	✓ SILVERMAN.					35				5' 6	160	
6	LAWRENCE	HERBERT	✓ CROCKERYMAN					35				5' 11	155	
7	THOMPSON	JAMES.	✓ FRUIT STOREKEEPER					62				5' 11	168	
8	KELLIE	LESLIE	✓ 1ST CL. WAITER					34				5' 3	120	
9	TIZARD.	JAMES.	✓ -Do-					29				5' 6	150	
10	SHAW	JAMES	✓					23		IRISH		5' 7	140	
11	ADAMSON	THOMAS	✓					45		ENGLISH		5' 8	190	
12	MCQUEEN	ROBERT	✓					30		Do		5' 8	164	
13	MAYNARD	CHARLES	✓					40				5' 6	140	
14	DRE	REGINALD	✓					30				5' 6	132	
15	STEPHENSON	ARTHUR	✓					25				5' 10	200	
16	DOUTHWAITE	HERBERT	✓					23				5' 10	140	
17	PAINSON	ROBERT	✓					34				5' 8	135	
18	WHITE	ERNEST	✓					40				5' 10	140	
19	CRIBB	ARTHUR.	✓					25				5' 9	160	
20	NERNER	NERNER	✓					37				5' 6	160	
21	MCUNE	CHRISTOPHER	✓					31				6' 1	170	
22	HAMPTON	GEORGE	✓					23				5' 8	140	
23	HAYSON	ARTHUR	✓					39				5' 8	140	
24	ALLEN	EDGAR.	✓					34				5' 8	140	
25	DAVE	REGINALD	✓					23				5' 8	138	
26	FARRELL.	JOHN	✓					25				5' 8	150	
27	GREGSON	WILLIAM.	✓					35				5' 6	140	
28	WHEELER	REYNOLD	✓					44				5' 7	134	
29	CRATHERN.	LOUIS.	✓					50				5' 1	122	
30	NICKERMAN.	JOHN.	✓					25		SCOTCH.		5' 9	150	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

100-3727 10-9290



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

192 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *WILLIAMSON*, arriving at *Southampton*, 8 APR 1928, 19, from the port of *SOUTHAMPTON*. 108

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	YOWDEN	BERTRAM	✓	1ST. EL. WATERS	31/3/28	✓	37	M	ENGLISH BRITISH		59	140	None
2	PLUMER	HAROLD	✓	-DO-		✓	23	M	Do	Do	58	152	
3	TWEEDALE	SAMUEL	✓			✓	45				59	140	
4	MORRIS	MERVYN	✓			✓	23				56	140	
5	TRANIER	CHRISTOPHER	✓			✓	27				58	148	
6	NYLDE	WILLIAM	✓			✓	26				58	140	
7	PRESTON	WILLIAM	✓			✓	30				53	140	
8	MAGONIGAL	JOHN	✓			✓	24				56	138	
9	KENCHENTON	WILLIAM	✓			✓	23				58	152	
10	NEADS	ARTHUR	✓			✓	33				58	156	
11	BROCKLEBANK	WALTER	✓			✓	30				57	140	
12	MCLENNAN	BENJAMIN	✓			✓	50		SCOTCH		54	126	
13	NEWMAN	LEWIS	✓			✓	60		ENGLISH		54	130	
14	FURBER	JOSEPH	✓			✓	34		Do		58	140	
15	CORRAN	RICHARD	✓			✓	42				58	160	
16	HACKETT	CLAUDE	✓			✓	32				54	132	
17	BRIDLE	LESLIE	✓			✓	22				25	140	
18	RYDER	JAMES	✓			✓	22				57	140	
19	EVANS	WILFRED	✓			✓	37				55	142	
20	WALKER	THOMAS	✓			✓	37				54	130	
21	HOUNSELL	EDWIN	✓			✓	24				58	140	
22	REEVES	PERCYAL	✓			✓	37				58	150	
23	ALLEN	JAMES	✓			✓	30				58	150	
24	BAKER	MAURICE	✓			✓	37				55	152	
25	HAYDEN	ROBERT	✓			✓	32				56	140	
26	GATES	WILLIAM	✓			✓	29				51	140	
27	HILL	FREDERICK	✓			✓	35				54	138	
28	HEALEY	HERBERT	✓			✓	32				510	200	
29	BAUER	JOHN	✓			✓	34				54	140	
30	HAMER	MARK	✓			✓	25				54	140	

M. M. OFFICE

How many of these 30?



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **MAURETANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **8 APR 1928**, **19**, from the port of **LONDON** **109**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	KNIGHT	ERNEST	✓ ST. CL. WAITER	31/3/28		No	42	M	ENGLISH BRITISH	57	140		None
2	WHITE	WADHAM	✓ - Do -	1	Do	Do	38	Do	Do	Do	5'11	196	
3	CHIVERS	HERBERT	✓				35				5'10	140	
4	COLLIS	MONTAGUE	✓				32				6'	176	
5	JEFFERIS	ALBERT	✓				74				5'11	175	
6	FLETCHER	HAROLD	✓ LIFT ATTDT				30				6'	215	
7	BAKER	ALBERT	✓ - Do -				34				5'10	190	
8	HENLEY	VICTOR	✓ NAVATORY STND				42				5'8	144	
9	O'SHEA	CYRIL	✓ - Do -				22				5'2	100	
10	PUTTOCK	FREDERICK	✓ GLORY HOLE STND				39				5'8	150	
11	WILLIAMS	ALFRED	✓ - Do -				37				5'8	160	
12	HOLLOWAY	ARTHUR	✓ - Do -				25				5'10	160	
13	DE STE CROIX	HAROLD	✓ - Do -				34				5'8	140	
14	ASHBROOK	ERNEST	✓ - Do -				41				5'8	140	
15	HAWTON	WILFRED	✓ - Do -				39				5'8	150	
16	FENNELL	HERBERT	✓ COMMISWAITER				17				5'4	120	
17	CARDEN	ROBERT	✓ - Do -				16				5'6	130	
18	HARVEY	FREDERICK	✓				18				5'8	120	
19	FRAMPTON	EDWARD	✓				17				5'3	120	
20	HOUSE	LESLIE	✓				16				5'9	130	
21	MATTHEWS	RONALD	✓				18				5'8	146	
22	PAINTER	JOSEPH	✓				19				5'8	140	
23	MACLAREN	RICHARD	✓				18				5'10	142	
24	EVERARD	CHARLES	✓				19				6'2	156	
25	MERRY	JAMES	✓				16				5'6	130	
26	DUGDALE	GEORGE	✓				15				5'3	120	
27	RAILS	ALBERT	✓				18				5'9	130	
28	DAWLING	ERNEST	✓				17				5'11	150	
29	HUNT	CHARLES	✓				16				5'	120	
30	SUMMERS	JAMES	✓ BELL BOY				17				5'4	128	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance or the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Albatross*, arriving at *New York*, 8 APR 1928, 19, from the port of *SOUTHAMPTON* 110

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	BIGWOOD	PERCIVAL	✓ BELL BOY	27/3/28	F	No	15	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5' 10"	100	None
2	SEAVES	RONALD	✓ -Do-	29	29	20	15	Do	Do	Do	4' 10"	100	Do
3	JECKWAY	JOHN	✓				16		Do		5' 11"		
4	CHAMBERS	GEORGE	✓				17		Do		5' 4"	120	
5	BELLINGER	HERBERT	✓				23		Do		5' 12"		
6	COLLINS	ALFRED	✓ ASS. PANTRY SIND.				23		Do		6' 15"		
7	CHANNEL	SYDNEY	✓ -Do-				20		Do		5' 12"		
8	ARMSTRONG	ARTHUR	✓				46		IRISH		5' 7"	152	
9	ADAMS	GEORGE	✓				19		ENGLISH		5' 9"	140	
10	MAHONY	ANDREW	✓				34		IRISH		5' 7"	150	
11	DAVIS	EDWARD	✓				20		ENGLISH		5' 11"	160	
12	HUGHES, J. 4/4/28												
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

M. M. OFFICE
31 MAR 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

Aug 1928 4/1 = 6



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192_____

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Latvian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusyn).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such
aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

MANIFESTATION

, arriving at

1000K.

6 APR. 1928

, 19 , from the port of

111

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	MARTINDALE	FREDERICK	✓ CHIEF 2 ND CL. STEWARD	3/13/20		No	38	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	180	None
2	RICHARDSON	JOHN	✓ 2 ND CL. SAL. STEWARD	Do	Do	Do	29	M	Do	Do	5-6	185	Do
3	ELLIOTT	ARTHUR	✓ 2 ND CL. 2 ND SAL.	Do			24				5-5	130	
4	IRVING	ARTHUR	✓ DECK	Do			42				5-5	138	
5	COLT	ANDREW	✓ LIBRARY	Do			26				5-4	135	
6	BYNAM	HENRY	✓ 2 ND CL. SAL.	Do			41				5-10	150	
7	SAWYER	HAROLD	✓ LOUNGE	Do			41				5-7	150	
8	JOHNSON	BERTIE	✓ MARCONI	Do			36				5-10	160	
9	WALKER	FRANK	✓ 2 ND CL. PANTRY	Do			40				5-5	140	
10	BROWN	GEORGE	✓ ASSIST. PANTRY STEWARD				33				5-11	160	
11	STEED	WILLIAM	✓ - Do -				40				5-6	150	
12	THOMPSON	CARRICK	✓ - Do -				38				5-7	150	
13	MEDWAY	OWEN	✓ - Do -				21				5-5	140	
14	ELLISON	LESLIE	✓ - Do -				26				5-7	140	
15	GITTENS	GEORGE	✓ 2 ND CL. BR. STEWARD				34				5-6	130	
16	CRITTENDEN	FREDERICK	✓ - Do -				41				5-6	140	
17	SHOOK	GEORGE	✓ - Do -				28				5-10	160	
18	DIPPER	WILLIAM	✓ - Do -				40				5-6	126	
19	KING	FREDERICK	✓ - Do -				37				5-7	180	
20	MORRIS	SIDNEY	✓ - Do -				33				5-8	160	
21	TANNER	CICIL	✓ - Do -				41				5-10	140	
22	PRINGLE	THOMAS	✓ - Do -				36				5-8	150	
23	CHORLEY	JOHN	✓ - Do -				41				5-11	181	
24	BOWERS	ANDREW	✓ - Do -				41				5-8	130	
25	TRACHY	JOHN	✓ - Do -				55				5-8	150	
26	WOOLGAR	ALBERT	✓ - Do -				34				5-4	110	
27	DORF	GEORGE	✓ 2 ND CL. WAITER				23				5-1	110	
28	WHITTE	REGINALD	✓ - Do -				28				5-3	112	
29	BELSON	HAROLD	✓ - Do -				29				5-6	120	
30	ROSS	PETER	✓ - Do -				22				5-8	140	

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 18/7/27 19-9290



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, and specifying those to be paid off when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged; or late containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiack).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

27

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such

MAURITANIA

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name	When	Where							
1	LEWIN	REGINALD	✓ 2 ND CL. WAITER.	31/1/18	26	M	ENGLISH.	BRITISH	5.6	130	None
2	GOLDSMITH	ALBERT.	✓ - DO -	Do	31	Do	Do	Do.	5.8	140	Do
3	BURCHELL	CHARLES.	✓		28		Do		5.8	144	
4	O'HARA	MICHAEL	✓		41		IRISH		5.7	120	
5	ARNOLD	BASIL.	✓		29		ENGLISH		5.8	140.	
6	ROBERTS	RICHARD	✓		40		WELSH.		5.7	150.	
7	BROWN	ALBERT.	✓		34		ENGLISH.		5.6	160	
8	DOOR	THOMAS.	✓		28				5.8	130.	
9	DAWE	FRANK.	✓		44				5.8	140.	
10	SMITH	ROLAND	✓		28				5.5	130.	
11	CHAPPELL	HARRY.	✓		22				5.8	140.	
12	SIMPSON	ERNEST.	✓		26				5.2	120	
13	SALTER	ERNEST	✓		42				5.7	140	
14	RYANS	JOHN	✓		21		SCOTCH.		5.4	112	
15	GORDON	EDWARD.	✓		21		ENGLISH		5.9	130	
16	MANN	WILLIAM.	✓		29		Do.		5.9	130	
17	COOK	GEORGE.	✓		28				5.9	142.	
18	RATTENBURY	ERNEST.	✓		23				5.10	134	
19	PACK	LESLIE	✓		19				5.4	120	
20	CRUICKER	WILLIAM.	✓		23				5.8	145.	
21	STOIE	ALBERT.	✓		22.				5.7	111	
22	FOLLAND	SAMUEL	✓		22				5.7	111	
23	YEATS	CHARLES.	✓		29				5.7	111	
24	PHILLIPPE	WILLIAM.	✓		22				5.10	145.	
25	BOURNE	ERNEST.	✓ BOOTS.		32				5.3	125.	
26	LEWIS	HENRY.	✓ ASSIST. PURSE & STEWARD.		22				5.3	140.	
27	KING	GEORGE	✓ COMMIS. WAITER.		18				5.7	120.	
28	MARTIN	EDWARD.	✓ - DO -		18				5.8	146	
29	DIMMER	ALBERT.	✓ - DO -		16				5.0	120.	
30	BLAKE	WILLIAM.	✓ - DO -		17.				5.3	120.	

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 8/7/27 19 0296



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russsink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *SS. ...*, arriving at *8 APR 1928*, 19, from the port of *800* 113

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	BRODERICK	LIONEL	BELL BOY	3/13/28		No	16	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8	120	No
2	MIRNALT	JOHN	- DO -	Do	Do	Do	16	Do	Do	Do	5'6	112	Do
3	Waggoner Ind 4/12/28												
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

W. W. OFFICE

31 MAR. 1928

SOUTHAMPTON



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192_____

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Synan.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **MAILED**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **8 APR 1928**, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**. **111**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	FARRELL	WILLIAM.	✓ 3 RD CL. PANTRY STWD.	3/13/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	69	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5' 8"	150.	None
2	EVANS	CHARLES.	✓ ASST. PANTRY STWD.	Do	Do	Do	30	Do	Do	Do	5' 8"	150.	Do
3	EDWICKER	JAMES.	✓ - DO -				29				5' 7"	140.	
4	HARDING	ARTHUR.	✓ 3 RD CL. WAITER				31				5' 6"	150.	
5	HUNT	REGINALD.	✓ - DO -				26				5' 6"	140.	
6	ROBERTS.	JAMES.	✓				50				5' 4"	144.	
7	DYKE	WILLIAM.	✗ HELD - HOSPITAL -	13/12/28	DOVER	Do	21		Do	Do	5' 6"	150.	
8	CRUICKER	ALICK.	✓				30				5' 4"	130.	
9	FOGERTY	WILLIAM.	✓				25.				5' 7"	140.	
10	KINGSTON	THOMAS.	✓				35				5' 8"	140.	
11	BANNISTER	DAVID.	✓				20				6' 2"	150	
12	MOORE	IVAN.	✓				23				6' 1"	170.	
13	GILLINGHAM	JOHN.	✓				32				6' 0"	176	
14	HAYWARD	RELI.	✓				22				6' 0"	170.	
15	OPREY	DANIEL.	✓				26				5' 5"	125	
16	DARRINGTON	REGINALD	✓				31				5' 2"	120.	
FIRST RE. 17	HUNT	VICTOR.	✓				29				5' 4"	120	
18	ORCHARD	PERCY.	✓				23				5' 9"	165	
19	HEATHCOTE	ALLAN.	✓				21				5' 8"	140.	
20	BUDDEN	FRANK.	✓				21				5' 9"	140.	
21	SAUNDERS	GEORGE	✓				20				5' 3"	121.	
22	PINK	ARTHUR.	✓				33				5' 10"	170	
23	NORGATE	REGINALD.	✓				32				5' 6"	140.	
24	HOLLEY	EDWARD	✓				36				5' 11"	180	
25	OWENS	WILLIAM.	✓				22				5' 10"	150	
26	MABBETT	LEONARD	✓				22				5' 8"	151	
27	MASON	HARRY.	✓				35				5' 7"	150.	
28	PHILLIPBURGH	ALBERT.	✓				45				5' 5"	140.	
29	GAUNT	HARRY.	✓				20				5' 6"	140.	
30	BAILEY	EDWIN.	✓				32				5' 6"	156.	

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192_____

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MAINE TANK, arriving at NEW YORK, 8 APR, 1928, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON 115

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	TUCKER	FREDERICK	ROCK WATER	31/3/28	SOUTHAMPTON	✓	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9	149	None
2	HURFORD	PERCY	-Do-	Do	Do	✓	32	M	Do.	Do	5'7	150	Do
3	THOMAS	EDGAR	NIGHT STEWARD	Do	Do	✓	47	M	Do	Do	5'1	140	Do
4	LEWIS	OWEN	-Do-	Do	Do	✓	40	M	Do	Do	5'9	160	Do
5	TITCHMARSH	RALPH	-Do-	Do	Do	✓	50	M	Do	Do	5'9	140	Do
6	TURNOCK	ARTHUR	-Do-	Do	Do	✓	35	M	Do	Do	5'7	140	Do
7	COLBOURNE	EDWIN	-Do-	Do	Do	✓	47	M	Do	Do	5'5	140	Do
8	COLLEY	JOHN	-Do-	Do	Do	✓	52	M	WELSH	Do	5'7	140	Do
9	MITCHELL	FREDERICK	-Do-	Do	Do	✓	46	M	ENGLISH	Do	5'7	140	Do
10	WALDRON	WILLIAM	-Do-	Do	Do	✓	55	M	IRISH	Do	5'6	140	Do
11	WARWICK	ALDON	-Do-	Do	Do	✓	40	M	ENGLISH	Do	5'9	160	Do
12	No further passengers												
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

31 MAR 1928

SOUTHAMPTON



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

24

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **MAURETANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **8 APR. 1928**, **19**, from the port of **116**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where							
1	RICOULT	RAOUL	CHEF	31/28		No	45	M	FRENCH	6.1	285	None
2	BERTRAND	GEORGE	Ex do	31/28	do	do	33	do	FREN	6.0	180	do
3	WORDINGHAM	HAROLD	KITCHEN CLEAN				3		ENGLISH BRITISH	5.8	140	
4	WRENH	EDWARD	SAUCE COOK				24		do do	5.6	130	
5	PRITT	THOMAS	Ex do AND ENTREE do				36		do do	5.0	40	
6	HOUSE	HARRY	FAST SAUCE COOK				29		do do	5.5	64	
7	KNIGHT	JAMES	SOUP do				46		do do	5.8	60	
8	MOORE	CHARLES	FAST do do				26			5.8	40	
9	LITTLE	FRANK	FAST do do				28			5.8	42	
10	PALMER	GEORGE	FAST do do				29			5.7	141	
11	POTTER	HENRY	FAST do do				26			5.8	48	
12	CURTIS	ARTHUR	ENTREE-ET-ENTREE				34			5.9	130	
13	MCINNIS	PETER	Ex 1st COOK				36			5.7	140	
14	RAE	FRANK	FAST do do				37			5.7	160	
15	JAMES	THOMAS	do do do				37			5.3	40	
16	CROSS	FREDERICK	do do do				36			5.6	50	
17	CROOK	WILLIAM	FAST do do				27			5.9	150	
18	GUNN	JAMES	Ex do do				32			5.7	160	
19	ARNOLD	EMIL	FAST do do				27		FRENCH	5.7	120	
20	EBBS	STEPHEN	Ex do do				37		ENGLISH BRITISH	5.6	110	
21	WHALE	GEORGE	FAST do do				26		do do	5.8	150	
22	POWER	FREDERICK	FAST do do				40			5.6	20	
23	MARTIN	FREDERICK	FAST do do				27			5.7	40	
24	BULLMORE	EDWIN	Ex do do				26			5.7	50	
25	PHILLMORE	BAILEY	FAST do do				23			5.0	62	
26	WOCALUM	JOHN	Ex Ex CHEF				42			5.7	155	
27	MITCHENER	GEORGE	FAST COOK				34			5.7	140	
28	HARRISON	ALBERT	FAST COOK				28			5.7	181	
29	LINGSTON	STANLEY	FAST do do				28			6.0	160	
30	ASKEN	JOHN	FAST COOK				38			5.7	155	

Thompson 4/6/28



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192_____

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **MAURETANIA**, arriving at **8 APR 1928**, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**. **117**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	HAINSWORTH	WILLIAM	✓ 1st SHIP'S COOK	31 3 28	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	20	M	ENGLISH	Do	5'2	140	None
2	WHITE	CYRIL	✓ KITCHEN PORTER	20	Do	Do	28	Do	Do	Do	5'3	106	Do
3	HARRISON	WILLIAM	✓ NIGHT	20	Do		23	Do	Do	Do	5'4	160	
4	FORNO	SALVINO	✓ ITALIAN COOK				36		ITALIAN	Do	5'7	140	
5	IZEN	ALFRED	✓ MEN	20			34		HEBREW	BRITISH	5'6	130	
6	WALTON	GEORGE	✓ NIGHT	20			51		ENGLISH	Do	5'8	100	
7	DICKSON	WILLIAM	✓ CONFECTIONER				29		SCOTCH		5'0	96	
8	MUTTON	CHARLES	✓	20			26		ENGLISH		5'4	100	
9	LEAFES	WILLIAM	✓ 1st	20			20		Do		5'0	90	
10	BICKEN	ERNEST	✓ CHIEF BAKER				42				5'10	50	
11	RANNER	EDWARD	✓ 2nd	20			55				5'8	100	
12	WESTON	SYDNEY	✓ 1st	20			38				5'1	60	
13	PARSONS	FREDERICK	✓ 3rd	20			23				5'7	100	
14	SAUNDERS	HARRY	✓	20			54				5'1	152	
15	KANLEIGH	JAMES	✓ 1st	20			21				5'8	52	
16	TOW	TORACE	✓	20			52				5'7	145	
17	TRNOL	JAMES	✓	20			32				5'9	100	
18	MILLS	JOHN	✓	20			28		WELSH		5'10	142	
19	WESTON	HENRY	✓	20			45		ENGLISH		5'8	100	
20	EDWARDSON	JOSEPH	✓ CHIEF BUTCHER				42		Do		5'7	38	
21	UPHARD	WILLIAM	✓ 2nd	20			53				5'7	120	
22	BRAELEY	PHILIP	✓ 3rd	20			53				5'9	100	
23	CATON	FREDERICK	✓ 1st	20			39				5'8	50	
24	BUCKLER	JOHN	✓ 1st	20			21				5'1	62	
25	BROWN	FREDERICK	✓	20			43				5'5	158	
26	TRUMPER	WILLIAM	✓	20			32				5'8	43	
27	TATE	WILLIAM	✓	20			21				5'7	47	
28	WILLIS	THOMAS	✓ 1st COOK				50				5'8	50	
29	MURPHY	WILLIAM	✓ - 20 -								5'8	140	
30	COLLINS	ARCHIBALD	✓	20							5'7	100	

FIRST
C
FIRST

Handwritten signature and date: 4/1/28



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

118

Vessel VIAU TANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 6 APR. 1928, 19, from the port of

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name	When	Where							
1	WEBB	ARTHUR	✓	31/28	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7"	150	NONE
2	EVANS	WILFRED	✓	20	28	M	DO	DO	5'6"	145	DO
3	BARBARA	ANTONIO	✓		43	M	MALTESE	DO	5'7"	142	
4	TAYLOR	HERBERT	✓		29	M	ENGLISH		5'11"	150	
5	MORRIS	HERBERT	✓		20	M	DO		5'0"	127	
6	CLARK	FREDERICK	✓		32	M			5'5"	140	
7	LEGGETT	SIDNEY	✓		28	M			5'5"	130	
8	NORMAN	WALTER	✓		23	M			5'7"	143	
9	LUNN	ARTHUR	✓		45	M			5'6"	140	
10	JAYEN	EDWARD	✓		28	M			5'8"	140	
11	SPARRS	TOMAS	✓		25	M			5'11"	140	
12	IRVING	WILLIAM	✓	31/28							
13	KIRBY	WILLIAM	✓	31/28					5'11"	145	
14	CASS	MARICE	✓	DO					5'7"	130	
15	FLINT	GEORGE	✓	DO	16	M			5'8"	125	
16	MITCHELL	ARTHUR	✓	DO	20	M			5'8"	140	
17	EDWARDS	HELENA	✓	DO	50	FEMALE			5'8"	120	
18	MCGUINNESS	CHARLOTTE	✓	DO	50	FEMALE			5'8"	120	
19	BATLEY	VIOLET	✓	DO	53	FEMALE			5'8"	125	
20	FALLA	ISABELLA	✓	DO	53	FEMALE			5'7"	140	
21	HUSSETT	LEAN	✓	DO	38	FEMALE			5'5"	142	
22	ATE	ANNETTE	✓	DO	40	FEMALE			5'5"	130	
23	REID	MARGARET	✓	DO	48	FEMALE			5'6"	145	
24	MCAULE	MARGARET	✓	DO	44	FEMALE			5'5"	150	
25	COOKE	JEANNE	✓	DO	17	FEMALE			5'8"	100	
26	GILBERT	ELIZABETH	✓	DO	48	FEMALE			5'2"	120	
27	SUMNER	FLORENCE	✓	DO	44	FEMALE			5'3"	133	
28	NEILD	FRANCES	✓	DO	28	FEMALE			5'2"	120	
29	CURK	AMY	✓	DO	42	FEMALE			5'7"	135	
30	DEER	FRANCES	✓	DO	34	FEMALE			5'6"	130	

Shore Company Super 4/6/28



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

26

27

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192__

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *SAUTON*, arriving at *8 APR 1928*, 19, from the port of *119*

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	KAMPE	SARAH	✓ STEWARDESS	2/1/28	80 SOUTHAMPTON.	No	40	FEMALE	POLISH	CHINESE (BY MARRIAGE)	5'5	135	NONE
2	SALAMON	LARA	✓ Do	2/1/28	80	Do	54	F	RUSSIAN	EGYPTIAN (BY MARRIAGE)	5'4	150	Do
3	FOOSES	ANNIE	✓				45	F	IRISH	BRITISH	5'7	143	
4	BRISGS	IGNES	✓				28		ENGLISH	Do	5'4	125	
5	RIVERS	NORAN	✓				28		Do		5'3	130	
6	KELLY	KENEE	✓				23				5'7	130	
7	LAURIE	ETHEL	✓ - Do -				36				5'6	125	
8	MIX	ANNIE	✓				40				5'7	130	
9	QUIREN	ELSE	✓				28				5'6	135	
10	HOPKINS	HELEN	✓ - Do -				24				5'4	115	
11	SHOLGROVE	GERAULDE	✓				32				5'8	135	
12	LAZELL	GLADYS	✓				24				5'8	130	
13	COLEMAN	LILY	✓				43				5'7	130	
14	WILLIAMS	ELLEN	✓				32				5'6	128	
15	HARRISON	IGNES	✓				32				5'5	142	
16	CURTIS	CLARA	✓				33				5'7	130	
17	SMITH	FLORENCE	✓				45				5'6	145	
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

m2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **MAURETANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **8 APR. 1928**, **19**, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON** **120**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	ALEXANDER ROBERT	STAFF CAPTAIN	3/3 SOUTHAMPTON	No	49	MALE	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'10	186	None
2	CASE HENRY	SURGEON	Do Do	Do	57	Do	ENGLISH	Do	6'0	169	Do
3	JOHNSON CHARLES	PURSER	Do Do	Do	42	Do	Do	Do	5'11	159	Do
4	ASHCROFT OSCAR	SEN ASST PURSER	Do Do	Do	34	Do	Do	Do	6'1	186	Do
5	MORRIS MATTHEW	ASST PURSER	Do Do	Do	29	Do	Do	Do	6'0	176	Do
6	CHISHOLM ROBERT	CHIEF STEWARD	Do Do	Do	41	Do	Do	Do	5'10	160	Do
7	STREET JOHN W.	TRIMMER	Do Do	Do	20	Do	Do	Do	5'7	150	Do
8	PRUTTON STANLEY	CH BOY	Do Do	Do	30	Do	Do	Do	5'7	138	Do
9	TRANKIN JOHN	CH BOY	Do Do	Do	29	Do	Do	Do	5'11	111	Do
FIRST 10	HAMMOND EDWIN	2ND CL WATER	Do Do	Do	30	Do	Do	Do	5'11	111	Do
11	STOX MINORCE	1ST CL WATER	Do Do	Do	31	Do	Do	Do	5'6	141	Do
FIRST 12	LOCK FRANK	2ND CL WATER	Do Do	Do	31	Do	Do	Do	5'6	140	Do
FIRST 13	MACHIN GEORGE	CH BOY	Do Do	Do	31	Do	Do	Do	5'9	140	Do
FIRST 14	BOWMAN HARRY	1ST CL WATER	Do Do	Do	31	Do	Do	Do	5'9	140	Do
FIRST 15	KNIGHT STANLEY	TRIMMER	Do Do	Do	25	Do	Do	Do	5'9	140	Do

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated above and none of them is under any obligation to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



American Consulate, Southampton, England.
March 31, 1928
SEEN for the purpose of Re
United States
J. A. Brown
k & Vice Consul
No. 232



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

I, S. C. S. McNEIL MASTER, of the B.S.S. MARETANIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

- | | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO.

170639

BILLED

826101047

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Surgeon of the

years' experience as a Physician

solemnly, sincerely, and truly

that I have had

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,

in number, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

condition of such aliens.

121

Card	Red	4/16/28
Clerk		
Card Removed		4/19/28
Cards Checked		at
Clerk		

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

am 4-6-28

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be presented before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

NO.	NAME	AGE	SEX	RACE OR PEOPLE	STATUS
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russink).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens U.S. Total

1st Class 5 2 7

2nd Class

Steerage

Total 5 2 7

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. "BLAIR"

Passengers sailing from CASABLANCA MOROCCO

MARCH 22

19 28

[illegible]

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APRIL 6

, 1928

122

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by ship's company, or by government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes: Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Who has accompanied him, or is coming to join him? Length of time since arrival, or intended stay in United States.	Whether alien agent of Bureau of Immigration, or of any other person, or of any other office of the United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of — Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.			
1	No	Self	yes	yes 16	Barre Vt Returning resident - yes Angelina Contini, Burlington Vt 319 B. Myrtle St. Barre	No returning resident permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dk	D	Br	D	Br	None	Italy	Partanna
2	No	Husband	no	-	Yes; husband; C. Bagnoli, 9919 Anderson Ave Cleveland O	No permanent	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Licata
3	No	Self	yes	yes 20	James-town NY Yes; son; G. Gioia, 215 Winsor St Jamestown NY	No permanent	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	B-Gr	"	"	"	"	"	Marianopoli
4	Yes	Self	yes	yes 6	New York Yes; son; Maximiliano Bueno; 356 West St New York City	No permanent	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fr	Gr	L	Br	#	"	"	Verja
5	No	Son-	no	-	Yes; son; C. Bagnoli, 9919 Anderson Ave Cleveland O	No permanent	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	Gr	"	"	"	"	"	Italy

Note — Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. Abel, Master, of the S. S. Blair, from Corablauea, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at Ne

day of April, 19 88

W. H. Abel,
Master Officer.

W. H. Abel
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2: *Holder of status*. Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3: *Age*. The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4: *Sex*. The entry should be either M. (male) or F. (female).

Column 5: *Married or single*. The answer should be M. (married), S. (single), Wd. (widowed), or D. (divorced).

Column 6: *Calling or occupation*. The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationer, engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7: *Able to read and write*. This column should be divided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, (specify what)]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 8: *Nationality*. Question 8 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9: *Race or people*. See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Scotland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Veneto, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian, north." Most of these people speak a dialect distinct from the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian, south."

Column 11: *Intended permanent residence*. Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year shall constitute permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence in column 11. Should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence.

Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12: *Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*. The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13: *Final destination*. The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city, or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14: *Whether having a ticket to such final destination*. The answer should be either "Yes" (ticket) or "No" (no ticket).

Column 15: *By whom was passage paid*. The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17: *Whether accompanied by \$20, and if so, how much*. The answer should give in each case individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18: *Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*. The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-1897 Philadelphia.

Column 19: *Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*. The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 23: These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BLAIR"

Sailing from

CASABLANCA MOROCCO

March 22

, 1928, Arriving at Port of

New York

April 6

123

, 1928

No. on List.		NAME IN FULL		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
		FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1		Sebellino	Francesco	40	M	M	Naturalized U.S. Dist. Court of Western Texas El Paso Texas June 6 1918	Special term of the Supreme Court of New York held at New York City Dec. 10 1920	405 East 12th St New York NY
2		Bagnoli	Cano	37	M	M		U.S. Dist. Court of Western Texas El Paso Texas June 6 1918	9919 Anderson Ave Cleveland Ohio
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
H. WILSON	24	U.S.	A. SCHLANGE	32	GERMANY
D. J. BUCKLE	27	"	G. WILSON	42	"
J. MERRILL	28	SPAIN	S. JACOBSON	24	"
E. HARRIS	28	GERMANY	E. HANZON	22	ITALY
J. FROST	24	DENMARK	A. MARTINEZ	21	U.S.
G. JOAKIMSSON	22	NORWAY	E. WILSON	22	DENMARK
A. LONG	25	SPAIN	G. SMITH	21	U.S.
A. HANSEN	26	NORWAY			
H. WILSON	20	"			
J. GRIMM	28	U.S.			
H. GUNNY	20	"			
J. KRAFT	21	"			
G. HANSEN	27	"			
J. HIGLOP	20	"			
B. HEDDIE	22	ENGLAND			
G. WILL	24	GERMANY			
E. BATES	26	U.S.			
E. DITZ	25	LATVIA			
A. FROIS	25	GERMANY			
A. AIGRONE	28	SPAIN			

RECEIVED
MAY 1 1928
DIVISION
828

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36 That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship or company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival and discharged and of those, if any, who were employed thereon at the time of their departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off, signed, or master so to deliver either of the said lists and, in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master, respectively, or so to report pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located deposited by the Secretary of Labor, and in the event such correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such report or list be given, or in the event such fine is imposed, which it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine

14,1613

Bradley	Clarence L	✓	Chf Engr	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-11
Griffiths	Albert E	✓	1st Asst	"	"	"	"	34	"	English	"	5-6
Eriksen	Karl	✓	2nd "	"	"	"	"	39	"	Scand vn	"	5-9
Rivers	Lawrence W	✓	3rd "	"	"	"	"	31	"	US	"	5-7
Khadr	Ahmed Abaul Alin	✓	Cadet Engr	"	"	"	"	39	"	Egyptian	Egypt	5-6
McMurray	Jack	✓	Oiler	"	"	"	"	30	"	US	US	5-9
Sterns	Daniel	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7
Zetser	Alexander	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Russian	Estonia	5-6
Chantuvi	Agrippini	✓	WT	"	"	"	"	35	"	Span-Am	US	5-4
Moyes	Harry E	✓	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	US	"	5-7
Reichelt	Harry	✓	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-11
Johanson	John	✓	Fireman	"	"	"	"	30	"	Scand vn	Sweden	5-8
Pettersen	Ludwig	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	Norway	5-10

Line American Export Lines
 Owners American Export SS Corp NY
 Local Agents --DO--

24-2242

4-26 Blair
Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-6-25

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK

APRIL 26th 1928

I, master of the AMERICAN S. S. BLAIR APRIL 26th, 1928
from port of NEW YORK (Nationality.) _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival 36 Number of seamen deserted NONE
Number of seamen discharged 25 Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____
Number of seamen signed on at this port 27 Total crew this date 37

The above-named vessel arrived at this port. APRIL 6th, 1928, 1928, consigned to AMERICAN EXPORT LINES, and is now lying at .
expected to sail APRIL 26th, 1928, 1928, from ALEXANDRIA EGYPT.
via United States port of . First port of call in United States
this voyage was 10 E.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

121

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
	G. DEMOTAKIS			
1	Lab R. S. POLK ✓			1/25/28 N.Y.
	E. J. FATUTTA			"
2	And P. A. ROBISER			"
	J. PARC ✓			"
	Den D. HODGETTS			"
	P. BERENTZEN X			"
	S. SVENDSEN			"
5	KIT M. DONOVAN			"
	F. J. RUPP			"
	Pol G. F. MEYER			"
	K. MILONAKOS ✓			"
	Yas A. KAUFMAN ✓			"
8	Bur G. KOHUNKE ✓			"
	T. WEISTROPE			"
9	Se F. KRUGER ✓			"
10	Fa WM BLUME			"
	L. W. RIVERS			"
11	Ro J. MCMURRAY			"
	D. STERN			"
12	Pa H. E. KEYES			"
13	Ho H. REICHEL			"
14	Be J. JOHANSEN ✓			"
15	Sv			"

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DIS. - OCEAN SEA. - C			
Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
L. PETERSEN			
E. OSTERLINCK			1/25/28 N.Y.

K. ARINTZEN

DEPORTEE

	Rupp	Frank J	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	8-10
	Bradley	Clarence L	✓	Chf Engr	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-11
	Griffiths	Albert E	✓	1st Asst	"	"	"	"	34	"	English	"	5-6
	Eriksen	Karl	✓	2nd "	"	"	"	"	39	"	Scand vn	"	5-9
1	Rivers	Lawrence W	✓	3rd "	"	"	"	"	31	"	US	"	5-7
2	Khadr	Ahmed Abdul Alin	✓	Cadet Engr	"	"	"	"	39	"	Egyptian	Egypt	5-6
21	McMurray	Jack	✓	Oiler	"	"	"	"	30	"	US	US	5-9
24	Sterne	Daniel	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7
25	Zetser	Alexander	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Russian	Estonia	5-6
26	Chanuvi	Agrippini	✓	WT	"	"	"	"	25	"	Span-Am	US	5-4
27	Moyes	Harry E	✓	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	US	"	5-7
28	Reichelt	Harry	✓	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-11
	Johanson	John	✓	Fireman	"	"	"	"	30	"	Scand vn	Sweden	5-8
	Petterson	Ludwig	"	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	Norway	5-10

Line American Export Lines
 Owners American Export SS Corp NY
 Local Agents --DO--

3-1333

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*F.W. Drake -
Inspector
New York
17 Allen
St. New York*

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

Vessel "BLAIR"

arriving at

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Act of October 3, 1917, December 1, 1918, and May 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to detain on board the following named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

board upon arrival at 123

March 22, 1928

No.	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in passenger list	NAME	STATUS ON VESSEL	Country of birth	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name									
1	Habel	Wenzel			Master						
2	Anderson	Omar			1st Mat						
	Demotakis	George			2nd "						
	Kissanis	Elias			3rd "						
5	Kite	Paul C			Cadet Off						
	Polk	Raymond S			Radio						
	Yanos	Panos			Carpenter						
8	Bucuresteanu	Dmitri			Bosun						
9	Sandborg	Eric			AB						
10	Fatutta	John									
11	Rostiser	Paul									
12	Pare	John									
13	Hodgetts	David									
14	Berentsen	Bjarno									
15	Svensen	Sigurd			OS						
16	Donovan	Mack			DB						
	Rupp	Frank J									
	Bradley	Clarence L			Chf Engr						
	Griffiths	Albert E			1st Asst						
	Ericson	Karl			2nd "						
	Rivers	Lawrence W			3rd "						
	Khadr	Ahmed Abdul Alin			Cadet Engr						
	McMurray	Jack			Oiler						
24	Sterns	Daniel									
	Zetser	Alexander									
26	Chantuvil	Asrippini			WT						
27	Hayes	Harry E									
28	Reichelt	Harry									
	Johanson	John			Fireman						
	Pettersen	Ludwig									

Line American Export Lines
Agents American Export SS Corp NY
Local Agents --DO--

14-120

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Edwale
Zep crew 36
7 allens
woodman



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No.

126

Vessel "BLAIR"

, arriving at,

April 6, 1918

from the port of Casablanca March 22, 1918

No.	NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Habel	Wenzel			Master	1/25/28	New York	To be paid off at NY	Yes		M	Scandin	US	6-0		
2	Anderson	Omar			1st Mate	-do-	"	-do-	"	35	"	"	"	5-11		
	Demotakis	George			2nd "	"	"	"	"	42	"	Greek	"	5-7		
	Kiasanis	Elias			3rd "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-9		
5	Kite	Paul C			Cadet Off	"	"	"	"	21	"	US	"	5-11		Discharged at Casablanca March 22, 1918
	Polk	Raymond S			Radio	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-7		
	Yanos	Panos			Carpenter	"	"	"	"	36	"	Turkish	Turkey	5-7		Discharged by vessel's agent
8	Bucuresteanu	Dmitri			Bosun	"	"	"	"	42	"	Rumanian	Rumania	5-7		
9	Sandberg	Eric			AB	"	"	"	"	25	"	Scand vn	Sweden	5-6		
10	Fatutta	John			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Italian	Austria	5-6		
11	Rogtiser	Paul			"	"	"	"	"	34	"	US	US	5-5		
12	Pero	John			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	French	France	5-7		
13	Hodgette	David			"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Irish	US	5-7		
14	Berentzen	Bjarne			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Scand vn	Norway	5-10		
15	Svensen	Sigurd			OS	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7		
16	Donovan	Mack			DB	"	"	"	"	23	"	US	US	5-9		
	Rupp	Frank J			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-10		
	Bradley	Clarence L			Chf Engr	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-11		
	Griffiths	Albert E			1st Asst	"	"	"	"	34	"	English	"	5-6		
	Eriksen	Karl			2nd "	"	"	"	"	39	"	Scand vn	"	5-9		
	Rivers	Lawrence W			3rd "	"	"	"	"	31	"	US	"	5-7		
	Kheir	Ahmed Aboul Alin			Cadet Engr	"	"	"	"	39	"	Egyptian	Egypt	5-6		
	McMurray	Jack			Oiler	"	"	"	"	30	"	US	US	5-9		
24	Sterns	Daniel			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7		
	Zetser	Alexander			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Russian	Estonia	5-6		
26	Chanluvi	Agrippini			WT	"	"	"	"	25	"	Span-Am	US	5-4		
27	Moyes	Harry E			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	US	"	5-7		
28	Reichelt	Harry			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-11		
	Johanson	John			Fireman	"	"	"	"	30	"	Scand vn	Sweden	5-8		
	Petterson	Ludwig			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	Norway	5-10		

American Export Lines
Agents American Export SS Corp NY
Local Agents --DO--

FW Hall
Trip crew 30
17 aliens
1 woman

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

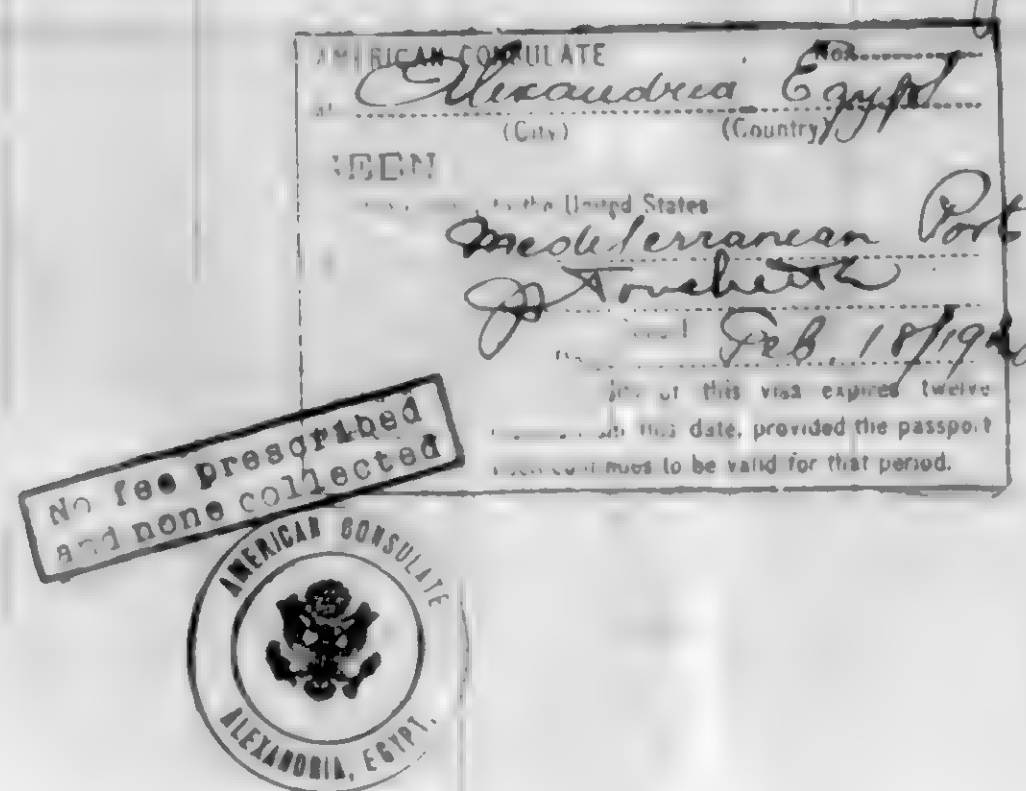
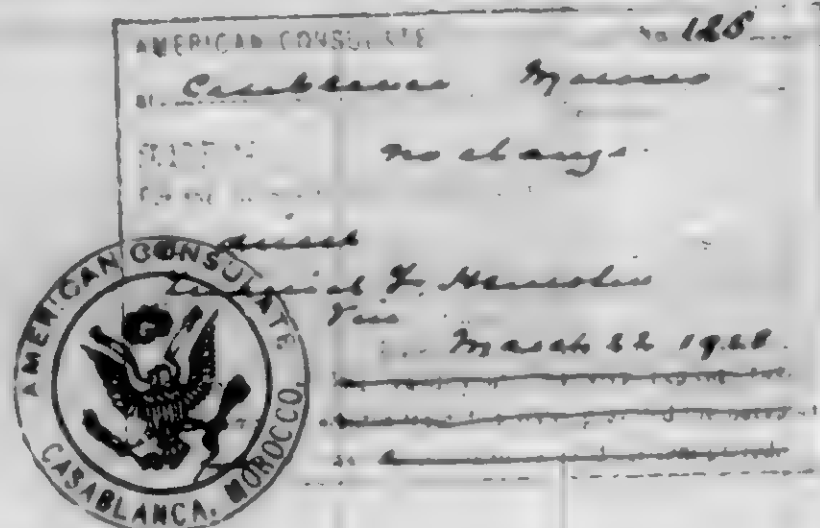
African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS "BLAIR", arriving at NY, April 6th, 1928, from the port of Casablanca March 23/28 127

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Oosterlinck	Edward			Fireman	1/25/28	New York	To be paid off at NY	Yes	29	M	Flemish	Belgium	5-5		
2	Meyer	Charles F			Steward	-do-	"	-do-	"	49	"	German	US	5-6		
3	Melanakis	Costas			Chef Cook	"	"	"	"	25	"	Greek	Greece	5-5		
4	Kauffman	Otto			2nd Cook-Baker	"	"	"	"	33	"	German	Germany	5-8		
5	Kruger	Frank			Messman	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7		
6	Blome	William			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Flemish	Belgium	5-5		
7	Kolinski	Gustav			Messboy	"	"	"	"	26	"	German	Germany	5-4		
8	Weistroppe	Peodor			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	Danzig	5-6		
* 9	Huntzen	Konrad	X		Workaway	7/16/28	Alexandria	do	"	30	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5-8		ordered held on board and deported



Line American Export Lines
Owners American Export SS Corp NY
Local Agents -DO-

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-6-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the MS Blair, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rules which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

6th day of April, 1928

W. K. Kahl
Master, First or Second Officer.

W. K. Kahl
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *list* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

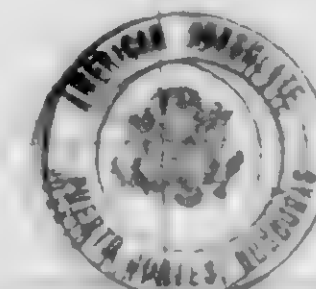
List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CHOLUQUA Passengers sailing from Puerto Cortes, Honduras, March 31st, 1928

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age	5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 * Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		CHAVEZ	Estela G.	25	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Honduras	Sp. Americ.	Honduras	San Pedro	86	Puerto Cortes	March 29-28	Hond.	Pto. Cortes
2		MENDOZA	J. Esteban	25	M	S	School- teacher	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Honduras	Sp. Americ.	Honduras	San Juanito	87	Puerto Cortes	March 29-28	Hond.	Pto. Cortes
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			



MAR

56

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

April 1928

129

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William H. Smith, of the S. S. Holateca, from St. Peter, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

William H. Smith
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of June, 1914
at St. Peter

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year after the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OR MANIFESTATION AT THIS PORT.

Required

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master,

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons who have been landed, respectively stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of such vessel, if no cases are discovered, all cases in which any of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report such information, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to do, the receipt of the said lists of such actions arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the port of arrival, at the time the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien consigned, shipped, or engaged, pending the determination of the question of the liability to be not made as above required; and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

24—2836

SEAMAN	NO.	NAME	POSITION	AGE	SEX	ETHNICITY	ORIGIN
18	Hernandez	Mamuel	4th Asst	40	M	Spanish	Spanish
19	Paz	Vicento	Oiler	46	M	Spanish	Spanish
20	Prince	Ralph	"	28	M	Honduran	Honduran
21	Garola	Andrew	"	23	M	Spanish	Spanish
22	Gonzales	Alfredo	Fireman	45	M	Spanish	Spanish
23	Morales	Enrique	"	29	M	Mexican	Mexican
24	Gonzales	Enrique	"	33	M	Spanish	Spanish
25	Dickson	William	Ch. Stwd.	55	M	British	American
26	Garrison	Emanuel	1st Cook	41	M	African	American
27	Cacho	John	2nd Cook	29	M	Honduran	Honduran
28	Pixley	Genas	1st Waiter	22	M	Nicaraguan	Nicaraguan
29	Sheppard	Stanley	2nd Waiter	19	M	African	American
30	Alvarez	Horacio	Pantryman	26	M	Honduran	Honduran
31	Arnold	Gustavious	Off Mess	23	M	Honduran	Honduran
32	Gonzalez	Mamuel	Crew Mess	24	M	Spanish	Spanish

Line _____ GUYAMEL FRUIT COMPANY
 Owners _____ GUYAMEL FRUIT COMPANY
 Local Agents _____ ATLANTIC NAVIGATION CORP.
 14-1282

Local Agent
14-1202

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

New York

April 7th

192 8

I, master of the Honduras S. S. Choluteca
from port of Puerto Cortez ^(Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	33	Number of seamen deserted.....	-
Number of seamen discharged.....	-	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	-
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	-	Total crew this date.....	32

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 6th, 1928 consigned to Atlantic Navigation Corp.; is now lying at Pier 36, E.R., and is expected to sail April 7th, 1928, for Puerto Cortez, Honduras. via United States port of - First port of call in United States this voyage was -

130

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1614

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

See other side

DISCHARGED SEA-NEW

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

1401120

No.	Name	Position	Age	Sex	Height	Weight	Eyes	Hair	Complexion	Nationality	Place of Birth
18	Hernandez	Manuel	40	M	5' 6"	170	Brown	Black	Tan	Spanish	Spanish
19	Paz	Vicento	46	M	5' 6"	170	Brown	Black	Tan	Spanish	Spanish
20	Prince	Ralph	28	M	5' 6"	170	Brown	Black	Tan	Honduran	Honduran
21	Garcia	Andrew	32	M	5' 6"	170	Brown	Black	Tan	Spanish	Spanish
22	Gonzales	Alfredo	45	M	5' 6"	170	Brown	Black	Tan	Spanish	Spanish
23	Morales	Enrique	39	M	5' 6"	170	Brown	Black	Tan	Mexican	Mexican
24	Gonzalez	Enrique	32	M	5' 6"	170	Brown	Black	Tan	Spanish	Spanish
25	Dickson	William	55	M	5' 6"	170	Brown	Black	Tan	British	American
26	Garrison	Emanuel	41	M	5' 6"	170	Brown	Black	Tan	African	American
27	Cacho	John	39	M	5' 6"	170	Brown	Black	Tan	Honduran	Honduran
28	Pixley	Genas	32	M	5' 6"	170	Brown	Black	Tan	Nicaraguan	Nicaraguan
29	Sheppard	Stanley	19	M	5' 6"	170	Brown	Black	Tan	African	American
30	Alvarez	Horacio	26	M	5' 6"	170	Brown	Black	Tan	Honduran	Honduran
31	Arnold	Gustavious	33	M	5' 6"	170	Brown	Black	Tan	Honduran	Honduran
32	Gonzalez	Manuel	34	M	5' 6"	170	Brown	Black	Tan	Spanish	Spanish

Line _____ GUYAMEL FRUIT COMPANY
 Owners _____ GUYAMEL FRUIT COMPANY
 Local Agents _____ ATLANTIC NAVIGATION CORP.

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



MAR 31 1928

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CHOLUTECA, arriving at NEW YORK 6 APRIL 1928, 19, from the port of PUERTO CORTEZ, HONDURAS

131

(1) No.	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Christiansen	Nils			Master	Mar. 24	New York	Paid Off	Yes	39	M	Norwegian	Norwegian			
2	Thorsen	Nils			1st Mate	"	"	"	"	37	M	Norwegian	Norwegian			
3	Thorsen	Thorvald			2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	44	M	Norwegian	Norwegian			
4	Nordgaard	Kristian			3rd Mate	"	"	"	"	37	M	Norwegian	American			
5	King	Walter			Ch. Radio	"	"	"	"	28	M	British	British			
6	Bush	Henry			Boatswain	"	"	"	"	28	M	Honduran	Honduran			
7	Jones	Wellington			Watchman	"	"	"	"	24	M	Honduran	Honduran			
8	Camiano	Mamuel			Q'master	"	"	"	"	40	M	Spanish	Spanish			
9	Bodden	Turner			"	"	"	"	"	34	M	Honduran	Honduran			
10	Rodriguez	Joe			Sailor	"	"	"	"	28	M	Spanish	Spanish			
11	Taylor	Joseph			"	"	"	"	"	21	M	Panamain	Panamain			
12	Robinson	Joe			"	"	"	"	"	25	M	Panamain	Panamain			
13	Borden	Roy			"	"	"	"	"	24	M	Honduran	Honduran			
14	Wyllie	John			Ch. Engr.	"	"	"	"	58	M	British	British			
15	Baumgart	Arthur			1st Asst	"	"	"	"	38	M	Austrian	Austrian			
16	Paulsen	Harold			2nd Asst	"	"	"	"	40	M	Norwegian	Norwegian			
17	Kiwarisen	Ole			3rd Asst	"	"	"	"	27	M	Norwegian	Norwegian			
18	Hernandez	Mamuel			4th Asst	"	"	"	"	40	M	Spanish	Spanish			
19	Pas	Vicento			Oiler	"	"	"	"	48	M	Spanish	Spanish			
20	Prince	Ralph			"	"	"	"	"	28	M	Honduran	Honduran			
21	Garcia	Andrew			"	"	"	"	"	23	M	Spanish	Spanish			
22	Gonzalez	Alfredo			Fireman	"	"	"	"	45	M	Spanish	Spanish			
23	Morales	Enrique			"	"	"	"	"	29	M	Mexican	Mexican			
24	Gonzalez	Enrique			"	"	"	"	"	32	M	Spanish	Spanish			
25	Dickson	William			Ch. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	55	M	British	American			
26	Garrison	Emmanuel			1st Cook	"	"	"	"	41	M	African	American			
27	Cacho	John			2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	29	M	Honduran	Honduran			
28	Pixley	Genas			1st Waiter	"	"	"	"	22	M	Nicaraguan	Nicaraguan			
29	Sheppard	Stanley			2nd Waiter	"	"	"	"	19	M	African	American			
30	Alvarez	Horacio			Pantryman	"	"	"	"	28	M	Honduran	Honduran			
31	Arnold	Gustavious			Off Mess	"	"	"	"	23	M	Honduran	Honduran			
32	Gonzalez	Mamuel			Crew Mess	"	"	"	"	24	M	Spanish	Spanish			

Line _____
Owder _____
Local Agents _____
GUYAMEL FRUIT COMPANY
GUYAMEL FRUIT COMPANY
ATLANTIC NAVIGATION CORP.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MAR 31 1928

4-6-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John J. [Signature], of the United States, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of April, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.



CLOSED WITH THIRTY-TWO (32) [unclear]

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or report after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DESERTING SOLDIERS.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

216

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

215

(Continued on Next Page.)

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
-------	------	--------------	-------	------	--------------

215

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------	-----------

N. 14

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917 printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities

Geo. Picken Master

First Name	Chinese Name	Age	Occupation	Birth Date	Birth Place	Height	Weight	Complexion	Education	Religion	Marital Status	Family Size	Remarks
FIRST PE 17	Wong	15	Ind. Lab.	"	"	5' 10"	145	"	"	"	"	1	181
FIRST PE 18	Wah	3	M. R. Boy	"	"	5' 8"	133	"	"	"	"		
FIRST 19	Tong	0	Pantry Boy	"	"	5' 6"	120	"	"	"	"		
FIRST 20	Bao	11	Carpenter	12-17-37	Shanghai	5' 7"	146	"	"	"	"		
FIRST PE 21	Lung	14	Boatman	"	"	5' 4"	138	"	"	"	"		
FIRST OF 22	Pao	16	Ind. "	"	"	5' 9"	147	"	"	"	"		
23	Chae	5	G. R. Master	"	"	5' 6"	139	"	"	"	"		
24	Sai	14	"	"	"	5' 6"	136	"	"	"	"		
25	Ling	14	"	"	"	5' 4"	148	"	"	"	"		
26	Hun	11	Sailor	"	"	5' 6"	133	"	"	"	"		
27	Yao	5	"	"	"	5' 4"	133	"	"	"	"		
28	Hun	4	"	"	"	5' 6"	138	"	"	"	"		
29	Mue	5	"	"	"	5' 5"	137	"	"	"	"		
FIRST 30	Ng	9	"	"	"	5' 6"	139	"	"	"	"		

Oct 4. Heat 2nd and 3rd

Alfred W. Smith
Jan 18,

Line Co. 4 Pine
 Owners L. Chamirac, S.
 Agents Guerra Macom, 946 Pine
 16-1900 Barber S. S. Co.

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
* Wong Jang King	26	Chinese	Hong Kong.
* Wong Yip	25	"	"
* These two men were transferred to MS. Greylock Castle			
H. Edmonds	40	British	New York.

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Cont

[illegible]

Required

(1)

No.
on
list

8
2
0 ~~1~~ **ST PE 1**

TYPE PE 2

1. E 3

FE 4

115 p. 3

FIRST 6

Page 7

FILED 1988

PAGE 9

FIRST PAGE 10

37 PE 11

TYPE 12

FIRST PE 13

Just PE 14

FIRST RE. 15

FIRST PAGE 16

FIRST P.E 17

FIRST PE 18

FIRST. 19

FIRST. 20

FIRST RE 21

FIRST DE. 22

23

57. 24

25

20

27

28

29

FIR 30

Line ..

OWNER

1

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(1)

No
on
list

TYPE 1

DISPE 2

CE 3

FILE FILE

11525

FIRST 6

FRATRE T

FIR 57 PE 8

THE 9

FIRST PE 10

77 PF 11

TYPE 12

FIRST PE 13

Inst PE 14

FIRST RE. 15

FIRST PE 10

FIRST P.E 17

FIRST PELL

FIRST 19

FIRST... 20

FIRST DE 21

F1457 DE. 22

1.23

137. 24

25

•

1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100. 101. 102. 103. 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 110. 111. 112. 113. 114. 115. 116. 117. 118. 119. 120. 121. 122. 123. 124. 125. 126. 127. 128. 129. 130. 131. 132. 133. 134. 135. 136. 137. 138. 139. 140. 141. 142. 143. 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155. 156. 157. 158. 159. 160. 161. 162. 163. 164. 165. 166. 167. 168. 169. 170. 171. 172. 173. 174. 175. 176. 177. 178. 179. 180. 181. 182. 183. 184. 185. 186. 187. 188. 189. 190. 191. 192. 193. 194. 195. 196. 197. 198. 199. 200. 201. 202. 203. 204. 205. 206. 207. 208. 209. 210. 211. 212. 213. 214. 215. 216. 217. 218. 219. 220. 221. 222. 223. 224. 225. 226. 227. 228. 229. 230. 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 238. 239. 240. 241. 242. 243. 244. 245. 246. 247. 248. 249. 250. 251. 252. 253. 254. 255. 256. 257. 258. 259. 260. 261. 262. 263. 264. 265. 266. 267. 268. 269. 270. 271. 272. 273. 274. 275. 276. 277. 278. 279. 280. 281. 282. 283. 284. 285. 286. 287. 288. 289. 290. 291. 292. 293. 294. 295. 296. 297. 298. 299. 300. 301. 302. 303. 304. 305. 306. 307. 308. 309. 310. 311. 312. 313. 314. 315. 316. 317. 318. 319. 320. 321. 322. 323. 324. 325. 326. 327. 328. 329. 330. 331. 332. 333. 334. 335. 336. 337. 338. 339. 340. 341. 342. 343. 344. 345. 346. 347. 348. 349. 350. 351. 352. 353. 354. 355. 356. 357. 358. 359. 360. 361. 362. 363. 364. 365. 366. 367. 368. 369. 370. 371. 372. 373. 374. 375. 376. 377. 378. 379. 380. 381. 382. 383. 384. 385. 386. 387. 388. 389. 390. 391. 392. 393. 394. 395. 396. 397. 398. 399. 400. 401. 402. 403. 404. 405. 406. 407. 408. 409. 410. 411. 412. 413. 414. 415. 416. 417. 418. 419. 420. 421. 422. 423. 424. 425. 426. 427. 428. 429. 430. 431. 432. 433. 434. 435. 436. 437. 438. 439. 440. 441. 442. 443. 444. 445. 446. 447. 448. 449. 450. 451. 452. 453. 454. 455. 456. 457. 458. 459. 460. 461. 462. 463. 464. 465. 466. 467. 468. 469. 470. 471. 472. 473. 474. 475. 476. 477. 478. 479. 480. 481. 482. 483. 484. 485. 486. 487. 488. 489. 490. 491. 492. 493. 494. 495. 496. 497. 498. 499. 500. 501. 502. 503. 504. 505. 506. 507. 508. 509. 510. 511. 512. 513. 514. 515. 516. 517. 518. 519. 520. 521. 522. 523. 524. 525. 526. 527. 528. 529. 530. 531. 532. 533. 534. 535. 536. 537. 538. 539. 540. 541. 542. 543. 544. 545. 546. 547. 548. 549. 550. 551. 552. 553. 554. 555. 556. 557. 558. 559. 560. 561. 562. 563. 564. 565. 566. 567. 568. 569. 570. 571. 572. 573. 574. 575. 576. 577. 578. 579. 580. 581. 582. 583. 584. 585. 586. 587. 588. 589. 590. 591. 592. 593. 594. 595. 596. 597. 598. 599. 600. 601. 602. 603. 604. 605. 606. 607. 608. 609. 610. 611. 612. 613. 614. 615. 616. 617. 618. 619. 620. 621. 622. 623. 624. 625. 626. 627. 628. 629. 630. 631. 632. 633. 634. 635. 636. 637. 638. 639. 640. 641. 642. 643. 644. 645. 646. 647. 648. 649. 650. 651. 652. 653. 654. 655. 656. 657. 658. 659. 660. 661. 662. 663. 664. 665. 666. 667. 668. 669. 670. 671. 672. 673. 674. 675. 676. 677. 678. 679. 680. 681. 682. 683. 684. 685. 686. 687. 688. 689. 690. 691. 692. 693. 694. 695. 696. 697. 698. 699. 700. 701. 702. 703. 704. 705. 706. 707. 708. 709. 710. 711. 712. 713. 714. 715. 716. 717. 718. 719. 720. 721. 722. 723. 724. 725. 726. 727. 728. 729. 730. 731. 732. 733. 734. 735. 736. 737. 738. 739. 740. 741. 742. 743. 744. 745. 746. 747. 748. 749. 750. 751. 752. 753. 754. 755. 756. 757. 758. 759. 760. 761. 762. 763. 764. 765. 766. 767. 768. 769. 770. 771. 772. 773. 774. 775. 776. 777. 778. 779. 780. 781. 782. 783. 784. 785. 786. 787. 788. 789. 790. 791. 792. 793. 794. 795. 796. 797. 798. 799. 800. 801. 802. 803. 804. 805. 806. 807. 808. 809. 810. 811. 812. 813. 814. 815. 816. 817. 818. 819. 820. 821. 822. 823. 824. 825. 826. 827. 828. 829. 830. 831. 832. 833. 834. 835. 836. 837. 838. 839. 840. 84

20

10

FIX

| No. | Name | Age | Sex | Height | Weight | Measurements | Remarks |
|-----|------|-----|-----|--------|--------|--------------|---------|
| 1 | Wang | 3 | M. | 5' 8" | 138 | | |
| 2 | Tong | 6 | P. | 5' 6" | 130 | | |
| 3 | Bai | 11 | B. | 5' 7" | 140 | | |
| 4 | Lung | 14 | B. | 5' 4" | 136 | | |
| 5 | Pao | 16 | B. | 5' 9" | 147 | | |
| 6 | Chao | 5 | B. | 5' 6" | 139 | | |
| 7 | Sai | 19 | B. | 5' 6" | 136 | | |
| 8 | Ling | 14 | B. | 5' 7" | 142 | | |
| 9 | Hun | 11 | B. | 5' 6" | 133 | | |
| 10 | Haw | 5 | B. | 5' 4" | 133 | | |
| 11 | Hun | 4 | B. | 5' 6" | 138 | | |
| 12 | Hui | 8 | B. | 5' 5" | 137 | | |
| 13 | Ng | 9 | B. | 5' 6" | 139 | | |

Line .

Owner

Figure 1

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON

50

Required under Act of Congress of February 5,

Form 500 NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Vessel *Wray Castle*

(Prepare in Duplicate)

135

Port of *Wray Castle* 1922

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S.S. *Wray Castle*

the port of *San Francisco*

137

(1) No. on list
(2) NAME IN FULL
Family name Given name

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1907, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to
detain on board *Wray Castle*
the following named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

STATUS ON VESSEL
(1st, 2d, or 3d class passenger, member of the crew, stowaway, etc.)

NAME

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged. By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge.

(Title of person signing receipt) *Wray Castle* Immigrant Inspector.

When delivery to the immigration station is directed, the aliens must be detained on board the ship on which they arrived until the immigrants' transfer to the station begins. Such transfer must be made by the most direct and expeditious route with the least possible contact with the public. Aliens who have been held for further medical examination in the belief that they are suffering from communicable diseases must be completely isolated from other passengers and from the public.

14-500 (1-2-22)

(9) Age (10) Sex (11) Race (12) Nationality (13) Height (14) Weight (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

| (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) |
|-----|------|---------|---------|--------|------|------|
| 33 | Male | Irish | British | 5' 6" | 143 | Nil |
| 51 | | English | " | 5' 6" | 136 | " |
| 24 | | " | " | 5' 11" | 145 | " |
| 34 | | " | " | 5' 10" | 143 | " |
| 46 | | " | " | 5' 8" | 169 | " |
| 44 | | Scotch | " | 5' 7" | 142 | " |
| 40 | | English | " | 5' 9" | 139 | " |
| 27 | | " | " | 5' 8" | 142 | " |
| 24 | | " | " | 5' 7" | 137 | " |
| 17 | | " | " | 5' 7" | 140 | " |
| 19 | | " | " | 5' 9" | 148 | " |
| 17 | | " | " | 5' 7" | 134 | " |
| 18 | | " | " | 5' 7" | 146 | " |
| 46 | | Chinese | Chinese | 5' 6" | 136 | " |
| 26 | | " | " | 5' 7" | 130 | " |
| 40 | | " | " | 5' 9" | 147 | " |
| 40 | | " | " | 5' 7" | 137 | " |
| 25 | | " | " | 5' 5" | 133 | " |
| 26 | | " | " | 5' 6" | 134 | " |
| 40 | | " | " | 5' 7" | 146 | " |
| 23 | | " | " | 5' 4" | 136 | " |
| 27 | | " | " | 5' 9" | 147 | " |
| 24 | | " | " | 5' 6" | 129 | " |
| 43 | | " | " | 5' 6" | 136 | " |
| 33 | | " | " | 5' 7" | 142 | " |
| 31 | | " | " | 5' 6" | 133 | " |
| 26 | | " | " | 5' 4" | 133 | " |
| 27 | | " | " | 5' 6" | 138 | " |
| 27 | | " | " | 5' 5" | 137 | " |
| 27 | | " | " | 5' 6" | 139 | " |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------------|----------|------------|----|-------|-------------------|----------|--------------|
| FIRST PE 1 | Pichen | James | Do | 28 | Chief Engineer | 4-1-26 | New York |
| FIRST PE 2 | Hayton | Hugh | Do | 25 | 2nd Engineer | 5-6-26 | Albany |
| PE 3 | Widdows | Frank | Do | 21 | 2nd Engineer | | |
| PE 4 | Hobbs | William | Do | 28 | 4th Engineer | 3-8-27 | Yan |
| FIRST PE 5 | Halloway | John | Do | 3 yrs | Wireless Operator | 25-2-27 | New York |
| FIRST PE 6 | Hans | William | Do | 2 yrs | Apprentice | 3-1-26 | |
| FIRST PE 7 | Radich | Thomas | Do | 3 | Apprentice | | |
| FIRST PE 8 | Walber | William | Do | 1 | Apprentice | 28-7-26 | |
| PE 9 | Edmonds | Harold | Do | 2 | Apprentice | 24-9-27 | Philadelphia |
| FIRST PE 10 | Lindsay | Robert | Do | 26 | Chief Steward | 6-12-27 | Hong Kong |
| PE 11 | Ballhoun | Marion | Do | 5 | 2nd Steward | | |
| PE 12 | Blackham | Harry | Do | 19 | Chief Cook | | |
| FIRST PE 13 | Floyd | Frank | Do | 15 | 2nd Cook | | |
| PE 14 | Hing | Wong Fong | Do | 2 | Mr. R. Boy | | |
| FIRST PE 15 | Looh | Wong | Do | 0 | Pantry Boy | | |
| FIRST PE 16 | Hue | Hong | Do | 11 | Barkeeper | 12-12-27 | Shanghai |
| FIRST PE 17 | Hip | Wong | Do | 14 | Bookkeeper | | |
| FIRST PE 18 | Wah | Wong | Do | 16 | 2nd " | | |
| FIRST PE 19 | Tong | Sub Son | Do | 5 | Q. R. Master | | |
| FIRST PE 20 | Bai | Mong Ah | Do | 19 | " | | |
| FIRST PE 21 | Lung | Hang King | Do | 14 | " | | |
| FIRST PE 22 | Pao | Hung Sch | Do | 11 | Sailor | | |
| 23 | Chao | Lee Shing | Do | 5 | " | | |
| 24 | Sai | Hoo Shing | Do | 14 | " | | |
| 25 | Ling | Hung King | Do | 11 | " | | |
| 26 | Hun | Hung Shuen | Do | 5 | " | | |
| 27 | Hou | Hung Ah | Do | 4 | " | | |
| 28 | Hun | Hung Shung | Do | 8 | " | | |
| 29 | Hue | Hung Mao | Do | 9 | " | | |
| FIRST PE 30 | Hu | Hung Ah | Do | | | | |

Note # 7. Sheet 2 of 2

Line *Castle Line*

Owners *Chambers*

Agents *Harbor & Co.*

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5,

LIST OR MANIFEST OF PASSENGERS EMPLOYED ON

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Prepare in Duplicate)

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. *Wray Castle*

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and
Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to
deliver to the Immigration Service, at the port of arrival, the following named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appen-
dix on the reverse side hereof:

NAME (List, 24, or 30 class (age, sex, member of the crew, etc.))

See list with 19 names of Chinese members

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge.

(Title of person signing receipt)

When delivery to the immigration station is directed, the aliens must be detained on board the ship on which they arrived until the immigration
transfer to any station begins. Such transfer must be made by the most direct and expeditious route with the least possible contact with the public.
Aliens who have been held for further medical examination in the belief that they are suffering from communicable diseases must be completely isolated
from other passengers and from the public.

STATISTICAL VESSEL

(List, 24, or 30 class (age, sex, member of the crew, etc.))

See list with 19 names of Chinese members

By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge.

(Title of person signing receipt)

When delivery to the immigration station is directed, the aliens must be detained on board the ship on which they arrived until the immigration
transfer to any station begins. Such transfer must be made by the most direct and expeditious route with the least possible contact with the public.
Aliens who have been held for further medical examination in the belief that they are suffering from communicable diseases must be completely isolated
from other passengers and from the public.

AMERICAN CONSULAR AGENCY
ORAN ALGERIA

According to Department of State Circular Instructions 136

Consular Agencies are not allowed to issue Crew Lists.

The American Consulate at Oran is empowered to
perform this service for ships in Algerian Ports.

Oran-Algeria



Wray Castle

FIRST PE 1

FIRST PE 2

FIRST PE 3

FIRST PE 4

FIRST PE 5

FIRST PE 6

FIRST PE 7

FIRST PE 8

FIRST PE 9

FIRST PE 10

FIRST PE 11

FIRST PE 12

FIRST PE 13

FIRST PE 14

FIRST PE 15

FIRST PE 16

FIRST PE 17

FIRST PE 18

FIRST PE 19

FIRST PE 20

FIRST PE 21

FIRST PE 22

FIRST PE 23

FIRST PE 24

FIRST PE 25

FIRST PE 26

FIRST PE 27

FIRST PE 28

FIRST PE 29

FIRST PE 30

Pichen James

Hayton Hugh

Widdows Frank

Hester William

Holloway John

Stans William

Radich Thomas

Walsh William

Edmonds Harold

Lindsay John

Calhoun Clarence

Gluckham Harry

Floydd Frank

Hing Wong Kong

Looh Wong

Hui Wong

Hip Wong

Wah Wong

Tong Sub for

Bai Wong Ah

Lung Yang King

Pao Han Teh

Chae Lee Shing

Sai Woo Shing

Ling Yang King

Hun Yang Shuen

Yau Ng Ah

Hun Yang Shang

Que King Mai

Ng Lee Ah

28 Chief Engineer 4-1-26 New York

25 2nd Engineer 5-6-26 Algeria

21 2nd Engineer

6 mos 4th Engineer 21-8-27 Iran

3 yrs Wooden Operator 25-2-27 New York

2 yrs Apprentice 2-1-26

3 Apprentice

1 Apprentice 28-7-26

2 Apprentice 24-9-27 Philadelphia

26 Chief Clerk 6-12-27 Hong Kong

5 2nd Steward

19 Chief Cook

15 2nd Cook

2 Mr. B. Boy

0 Panty Boy

11 Carpenter 12-12-27 Shanghai

14 Brakeman

16 2nd

5 B. A. Master

19

14

11 Sailor

5

4

5

9

33 male Irish British 5' 6" 143 72

51 English " 5' 6" 136 "

24 " 5' 11" 145 "

24 " 5' 10" 143 "

46 " 5' 8" 169 "

44 Scotch " 5' 7" 142 "

40 English " 5' 9" 139 "

27 " 5' 8" 142 "

24 " 5' 7" 137 "

17 " 5' 7" 146 "

17 " 5' 9" 148 "

17 " 5' 7" 134 "

13 " 5' 9" 146 "

46 Chinese Chinese 5' 6" 136 "

26 " 5' 4" 130 "

40 " 5' 9" 147 "

46 " 5' 7" 137 "

25 " 5' 5" 133 "

26 " 5' 6" 134 "

40 " 5' 7" 146 "

23 " 5' 4" 138 "

27 " 5' 9" 147 "

24 " 5' 6" 129 "

43 " 5' 6" 136 "

33 " 5' 7" 142 "

31 " 5' 6" 133 "

26 " 5' 4" 133 "

27 " 5' 6" 138 "

27 " 5' 5" 137 "

27 " 5' 6" 139 "

Note # 4 Sheet 2 of 2

Wray Castle

1928

Line *Castle Line*

Owners *L. Chambers & Co.*

Agents *Harbor & S. S. Co.*

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OF NAME

Required under Act of Congress of February 4,

Vessel *SS Wray Castle*, arriving at *San Francisco*, *10-27-22*, 1922, from the port of *San Francisco*

137

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) |
|-------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|---|----------------------|-----|------|---------|-------------|--------|--------|---|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | No. of seaman's identification card | Length of service at sea | Position in ship's company | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
| | Family name | Given name | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | |
| FIRST PE 1 | Pichen | James | 20 yrs | Master | 6-10-21 | New York | Yes | 33 | Male | Irish | British | 5' 6" | 143 | Nil |
| FIRST PE 2 | Hayton | Hugh | 35 | Chief Officer | 6-2-22 | " | " | 51 | " | English | " | 5' 6" | 136 | " |
| FIRST PE 3 | Widdows | Frank | 11 | 2nd Officer | 15-6-26 | Algiers | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5' 11" | 145 | " |
| FIRST PE 4 | Hether | William | 9 | 2nd Officer | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5' 10" | 143 | " |
| FIRST PE 5 | Salloway | John | 28 | Chief Engineer | 4-1-26 | New York | " | 46 | " | " | " | 5' 8" | 169 | " |
| FIRST PE 6 | Deans | William | 25 | 2nd Engineer | 5-6-26 | Algiers | " | 44 | " | Scotch | " | 5' 7" | 142 | " |
| FIRST PE 7 | Radich | Thomas | 21 | 2nd Engineer | " | " | " | 40 | " | English | " | 5' 9" | 139 | " |
| FIRST PE 8 | Walher | William | 0 mos | 4th Engineer | 27-8-21 | France | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5' 8" | 142 | " |
| FIRST PE 9 | Edmonds | Harold | 3 yrs | Wireless Operator | 25-2-22 | New York | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5' 7" | 137 | " |
| FIRST PE 10 | Lindsay | Robert | 2 yrs | Apprentice | 3-1-26 | " | " | 17 | " | " | " | 5' 7" | 140 | " |
| FIRST PE 11 | Salmon | Barbara | 3 | Apprentice | " | " | " | 14 | " | " | " | 5' 9" | 108 | " |
| FIRST PE 12 | Flukham | Harry | 1 | Apprentice | 20-7-26 | " | " | 17 | " | " | " | 5' 7" | 124 | " |
| FIRST PE 13 | Floyd | Frank | 2 | Apprentice | 24-9-21 | Philadelphia | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5' 7" | 146 | " |
| FIRST PE 14 | Hing | Wong Fong | 26 | Chief Steward | 6-12-21 | Hong Kong | " | 46 | " | Chinese | Chinese | 5' 6" | 126 | " |
| FIRST PE 15 | Looh | Wong | 5 | 2nd Steward | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5' 1" | 120 | " |
| FIRST PE 16 | Hui | Wong | 19 | Chief Cook | " | " | " | 46 | " | " | " | 5' 7" | 147 | " |
| FIRST PE 17 | Hip | Wong | 15 | 2nd Cook | " | " | " | 42 | " | " | " | 5' 7" | 127 | " |
| FIRST PE 18 | Wah | Wong | 8 | M. B. Boy | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5' 5" | 133 | " |
| FIRST PE 19 | Tong | Sub for | 6 | Pantry Boy | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5' 6" | 120 | " |
| FIRST PE 20 | Bai | Wong Ah | 11 | Carpenter | 12-12-21 | Hong Kong | " | 40 | " | " | " | 5' 7" | 146 | " |
| FIRST PE 21 | Lung | Hang King | 14 | Brookdown | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5' 4" | 135 | " |
| FIRST PE 22 | Pao | Han Yeh | 16 | 2nd " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5' 9" | 147 | " |
| FIRST PE 23 | Khas | Ku Shing | 5 | D. B. Master | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5' 6" | 129 | " |
| FIRST PE 24 | Lai | Woo Shing | 19 | " | " | " | " | 43 | " | " | " | 5' 6" | 136 | " |
| FIRST PE 25 | Ling | Hang King | 14 | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5' 7" | 122 | " |
| FIRST PE 26 | Hun | Hang Shuen | 11 | Sailor | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5' 6" | 133 | " |
| FIRST PE 27 | Hau | Hing Ah | 5 | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5' 4" | 133 | " |
| FIRST PE 28 | Hun | Hang Shang | 4 | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5' 6" | 138 | " |
| FIRST PE 29 | Hau | Hing Mao | 8 | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5' 5" | 137 | " |
| FIRST PE 30 | Hing | Hui Ah | 9 | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5' 6" | 139 | " |

Note # 7 Sheet 2 of 2

Line *Castle Line*
 Owners *Chambers S.S. Co.*
 Agents *Macdonald & Co. Inc.*
Barber & Co.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Serbian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *Castle Line*, arriving at *San Francisco*, *California*, 1922, from the port of *London*

138

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's
company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| FIRST 1 | Goo | Shang Shin | | 13 yrs | Sailor | 12-12-9 | Kianghai | Do | yes | 33 | Male | Chinese | Chinese | 5' 4" | 144 | Nil |
| FIRST 2 | Ling | Lee Teh | | 3 " | Sailor's book | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5' 7" | 143 | " |
| FIRST PE 3 | Ping | Looh Siao | | 14 " | No. Fireman | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5' 11" | 140 | " |
| FIRST PE 4 | Hai | Lee Ah | | 15 " | Donkey man | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5' 7" | 140 | " |
| FIRST PE 5 | Ding | Shang Kwai | | 4 " | Donkey man | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5' 6" | 138 | " |
| FIRST PE 6 | Sung | Ony King | | 9 " | Donkey man | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5' 6" | 136 | " |
| FIRST 7 | Siang | Lee Iso | | 12 " | Fireman | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5' 7" | 141 | " |
| FIRST 8 | Hoon | Shu Ling | | 5 " | " | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | " | " | 5' 5" | 129 | " |
| FIRST 9 | Ding | Hue Hui | | 7 " | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5' 5" | 140 | " |
| FIRST 10 | Hang | Hoch Siao | | 10 " | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5' 6" | 133 | " |
| FIRST 11 | Hai | Hoch Ah | | 9 " | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5' 7" | 145 | " |
| FIRST 12 | Ho | Lee Ah | | 14 " | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5' 6" | 137 | " |
| FIRST 13 | Shang | Hoch Ah | | 13 " | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5' 6" | 140 | " |
| FIRST 14 | + Hye | Wong Hung | | 4 " | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5' 6" | 131 | " |
| FIRST 15 | Hao | Huen Siao | | 10 " | " | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | 5' 6" | 130 | " |
| FIRST 16 | Hui | Hoch Teh | | 6 " | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5' 5" | 131 | " |
| FIRST 17 | Hing | Ony Ah | | 9 " | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5' 6" | 141 | " |
| FIRST 18 | Sing | Shing Hoon | | 2 " | " | " | " | " | " | 9 | " | " | " | 5' 7" | 129 | " |
| FIRST 19 | Sung | Lai Ah | | 6 " | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5' 6" | 140 | " |
| FIRST 20 | Ding | Shing Ah | | 9 " | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5' 7" | 141 | " |
| FIRST 21 | Pao | Koo Shing | | 1 " | Fireman's book | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5' 7" | 147 | " |
| FIRST PE 22 | Hwai | Shing Ah | | 17 " | Piller | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5' 6" | 140 | " |
| 23 | S. M. W. H. Co. 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | S. M. W. H. Co. 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | S. M. W. H. Co. 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | S. M. W. H. Co. 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | S. M. W. H. Co. 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | S. M. W. H. Co. 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | S. M. W. H. Co. 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | S. M. W. H. Co. 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Seen at the office of the
Governor of the State of
this 10th day of January 1922
S. M. W. H. Co.
Assistant Secretary
to the Governor-General

Line *Castle Line*
Owners *J. Chambers & Co.*
Local Agents *Messrs. Macdonald & Co.*

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), (9), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. P. Ben Master, of the SS. W. Ray Carter, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Geo. P. Ben
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August, 1926.

Harry M. Shick
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

139

Vessel Wray Castle, arriving at New York 19th March, 1928, from the port of Port Said

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's
company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| FIRST PE 1 | Murray | George | | 16 yrs | Chief Eng'r | 17-3-28 | Graham | N° | 410 | 40 | Male | English | British | 5' 4" | 100 | N14 |
| FIRST PE 2 | Steele | James | | 25 | 2 nd Eng'r | 17-3-28 | " | N° | 410 | 49 | Male | Scottish | British | 5' 11" | 154 | N14 |
| FIRST 3 | Povale | Henry | | 22 | 3 rd Eng'r | 17-3-28 | " | N° | 410 | 48 | Male | English | British | 5' 10" | 140 | N14 |
| FIRST 4 | Rightman | Harold | | 12 | 3 rd Mate | 17-3-28 | " | N° | 410 | 29 | Male | English | British | 5' 6" | 144 | N14 |
| FIRST PE 5 | Umaru | Robert | | 3 | apprentice | 17-3-28 | " | N° | 410 | 19 | Male | English | British | 5' 8" | 149 | N14 |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Line Castle Line
Owners J. Chambers & Co.
Local Agents W. H. C. Widdell & Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-6-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Picken Master, of the S. Wray Castle, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

J. Picken
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of June, 1928

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OF

Form 609

Printed and Sold by
McCLUNN & CO., NEW YORK

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York,
April 17th. 1928.

I, master of the Norwegian S. S. "Sir James Clark Ross"
from port of , hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 195 Number of seamen deserted
Number of seamen discharged 10 Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 186

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 6th. 1928, consigned to
Bennett, Hvosleff & Co.; is now lying at Staten Island, and is
expected to sail April 4. 1928, for Sandefjord, Norway
via United States port of First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

110

DESERTING SEAMEN.

| Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on |
|------|-----|-------------|--------------------------|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

[CONTINUED OVER]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10. for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|----------|-------------|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|
| 18 | Kristiansen | Lyder | Carpenter | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " |
| 19 | Larsen | Daniel | A.B. Sailor | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " |
| 20 | Olsen Liane | Ole | " | " | " | " | " | 47 | " | " | " |
| 21 | Tallaksen | Muldrup | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " |
| 22 | Nilsen | Peder | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " |
| 23 | Ingebretsen | Harald | Ow. Sailor | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " |
| 24 | Hansen | Kristian | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " |
| 25 | Gogstad | Björn | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " |
| 26 | Kristiansen | Ove | Youngman | " | " | " | " | 17 | " | " | " |
| 27 | Eilertsen | Arthur | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " |
| 28 | Mergaard | Rolf | Deckboy | " | " | " | " | 17 | " | " | " |
| 29 | Liverød | Birger | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | " | " | " |
| 30 | Solhaug | Olvind | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | " | " | " |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Bennett Hvosleff & Co.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SS. SIR JAMES CLARK ROSS

APR 6 - 1928

REVIEWED BY V. LINDHOLM

Handwritten notes: "Hvosleff", "2nd", "Apr 1928", "all aliens"

DESERTING SEAMEN.-(Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON A HIS POR

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

[OVER]

Line

Owners:

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessels/s "SIR JAMES CLARK ROSS" , arriving at NEW YORK N.Y. , Apr 6th , 1928 , from the port of STEWART ISLAND, NEW ZEALAND - 141

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) | | |
|-------------|--------------|------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|-------------|---|----------------------|------|------|---------------|-------------|--------|--------|---|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | | No. of seaman's identification card | Length of service at sea | Position in ship's company | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Thorstensen | Gunder | ✓ | | Captain | 7/9-27 | Sande-fjord | No | Yes | 53 | Male | Scandi-navian | Norwegi-an | | | |
| 2 | Jørgensen | Peder | ✓ | | Chief officer | " | " | " | " | 44 | " | " | " | | | |
| 3 | Jakobsen | Chr. B. | ✓ | | 2nd. mate | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | | | |
| 4 | Jensen | Knut | ✓ | | 3th. " | " | " | " | " | 37 | " | " | " | | | |
| 5 | Andresen | Anders | ✓ | | Steward | " | " | " | " | 51 | " | " | " | | | |
| 6 | Vatten | Gunnar | ✓ | | Chief cook | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | | | |
| 7 | Samuelson | Kristian | ✓ | | Night cook | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | | | |
| 8 | Fredriksen | John | ✓ | | Baker | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | | | |
| 9 | Andersen | Bjarne A. | ✓ | | Galley boy | " | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | | | |
| 10 | Jakobsen | Haakon | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 15 | " | " | " | | | |
| 11 | Jensen | Sverre | ✓ | | Mess boy | " | " | " | " | 17 | " | " | " | | | |
| 12 | Myhre | Øistein | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | " | " | " | | | |
| 13 | Mørk | Per | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | | | |
| 14 | Pettersen | John | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | " | " | " | | | |
| 15 | Hansen | Wilhelm | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | " | " | " | | | |
| 16 | Olsen | Hartvik | ✓ | | 1st. Boatswain | " | " | " | " | 36 | " | " | " | | | |
| 17 | Augustsen | Ole | ✓ | | 2nd. " | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | | | |
| 18 | Kristiansen | Lyder | ✓ | | Carpenter | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | | | |
| 19 | Larsen | Daniel | ✓ | | A.B. Sailor | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | | | |
| 20 | Olsen Liane | Ole | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 47 | " | " | " | | | |
| 21 | Tallaksen | Muldrup | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | | | |
| 22 | Milset | Peder | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | | | |
| 23 | Ingebreten | Harald | ✓ | | Ow. Sailor | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | | | |
| 24 | Hansen | Kristian | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | | | |
| 25 | Gogstad | Björn | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | | | |
| 26 | Kristiansen | Ove | ✓ | | Youngman | " | " | " | " | 17 | " | " | " | | | |
| 27 | Eilertsen | Arthur | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | | | |
| 28 | Nergaard | Rolf | ✓ | | Deck boy | " | " | " | " | 17 | " | " | " | | | |
| 29 | Liverød | Birger | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | " | " | " | | | |
| 30 | Solhaug | Øivind | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | " | " | " | | | |

CLARK ROSS

AFR 8-10-28

EXAMIN SIGNED ON V. THIS PORT

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Bennett Hoosley & Co

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SIR JAMES CLARK ROSS

Apr 6 - 1928

THIS VESSEL IS NOT TO BE USED FOR THE PURPOSES OF THE IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

15 make trip crew 190 all aliens

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black) | Korean. |
| Armenian | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian | Russian. |
| English | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S "SIR JAMES CLARK ROSS", arriving at NEW YORK N. Y.

1918, from the port of STEWART ISLAND, NEW ZEALAND 142

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) | |
|-------------|---------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|---|----------------------|------|------|-------|----------------|--------|--------|---|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | | No. of seaman's identification card | Length of service at sea | Position in ship's company | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Svensen | Albert | | | Chiefengineer | 7/9 - 27 | Sande-fjord. | No. | yes | 49 | Male | Scandi-navian. | | | |
| 2 | Hansen | Lars | | | 2nd. | " | " | " | " | 38 | " | " | | | |
| 3 | Abrahamsen | Kornelius | | | 3th. | " | " | " | " | 41 | " | " | | | |
| 4 | Larsen | August | | | Donkeyman | " | " | " | " | 36 | " | " | | | |
| 5 | Revfer | Gustav | | | Greaser | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | | | |
| 6 | Simonsen | Oscar | | | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | | | |
| 7 | Halvorsen | Frans | | | " | " | " | " | " | 42 | " | " | | | Swedes |
| 8 | Tungfeldt | Karl | | | " | " | " | " | " | 38 | " | " | | | |
| 9 | Johansen | Anton | | | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | | | Norwegian |
| 10 | Sollie | Harry | | | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | | | |
| 11 | Bjurvold | Rolf | | | Fireman | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | | | |
| 12 | Theodorsen | Harald | | | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | | | |
| 13 | Hansen | Ole | | | " | " | " | " | " | 36 | " | " | | | |
| 14 | Olsen | Hilberg | | | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | | | |
| 15 | Johansen | Arnt | | | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | | | |
| 16 | Westergaard | Peder | | | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | | | |
| 17 | Grorud | Sigvart | | | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | | | |
| 18 | Kjerass | Hans Kr. | | | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | | | |
| 19 | Andersen | Einar | | | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | | | |
| 20 | Malmin | Gedtfred | | | " | " | " | " | " | 44 | " | " | | | |
| 21 | Nikolaisen | Olaf | | | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | | | |
| 22 | Scheffer | Oistein | | | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | | | |
| 23 | Olsen | Georg K. | | | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | | | |
| 24 | Thoresen | Birger | | | Trimmer | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | | | |
| 25 | Hansen | Olaf | | | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | | | |
| 26 | Hassel Holten | Sigurd | | | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | | | |
| 27 | Gabrielsen | John | | | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | | | |
| 28 | Sukke | Olav | | | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | | | |
| 29 | Westegaard | Einar | | | Wirelessopr. | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | | | |
| 30 | Haug | Christian D. | | | 2nd. | " | " | " | " | 38 | " | " | | | |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Bennett Bros & Co

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black) | Korean. |
| Armenian | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian | Russian. |
| English | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *s/s* "SIR JAMES CLARK ROSS", arriving at NEW YORK N. Y., *Apr 6*, 19*18*, from the port of *Feb 28, 1918* STEWART ISLAND, NEW ZEALAND 143

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) | | |
|-------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|--------------|---|----------------------|------|------|----------------|-------------|--------|--------|---|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | | No. of seaman's identification card | Length of service at sea | Position in ship's company | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Mørk | Ragnar | ✓ | | Diecon | 7/9 - 27 | Sande-fjord. | No | Yes | 22 | Male | Scandi-navian. | Norwegian | | | |
| 2 | Berg | Morten | ✓ | | Secretary | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | | | |
| 3 | Karlson | Alf | ✓ | | Blacksmith | " | " | " | " | 40 | " | " | " | | | |
| 4 | Olsen | Einar | ✓ | | 2nd. " | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | " | " | | | |
| 5 | Olavsen | Olav | ✓ | | Striker | " | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | | | |
| 6 | Pisani | Birger | ✓ | | Labourer | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | " | " | | | |
| 7 | Bollerød | Kristian | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | | | |
| 8 | Martinsen | Johan Magnus | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | | | |
| 9 | Seeberg | Ragnvald | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 39 | " | " | " | | | |
| 10 | Henriksen | Harald W. | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | | | |
| 11 | Gustafsen | Sverre | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | | | |
| 12 | Wegger | Kristian | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 44 | " | " | " | | | |
| 13 | Aamodt | Mikarl | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 51 | " | " | " | | | |
| 14 | Hansen Hval | Kristian | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | | | |
| 15 | Westrum | Börre | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | | | |
| 16 | Olsen | Hans | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 36 | " | " | " | | | |
| 17 | Braathen | Einar | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | | | |
| 18 | Westrum | Hans | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | " | " | | | |
| 19 | Gulliksen | Magnus | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | | | |
| 20 | Kjønnerød | Kristian | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | | | |
| 21 | Løve | Lars J. | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | | | |
| 22 | Martinsen | Olaf | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | | | |
| 23 | Kristiansen | Harald | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | | | |
| 24 | Johansen Lie | Arne | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | | | |
| 25 | Johansen | Hans | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | | | |
| 26 | Mathisen | Amund | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 41 | " | " | " | | | |
| 27 | Andreassen | Arnt | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | | | |
| 28 | Farnen | Karl T. | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | | | |
| 29 | Kristiansen | Hans | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 40 | " | " | " | | | |
| 30 | Hallenstvedt | Asbjörn | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | | | |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Bennett Hunslett & Co

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. D. C. 100-100 4 and Sold by McGraw-Hill AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black) | Korean. |
| Armenian | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian | Russian. |
| English | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel/s " SIR JAMES CLARK ROSS " , arriving at NEW YORK N. Y. , 1918 , from the port of STEWART ISLAND, NEW ZEALAND.

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) | | |
|-------------------|--------------|------------|--|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|----------------------------|------|------|--------------------|-------------|--------|--------|---|
| No.
on
list | NAME IN FULL | | No. of
seaman's
identification
card | Length
of
service
at
sea | Position in ship's com-
pany | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | Whether
able to
read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Soli | Ole | / | | Labourer | 7/9 - 27 | Sande-
fjord | No. | Yes | 29 | Male | Scandina-
vian. | Norwegian. | | | |
| 2 | Grav | Abraham | / | | " | " | " | " | " | 41 | " | " | " | | | |
| 3 | Hansen Hvaal | Karl | / | | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | | | |
| 4 | Hansen Hvaal | Hans | / | | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | " | " | | | |
| 5 | Kristiansen | Edvart | / | | " | " | " | " | " | 50 | " | " | " | | | |
| 6 | Jensen Lie | Johan | / | | " | " | " | " | " | 47 | " | " | " | | | |
| 7 | Lien | Alf | / | | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | | | |
| 8 | Mølmesdal | Henrik | / | | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | | | |
| 9 | Barnes | Anton | / | | " | " | " | " | " | 44 | " | " | " | | | |
| 10 | Skarsholdt | Einar | / | | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | | | |
| 11 | Lorentsen | Ingvar H. | / | | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | | | |
| 12 | Matsen | Juel | / | | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | | | |
| 13 | Kristiansen | Ragnavld | / | | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | | | |
| 14 | Larsen | Reidar | / | | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | | | |
| 15 | Andersen | Odvar | / | | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | | | |
| 16 | Olsen | Kristian | / | | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | | | |
| 17 | Olafsen | Martinius | / | | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | | | |
| 18 | Karlson | Olaf | / | | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | | | |
| 19 | Hartveidt | Kitil | / | | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | | | |
| 20 | Jensen Lie | Jakob | / | | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | | | |
| 21 | Jensen | Sören G. | / | | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | | | |
| 22 | Bye | Sverre | / | | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | | | |
| 23 | Westrum | Gustav | / | | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | | | |
| 24 | Gustavsen | Kristian | / | | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | | | |
| 25 | Hansen | Birger | / | | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | | | |
| 26 | Johansen Lie | Jakob | / | | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | | | |
| 27 | Hogstvedt | Kristian | / | | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | | | |
| 28 | Gundersen | Edv. Alv | / | | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | | | |
| 29 | Gunnerød | Arne | / | | A. B. Sailor | 12/11-27 | Stewart
Island | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | | | |
| 30 | Helgesen | Ludvik | / | | Youngman | " | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | | | |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Bennett Bros. & Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black) | Korean. |
| Armenian | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian | Russian. |
| English | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S " JAMES CLARK ROSS " , arriving at NEW YORK N. Y. , Apr 6 , 19 28 , from the port of STEWART ISLAND, NEW ZEALAND 145

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) | |
|-------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|---|----------------------|------|------|-------|---------------|-----------|--------|---|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | | No. of seaman's identification card | Length of service at sea | Position in ship's company | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Clausen | Rolf | ✓ | | Labourer | 11/12 - 27 | Stewart Island | No. | Yes | 20 | Male | Scandinavian. | Norwegian | | |
| 2 | Thorsen | Thor | ✓ | | Repair | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | | |
| 3 | Keim | Reidar | ✓ | | Labourer | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | | |
| 4 | Dalen | Erik | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | | |
| 5 | Jakobsen | Erling | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | | |
| 6 | Mikkelsen | Björn | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | | |
| 7 | Mikalsen | Ludvik | ✓ | | Gunner | 7/9-27 | Sandefjord | " | " | 44 | " | " | " | | |
| 8 | Meyer | Ernst | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | | |
| 9 | Andreassen | Andreas | ✓ | | Mate | " | " | " | " | 39 | " | " | " | | |
| 10 | Paulsen | Thoralf | ✓ | | Steward | 27/2-28 | St. Isl. | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | | |
| 11 | Mathisen | Haakon | ✓ | | A. B. Sailor | 7/9-27 | Sandefj. | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | | |
| 12 | Prebensen | Einar | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | | |
| 13 | Numme | Georg | ✓ | | 2nd. Engineer | 27/2-28 | St. Isl. | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | | |
| 14 | Berg | Lorents | ✓ | | Fireman | 7/9-27 | Sandefj. | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | | |
| 15 | Andersen | Ole | ✓ | | Gunner | 27/2-28 | St. Isl. | " | " | 40 | " | " | " | | |
| 16 | Johansen | Gustav | ✓ | | Mate | 7/9-27 | Sandefj. | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | | |
| 17 | Vatten | Peder | ✓ | | Steward | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | | |
| 18 | Hansen | Georg | ✓ | | A.B.Sailor | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | | |
| 19 | Olsen Dreng | Olvar | ✓ | | " | 27/2-28 | St. Isl. | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | | |
| 20 | Sørensen | Olaf | ✓ | | Chiefengineer | " | " | " | " | 42 | " | " | " | | |
| 21 | Andersen | Abraham | ✓ | | 2nd. " | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | | |
| 22 | Berg | Bjarne | ✓ | | Fireman | 7/9-27 | Sandefjord | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | | |
| 23 | Heggedal | Kristian | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | | |
| 24 | Olsen | Otto | ✓ | | Gunner | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | | |
| 25 | Mikkelsen | Mikarl H. | ✓ | | Mate | 27/2-27 | St. Isl. | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | | |
| 26 | Andreassen | Lorents | ✓ | | Steward | 7/9-27 | Sandefj. | " | " | 43 | " | " | " | | |
| 27 | Aasrum | Hans I. | ✓ | | A.B.Sailor | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | | |
| 28 | Westrum | Olaf | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | | |
| 29 | Klausen | Kristian B. | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 36 | " | " | " | | |
| 30 | Oliver Syversen | Trygve | ✓ | | Chiefengineer | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | " | " | | |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Blair & Hovell

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

V. L. Darcie AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black) | Korean. |
| Armenian | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian | Russian. |
| English | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S "SIR JAMES CLARK ROSS", arriving at NEW YORK N. Y., April 6, 1918, from the port of STEWART ISLAND, NEW ZEALAND 146

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) | |
|-------------|--------------|------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|---|----------------------|------|------|-------|---------------|--------|--------|---|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | | No. of seaman's identification card | Length of service at sea | Position in ship's company | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Karlson | Arnt | ✓ | | 2nd. Engineer | 7/9-27 | Sandefjord. | No. | Yes. | 32 | male | Scandinavian. | | | |
| 2 | Kristiansen | Karsten | ✓ | | Fireman | 27/2-28 | St. Isl. | " | " | 19 | " | " | | | |
| 3 | Borgan | Thorbjörn | ✓ | | Mate | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | " | | | |
| 4 | Jakobsen | Isak | ✓ | | Steward | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | | | |
| 5 | Strandebø | Robert | ✓ | | A.B. Sailor | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | " | | | |
| 6 | Andersen | Sigurd | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | | | |
| 7 | Haugheim | Anders | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | | | |
| 8 | Johansen | Karl | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | | | |
| 9 | Andresen | Sigurd | ✓ | | " | 7/9-27 | Sandefj. | " | " | 23 | " | " | | | |
| 10 | Andreassen | Henry | ✓ | | Chiefengineer | 27/2-28 | St. Isl. | " | " | 32 | " | " | | | |
| 11 | Andreassen | Trygve | ✓ | | 2nd. " | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | | | |
| 12 | Ellingsen | Georg | ✓ | | Fireman | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | | | |
| 13 | Larsen | Lars | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | | | |
| 14 | Stene | K. O. | ✓ | | Gunner | " | " | Yes | " | 53 | " | " | | | |
| 15 | Akselsen | Aksel | ✓ | | Mate | " | " | No | " | 31 | " | " | | | |
| 16 | Simonsen | Aksel | ✓ | | Steward | " | " | " | " | 36 | " | " | | | |
| 17 | Thorstensen | Asbjörn | ✓ | | A. B. Sailor | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | | | |
| 18 | Eriksen | Theodor M. | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 42 | " | " | | | |
| 19 | Karlson | Eugen | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | | | |
| 20 | Stene | Johan | ✓ | | Youngman | " | " | " | " | 16 | " | " | | | |
| 21 | Olsen | Osvald | ✓ | | Chiefengineer | " | " | " | " | 39 | " | " | | | |
| 22 | Eid | Oskar | ✓ | | Fireman | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | | | |
| 23 | Haakonsen | Frits | ✓ | | Baker | 7/9-27 | Sandefj. | " | " | 29 | " | " | | | |
| 24 | Aske | Karl | ✓ | | Labourer | " | " | " | " | 39 | " | " | | | |
| 25 | Jørgensen | Hjalmar | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 39 | " | " | | | |
| 26 | Hansen | Hans | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 40 | " | " | | | |
| 27 | Gunnström | Gunnar | ✓ | | " | 27/2-28 | St. Isl. | " | " | 50 | " | " | | | |
| 28 | Trosby | Jakob | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 43 | " | " | | | |
| 29 | Jørgensen | Edvart | ✓ | | Gunner | " | " | Yes | " | 51 | " | " | | | |
| 30 | Movik | Kristian | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 50 | " | " | | | |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Bennett Hurdley & Co

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black) | Korean. |
| Armenian | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian | Russian. |
| English | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel s/s "SIR JAMES CLARK ROSS", arriving at NEW YORK N. Y., Apr 6, 1928, from the port of NEW ZEALAND STEWART ISLAND 1:17

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL
Family name Given name | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's com-
pany | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED
When Where | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---|---|---|--|---|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|-------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | Scandi-
navian | Norwegian | | | |
| 1 | Martinsen | Ingenar | ✓ | Gunner | 27/2-27 | St. Isl. | Yes | Yes | 36 | Male | | | | |
| 2 | Iversen | Anders | ✓ | " | " | " | No | " | 43 | " | " | " | | |
| 3 | Jørgensen | Salomon | ✓ | " | " | " | " | " | 36 | " | " | " | | |
| 4 | Jakobsen | Harald | ✓ | Chiefengineer | " | " | " | " | 46 | " | " | " | | |
| 5 | Gjertsen | Emil | ✓ | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | " | " | | |
| 6 | Jensen | Olaf | ✓ | " | " | " | " | " | 48 | " | " | " | | |
| 7 | Andersen | Peder | ✓ | 2nd. | " | " | " | " | 37 | " | " | " | | |
| 8 | Olsen | Ole | ✓ | " | " | " | " | " | 48 | " | " | " | | |
| 9 | Hansen | Thor | ✓ | Mate | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | | |
| 10 | Olsen | Hartvik | ✓ | " | " | " | " | " | 43 | " | " | " | | |
| 11 | Mikalsen | Cato | ✓ | Sailor | " | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | | |
| 12 | Bredtkorb | Botolf | ✓ | Labourer | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | " | " | | |
| 13 | Myhre | Johan | ✓ | " | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | " | " | | |
| 14 | Hansen | Hans F. | ✓ | Repair | " | " | " | " | 44 | " | " | " | | |
| 15 | Andersen | Alf | ✓ | Steward | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | | |

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Balboa, C. Z. Date MAR 28 1928

SEEN

7 Sheets 195 Entries. including Master
M. J. Gregory
Deputy Shipping Commissioner

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Bennett Hordley + Co

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-6-28

50

7

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *E. Thorsen*, Master, of the *SS. Inuitblack R.S.*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

6th day of

April, 19*28*
W. R. Rake
Immigrant Inspector.

E. Thorsen
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 35. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black) | Korean. |
| Armenian | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian | Russian. |
| English | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

LIST OF

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel **SARCOXIE.**

Form 710-A
Rev. 12-1-1928
SHIPPING SERVICE

CREW LIST The United States of America DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Revs. 4571, 4574, and 4575, Rev. 844, and
Act. 94 and 105, Customs Regulations of 1928

Persons composing the Crew of the American
of **PHILADELPHIA**
whereof **P J CLINTON**

STEAMER

called the **SARCOXIE VOY. #51**
bound for **HAVRE AND DUNKIRK FRANCE**

1928
8.35 PM
8LD APRIL 18TH 1928

50

SARCOXIE

| (1)
No.
of
List | (2)
NAME IN FULL
Family name
Given name | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card |
|--------------------------|--|---|
| 1 | Clinton Patrick Joseph | |
| 2 | Danielsen Aanon | |
| 3 | Johnson Charles August | |
| 4 | Rolsheim Michael Hanson | |
| 5 | Dove Benjamin | |
| 6 | Van Wout Simon | |
| 7 | De Gray Madson | |
| 8 | Wagner John | |
| 9 | Meyborg Bernhard | |
| 10 | Kruger Henry | |
| 11 | Winchester Joseph | |
| 12 | Christensen Leonhardt | |
| 13 | Casselas Francisco | |
| 14 | Rexford Julius | |
| 15 | Bosarge Henry | |
| 16 | Hazard Edwin Aloysius | |
| 17 | Delaney Jeremiah Edward | |
| 18 | Jermann Theodore Leo | |
| 19 | Ellgen Orvis | |
| 20 | Kuhls Herman Carl | |
| 21 | McCallum Ernest | |
| 22 | Lopez Antonio | |
| 23 | Perez Joseph Manual | |
| 24 | Browne William John | |
| 25 | Fogo David | |
| 26 | Freed Irving | |
| 27 | Daniels Anthony Frank | |
| 28 | Ives Patrick Joseph | |
| 29 | Gano Arthur | |
| 30 | Duffy James | |
| 31 | Marshall George | |

| NAME OF SEAMAN | | BIRTHPLACE | CITIZEN,
OR
SUBJECT
OF | Age | PERSONAL DESCRIPTION | | | | | CAPACITY | NAME AND ADDRESS OF
NEXT OF KIN |
|--------------------|----|------------|---------------------------------|-----|----------------------|----------------------|-----------|------|----|-------------|---|
| | | | | | HEIGHT | COM-
PLEX-
ION | HAIR | EYES | | | |
| | | | | | Feet | In. | | | | | |
| A. DANIELSON | 1 | NORWAY | US | 36 | 5 | 7 | LT | BR | BL | CH MATE | WIFE ELBIE/ 135 HOPKINS
AVE/ JERSEY CITY NJ |
| CHAS. A JOHNSON | 2 | SWEDEN | US | 65 | 5 | 8 | " | " | " | 2ND MATE | SON THEO./SPRINGFIELD
GARDENS LI |
| M H HOLSHIM | 3 | NORWAY | US | 35 | 5 | 9 | " | " | " | 3RD " | NIECE/HEINRIETTA CARLSON
7215 5TH AVE BKLYN NY |
| B. DOVE | 4 | NY | US | 29 | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | RADIO | BROTHER ALLAN/515 E. END
AVE LANCASTER PA |
| CHRISTIAN BECK | 5 | DENMARK | US | 43 | 5 | 9 | " | " | " | BOBN | AUNT MARIA ANDERSON
320 PACIFIC AVE BKLYN |
| OTTO SEEBOLD | 6 | WIS | US | 29 | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | A B | BRO LEONARD/1389 10TH ST
OSHKOSH WISC |
| JOSEPH WINCHESTER | 7 | TAHITI | US | 26 | 5 | 11 | " | " | " | A B | MOTHER MARGARET
PAPEETE, N TAHITI |
| EDWARD ALVORD | 8 | ILL | US | 24 | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | A B | MO MAYNE/ 3444 N KARLOV
AVE/ CHICAGO ILL |
| RUSSEL GROTH | 9 | CAL | US | 22 | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | A B | FA/ JOHN 1231 PILBERT AVE
SAN FRANCISCO CAL |
| SEVERIN BENDIKSEN | 10 | NORWAY | US | 34 | 5 | 11 | " | " | " | A B | 111 PIONEER ST
BKLYN NY |
| THOMAS FLYNN | 11 | NJ | US | 27 | 5 | 8 | " | " | " | A B | FA DAN/ 304 W 11TH ST
NEW YORK CITY |
| J REXFORD | 12 | WISC | US | 39 | 5 | 9 | " | " | " | A B | SISTER MRS J VERRETT
ODANAH WISC |
| LARS LARSEN | 13 | NORWAY | US | 53 | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | A B | BROTHER THOMAS/ 538
55TH ST BKLYN NY |
| C. PORTER | 14 | MASS | US | 18 | " | " | " | " | " | O S | MOTHER BELVIA
E BRAINTREE MASS |
| HENRY R WHITENHEAD | 15 | NEW JERSEY | US | 21 | 5 | 8 | FR | DK | BL | DECK BOY | FATHER M C/ 316 VAN
HOUTEN AVE/ PASSAIC NJ |
| IRVING G CAMPBELL | 16 | NEW JERSEY | US | 21 | 5 | 10 | FR | FR | BL | " | FATHER W H/ 196 VAN
HOUTEN AVE/ PASSAIC NJ |
| J E DELANEY | 17 | MASS | US | 29 | 6 | 0 | " | " | " | CH ENGR | COUSIN J REEDON/10Y-64
SPA PL/ JAMAICA LI |
| T JERMANN | 18 | NY | US | 34 | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | 1ST ASST | WIFE LILLIAN/33Y CHICAGO
AVE/ OZONE PARK LI |
| O ELLGEN | 19 | IOWA | US | 32 | 5 | 8 | " | " | " | 2ND " | FA/ ALBERT
PILLAGER MINN |
| H C MUHLB | 20 | OHIO | US | 34 | 5 | 11 | " | " | " | 3RD " | SA HERMAN/ P O BOX 253
HOBOKEN NJ |
| EARNEST MC CALLUM | 21 | MASS | US | 25 | 5 | 8 | " | " | " | OILER | FA DAN
FRAMINGHAM MASS |
| A LOPEZ | 22 | PORTO RICO | US | 36 | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | BRO MANUEL/ 49 FULTON
ST BKLYN NY |
| J PEREZ | 23 | SPAIN | US | 29 | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | FA/ JOHN
VALENCIA SPAIN |
| P IVES | 24 | NY | US | 24 | 5 | 8 | " | " | " | WATERTENDER | MO LOTTIE/ 262 LINWOOD
ST BKLYN |
| I FREED | 25 | NY | US | 30 | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | " | MO SOPHIE/ 308 WILLIAMS
AVE BKLYN |
| A DANIELB | 26 | PA | US | 27 | 5 | 10 | " | " | " | " | MO VERONICA/ 1503 S 2ND
PHILADELPHIA PA |
| A GAND | 27 | NJ | US | 35 | 5 | 9 | " | " | " | FIREMAN | BROTHER FRANK
EASTON PA |
| A MAYER | 28 | NY | US | 46 | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | " | SON HENRY/ 1 BEEBEE AVE
LONG ISLAND CITY NY |
| E. KAPRALL | 29 | NY | US | 25 | 5 | 8 | " | " | " | " | SISTER MRS BABROSA/ 42
CHARLES BLOOMFIELD NJ |
| L R PERRY | 30 | MASS | US | 24 | 5 | 9 | " | " | " | WIPER | FA ARTHUR/ 31 IOWA ST
LOWELL MASS |
| C MARSHALL | 31 | B W I | US | 29 | 5 | 10 | "COLORED" | " | " | STEWARD | COUSIN G WILLS/ 42 W 138
ST NYC |
| I MARTIN | 32 | B W I | US | 36 | 5 | 5 | DK | DK | DK | CH BOOK | COUSIN B LINDSAY
211 W 146 TH ST NYC |
| J INNISB | 33 | B W I | US | 32 | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | 2ND COOK | 307 W 146TH ST NYC |
| B ROGERS | 34 | ILL | US | 27 | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | MESSBOY | MOTHER LEHA
4937 INDIANA AVE/CHICAGO |
| L ROACH | 35 | NY | US | 21 | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | " | MOTHER MRS U MEHEL
49 W 117TH ST NYC |
| J JOHNSON | 36 | TEXAS | US | 24 | 6 | 0 | " | " | " | " | MOTHER SARAH 304 PERCY ST
FT WORTH TEXAS |
| | 37 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 38 | | | | | | | | | | |

Line **America France Line**

Owners **U.S.S.B.**

Local Agents **Cosmopolitan Shipping Company**
42 Broadway N.Y.C

LIST OF

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel SARCOXIE.

| (1)
No.
on
List | (2)
NAME IN FULL |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | Family name Given name |
| A | Clinton Patrick Joseph |
| 1 | Danielsen Aanen |
| 2 | Johnson Charles August |
| 3 | Rolsheim Michael Hanson |
| 4 | Dove Benjamin |
| 5 | Van Wout Simon |
| 6 | De Gray Madson |
| 7 | Wagner John |
| 8 | Meyborg Bernhard |
| 9 | Kruger Henry |
| 10 | Winchester Joseph |
| 11 | Christensen Leonhardt |
| 12 | Cancelas Francisco |
| 13 | Rexford Julius |
| 14 | Bosarge Henry |
| 15 | Hazard Edwin Aloysius |
| 16 | Delaney Jerimiah Edward |
| 17 | Jermann Theodore Leo |
| 18 | Ellgen Orvis |
| 19 | Kuhls Herman Carl |
| 20 | McCallum Ernest |
| 21 | Lopez Antonio |
| 22 | Perez Joseph Manual |
| 23 | Browne William John |
| 24 | Fogo David |
| 25 | Freed Irving |
| 26 | Daniels Anthony Frank |
| 27 | Ives Patrick Joseph |
| 28 | Gano Arthur |
| 29 | Duffy James |
| 30 | Marshall George |

Line America France Line

Owners U.S.S.R.

Local Agents Cosmopolitan Shipping Company
42 Broadway N.Y.C.

14-1240

I, Patrick Joseph Clinton, Master of the said American

do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains
all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as
ertain them.

Master.

Port of

and sworn to this day of 19 before me.

Deputy Collector.

that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American

of , whereof

ten from the original on file in this Office.

under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this day of , in the year of our

Lord one thousand nine hundred and

Waste to be stricken out on the Original.

CREW LIST

| NAME OF SEAMAN | BIRTHPLACE | CITIZEN,
OR
SUBJECT
OF | Age | PERSONAL DESCRIPTION | | | | CAPACITY | NAME AND ADDRESS OF
NEXT OF KIN |
|----------------|------------|---------------------------------|-----|----------------------|----------------------|------|------|----------|------------------------------------|
| | | | | Height | Com-
plex-
ion | Hair | Eyes | | |
| | | | | Feet | In. | | | | |
| | | | 39 | | | | | | |
| | | | 40 | | | | | | |
| | | | 41 | | | | | | |
| | | | 42 | | | | | | |
| | | | 43 | | | | | | |
| | | | 44 | | | | | | |
| | | | 45 | | | | | | |
| | | | 46 | | | | | | |
| | | | 47 | | | | | | |
| | | | 48 | | | | | | |
| | | | 49 | | | | | | |
| | | | 50 | | | | | | |
| | | | 51 | | | | | | |
| | | | 52 | | | | | | |
| | | | 53 | | | | | | |
| | | | 54 | | | | | | |
| | | | 55 | | | | | | |
| | | | 56 | | | | | | |

50

19

metal
tags

4-6 Sarcoxie

RECEIVED

Form T10A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American Steamer

(Insert rig)

Sarcoxie

(Insert name of vessel)

P. J. Clinton

Master

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of

19

LIST OF ALIENS

CREW LIST
The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Revs. 4572, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and
Acts 94 and 102, Customs Regulations of 1928

Required under Act of Congress

to be delivered to the

port of the Crew of the Arr

149

50

Vessel SARCOXIE.

NEW YORK

APRIL 6

1928

from the port of

LE HAVRE & DUNKIRK . FRANCE

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL
Family name Given name | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's com-
pany | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED
When Where | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race ^a | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical mark,
peculiarities,
disease |
|--------------------------|---|----------------------|---|---|--|---|--------------|--|-----------------------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| A | Clinton | Patrick Joseph | | 18 | Master | 2/28/28 | N.Y. | Yes | Yes | 38 | Male | Irish | U.S. | 5.9 | 160 | |
| 1 | Danielsen | Aanen | | 20 | Ch Mate | " | " | " | " | 37 | " | Norway | U.S. | 5.8 | 165 | |
| 2 | Johnson | Charles August | | 26 | 2nd " | " | " | " | " | 66 | " | Sweden | U.S. | 5.8 | 170 | |
| 3 | Rolsheim | Michael Hanson | | 19 | 3rd " | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | Norway | U.S. | 5.9 | 165 | |
| 4 | Dove | Benjamin | | 10 | Radio | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | English | U.S. | 5.7 | 130 | |
| 5 | Van Wout | Simon | | 11 | Bosun | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | Dutch | Holland | 6.0 | 185 | |
| 6 | De Gray | Madson | | 4 | A.B. | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | French | U.S. | 6.1 | 175 | |
| 7 | Wagner | John | | 4 | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | German | U.S. | 6.1 | 175 | |
| 8 | Meyborg | Bernhard | | 20 | " | " | " | " | " | 37 | " | German | U.S. | 5.9 | 170 | |
| 9 | Kruger | Henry | | 12 | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | Russia | U.S. | 5.4 | 132 | |
| 10 | Winchester | Joseph | | 10 | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | English | U.S. | 6.0 | 205 | |
| 11 | Christensen | Leonhardt | | 17 | " | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | Danish | U.S. | 5.8 | 150 | |
| 12 | Garcias | Francisco | | 25 | " | " | " | " | " | 41 | " | Spanish | Spanish | 5.7 | 168 | Left back in hospital |
| 13 | Rexford | Julius | | 1 | " | " | " | " | " | 38 | " | Norway | U.S. | 5.10 | 185 | |
| 14 | Bosarge | Henry | | 4 | O.S. | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | French | U.S. | 5.4 | 145 | |
| 15 | Hazard | Edwin Aloysius | | 1 1/2 | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | French | U.S. | 5.8 | 150 | |
| 16 | Delaney | Jerimiah Edward | | 11 | Ch Engineer | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | Irish | U.S. | 6.0 | 185 | |
| 17 | Jermann | Theodore Leo | | 15 | 1st Engineer | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | Swiss | U.S. | 5.4 | 140 | |
| 18 | Ellgen | Orvis | | 8 | 2nd " | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | German | U.S. | 5.10 | 208 | |
| 19 | Kuhls | Herman Carl | | 7 | 3rd " | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | German | U.S. | 6.0 | 172 | |
| 20 | McCallum | Ernest | | 5 | Oiler | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | Scotch | U.S. | 5.9 | 140 | |
| 21 | Lopez | Antonio | | 4 | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | Spanish | U.S. | 5.7 | 165 | |
| 22 | Perez | Joseph Manual | | 11 | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | Spanish | U.S. | 5.6 | 157 | |
| 23 | Browne | William John | | 3 | Watertender | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | Irish | U.S. | 5.9 | 138 | |
| 24 | Fogo | David | | 3 | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | Scotch | U.S. | 5.11 | 190 | |
| 25 | Freed | Irving | | 7 | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | Hebrew | U.S. | 5.7 | 157 | |
| 26 | Daniels | Anthony Frank | | 7 | Fireman | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | English | U.S. | 6.0 | 160 | |
| 27 | Ives | Patrick Joseph | | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | Irish | U.S. | 5.7 | 125 | |
| 28 | Gano | Arthur | | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | English | U.S. | 5.10 | 210 | |
| 29 | Duffy | James | | 4 | Wiper | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | Irish | U.S. | 5.7 | 138 | |
| 30 | Marshall | George | | 17 | Steward | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | African | U.S. | 5.10 | 165 | |

Line America France Line

Owner U.S.S.A.B.

Local Agents Cosmopolitan Shipping Company

42 Broadway N.Y.C.

Immigrant Inspector.

^aSee list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.J. Clinton, Master, of the Steamship, SARGOXIE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of April, 19 28
[Signature]
 Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak.) |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

150

Vessel SARGOXIE

, arriving at, NEW YORK

APRIL 6th

, 19 28, from the port of LE HAVRE & DUNKIRK FRANCE

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's com-
pany | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|---|---|--|---------------------------|----------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 31 | Martin | Israel | | 22 Yrs | Ch. Cook | 2/28/28 | N.Y. | Yes | Yes | 36 | Male | African | U.S. | 5.5 | 150 | |
| 32 | Inniss | John | | 15 " | 2nd. Cook | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | African | U.S. | 5.9 | 195 | |
| 33 | Andersen | James | | 5 " | Messboy | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | African | U.S. | 5.8 | 155 | |
| 34 | Courtney | James | | 6 " | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | African | U.S. | 5.8 | 152 | |
| 35 | Wills | Carlton | | 1 " | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | African | U.S. | 5.6 | 130 | |
| 6 | Lock | Austin T. | 71332 | 9 | OS | March 24. | HAVRE - FRANCE | | | 28 | | American | " | 5.8 | 160. | |
| 7 | - closed with thirty six (36) names | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Line America France Line

Owners U.S.S.B

Local Agents Cosmopolitan Shipping Company
42 Broadway N.Y.C

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

4-6-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.J. Clinton Master of the Steamship SARGOXIE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of APRIL, 1928
Immigrant Inspector.
Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak.) |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Requires

Name. Age. Nationality. Name. Age. Nationality.

Mr. Blum 49
J. Gardner 47

(1)

No.
on
list

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

S. L. Gardner
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or who report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

SEAMEN SIGNED OF

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-15a

4-6 Lanthier Castle
Form 989STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF

I, master of the Port of Lanthier Castle, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival. 38 Number of seamen deserted 2
Number of seamen discharged 2 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port. 2 Total crew this date 38

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Apr 6 1928, consigned to Mer. Harry Kane, is now lying at Pier 31st, and is expected to sail 5 PM 4th 1928 for Maracaibo via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

Arthur Holmberg 35 Estonian Antwerp
August Kowalski 36 " "

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|--------------------|---------|----|------------|----|--------------|----------|------|-----|---------|-------|
| 17 | Garrison Rudolph | 1068977 | 19 | Polish | 35 | Scandinavian | Norway | 5-11 | 168 | Latvian | Riga |
| 18 | Maguadan Adolf | 1069877 | 18 | Swiss | 32 | " | Swiss | 5-10 | 170 | " | Riga |
| 19 | Kema Karl | 1124885 | 12 | " | 28 | Latvian | Latvia | 5-11 | 169 | " | " |
| 20 | Gedumas Gregor | 903607 | 15 | " | 35 | Greek | Greece | 5-10 | 168 | Latvian | Riga |
| 21 | Cascantes Nicholas | 1085885 | 25 | " | 46 | " | " | 5-6 | 149 | Woman | " |
| 22 | Santos Damaso | 1124448 | 14 | " | 27 | Spanish | Spain | 5-7 | 144 | Ship | Carim |
| 23 | De Silva Jose | 110677 | 10 | " | 28 | Spanish | Spain | 5-7 | 140 | " | " |
| 24 | Kerch Bernard | 110528 | 10 | " | 27 | Latvian | Latvia | 6-0 | 172 | Woman | Riga |
| 25 | Elzas Oskar | 776193 | 16 | " | 27 | " | " | 5-11 | 154 | Latvian | Riga |
| 26 | Rodman Andreas | 114488 | 11 | " | 27 | Scandinavian | Norway | 5-5 | 138 | Woman | Riga |
| 27 | Suarez Peter | 110504 | 8 | " | 26 | Latvian | Latvia | 5-8 | 150 | Latvian | Riga |
| 28 | Echerine Alberto | 1128985 | 9 | " | 26 | Spanish | Spain | 5-3 | 130 | " | " |
| 29 | Porter Juan | 899877 | 14 | " | 46 | Spanish | Spain | 5-4 | 132 | Latvian | Riga |
| 30 | De Silva George | 775700 | 10 | Chief Cook | 31 | Latvian | Latvia | 5-5 | 120 | Latvian | Riga |
| 31 | De Souza Celestino | 114424 | 7 | Wait | 25 | Portuguese | Portugal | 5-6 | 119 | " | " |

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

| No. | Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. | Sickness. |
|-----|-------|------|--------------|---------------------------|-----------|
|-----|-------|------|--------------|---------------------------|-----------|

(1)

1

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

9

0

10

11

V

1

2

23

50

21

8

29

30

Line

OWN

Local Agents
14-1340

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MAI IENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 152

Required under Act of Congress of February 5,

United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *Louther Cade*, arriving at *New York*, 19*11*, from the port of *Marseille France*

| (1)
No. on list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of seaman's identification card | (4)
Length of service at sea | (5)
Position in ship's company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8)
Whether able to read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------|---------------------|------------|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|---------|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Radan | Edward C | 11635 | 14 1/2 | Master | 7-2-28 | Atalaya | no | yes | 63 | Male | Portug | Portug | 6.0 | 175 | |
| 2 | Hargrave | Cydney | 915527 | 14 1/2 | 1st Mate | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 154 | |
| 3 | Black | Volin | 119137 | 8 | 2nd | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 6.0 | 172 | |
| 4 | Magrath | Frederick | 979797 | 15 | 3rd | " | " | " | " | 36 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 150 | |
| 5 | Jensen | Carl C | 112364 | 6 | Carpo | " | " | " | " | 74 | Male | Danish | Danish | 5.5 | 150 | Left shoulder |
| 6 | Maguira | Carlos | 1068817 | 27 | Room | " | " | " | " | 44 | " | Span Am | Portug | 5.7 | 159 | Left eye |
| 7 | Shaddy | Robert | 1040378 | 7 | Ad | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | Portug | Portug | 5.7 | 143 | |
| 8 | Holmberg | Arthur | 112635 | 8 | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | Ethiopian | Ethiopian | 6.0 | 170 | |
| 9 | Paulis | Andrew | 1132352 | 8 | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 140 | Left eye |
| 10 | Ralfepp | Alan | 114263 | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 147 | Washed L hand |
| 11 | Laur | August | 110529 | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5.9 | 156 | " |
| 12 | Sipal | William | " | 26 | " | " | " | " | " | 40 | " | Ethiopian | Ethiopian | 5.9 | 160 | |
| 13 | Roy Jones | Albert | 803561 | 14 | 1st Eng | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | Portug | Portug | 5.8 | 174 | |
| 14 | Arthur | George | 106906 | 9 | 8th | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 125 | Long finger |
| 15 | Dagual | John G | 1142207 | 20 | 3rd | " | " | " | " | 41 | " | " | " | 6.0 | 170 | |
| 16 | Martin | Jay | 112314 | 17 1/2 | 4th | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | Irish | " | 5.4 | 134 | |
| 17 | Carlson | Rudolph | 1068977 | 19 | Room | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | Scandinavian | Portug | 5.11 | 168 | Left shoulder |
| 18 | Maguadan | Adolf | 1069077 | 15 | Room | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | " | Portug | 5.10 | 170 | " |
| 19 | Rama | Karl | 112348 | 12 | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | Ethiopian | Ethiopian | 5.11 | 159 | |
| 20 | Gudunas | Gregorio | 903107 | 15 | " | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | Span Am | Portug | 5.10 | 158 | Right eye |
| 21 | Nascartos | Nicholas | 1085885 | 25 | " | " | " | " | " | 46 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 149 | Wound |
| 22 | Santos | Damario | 1123448 | 14 | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | Span Am | Portug | 5.7 | 144 | Ship L arm |
| 23 | De Silva | Jose | 110693 | 10 | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | Span Am | Portug | 5.7 | 140 | |
| 24 | Reich | Bernard | 110535 | 10 | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | Ethiopian | Ethiopian | 6.0 | 172 | Wound R arm |
| 25 | Elges | Oskar | 776193 | 16 | " | " | " | " | " | 37 | " | " | " | 5.11 | 154 | Wound R arm |
| 26 | Rodman | Andrew | 114488 | 11 | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | Scandinavian | Portug | 5.5 | 138 | Wound R arm |
| 27 | Ludax | Peter | 110535 | 8 | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | Ethiopian | Ethiopian | 5.8 | 150 | Wound L hand |
| 28 | Echomine | Alberto | 1128935 | 9 | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | Span Am | Ethiopian | 5.3 | 120 | |
| 29 | Porta | Juan | 899077 | 14 | " | " | " | " | " | 46 | " | Span Am | Portug | 5.4 | 144 | Wound R arm |
| 30 | De Silva | George | 775700 | 10 | Chief Stew | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | Portug | Portug | 5.5 | 120 | Wound R arm |
| 31 | De Souza | Calistino | 114434 | 7 | Ad | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | Portug | Portug | 5.6 | 119 | |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave part thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens ar-
rived or departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russnink). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Leviathan, arriving at New York, 1928, from the port of London 153

| (1)
No. on list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of seaman's identification card | (4)
Length of service at sea | (5)
Position in ship's company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8)
Whether able to read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------|---|------------|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | De Silva | Guadalupe | R20689 | 4 | 1st Mate | 7.2.28 | Antwerp | No. | Yes | 21 | Male | Portuguese | Portuguese | 5' 3" | 125 | Tattoo Dragon on R. Arm |
| 2 | Rausingho | Harvey | 106897 | 11 | Ship Cook | | | | | 27 | | British | British | 5' 8" | 138 | Tattoo Lion on R. Arm |
| 3 | Alais | Nicola | R38526 | 4 | Deck | | | | | 25 | | | | 5' 3" | 135 | |
| 4 | Dragg | Paul | 1003331 | 9 | 1st Officer | 15.2.28 | Brussels | | | 27 | | | | 5' 11" | 115 | |
| 5 | Kachwani | Corban | | 12 | Deck | 7.2.28 | Antwerp | | | 19 | | | | 5' 5" | 140 | |
| 6 | Lop | W. A. | | 12 | | | | | | 17 | | | | 5' 9" | 142 | |
| 7 | Koon | Clas. S. | | 14 | | | | | | 17 | | | | 5' 5" | 128 | |
| 8 | McDonald | Fredrick | 92727 | 12 | Steward | 14.2.28 | London | | | 25 | | | | 5' 6" | 160 | Tattoo Heart on R. Arm |
| 9 | <div> <div>AMERICAN CONSULATE
at MARSEILLE, FRANCE
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Date: MAR 13 1928
The validity of this visa expires five months from this date, provided the passport remains unexpired for that period.</div> <div> <div>Service No. 525</div> <div>Fee: \$1.00</div> <div>Fee Stamp: \$1.20</div> </div> </div> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | Lee | William | 90248 | 17 | 1st Mate | 21.3.28 | Malaga | Yes | Yes | 40 | Male | Spanish | Spanish | 5' 7" | 150 | Tattoo on R. Arm |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-6-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Kadan, of the SS. [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this day of , 1928

 Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 688) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. L. Ledson Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in this harbor, if States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer, in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer the names of all persons who are to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, together with such information likely to lead to their apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of their arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who are to be paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who are to be shipped or engaged, and of those, if any, who are to be shipped or engaged, or master so far as such vessel is concerned, of all such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered at a true report is made as above required; and as such vessel shall be granted clearance to proceed to her next port of call, and the sum so paid shall remain unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded except by order of the Secretary of Labor, and the sum so paid shall be applied to the payment of the fine, and the balance, if any, so found. That clearance will be granted only on the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

PORT OF... *New York*

I, master of the Breith (Nationality) S. S. Espana,
from port of San Juan, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

| | | | |
|---|----|-----------------------------------|----|
| Total crew at time of arrival | 28 | Number of seamen deserted | 8 |
| Number of seamen discharged | 4 | Seamen left in hospital (or died) | 2 |
| Number of seamen signed on at this port | 6 | Total crew this date | 28 |

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 6. April, 192 8, consigned to W. S. G. Co. is now lying at Keel S. and is expected to sail 7. April 28, 192 8, for Windsor via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

| No. | Name | Age | Sex | Date | Place | Height | Weight | Complexion | Eyes | Hair | Tattoos |
|-----|----------|-----|-----|----------|-----------------------------------|--------|--------|------------------|---------------------|------|----------|
| 5 | Fiseman | 19 | M | 4-28 | Baltimore | No | 22 | English British | 5-7 | 156 | |
| 19 | " | " | " | " | " | No | 41 | " | 5-7 | 160 | Tattooed |
| 2 | " | " | " | 12-4-27 | West
Hartford | No | No | 36 | " | 5-8 | 165 |
| 10 | " | " | " | " | " | No | Yes | 40 | " | 5-7 | 160 |
| 16 | " | " | " | " | " | No | " | 41 | " | 5-7 | 164 |
| 2 | " | " | " | 12-12-37 | Beas River | No | " | 22 | Canadian | 5-10 | 167 |
| 9 | " | " | " | 4-1-38 | New York
Beas River | Yes | " | 27 | Brazilian Span. Am. | 5-6 | 132 |
| 7 | " | " | " | 2-4-27 | West
Hartford | No | " | 27 | English British | 5-7 | 175 |
| 30 | " | " | " | 12-12-37 | Beas River | No | " | 53 | " | 5-8 | 142 |
| 7 | " | " | " | 3-4-28 | Wichon | No | 39 | French Canadian | 5-7 | 179 | |
| 8 | Ast Cook | " | " | " | Depotee from Mexico | No | 42 | Chilean Span Am. | 5-7 | 180 | |

Memoirs

(Departure of 1/28 verified by Insp Olding)

Line.

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. | |
|-------------|------|--------------|---------------------------|-----------|
| John Brown | 20 | Irishman | 20 Feb 75 | Bismarck. |
| G. Nelson ✓ | 31 | Swede | " " | " " |
| A. Hansen | 7 | German | " " | " " |
| J. Wagner X | 27 | Brazil | 5 Jan 75 | New York |

GEN
C 45R 6 - 1928

| No. | Name | Age | Sex | Rank | Service | Height | Weight | Complexion | Birthplace | Remarks |
|-----|-----------------------|----------------|-----|-----------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------|------------|-------------|------------------|
| 18 | Hollingsworth Herbert | 5 | M | Fireman | 19 4 26 Baltimore | No | 22 | English | British | 5.7 156 |
| 19 | Stewart William | 19 | M | " | " " " | No | 41 | " | " | 5.7 160 Tattooed |
| 20 | Battle Edward | 2 | M | " | 12 4 27 West Hartford | No | 36 | " | " | 5.8 165 |
| 21 | Powers John | 89 4 5 11 9 10 | M | " | " " " | No | 40 | " | " | 5.7 160 |
| 22 | Aird Percy | 7 11 22 6 16 | M | " | " " " | No | 41 | " | " | 5.7 169 |
| 23 | Nicholls Harold | 2 | M | " | 12 12 27 Bear River New York | No | 22 | Canadian | " | 5.10 167 |
| 24 | Aguar John | 9 | M | " | 4 1 28 Bear River | Yes | 27 | Brazilian | Span. Amer. | 5.6 132 |
| 25 | Brodie John | 96 1 24 7 | M | " | 2 4 27 West Hartford | No | 27 | English | British | 5.7 175 |
| 26 | Burtis George | 30 | M | Cook | 12 12 27 Bear River | No | 53 | " | " | 5.8 142 |
| 27 | Le Blanc Joseph | 7 | M | U.S. | 3 4 28 Windsor | No | 39 | French | Canadian | 5.7 179 |
| 28 | Pinochetti Manuel | 8 | M | Asst Cook | Deported from Immigration | ordered held in board of deported | 42 | Chilean | Span. Amer. | 5.7 180 |

Memo's

Departure of $1/48$ verified by Inap Alding

Wake
Ink
New 8-
all given

Line

Owners.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the vessel, arriving at the port of the United States.

Vessel Gypsum Queen, arriving at New York, 6 April, 1928, from the port of Windsor N.S. Apr 3, 1928.

J. E. P. N. 1928

Immigration Service, New York

O

O

O

O

O

O

O

O

O

O

| (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) |
|---------------|--|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|---|----------------------------|-----|------|------|-------------|-----------|----------|---|
| NAME IN FULL | No. of
seaman's
identification
card | Length
of
service
at
sea | Position in ship's com-
pany | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | Whether
able to
read | Age | Sex | Race | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
| Family name | Given name | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | |
| Ledsome | John S. | ✓ | Master | 12.4.27 | Hartford | No | Yes | 50 | M | English | British | 5'11 1/2 | 200 |
| Whorrell | Lewis | ✓ | 1st Mate | 7 years | " | No | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5'8 | 185 |
| Forcoran | Daniel | ✓ | 2nd Mate | 31.3.28 | New York | No | " | 39 | " | Irish | " | 5'7 | 140 |
| Darling | Mowbray | ✓ | 6th Std | 12.4.27 | Hartford | No | " | 26 | " | English | " | 5'8 | 150 |
| Williams | H. H. | ✓ | 2nd | 20.5.28 | Baltimore | No | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5'8 | 153 |
| Ledsome | Chas. R. | ✓ | Miss Boy | 12.4.27 | Hartford | No | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5'8 | 165 |
| Sharpe | Wm. J. | ✓ | W.F.O. | 7.1.28 | New York | No | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5'7 | 170 |
| Lasker | Alfred | ✓ | Boat | 12.4.27 | Hartford | No | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5'7 | 156 |
| Woozor | John | ✓ | AB. | 20.3.28 | Baltimore | Yes | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5'5 | 142 |
| Moller | Heinrich | ✓ | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5'5 | 160 |
| Wostelke | Julius | ✓ | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5'8 | 156 |
| Neilson | Gustav | ✓ | " | " | " | Yes | " | 31 | " | Swedish | Scand. | 5'9 | 160 |
| Hansen | Frederik | ✓ | Ord. | " | " | Yes | " | 17 | " | German | German | 5'8 | 150 |
| Barney | Sidney | ✓ | Ord. | 12.4.27 | Hartford | No | " | 17 | " | English | British | 5'6 | 130 |
| Bliffie | Harry | ✓ | 6th Eng. | 24.6.27 | Windsor | No | " | 40 | " | " | " | 6'0 1/2 | 175 |
| Barker | Harold | ✓ | 2nd | 12.4.27 | Hartford | No | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5'10 1/2 | 152 |
| Barkhouse | Frank | ✓ | 3rd | 16.1.28 | New York | No | " | 33 | " | Canadian | " | 5'8 | 165 |
| Hollingsworth | Herbert | ✓ | Fireman | 19.4.28 | Baltimore | No | " | 22 | " | English | British | 5'7 | 156 |
| Stewart | William | ✓ | " | " | " | No | " | 41 | " | " | " | 5'7 | 160 |
| Battle | Edward | ✓ | " | 12.4.27 | Hartford | No | No | 36 | " | " | " | 5'8 | 165 |
| Powers | John | ✓ | " | " | " | No | Yes | 40 | " | " | " | 5'7 | 160 |
| Aird | Percy | ✓ | " | " | " | No | " | 41 | " | " | " | 5'7 | 169 |
| Nicholls | Harold | ✓ | " | 12.12.27 | Baltimore | No | " | 22 | " | Canadian | " | 5'10 | 167 |
| Aguar | John | ✓ | " | 4.1.28 | New York | Yes | " | 27 | " | Brazilian | Span. Am. | 5'6 | 132 |
| Brodie | John | ✓ | " | 2.4.27 | Hartford | No | " | 27 | " | English | British | 5'7 | 175 |
| Burtis | George | ✓ | Book | 12.12.27 | New York | No | " | 53 | " | " | " | 5'8 | 142 |
| Le Blanc | Joseph | ✓ | AB. | 3.4.28 | Windsor | No | " | 39 | " | French | " | 5'7 | 179 |
| Pinochett | Manuel | ✓ | Asst Cook | Deposited from | Immigration | No | " | 42 | " | Chilean | Span. Am. | 5'7 | 180 |

Memo:

(Departure of 1/28 verified by Insp Olding)

Erzake
Jupp
New
ad
ad

4-6-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John S. Ledson Master, of the S.S. Gypsum Queen, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this Seventh day of April, 1928

J. W. Rake
Immigrant Inspector.

J. S. Ledson
Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLE

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian. (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzogovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Required

posed, while it remains unpaid; n

... for such time

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer at the place of the port of arrival, giving a description of all aliens employed on such vessel, and stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases of sickness or injury among the crew or passengers of the ship, and such other information likely to lead to his apprehensions; and herein the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of any such owner, agent, consignee, or master who is departing, respectively, or seek to report such information to the landward, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance until the full amount of the question is paid to the collector of customs, and, in the event of the vessel's departure, the full amount shall be paid to the collector of customs. Provided, that in the event of the vessel's departure, the full amount shall be paid to the collector of customs.

| Nome | Cognome | Numero | Data | Localita | Stato | Provincia |
|------------|------------|--------|-----------|----------|-------|-----------|
| Caracciolo | Ignazio | 11448 | 22/2/911 | do | do | do |
| Caracciolo | Ignazio | 69292 | 3/3/928 | do | do | do |
| Caracciolo | Ignazio | 75192 | 14/10/926 | do | do | do |
| Roggers | Amabile | 76629 | 3/3/928 | do | do | do |
| Burciari | Raffaello | 10946 | 5/5/900 | do | do | do |
| Cuthugus | Francesco | 67027 | 30/1/922 | do | do | do |
| Perella | Remo | 13460 | 20/2/90 | do | do | do |
| Benedetti | Ernesto | 25731 | 27/10/910 | do | do | do |
| Varesi | Guido | 20130 | 24/4/901 | do | do | do |
| Pedemonte | Amadeo | 67771 | 15/5/920 | do | do | do |
| Amari | Yrabele | 43988 | 1/4/929 | do | do | do |
| Segoni | Gastone | 22932 | 4/11/914 | do | do | do |
| Cestarelli | G. Batto | 75276 | 20/10/926 | do | do | do |
| Quicchelli | Alessandro | 65998 | 18/8/913 | do | do | do |
| Bruni | Ferruccio | 30150 | 17/12/918 | do | do | do |

Line **"ROMA" - Società di Navigazione**

"ROMA" - Società di Navigazione

Owners... **ALEPTO IGOLA**

Local Agents.
14-1202

GENOVA

Mutual Lloyd Marine Corp

Immigrant Inspector.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

67 Q

I, master of the Italian S.S. Gerente
(Nationality)
from port of Quito, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 22 Number of seamen deserted 4

Number of seamen discharged _____ Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____

Number of seamen signed on at this port _____ Total crew this date 25

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 6th of April, 1928, consigned to National Lloyd Maritime Co., is now lying at N. S. Pier, Staten Island, expected to sail 27-4-1928, 192 for Polysa (Direct) via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

| Name. | 'Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. |
|-------------------|-------|--------------|-----------------------------------|
| Gozzaro Punisab | 19 | Italian | Quana - 3 ^d - 3 - 1928 |
| Michele Amari | 26 | Italian | " - 3 - 3 - 1928 |
| Bruni Ferruccio | 27 | " | " - 3 - 3 - 1928 |
| Benidotti Ernesto | 32 | " | " - 3 - 3 - 1928 |

| | | | |
|----|---------|---|---------------|
| 36 | | S | 5.5 158 |
| 33 | | S | 5.5 158 |
| 13 | | S | 5.2 151 |
| 18 | Thien N | | 5.3 150 |
| 19 | do N | | 5.1 151 |
| 45 | do N | | 5.5 154 |
| 24 | do N | | 5.4 156 |
| 57 | do N | | 5.5 158 |
| 32 | do N | | 5.3 156 |
| 51 | do N | | 5.4 157 |
| 30 | do N | | 5.2 152 |
| 26 | do S | | 5.3 155 29.20 |
| 26 | do N | | 5.3 154 |
| 18 | do N | | 5.1 150 |
| 33 | do N | | 5.4 156 |
| 27 | do N | | 5.5 158 20.20 |

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

158

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Es Ferento*, arriving at *New York* *Apr 16th*, 1928, from the port of *Genoa* *March 19th*

| | NAME IN FULL | | No. of
seaman's
identification
card | Length
of
service
at
sea | Position in ship's com-
pany | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | Whether
able to
read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|----|--------------|------------|--|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|----------------------------|-----|-----|---------|-------------|--------|--------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Colla | Giulio | ✓ 40033 | 1/5/18 | Comandante | 16/9/27 | Genoa | No | Yes | 46 | M | Italian | N | 5'2" | 154 | |
| 2 | Borra | Gaspere | ✓ 29456 | 6/6/15 | 1st Officer | 3/3/28 | do | | | 28 | | do | S | 5'6" | 154 | |
| 3 | Gubgini | Terenzio | ✓ 15004 | 1/3/19 | 2nd Officer | 17/9/27 | do | | | 28 | | do | S | 5'2" | 152 | |
| 4 | Cavacini | Felice | ✓ 24702 | 5/3/20 | 3rd Officer | 3/3/28 | do | | | 25 | | do | S | 5'3" | 156 | |
| 5 | Pace | Tppolito | ✓ 34956 | 6/8/25 | 4th Officer | 16/9/27 | do | | | 25 | | Italian | S | 5'5" | 155 | |
| 6 | Poggi | Cristo | ✓ 18763 | 1/11/28 | Chief Engineer | do | do | | | 51 | | do | N | 5'4" | 152 | |
| 7 | Bertolotto | Francesco | ✓ 55615 | 18/4/11 | 1st Eng. | do | do | | | 39 | | do | N | 5'4" | 154 | |
| 8 | De Luca | Vincenzo | ✓ 31405 | 6/11/17 | 2nd Eng. | do | do | | | 28 | | do | S | 5'3" | 156 | |
| 9 | Scalas | Raimondo | ✓ 9156 | 7/7/27 | 3rd Eng. | 2/3/28 | do | | | 28 | | do | N | 5'4" | 154 | |
| 10 | Caruso | Natale | ✓ 67158 | 22/8/31 | Locomotive | 16/9/27 | do | | | 52 | | do | S | 5'5" | 156 | |
| 11 | Maresca | Francesco | ✓ 35646 | 10/8/26 | Master | do | do | | | 47 | | do | S | 5'4" | 155 | |
| 12 | Moggia | Umberto | ✓ 20880 | 12/12/20 | do | do | do | | | 38 | | do | N | 5'3" | 154 | |
| 13 | D'Arcaria | Emmanuel | ✓ 31358 | 30/7/27 | do | do | do | | | 27 | | do | S | 5'5" | 158 | |
| 14 | Marini | Alessandro | ✓ 69664 | 20/2/20 | 3rd Officer | 17/9/27 | do | | | 22 | | do | N | 5'3" | 156 | |
| 15 | Crisuolo | Nicola | ✓ 42807 | 5/15/19 | Master | do | do | | | 36 | | do | S | 5'4" | 157 | |
| 16 | Balkano | Cristo | ✓ 11448 | 22/2/21 | do | do | do | | | 33 | | do | S | 5'5" | 158 | |
| 17 | Mareca | Ignazio | ✓ 69292 | 3/3/28 | 1st Cadet | 6/3/28 | do | | | 13 | | do | S | 5'2" | 151 | |
| 18 | Piemonte | Giovanni | ✓ 75192 | 14/10/26 | 2nd Cadet | 17/9/27 | do | | | 18 | | Italian | N | 5'3" | 150 | |
| 19 | Roggers | Annibale | ✓ 76629 | 3/3/28 | 3rd Cadet | 3/3/28 | do | | | 19 | | do | N | 5'1" | 151 | |
| 20 | Burciani | Raffaele | ✓ 10946 | 6/6/20 | Deckhand | 16/9/27 | do | | | 46 | | do | N | 5'5" | 154 | |
| 21 | Cuthyano | Francesco | ✓ 67027 | 30/11/22 | Deckhand | do | do | | | 24 | | do | N | 5'4" | 156 | |
| 22 | Perella | Renzo | ✓ 3460 | 20/2/20 | Deckhand | do | do | | | 57 | | do | N | 5'5" | 158 | |
| 23 | Benedetti | Emesto | ✓ 25781 | 27/10/20 | do | do | do | | | 32 | | do | N | 5'3" | 156 | |
| 24 | Varese | Guido | ✓ 20130 | 24/4/20 | Deckhand | do | do | | | 51 | | do | N | 5'4" | 157 | |
| 25 | Pedemonte | Amadeo | ✓ 67771 | 15/5/22 | do | do | do | | | 30 | | do | N | 5'2" | 152 | |
| 26 | Amari | Emestile | ✓ 43988 | 1/4/27 | Deckhand | 3/3/28 | do | | | 26 | | do | S | 5'3" | 156 | 29.10 |
| 27 | Legoni | Gastone | ✓ 22932 | 4/11/19 | Deckhand | 16/9/27 | do | | | 26 | | do | N | 5'3" | 154 | |
| 28 | Castarelli | G. Batta | ✓ 75276 | 20/10/26 | Deckhand | do | do | | | 18 | | do | N | 5'4" | 150 | |
| 29 | Quacchelli | Alessandro | ✓ 65998 | 18/8/13 | Cook | 3/3/28 | do | | | 33 | | do | N | 5'4" | 156 | |
| 30 | Bruni | Germino | ✓ 30150 | 17/12/18 | Wastewoman | do | do | | | 27 | | do | N | 5'5" | 158 | 20.7.20 |

Line "ROMA" - Società di Navigazione

Owner "ROMA" - Società di Navigazione

Local Agents ALBERTO ISOLA

14-1940

GENOVA

Mutual Lloyd Marine Corp

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Ferento - 4-6-18

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the St. D. Ferento, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
 (City) Roma, Italy
 (Country) Italy
 SEEN
 For journey to the United States
W. P. Stovall
 Consul
 Date March 2nd 1918

30 Names in all.

Service No. 606
 Rec. # 2-

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Serbian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Re

(1)

No.
on
list

1

2

33

4

5

6

7

8

9

D

1

2

•

1

3

170

1000

Line

Owners

Local Agent:

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

Req

[illegible]

31

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

| No. | Name | Rank | Age | Service | Port of Origin | Destination | Remarks |
|-----|------------|----------|------|---------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| 16 | SCHMIDLING | Petter | 3934 | 2 | Trird | 27/10 26 | " " " 31 " " |
| 18 | ABRAHAMSEN | Abraham | 1351 | 30 | Donkeym. | 23/11 26 | " " " 50 " " |
| 19 | BEKREM | Harald | 3858 | 10 | Fireman | 30/9 27 | " " " 26 " " |
| 20 | EGDETVEIT | Knut | 1218 | 2 | " | 27/10 26 | " " " 19 " " |
| 21 | GUNTVEIT | Severin | 393 | 7 | " | " | " " " 34 " " |
| 22 | HANSEN | Kristian | 2816 | 3 | " | 30/9 27 | " " " 24 " " |
| | NORDAL | Arne | 35 | 2 | " | 27/10 26 | " " " 26 " " |
| | BIRKENES | Harald | 2718 | 1 | Trimmer | 30/9 27 | " " " 18 " " |
| | TVEDT | Thorvald | 3988 | 1 | W.Operators | 27/10 26 | " " " 20 " " |
| 26 | OLSEN | Hjalmar | | 5 | Trimmer | 16/3 28 New York | " " " 35 " " |
| 27 | HANSEN | Ole | 2793 | 2 | Fireman | 30/9 27 Bergen | " " " 19 " " |

2000 - 2000

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "EDVARD MUNCH", arriving at New York, 6 April, 1928, from the port of Bahia Honda, Cuba

161

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's com-
pany | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be
paid off or dis-
charged at port
of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|---|---|--|---------------------------|----------|---|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|--------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | HOVLAND | Manrup | 552 | 32 | Master | 28/5 26 | Bergen | no | yes | 48 | male | Scandin. | Norwegian | | | |
| 2 | VINKENES | Haakon | 1909 | 10 | 1th mate | 26.10 25 | Hamburg | no | " | 27 | " | " | " | | | |
| 3 | KIBSGAARD | Hugo | 2585 | 10 | 2nd " | " | " | no | " | 26 | " | " | " | | | |
| 4 | HUSEBY | Trygve | | 9 | 3rd " | 16/3 28 | New York | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | | | |
| 5 | GUNDERSEN | Kaare | 3959 | 5 | Boatswain | 27/10 26 | Bergen | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | | | |
| 6 | TVEITNES | Peder | 1054 | 2 | A.B. | 23.10 25 | " | yes | " | 18 | " | " | " | | | reship |
| 7 | DALEN | Albert | 3989 | 2 | A.B. | 27/10 26 | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | | | |
| 8 | KRISTIANSEN | Oskar | 3985 | 2 | O.S. | " | " | " | " | 16 | " | " | " | | | |
| 9 | THORSHEIM | Johannes O. | 462 | 1 | O.S. | 20/5 27 | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | | | |
| 10 | THORSHEIM | John | 461 | 1 | Carpenter | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | | | |
| 11 | BRANDAL | Ole | 420 | 1 | A.B. | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | | | |
| 12 | VIKEVAND | Rolf | 11 | 7 | Steward | 27/10 26 | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | | | |
| 13 | ANDERSEN | Olaf | 208 | 1 | Cook | 30/9 27 | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | | | |
| 14 | TOTLANDSDAL | Sverre | 1061 | 1 | Messboy | " | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | | | |
| 15 | JOHNSEN | Magnus | | 25 | Chief Eng. | 8/2 26 | " | " | " | 44 | " | " | " | | | |
| 16 | HAMMER | Kristian | 1516 | 14 | Second " | 20/5 27 | " | " | " | 43 | " | " | " | | | |
| 17 | SCHMIDLING | Petter | 3934 | 2 | Third " | 27/10 26 | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | | | |
| 18 | ABRAHAMSEN | Abraham | 1361 | 30 | Donkeym. | 23/11 26 | " | " | " | 50 | " | " | " | | | |
| 19 | EKREM | Harald | 3358 | 10 | Fireman | 30/9 27 | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | | | |
| 20 | EGDETVEIT | Knut | 1218 | 2 | " | 27/10 26 | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | | | |
| 21 | GUNTVEIT | Severin | 393 | 7 | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | " | " | | | |
| 22 | HANSEN | Kristian | 2816 | 3 | " | 30/9 27 | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | | | |
| 23 | NORDAL | Arne | 35 | 2 | " | 27/10 28 | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | | | |
| 24 | BIRKENES | Harald | 3718 | 1 | Trimmer | 30/9 27 | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | | | |
| 25 | TVELT | Thorvald | 3988 | 1 | W.Operators | 27/10 26 | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | | | |
| 26 | OLSEN | Hjalmar | | 5 | Trimmer | 16/3 28 | New York | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | | | |
| 27 | HANSEN | Ole | 2793 | 2 | Fireman | 30/9 27 | Bergen | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Narvz, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Apr, 1928

McHauland
Master, First or Second Officer

W. H. H. H.
Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SECD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (Black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANTU

PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible][illegible]

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK APRIL 9, 1928

I, master of the AMERICAN BARBARA S.S.
(Nationality),
from port of NEW YORK, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

| | | | |
|---|-----------|-----------------------------------|-------------|
| Total crew at time of arrival | <u>36</u> | Number of seamen deserted | <u>NONE</u> |
| Number of seamen discharged | <u>36</u> | Seamen left in hospital (or died) | <u>NONE</u> |
| Number of seamen signed on at this port | <u>36</u> | Total crew this date | <u>36</u> |

103 8 consigned to

The above named vessel arrived at this port APRIL 6, 1928, consigned to A H BULL & CO INC; is now lying at IN STREAM N. Y., and is expected to sail TODAY, 1928, for SAN JUAN & HUMACAO, P. R. via United States port of NONE. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. |
|-------|------|--------------|---------------------------|
| | | NONE | |

14 1613

| | | | | | | | |
|---|-----|----|---|-------------|-----------|-----|-----|
| " | " | 30 | " | Spanish | " | 5-7 | 140 |
| " | " | 33 | " | American | " | 5-9 | 175 |
| " | " | 37 | " | Finnish | Finland | 5-6 | 150 |
| " | " | 24 | " | Span. Am. | Nicaranga | 5-8 | 140 |
| " | " | 26 | " | Spanish | Spain | 5-7 | 140 |
| " | " | 34 | " | " | " | 5-7 | 145 |
| " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5-9 | 150 |
| " | " | 38 | " | " | " | 5-7 | 140 |
| " | No. | 36 | " | " | " | 5-7 | 140 |
| " | Yes | 31 | " | " | " | 5-8 | 145 |
| " | No. | 34 | " | " | " | 5-7 | 145 |
| " | Yes | 23 | " | Span. Am. | Panama | 5-7 | 140 |
| " | " | 18 | " | Porto Rican | U S. A. | 5-7 | 135 |
| " | " | 35 | " | Spanish | Spain | 5-8 | 145 |

Line A.H.Bull S.S.Co.
 Owners Same *A.H.Bull*
 Local Agents _____
 14--1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

| Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on | Sickness |
|------|-----|-------------|--------------------------|----------|
|------|-----|-------------|--------------------------|----------|

NONE

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

| Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on |
|------|-----|-------------|--------------------------|
|------|-----|-------------|--------------------------|

ALL SEAMEN DISCHARGED UPON ARRIVAL AT NEW YORK.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

| No. on list | Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on |
|-------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|---|
| 1 | | | | |
| 2 | | | | |
| 3 | | | | |
| 4 | | | | |
| 5 | | | | |
| 6 | | | | |
| 7 | | | | |
| 8 | | | | |
| 9 | | | | |
| 10 | | | | |
| 11 | | | | |
| 12 | | | | |
| 13 | | | | |
| 14 | | | | |
| 15 | | | | |
| 16 | | | | |
| 17 | | | | |
| 18 | Muirhead | William | ✓ | 3rd. " " " " " " 30 " Spanish " 5-7 140 |
| 19 | Henonen | Karl | ✓ | Qiler " " " " " " 33 " American " 5-9 175 |
| 20 | Guardo | Segundo | ✓ | " " " " " " 24 " Span. Am. Nicaragua 5-8 140 |
| 21 | Pardo | Jose | ✓ | " " " " " " 26 " Spanish Spain 5-7 140 |
| 22 | Navamuel | Fidel | ✓ | Fireman " " " " " " 34 " " " 5-7 145 |
| 23 | Lopez | Gaudencio | ✓ | " " " " " " 28 " " " 5-9 150 |
| 24 | Veloso | Jose | ✓ | " " " " " " 38 " " " 5-7 140 |
| 25 | Fernandez | Antonio | ✓ | " " " " " " No. 36 " " " 5-7 140 |
| 26 | Peres | Pedro | ✓ | " " " " " " Yes 31 " " " 5-8 145 |
| 27 | Naten | Rafael | ✓ | " " " " " " No. 34 " " " 5-7 145 |
| 28 | Marea | Alexandro | ✓ | Coal Passer " " " " " " Yes 23 " Span. Am. Panama 5-7 140 |
| 29 | Sanchez | Oecilio | ✓ | " " " " " " 18 " Porto Rican U S.A. 5-7 135 |
| 30 | Correa | Jose | ✓ | " " " " " " 35 " Spanish Spain 5-8 145 |

Line A.E. Bull S.S. Co.

Owner Sape

Local Agents

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Barbara, arriving at New York N.Y., April 6, 1928, from the port of Humacao P.R. March 29, 1928

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's com-
pany | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|---|---|--|---------------------------|--------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Beyer | Frank G. | ✓ | | Chief Mate | March 9, /28 | N.Y. | Paid Off | Yes | 38 | Male | American | U.S.A. | 5-9 | 185 | |
| 2 | Currier | Frederic R. | ✓ | | 2nd. " | " | " | " | " | 48 | " | Canadian | " | 5-7 | 165 | |
| 3 | Lewis | Elbert E. | ✓ | | 3rd. " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | American | " | 5-10 | 150 | |
| 4 | Connelly | Charles J. | ✓ | | Radio Operator | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | Irish | " | 5-8 | 140 | |
| 5 | Martinez | Manual | ✓ | | Carpenter | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | Spanish | Spain | 5-7 | 145 | |
| 6 | Nevis | John | ✓ | | Boatswain | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | Porto Rican | U.S.A. | 5-7 | 140 | |
| 7 | Rodriguez | Manual | ✓ | | A.B. | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | Spanish | Spain | 5-7 | 140 | |
| 8 | Bendiksen | Erling | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | Scandinavian | Norway | 5-7 | 140 | |
| 9 | Centero | Manual | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | Spanish | Spain | 5-7 | 140 | |
| 10 | Aragones | Cristobal | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | Spanish | " | 5-7 | 140 | |
| 11 | Vallejo | Ramon | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 44 | " | " | " | 5-8 | 175 | |
| 12 | Yrigoytia | Richard | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | Span. Am. | Argentina | 5-7 | 145 | |
| 13 | Reyes | Luis | ✓ | | Carp. Mate | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | Porto Rican | U.S.A. | 5-6 | 135 | |
| 14 | Vazquez | Jose | ✓ | | Boat'n " | March 29, /28 | Humacao P.R. | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5-7 | 140 | |
| 15 | Jackson | John B. | ✓ | | Chief Engineer | " 9 | " N.Y. | " | " | 42 | " | American | " | 5-7 | 140 | |
| 16 | Campbell | Clifton A. | ✓ | | 1st. Asst " | " | " | " | " | 36 | " | " | " | 5-8 | 150 | |
| 17 | Calvo | Jose | ✓ | | 2nd. " | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | Spanish | " | 5-7 | 140 | |
| 18 | Muirhead | William | ✓ | | 3rd. " | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | American | " | 5-9 | 175 | |
| 19 | Henonen | Karl | ✓ | | Oiler | " | " | " | " | 37 | " | Finnish | Finland | 5-6 | 150 | |
| 20 | Guardo | Segundo | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | Span. Am. | Nicaragua | 5-8 | 140 | |
| 21 | Pardo | Jose | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | Spanish | Spain | 5-7 | 140 | |
| 22 | Navamuel | Fidel | ✓ | | Fireman | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | " | " | 5-7 | 145 | |
| 23 | Lopez | Gaudencia | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5-9 | 150 | |
| 24 | Veloso | Jose | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 38 | " | " | " | 5-7 | 140 | |
| 25 | Fernandez | Antonio | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | No. | 36 | " | " | " | 5-7 | 140 | |
| 26 | Perez | Pedro | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | Yes | 31 | " | " | " | 5-8 | 145 | |
| 27 | Naten | Rafael | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | No. | 34 | " | " | " | 5-7 | 145 | |
| 28 | Mares | Alexandro | ✓ | | Coal Passer | " | " | " | Yes | 23 | " | Span. Am. | Panama | 5-7 | 140 | |
| 29 | Sanchez | Cecilio | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | " | Porto Rican | U.S.A. | 5-7 | 135 | |
| 30 | Correa | Jose | ✓ | | " | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | Spanish | Spain | 5-8 | 145 | |

Line A.H. Bull S.S.Co.

Owners Sage

Local Agents

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John J. Elder, of the Steamship Barbera, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

16th April
J. Drake
Immigrant Inspector.

John J. Elder
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak.) |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

161

Vessel **S.S. BARBARA**

, arriving at, **NEW YORK N.Y.**

, April **6**

, 19 **28**, from the port of

Puerto Rico

March 24, 1928

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL
Family name
Given name | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's com-
pany | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED
When
Where | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|--|---|---|--|--|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| 1 | Sinclair | Albert J. | ✓ | Steward & Cook | March 9/28 N.Y. | Paid Off | Yes | 35 | Male | B.W.I. | British | 5-9 | 160 | |
| 2 | Kleinmodigg | Heriberto | ✓ | 2nd Cook | " " | " | " | 36 | " | D.W.I. | Dutch | 5-8 | 150 | |
| 3 | Lima | Felipe | ✓ | Messman | " " | " | " | 22 | " | Mexican | Mexico | 5-8 | 140 | |
| 4 | Lugo | Luis | ✓ | " | " 29/28 Puerto Rico | " | " | 19 | " | Porto Rican | U.S.A. | 5-7 | 140 | |
| 5 | Augustine | Fernando | ✓ | Messboy | " 9/28 N.Y. | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5-7 | 135 | |
| 6 | Elder | John J. | ✓ | Master | " " | " | " | 38 | " | American | U.S.A. | 5-9 | 150 | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

*Edgall
Ship*

Line **A. H. Bull S.S. Co.**

Owners **Same**

Local Agents **"**

14-288

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-6-4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John J. Elder of the Steamship Barbera, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

6th

day of

April

19

John J. Elder

Master, First or Second Officer

El Drake

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Required

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on. Sickness.
Reidar Bernsten 20 Norway Tinsbury 27-10-1921

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

14-1611

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1611

18 *Larsen* *Emor* *Fireman* *27/10-27/11/1921* *22*
 19 *Fjell* *Haus* *"* *"* *"* *21*
 20 *Larsen* *Kill* *"* *"* *"* *28*
 21 *Bernsten* *Reidar* *"* *"* *"* *20*
 22 *Andreasen* *Trishoj* *"* *"* *"* *27*
 23 *Andersen* *John* *"* *"* *"* *22*
 24 *Andersen* *Wilhelm* *Trimmer* *"* *"* *16*
 25 *Andersen* *Hele* *Shoemaker* *"* *"* *26*
 52

NUEVITAS, Cuba

RECEIVED WITH (Twenty five) 25

SERVICE No. 1.7.4

FEE \$2.00

New York via Port Antonio
Lawrence L. Lugg
 MAR 24 1922



Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

CS. Elf Andersen Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in the charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, and to be respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or embarked, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged on such date of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information as to the date of departure, the vessel, and the date of departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the immigration officer further lists containing the names of such alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, but who landed thereon at a later date, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the Secretary of Labor, in writing, the reasons for such failure, and if such the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien pay to the collector of customs of such port, if such vessel is not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. Provided, that the clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell,
Form 689-b-27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, 1928
April 11th
Alca

I, master of the Norwegian S. S. Alca
(Nationality) from
from port of San Juan, Cuba, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

| | | | |
|---|-----------|-----------------------------------|---------------|
| Total crew at time of arrival | <u>25</u> | Number of seamen deserted | <u> </u> |
| Number of seamen discharged | <u>5</u> | Seamen left in hospital (or died) | <u> </u> |
| Number of seamen signed on at this port | <u>5</u> | Total crew this date | <u>25</u> |

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 5th, 1928, consigned to Atlantic Coast & New York; is now lying at peer 20 new york and is expected to sail June 14th, 1928, for Kingston via United States port of Star of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

166

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. |
|-------|------|--------------|---------------------------|
| Tom | | | |

14-1612

ON AT THIS AT

1

SEP 21 1964

20
2
2

| | |
|-----------|---------|
| Larsen | Wienar |
| Fjeldt | Haus |
| Larsen | Kill |
| Bornzien | Peidor |
| Andreasen | Trishof |
| Nielsen | John |
| Andersen | Wilhelm |
| Andersen | Helge |

| Fireman | 27/10-27 | Order |
|---------|----------|-------|
| — | — | — |
| — | — | — |
| — | — | — |
| — | — | — |
| — | — | — |
| — | — | — |
| — | — | — |

| Trimmers | — | — |
|----------|---|---|
| — | — | — |

| Shoetrees | — | — |
|-----------|---|---|
| — | — | — |

52

NUEVITAS, Cuba

RED WING (Twenty-five) 25

SERVICE NO. 174

FEE \$2.00



Line

Overview

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Required un

No.
on
list

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. | Sickness. |
|-------|------|--------------|---------------------------|-----------|
| None | | | | |

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. |
|---------------|------|--------------|---------------------------|
| John Hansen | 22 | Norwegian | 4-2-27 - New York |
| John Helgesen | 22 | " | " |
| John Valen | 27 | " | 2-8-27 - " |
| John Lundgren | 21 | " | " |
| John Cook | 22 | " | 1-10-27 - Philadelphia |

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

Line

Owners

Local Agents

NUEVITAS, Cuba

PAID WITH (Twenty five) 25

SERVICE NO. 1.7.4

FEE 2.00



For the journey to the United States
New York via Port Antonio
Lawrence H. Knapp,
(Agent)
MAR 24 1928
(This stamp is valid for 30 days from date of issue, provided the passenger has not been previously admitted to the United States for immigration purposes.)

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

167

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *"Ada"*, arriving at *San Francisco*, 19 *24*, from the port of *San Francisco*

| (1)
No.
on list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's com-
pany | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|-----------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---|---|--|---------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | <i>Andersen</i> | <i>Al</i> | | | <i>Master</i> | <i>2/11-1924</i> | <i>New York, N.Y.</i> | | <i>Yes</i> | <i>44</i> | | <i>Scandinavian</i> | <i>Norwegian</i> | | | |
| 2 | <i>Olsen</i> | <i>Hans</i> | | | <i>1st mate</i> | <i>9/4-27</i> | | | | <i>51</i> | | | | | | |
| 3 | <i>Strom</i> | <i>Olaf</i> | | | <i>2nd</i> | <i>28/10-27</i> | <i>Oslo</i> | | | <i>35</i> | | | | | | |
| 4 | <i>Hansen</i> | <i>Theodor</i> | | | <i>1st engineer</i> | <i>7/12-25</i> | <i>Breik</i> | | | <i>38</i> | | | | | | |
| 5 | <i>Loes</i> | <i>Johan</i> | | | <i>2nd</i> | <i>10/3-27</i> | <i>Tromsberg</i> | | | <i>36</i> | | | | | | |
| 6 | <i>Ellefsen</i> | <i>Gottfred</i> | | | <i>3rd</i> | | | | | <i>26</i> | | | | | | |
| 7 | <i>Morsen</i> | <i>Iner</i> | | | <i>Steward</i> | | | | | <i>50</i> | | | | | | |
| 8 | <i>Hansen</i> | <i>Friedrich</i> | | | <i>Cook</i> | <i>28/10</i> | | | | <i>24</i> | | | | | | |
| 9 | <i>Friedlaender</i> | <i>Olaf</i> | | | <i>Boatswain</i> | | | | | <i>17</i> | | | | | | |
| 10 | <i>Erlandson</i> | <i>Gerhard</i> | | | <i>Boatswain</i> | <i>9/3-25</i> | <i>New York</i> | | | <i>36</i> | | | | | | |
| 11 | <i>Valen</i> | <i>Leif</i> | | | <i>Sailor</i> | <i>24/9-27</i> | | | | <i>27</i> | | | | | | <i>white foreign</i> |
| 12 | <i>Eliaasen</i> | <i>Aleksander</i> | | | | | | | | <i>22</i> | | | | | | |
| 13 | <i>Simonsen</i> | <i>Christian</i> | | | | | | | | <i>21</i> | | | | | | |
| 14 | <i>Hansen</i> | <i>Arne</i> | | | | <i>2/2</i> | | | | <i>22</i> | | | | | | |
| 15 | <i>Skotland</i> | <i>Leif</i> | | | | | | | | <i>21</i> | | | | | | |
| 16 | <i>Cook</i> | <i>Erino</i> | | | | <i>12/10</i> | <i>Philadelphia</i> | | | <i>21</i> | | | | | | |
| 17 | <i>Dahl</i> | <i>Johan</i> | | | <i>Donkeyman</i> | <i>7/12-25</i> | <i>Breik</i> | | | <i>33</i> | | | | | | |
| 18 | <i>Larsen</i> | <i>Einar</i> | | | <i>Fireman</i> | <i>28/10-27</i> | <i>Tromsberg</i> | | | <i>22</i> | | | | | | |
| 19 | <i>Fjeld</i> | <i>Hans</i> | | | | | | | | <i>21</i> | | | | | | |
| 20 | <i>Larsen</i> | <i>Eile</i> | | | | | | | | <i>25</i> | | | | | | |
| 21 | <i>Bornhjem</i> | <i>Reidar</i> | | | | | | | | <i>20</i> | | | | | | |
| 22 | <i>Andersen</i> | <i>Friedrich</i> | | | | | | | | <i>27</i> | | | | | | |
| 23 | <i>Andersen</i> | <i>John</i> | | | | | | | | <i>22</i> | | | | | | |
| 24 | <i>Andersen</i> | <i>Wilhelm</i> | | | <i>Trimmer</i> | | | | | <i>16</i> | | | | | | |
| 25 | <i>Andersen</i> | <i>Helge</i> | | | <i>Shoatrees</i> | | | | | <i>26</i> | | | | | | |

5.2
NUEVITAS, Cuba

ISSUED WITH (Twenty five) 25

SERVICE No. 1.7.4

FEE \$2.00



NEW YORK, N.Y.
Lawrence L. Rugg,
MAR 24 1924

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-6-4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Alf Andersen of the Norwegian S.S. do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of April, 1928 Alf Andersen Master, First or Second Officer.
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying* - (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Require

(1)

No.
on
list

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

51

52

53

54

55

56

57

58

59

60

61

62

63

64

65

66

67

68

69

70

71

72

73

74

75

76

77

78

79

80

81

82

83

84

85

86

87

88

89

90

91

92

93

94

95

96

97

98

99

100

101

102

103

104

105

106

107

108

109

110

111

112

113

114

115

116

117

118

119

120

121

122

123

124

125

126

127

128

129

130

131

132

133

134

135

136

137

138

139

140

141

142

143

144

145

146

147

148

149

150

151

152

153

154

155

156

157

158

159

160

161

162

163

164

165

166

167

168

169

170

171

172

173

174

175

176

177

178

179

180

181

182

183

184

185

186

187

188

189

190

191

192

193

194

195

196

197

198

199

200

201

202

203

204

205

206

207

208

209

210

211

212

213

214

215

216

217

218

219

220

221

222

223

224

225

226

227

228

229

230

231

232

233

234

235

236

237

238

239

240

241

242

243

244

245

246

247

248

249

250

251

252

253

254

255

256

257

258

259

260

261

262

263

264

265

266

267

268

269

270

271

272

273

274

275

276

277

278

279

280

281

282

283

284

285

286

287

288

289

290

291

292

293

294

295

296

297

298

299

300

301

302

303

304

305

306

307

308

309

310

311

312

313

314

315

316

317

318

319

320

321

322

323

324

325

326

327

328

329

330

331

332

333

334

335

336

337

338

339

340

341

342

343

344

345

346

347

348

349

350

351

352

353

354

355

356

357

358

359

360

361

362

363

364

365

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. | Sickness. |
|-------|------|--------------|---------------------------|-----------|
| | | No. 10111111 | | |

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. |
|-------------|------|--------------|---------------------------|
| Ho Chi Minh | | | |

14-1612

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued.

[illegible]

14-1018

Required

(1)

No.
on
list

TOMALEVA

1978

1
1
3
2
3
3
4
5
6
7
6
8
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17

[illegible]

Line

Over

Local Agents
14-1242

14-124

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Required

(1)
No.
on
list

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

51

52

53

54

55

56

57

58

59

60

61

62

63

64

65

66

67

68

69

70

71

72

73

74

75

76

77

78

79

80

81

82

83

84

85

86

87

88

89

90

91

92

93

94

95

96

97

98

99

100

101

102

103

104

105

106

107

108

109

110

111

112

113

114

115

116

117

118

119

120

121

122

123

124

125

126

127

128

129

130

131

132

133

134

135

136

137

138

139

140

141

142

143

144

145

146

147

148

149

150

151

152

153

154

155

156

157

158

159

160

161

162

163

164

165

166

167

168

169

170

171

172

173

174

175

176

177

178

179

180

181

182

183

184

185

186

187

188

189

190

191

192

193

194

195

196

197

198

199

200

201

202

203

204

205

206

207

208

209

210

211

212

213

214

215

216

217

218

219

220

221

222

223

224

225

226

227

228

229

230

231

232

233

234

235

236

237

238

239

240

241

242

243

244

245

246

247

248

249

250

251

252

253

254

255

256

257

258

259

260

261

262

263

264

265

266

267

268

269

270

271

272

273

274

275

276

277

278

279

280

281

282

283

284

285

286

287

288

289

290

291

292

293

294

295

296

297

298

299

300

301

302

303

304

305

306

307

308

309

310

311

312

313

314

315

316

317

318

319

320

321

322

323

324

325

326

327

328

329

330

331

332

333

334

335

336

337

338

339

340

341

342

343

344

345

346

347

348

349

350

351

352

353

354

355

356

357

358

359

360

361

362

363

364

365

366

367

Required

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN-Continued

[illegible]

TOMALEVA

(1)

No.
on
list

7

1

2.

3

20

6

2

20

11

1:

—

10

15

17

10

50

10.

17-

18
27

19.

205

286

22

23

24

257

25

27

28

10

Line

Owens

Local Agents
14-1209

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

170

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICEPORT OF *New York*
S. S. *Tomalva* 192I, master of the *Tomalva*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:Total crew at time of arrival *35* Number of seamen deserted *None*
Number of seamen discharged *None* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *None*
Number of seamen signed on at this port *None* Total crew this date *35*The above-named vessel arrived at this port *4/6* 1928, consigned to *Black & Diamond* is now lying at *Quarantine* and is expected to sail *5/2* 1928, for *San Francisco* via United States port of *Boston* First port of call in United States this voyage was *Boston*Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

| Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on |
|-------------|-----|-------------|--------------------------|
| <i>None</i> | | | |



Require

Name, Age, Nationality, Date of Arrival, Date of Departure, and Signature of Master

(1)
No.
List

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

This report was prepared and signed by the Master of the vessel *Tomalva* on the date of departure from the port of *New York* on *April 6, 1928*. The Master certifies that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

T. J. J. J.
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1613

16-1613

Line

Owners

Local Agents

16-1500

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *SS. Tomalva*

arriving at *New York*

4/7/28, 19*28*

from the port of *3/18/28*

171

| (1)
No. on list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of seaman's identification card | (4)
Length of service at sea | (5)
Position in ship's company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8)
Whether able to read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------|---------------------|----------------|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|---------|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Isabel | James F | ✓ | | Ch. Cook | Feb 19-28 | India | | | 27 | M | Indian | | 5'10" | | |
| 2 | Isabel | James F | ✓ | | Ch. Cook | " | " | | | 27 | M | Indian | | 5'10" | | |
| 3 | Isabel | James F | ✓ | | Ch. Cook | " | " | | | 27 | M | Indian | | 5'10" | | |
| 4 | Isabel | James F | ✓ | | Ch. Cook | " | " | | | 27 | M | Indian | | 5'10" | | |
| 5 | Isabel | James F | ✓ | | Ch. Cook | " | " | | | 27 | M | Indian | | 5'10" | | |
| 6 | Isabel | James F | ✓ | | Ch. Cook | " | " | | | 27 | M | Indian | | 5'10" | | |
| 7 | Isabel | James F | ✓ | | Ch. Cook | " | " | | | 27 | M | Indian | | 5'10" | | |
| 8 | Isabel | James F | ✓ | | Ch. Cook | " | " | | | 27 | M | Indian | | 5'10" | | |
| 9 | Isabel | James F | ✓ | | Ch. Cook | " | " | | | 27 | M | Indian | | 5'10" | | |
| 10 | Isabel | James F | ✓ | | Ch. Cook | " | " | | | 27 | M | Indian | | 5'10" | | |
| 11 | Isabel | James F | ✓ | | Ch. Cook | " | " | | | 27 | M | Indian | | 5'10" | | |
| 12 | Isabel | James F | ✓ | | Ch. Cook | " | " | | | 27 | M | Indian | | 5'10" | | |
| 13 | Isabel | James F | ✓ | | Ch. Cook | " | " | | | 27 | M | Indian | | 5'10" | | |
| 14 | Isabel | James F | ✓ | | Ch. Cook | " | " | | | 27 | M | Indian | | 5'10" | | |
| 15 | Isabel | James F | ✓ | | Ch. Cook | " | " | | | 27 | M | Indian | | 5'10" | | |
| 16 | Isabel | James F | ✓ | | Ch. Cook | " | " | | | 27 | M | Indian | | 5'10" | | |
| 17 | Isabel | James F | ✓ | | Ch. Cook | " | " | | | 27 | M | Indian | | 5'10" | | |
| 18 | Isabel | James F | ✓ | | Ch. Cook | " | " | | | 27 | M | Indian | | 5'10" | | |
| 19 | Isabel | James F | ✓ | | Ch. Cook | " | " | | | 27 | M | Indian | | 5'10" | | |
| 20 | Isabel | James F | ✓ | | Ch. Cook | " | " | | | 27 | M | Indian | | 5'10" | | |
| 21 | Isabel | James F | ✓ | | Ch. Cook | " | " | | | 27 | M | Indian | | 5'10" | | |
| 22 | Isabel | James F | ✓ | | Ch. Cook | " | " | | | 27 | M | Indian | | 5'10" | | |
| 23 | Isabel | James F | ✓ | | Ch. Cook | " | " | | | 27 | M | Indian | | 5'10" | | |
| 24 | Isabel | James F | ✓ | | Ch. Cook | " | " | | | 27 | M | Indian | | 5'10" | | |
| 25 | Isabel | James F | ✓ | | Ch. Cook | " | " | | | 27 | M | Indian | | 5'10" | | |
| 26 | Isabel | James F | ✓ | | Ch. Cook | " | " | | | 27 | M | Indian | | 5'10" | | |
| 27 | Isabel | James F | ✓ | | Ch. Cook | " | " | | | 27 | M | Indian | | 5'10" | | |
| 28 | Isabel | James F | ✓ | | Ch. Cook | " | " | | | 27 | M | Indian | | 5'10" | | |
| 29 | Isabel | James F | ✓ | | Ch. Cook | " | " | | | 27 | M | Indian | | 5'10" | | |
| 30 | Birnie Rinke | George Charles | ✓ | | Steward | Mar 22-28 | Antwerp | | | 37 | M | American | | 5'10" | | |

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

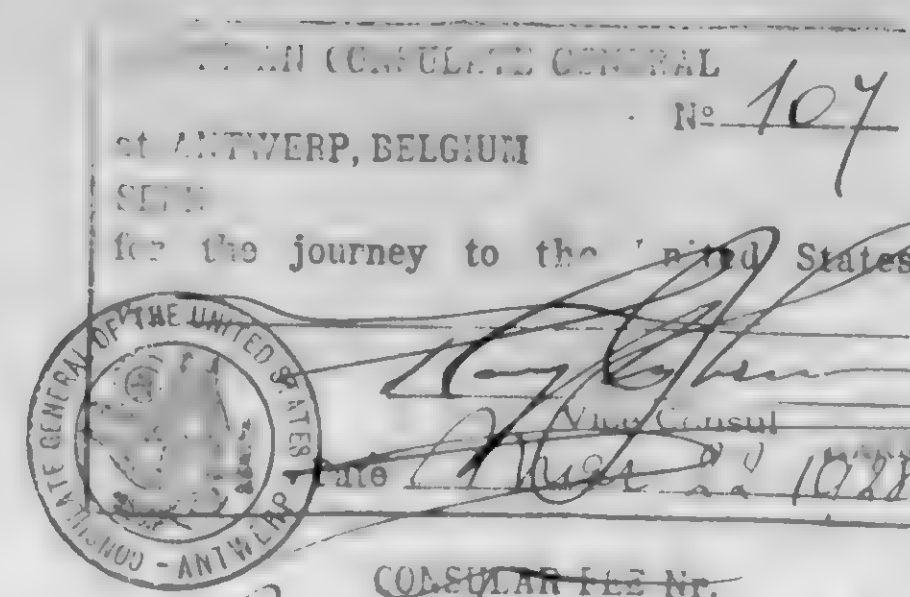
4-7-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Tornalva, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Apr, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing as much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

172

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor may require by regulation prescribed; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival to report to each immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel since her departure, and to cause to be reported to him the date of discovery of such apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged prior to the arrival of the vessel; and he shall also deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$100 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made; and that clearance and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and in case of failure to comply with the foregoing provisions of this section, the principal immigration officer *Provided,* That required may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Line *New York*
 Owners *Nippon Yusen Kaisha*
 Local Agents *Y-1-1940*

Michael J. Dwyer 4/7/28.
Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible][illegible]

Live

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

New York
nippon gusen Kaisha

Michael J. Dwyer 4/7/28.
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of more on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE ^(Japan) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "TAMURA MARU", arriving at NEW YORK, APR 7, 1928, 1928, from the port of Batavia C. Z. 3/29/28

173

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's com-
pany | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged
at port of
arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|---|---|--|---------------------------|----------|---|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Araki | Magoichi | / | 20 Years | Captain | 27 Feb '28 | Yokohama | No | Yes | 42 | M | Japanese | Japanese | 5-1 | 150 | None |
| 2 | Miki | Gisuke | / | 15 " | Chief Officer | 17 Jan " | Kobe | " | " | 39 | " | " | " | 5-5 | 150 | " |
| 3 | Takagi | Atsuo | / | 10 " | 2nd " | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | 5-1 | 123 | " |
| 4 | Ojima | Yasuji | / | 5 " | 3rd " | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5-2 | 120 | " |
| 5 | Hirota | Sakuzo | / | 2 " | Apprentice | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5-2 | 116 | " |
| 6 | Momura | Suichi | / | 1 " | " | 27 Feb " | Yokohama | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5-5 | 120 | " |
| 7 | Mitsuki | Seiji | / | 17 " | Chief Engineer | 17 Jan " | Kobe | " | " | 40 | " | " | " | 5-5 | 150 | " |
| 8 | Masuyama | Kamekichi | / | 13 " | 1st " | " | " | " | " | 36 | " | " | " | 5-7 | 150 | " |
| 9 | Saito | Tokujiro | / | 9 " | 2nd " | 27 Feb " | Yokohama | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5-4 | 140 | " |
| 10 | Iwasura | Tsunori | / | 6 " | 3rd " | 17 Jan " | Kobe | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5-4 | 130 | " |
| 11 | Fushino | Seizo | / | 5 " | 4th " | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5-3 | 126 | " |
| 12 | Kikuchi | Hide | / | 1 " | Apprentice | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5-1 | 118 | " |
| 13 | Gotoh | Toahio | / | 6 " | Purser | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5-4 | 115 | " |
| 14 | Gotoh | Tasuke | / | 1 " | Doctor | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5-2 | 115 | " |
| 15 | Natsukawa | Kokichi | / | 4 " | Chief Wireless
Operator | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | 5-4 | 127 | " |
| 16 | Fujiwara | Kenichi | / | 2 " | 2nd " | " | " | " | " | 15 | " | " | " | 5-3 | 110 | " |
| 17 | Yasui | Saeko | / | " | Clerk | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5-6 | 140 | " |
| 18 | Hosogai | Shigeichi | / | 15 " | Chief Steward | " | " | " | " | 37 | " | " | " | 5-4 | 120 | " |
| 19 | Yoshida | Shunpei | / | 23 " | Boatswain | " | " | " | " | 41 | " | " | " | 5-2 | 140 | " |
| 20 | Shitaya | Jirosuke | / | " | Carpenter | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5-1 | 120 | " |
| 21 | Saga | Hiichi | / | 17 " | Store keeper | " | " | " | " | 37 | " | " | " | 5-3 | 140 | " |
| 22 | Nakagawa | Saizoku | / | " | Quarter master | " | " | " | " | 49 | " | " | " | 5-7 | 160 | " |
| 23 | Ogawa | Kenzo | / | 11 " | " | " | " | " | " | 36 | " | " | " | 5-4 | 140 | " |
| 24 | Ikawa | Tatsusaburo | / | 10 " | " | 27 Feb " | Yokohama | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5-6 | 150 | " |
| 25 | Tateumi | Shoji | / | 10 " | " | 17 Jan " | Kobe | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5-5 | 120 | " |
| 26 | Shinoji | Sojiro | / | 10 " | Sailor | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5-3 | 120 | " |
| 27 | Nishi | Kasasuke | / | 9 " | " | 27 Feb " | Yokohama | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5-3 | 120 | " |
| 28 | Kitagawa | Shizumi | / | 7 " | " | 17 Jan " | Kobe | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5-2 | 120 | " |
| 29 | Kurihara | Kisaburo | / | 7 " | " | 27 Feb " | Yokohama | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5-4 | 120 | " |
| 30 | Takahashi | Shigeru | / | 5 " | " | 17 Jan " | Kobe | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5-2 | 122 | " |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

New York
Nippon Yusen Kaisha

Michael J. Dwyer 4/7/28
Immigration Inspector

*See list of names on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Crew 4 all aliens

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Tatsuna Maru, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 1928.

Michael J. Dwyer
Immigrant Inspector.

M. A. S.
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S Japanese Maru, arriving at New York, April 7, 1928, from the port of Batavia C.I. 369 174

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's com-
pany | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged
at port of
arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|---|--|---------------------------|-------|---|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Kin | Kishiriyo | / | 4 Years | Sailor | 17 Jan '28 | Kobe | 10 | Yes | 21 | M | Japanese | Japanese | 5-4 | 130 | None |
| 2 | Watanabe | Akira | / | 6 " | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5-2 | 135 | " |
| 3 | Yukinari | Yukinari | / | 5 " | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5-1 | 120 | " |
| 4 | Maeda | Maeda | / | 5 " | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5-5 | 140 | " |
| 5 | Ohnishi | Ohnishi | / | 5 " | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5-5 | 140 | " |
| 6 | Arai | Arai | / | 2 " | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5-2 | 130 | " |
| 7 | Miyauchi | Miyauchi | / | 22 " | Deck Officer | " | " | " | " | 41 | " | " | " | 5-2 | 140 | " |
| 8 | Suzuki | Suzuki | / | 10 " | Storekeeper | " | " | " | " | 41 | " | " | " | 5-2 | 140 | " |
| 9 | Sera | Sera | / | 10 " | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5-2 | 130 | " |
| 10 | Sakuma | Sakuma | / | 10 " | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5-2 | 130 | " |
| 11 | Yoshida | Yoshida | / | 10 " | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5-2 | 130 | " |
| 12 | Matsuo | Matsuo | / | 10 " | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5-2 | 130 | " |
| 13 | Mirase | Mirase | / | 10 " | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5-2 | 130 | " |
| 14 | Torii | Torii | / | 10 " | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5-2 | 130 | " |
| 15 | Ai | Ai | / | 10 " | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5-2 | 130 | " |
| 16 | Fukuda | Fukuda | / | 10 " | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5-2 | 130 | " |
| 17 | Saito | Saito | / | 10 " | " | 27 Feb | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5-4 | 140 | " |
| 18 | Kawahata | Kawahata | / | 10 " | " | 17 Jan | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5-2 | 135 | " |
| 19 | Konno | Konno | / | 10 " | " | 17 Feb | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5-2 | 135 | " |
| 20 | Katsunaga | Katsunaga | / | 10 " | " | 17 Jan | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5-2 | 135 | " |
| 21 | Nakahara | Nakahara | / | 10 " | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5-2 | 135 | " |
| 22 | Ohtsuka | Ohtsuka | / | 10 " | Coal passer | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5-4 | 140 | " |
| 23 | Morita | Morita | / | 10 " | " | 27 Feb | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5-2 | 135 | " |
| 24 | Yasuguchi | Yasuguchi | / | 4 " | " | 17 Jan | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5-2 | 135 | " |
| 25 | Arai | Arai | / | 4 " | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5-3 | 140 | " |
| 26 | Saito | Saito | / | 10 " | Chief Cook (Nat. Jpn) | 27 Feb | " | " | " | 41 | " | " | " | 5-2 | 140 | " |
| 27 | Kaneko | Kaneko | / | 12 " | Chief Cook (Jap. Am.) | 17 Jan | " | " | " | 42 | " | " | " | 5-2 | 140 | " |
| 28 | Kakuni | Kakuni | / | 4 " | 2nd Cook (") | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5-2 | 140 | " |
| 29 | Yoshida | Yoshida | / | 5 " | " (") | 27 Feb | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5-2 | 140 | " |
| 30 | Manekata | Manekata | / | 6 " | Waiter | 17 Jan | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5-5 | 150 | " |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Nippon Yusen Kaisha

Michael J. Dwyer 4/7/28
Immigration Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER. OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS Tatsuno Maru, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of April, 1928

M. A. ...
Master, First or Second Officer

Michael J. Dwyer
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-1280

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Michael J. Dwyer
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S Tatsuno Maru, arriving at New York, April 7, 1928, from the port of Batavia C.Z. 3/19/28. 175

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL
Family name Given name | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's com-
pany | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED
When Where | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged
at port of
arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities or
disease |
|--------------------------|--|---|---|--|---|---|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| 1 | Yoshida | Zenjiro | 10 years | Waiter | 27 Feb '28 Yokohama | ✓ | Yes | 35 | M | Japanese | Japanese | 5-2 | 140 | None |
| 2 | Yamamoto | Yojiro | 10 " | " | " " | ✓ | " | 32 | " | " | " | 5-0 | 140 | " |
| 3 | Kobayashi | Isagoro | 10 " | " | " " | ✓ | " | 35 | " | " | " | 5-4 | 140 | " |
| 4 | Matsuzawa | Seichi | 10 " | " | " " | ✓ | " | 35 | " | " | " | 5-0 | 140 | " |
| 5 | BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Batavia, C. Z. Date MAR 29 1928 - | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | SEEN | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 3 Sheets. 64 Entries. Including Master | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | Michael J. Sings | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | U.S. Inspector 4/7/28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1280

Nippon Yusen Kaisha

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-7-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master M. Araki, of the S.S. "TATERO MARU", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 1928
Michael D. Byr
 U.S. Immigration Inspector.

M. Araki
 Master, First or Second Officer.

Balboa 3/29/28.
 Cristobal 3/30/28.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number One

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Nashaba"

Sailing from West African Ports (Dakar) March 22, 1928 192 , Arriving at Port of New York, April 7th, 1928

176

| No.
on
List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | Sex | Married
or Single | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF
COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION
PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------------|--------------|------------|-----|-----|-----|----------------------|---|---|---|
| | Family Name | Given Name | Yrs | Mos | | | | | |
| 1 | Dibble | Raymond T. | 27 | | M | | W. Derby, Erie Co. N. Y. Nov. 9, 1900 | PP# 69228 CEN | 336 Bloomfield St. Hoboken, N. J. |
| 2 | Dibble | Leroy R. | 5 | 8 | M | S | Idah, Nigeria. June 6, 1922 | | do |
| 3 | Dibble | Robert M. | 4 | 4 | M | S | Idah, Nigeria, November 28, 1923 | | do |
| 4 | Dibble | Spencer J. | 2 | 6 | M | S | Idah, Nigeria, September 24, 1925 | | do |
| 5 | Fair | George W. | 45 | | M | S | Abbeyville, S. C. August 15, 1882 | PP# 446273 FBK. | 427 Bloomfield Ave. Mt. Clair, N. J. |
| 6 | Gillison | John | 49 | | M | M | Willisville, Loudon Co. Va. March 28, 1878 | PP# 447583 FBK. | 460 Bloomfield Ave. Montclair, N. J. |
| 7 | Gillison | Nellie | 42 | | F | M | Smith's Parish, Bermuda, July 17, 1885 | do | do |
| 8 | Gillison | John Jr. | 8 | | M | S | Montclair, N. J. December 19, 1919 | do | do |
| 9 | Roseberry | Robert S. | 44 | | M | M | Tyrone, Pa. November 22, 1883 | PP# 22027 | Tyrone, Pa. |
| 10 | Roseberry | Edith | 48 | | F | M | Stroudsburg, Pa. April 29, 1879 | do | do |
| 11 | Roseberry | Ruth | 7 | 3 | F | S | Freetown, Sierra Leone. December 25, 1920 | do | do |
| 12 | Abramson | Marie | 32 | | F | S | Brooklyn, N. Y. September 18, 1895 | PP# 218659 CEN. | 74 North Hamilton St. Po'keepsie, N. Y. |
| 13 | Wilson | Raymond H. | 31 | | M | S | Rochester, N. Y. September 30, 1896 | PP# 220531 CEN | 127 Erin St. Pittsburgh, Pa. |
| 14 | | | | | | | Michael J. Dwyer | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | U.S. Inspector 4/7/28 | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECEIVED
APR 11 1928

Arr 4-7-28

Washburn

| | U.S. | Total |
|---------|------|-------|
| 1st Col | 13 | 13 |
| 2nd Col | | |
| 3rd Col | 13 | 13 |

U-5

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | Name. | Age. | Nationality. |
|---|------|--------------|-------|------|--------------|
| <div style="position: relative; height: 100px;"> <div style="position: absolute; top: 0; left: 0; width: 100%; height: 100%; background-color: #f0f0f0; border: 1px solid #ccc; border-radius: 10px; opacity: 0.5; pointer-events: none;"> <div style="position: absolute; top: 10px; left: 10px; font-size: 24px; font-weight: bold; color: #000;">RECEIVED</div> <div style="position: absolute; top: 30px; left: 20px; font-size: 12px; font-weight: bold; color: #000;">RECORD DIVISION</div> </div> </div> | | | | | |

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

R. M. Green

Winter.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Houston, Tex
Nov 30th 1927

I, master of the American S. S. Thasla
from port of Salvador, ^{usually} en, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

| | | | |
|--|----|---|--|
| Total crew at time of arrival..... | 34 | Number of seamen deserted..... | |
| Number of seamen discharged..... | | Seamen left in hospital (or died) | |
| Number of seamen signed on at this port..... | | Total crew this date..... | |

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Nov. 30th, 1927, consigned to Sykes Bros. Importers, S.S. Co., Inc., is now lying at Star Line Dock, and is expected to sail Dec. 1st, 1927, for Bremen & Bremerh., Germany, via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was from San Francisco, Cal. Nov. 28th - Dec. 2nd next

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

When and where signed on

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. |
|-------|------|--------------|---------------------------|
|-------|------|--------------|---------------------------|

| 18 | | | 1st. Asst. | | | 45 | M | | U.S. | 5-10 | 160 | |
|----|--------------|-----------|------------|-------------|--------|----|---|------------|------|------|-----|--------------------|
| 19 | Brind | Harold | 2nd. Asst. | Nov 12, 27 | N.Y. | 37 | M | | U.S. | 5-7 | 145 | (Sick) in hospital |
| 20 | Wiley | Chas | 3rd. Asst. | Oct 26, 27 | NPNews | 26 | M | | U.S. | 5-8 | 140 | |
| 21 | Robertson | Richard | Oiler | " | " | 26 | M | | U.S. | 5-8 | 150 | |
| 22 | Shepard | Daniel | " | " | " | 26 | M | | U.S. | 5-5 | 160 | |
| 23 | Newman | Carl | " | " | " | 23 | M | | U.S. | 5-10 | 160 | |
| 24 | Davis | Edward | Fireman | Nov 14, 27 | NY | 32 | M | | U.S. | 5-7 | 150 | |
| 25 | Leesnitzer | Edward L. | " | " | NY | 28 | M | | U.S. | 5-2 | 145 | |
| 26 | Feldman | Louis | " | " | NY | 29 | M | | U.S. | 5-7 | 145 | (Sick) in hospital |
| 27 | Zuckerkandle | Ruben | Wiper | " | NY | 26 | M | | U.S. | 5-7 | 145 | |
| 28 | de Long | Jack | " | " | NY | 29 | M | | U.S. | 5-8 | 150 | |
| 29 | Knipping | Emil | Steward | Oct 26, 27 | NPNews | 51 | M | German | U.S. | 5-6 | 200 | |
| 30 | Calderon | Juan | Cook | Nov. 16, 27 | NY | 42 | M | Pillipines | U.S. | 5-7 | 165 | |

Line A. H. Bull
 Owners U. S. S. B.
 Local Agents A. H. Bull & Co.

14-1209

Excep. B-19-26

Michael Dwyer
US Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

| 18 | Brind | Harold | 1st. Asst. | Nov 12, 27 | N.Y. | 27 | M | " | U.S. | 5-7 | 145 | (with) in hospital |
|----|--------------|-----------|------------|-------------|--------|----|---|------------|------|------|-----|--------------------|
| 19 | Wiley | Chas | 3rd. Asst. | Oct 26, 27 | MPNews | 26 | M | " | U.S. | 5-8 | 140 | |
| 20 | Robertson | Richard | Oilier | " | " | 26 | M | " | U.S. | 5-8 | 150 | |
| 21 | Shepard | Daniel | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | U.S. | 5-5 | 160 | |
| 22 | Newman | Carl | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | U.S. | 5-10 | 160 | |
| 23 | Davis | Edward | Fireman | Nov 14, 27 | NY | 32 | M | " | U.S. | 5-7 | 150 | |
| 24 | Leesnitser | Edward L. | " | " | NY | 28 | M | " | U.S. | 5-2 | 145 | |
| 25 | Feldman | Louis | " | " | NY | 29 | M | " | U.S. | 5-7 | 145 | (with) in hospital |
| 26 | Zuckerkandle | Ruben | Wiper | " | NY | 26 | M | " | U.S. | 5-7 | 145 | |
| 27 | de Long | Jack | " | " | NY | 29 | M | " | U.S. | 5-8 | 150 | |
| 28 | Knipping | Emil | Steward | Oct 26, 27 | MPNews | 51 | M | German | U.S. | 5-6 | 200 | |
| 29 | Calderon | Juan | Cook | Nov. 16, 27 | NY | 42 | M | Pillipinos | U.S. | 5-7 | 165 | |

Line A. H. Bull
 Owners U. S. S. B.
 Local Agents A. H. Bull & Co.

24-120

Michael J. Dwyer
US Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1612

CONTINUING ON NEXT PAGE

DISCHARGED SEAMEN--(Continued.)

[illegible]

179

rice,
or

7 Foreign

| NAME | NAME | POSITION | DATE | PLACE | AGE | SEX | EDUCATION | RELIGION | STATUS | REMARKS | | | | |
|------|--------------|-----------|------------|-------------|--------|-----|-----------|----------|--------|---------|------------|------|------|-----|
| 18 | Hallett | Chas. H. | 1st. Asst. | " | " | " | " | " | 45 | M | " | U.S. | 5-10 | 160 |
| 19 | Brind | Harold | 2nd. Asst. | Nov 22, 27 | N.Y. | " | " | " | 37 | M | " | U.S. | 5-7 | 145 |
| 20 | Wiley | Chas | 3rd. Asst. | Oct 26, 27 | MPNews | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | U.S. | 5-8 | 140 |
| 21 | Robertson | Richard | Oiler | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | U.S. | 5-8 | 150 |
| 22 | Shepard | Daniel | " | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | U.S. | 5-5 | 160 |
| 23 | Newman | Carl | " | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | U.S. | 5-10 | 160 |
| 24 | Davis | Edward | Fireman | Nov 14, 27 | NY | " | " | " | 32 | M | " | U.S. | 5-7 | 150 |
| 25 | Leesnitzer | Edward L. | " | " | NY | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | U.S. | 5-2 | 145 |
| 26 | Feldman | Louis | " | " | NY | " | " | " | 29 | M | " | U.S. | 5-7 | 145 |
| 27 | Zuckerkandle | Ruben | Wiper | " | NY | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | U.S. | 5-7 | 145 |
| 28 | de Long | Jack | " | " | NY | " | " | " | 29 | M | " | U.S. | 5-8 | 150 |
| 29 | Knipping | Emil | Steward | Oct 26, 27 | MPNews | " | " | " | 51 | M | German | U.S. | 5-6 | 200 |
| 30 | Calderon | Juan | Cook | Nov. 16, 27 | NY | " | " | " | 42 | M | Pillipines | U.S. | 5-7 | 165 |

25

Line A.H. Bull

Owners **U.S.S.B.**

Local Agents A. H. Bull & Co.

14-5205

Michael J. Dwyer
US Immigrant Inspector

Excep 18-19-26

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

35
29
6
correct information in column
of ten dollars for each alien.

ORIGINAL

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "NASHABA", arriving at New York, N.Y., April 7th, 1928, from the port of Akassa, Nigeria, 2/18/28. 179

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL
Family name Given name | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's com-
pany | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED
When Where | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---|-------------|---|---|--|---|-------------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| 1 | Mercoer | Edward H. | / | | Master | Nov 6, 27 | N.Y. | Discharged | Yes | 48 | M | American | U.S. | 5-8 | 170 | |
| 2 | Kaelep | Alex | / | | 1st. Mate | Nov. 9, 27 | " | " | " | 33 | M | Russian | U.S. | 5-8 | 185 | |
| 3 | Cronin | Arthur | / | | 2nd. " | Oct 26, 27 | Newport News, Va. | " | " | 33 | M | American | U.S. | 5-6 | 150 | |
| 4 | Keefer | Clarence E. | / | | 3rd. " | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | American | U.S. | 5-9 | 165 | |
| 5 | Thompson | Malcolm B. | / | | Purser | Nov. 11, 27 | N.Y. | " | " | 41 | M | " | U.S. | 5-9 | 215 | |
| 6 | Kalkowsky | Adam | / | | Radio Opr. | " 15, 27 | " | " | " | 21 | M | " | U.S. | 5-8 | 150 | |
| 7 | Tinney | Gilbert | / | | Carpenter | " 13, 27 | " | " | " | 39 | M | Scotland | U.S. | 5-6 | 140 | |
| 8 | Brown | John | / | | Boatswain | Oct 26, 27 | Newport News, Va. | " | " | 27 | M | Austria | U.S. | 5-9 | 150 | |
| 9 | Brownell | George | / | | Able Seaman | Nov 25, 27 | N.Y. | " | " | 25 | M | American | U.S. | 5-7 | 145 | |
| 10 | Green | Frank | / | 4 | " | Oct 26, 27 | NP. News | " | " | 26 | M | Norway | Norway | 5-9 | 150 | Polish Foreign |
| 11 | Collins | Cornelius | / | 12 | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | Ireland | U.S. | 5-9 | 150 | do |
| 12 | Prins | William | / | 11 | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | Germany | Germany | 5-9 | 150 | do |
| 13 | Selmer | Knut | / | 7 | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | Norway | Norway | 5-10 | 160 | do |
| 14 | Sporre | Gust | / | 10 | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | Sweden | Sweden | 5-7 | 140 | do |
| 15 | Henriksen | Magne | / | 2 | Ord Seaman | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | Norway | Norway | 5-5 | 145 | do |
| 16 | Waterman | George | / | | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | Penna | U.S. | 5-8 | 150 | |
| 17 | McEwan | Harry | / | | Chf Engr | " | " | " | " | 31 | M | American | U.S. | 5-9 | 165 | |
| 18 | Hallett | Chas. H. | / | | 1st. Asst. | " | " | " | " | 45 | M | " | U.S. | 5-10 | 160 | Left at Seafarers (N.Y.) in hospital |
| 19 | Brind | Harold | / | | 2nd. Asst. | Nov 12, 27 | N.Y. | " | " | 37 | M | " | U.S. | 5-7 | 145 | Left at Seafarers (N.Y.) in hospital |
| 20 | Wiley | Chas | / | | 3rd. Asst. | Oct 26, 27 | NP. News | " | " | 26 | M | " | U.S. | 5-8 | 140 | |
| 21 | Robertson | Richard | / | | Oiler | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | U.S. | 5-8 | 150 | |
| 22 | Shepard | Daniel | / | | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | U.S. | 5-5 | 160 | |
| 23 | Newman | Carl | / | | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | U.S. | 5-10 | 160 | |
| 24 | Davis | Edward | / | | Fireman | Nov 14, 27 | NY | " | " | 32 | M | " | U.S. | 5-7 | 150 | |
| 25 | Leesnitzer | Edward L. | / | | " | " | NY | " | " | 28 | M | " | U.S. | 5-2 | 145 | |
| 26 | Feldman | Louis | / | | " | " | NY | " | " | 29 | M | " | U.S. | 5-7 | 145 | Left at Seafarers (N.Y.) in hospital |
| 27 | Zuckerhandle | Ruben | / | | Wiper | " | NY | " | " | 26 | M | " | U.S. | 5-7 | 145 | |
| 28 | de Long | Jack | / | | " | " | NY | " | " | 29 | M | " | U.S. | 5-8 | 150 | |
| 29 | Knipping | Emil | / | | Steward | Oct 26, 27 | NP. News | " | " | 51 | M | German | U.S. | 5-6 | 200 | |
| 30 | Calderon | Juan | / | | Cook | Nov. 16, 27 | NY | " | " | 42 | M | Pillipines | U.S. | 5-7 | 165 | |

Line A.H. Bull
Owners U.S.S.B.
Local Agents A.H. Bull & Co.

4-128

Michael J. Dwyer
U.S. Immigration Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

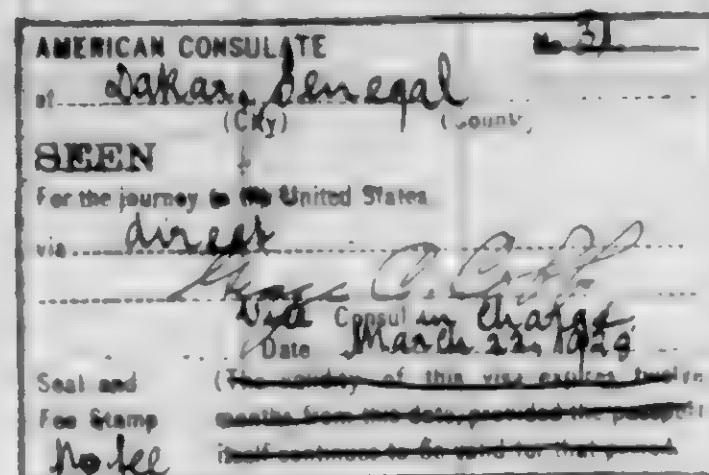
35
29
26

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "NASHABA", arriving at New York, N.Y., April 7, 1928, from the port of Allassa 2/19/28 West Coast of Africa. 180

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's com-
pany | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|---|--|---------------------------|-------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Sevilla | Mamel | / | | 2nd. Cook | Nov 16, 27 | NY | Discharged | Yes | 34 | M | Filipino | U.S. | 5-6 | 140 | |
| 2 | Tilano | Joaquin | / | | Waiter | " | NY | " | " | 27 | M | " | U.S. | 5-8 | 135 | |
| 3 | Vosotros | Ismael | / | | Messboy | " | NY | " | " | 27 | M | " | U.S. | 5-7 | 140 | |
| 4 | Claridad | George | / | | | " | NY | " | " | 20 | M | " | U.S. | 5-7 | 130 | |
| 5 | Amairo | Restituto | / | | | " | NY | " | " | 21 | M | " | U.S. | 5-6 | 135 | |
| 6 | Woolford | John | / | | 1st. Asst Eng | Jan 28, 28 | Lagos | " | " | 31 | M | American | U.S. | 5-7 | 140 | |
| 7 | Simpson | Robert M. | / | | 3rd. Off. Jr. | Feb 29, 28 | " | " | " | 21 | M | " | U.S. | 5-10 | 135 | |
| 8 | Bilinski | Alex | / | | Able Seaman | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | U.S. | 5-8 | 135 | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |



Michael Dwyer
U.S. Inspector

Line American West African Line

Owners U.S.S.B.

Local Agents A.H. Bull & Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-7-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. H. Mercer, master of the American Steamship "Nashaba", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

E. H. Mercer

Master, ~~U.S. Customs Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 19 28

Michael J. Dwyer
U.S. Immigration Inspector

Akassa 2/19/28
Bonny 2/21
Port Harcourt 2/21
Aboumeima 2/24
Burutu 2/26
Lagos 3/1
Accra 3/3
Cape Coast Castle 3/4
Sekondi 3/9
Grand Bassam 3/13
Grand Bassa 3/14
Monrovia 3/16
Freetown 3/17
Korakiny 3/20
Lakar 3/22

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak.) |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL

FILE NO 170725BILLED

APR 20 1928

, Surgeon of the

, do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly

that I have had

years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

, and that I have made a personal examination of

181

each of the aliens named *and the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: Surgeon shall with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flomish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

| Aliens | U.S. | Total |
|-----------|------|-------|
| 1st Cabin | | |
| 2nd Cabin | | |
| Steerage | | |
| Deck | | |

17-531

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

S. S. Kirsten Meirsk. Passengers sailing from Smyden, Holland, Mar 16, 1928

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | | |
|--------------------|---|------------------------------|-------------|------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|----------|--------|--|--|-------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|---|
| No.
on
List. | HEAD-TAX
STATUS.
(This column
for use of
Government
officials only.) | NAME IN FULL | | Age. | Sex.

Married or single. | Calling
or
occupation. | Able to— | | | Nationality.
(Country of
which citizen
or subject.) | † Race or people. | * Last permanent residence. | | Final destination.
(*Intended future permanent residence.) |
| | | Family name. | Given name. | Yrs. | | | Mos. | Read. | Read what language (or,
if exemption claimed,
on what ground). | | | Write. | Country. | |
| 1 | | ANDERSON, Johannes | KJÆRGAARD | 24 | M | Seaman | Yes | Danish | Yes | Danish | Scand. | Hirtshals | Hirtshals, Denmark | Mich Detroit |
| 2 | | FORM 68492 attached | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | Indiana, reg. 4/16/28-11 Am. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total passengers -----

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-0

other organized government because of his or their direct knowledge

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of *Bridgeport Conn*, *April 6*, 1928

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

182

| 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | |
|--------------|--|--|---|--|--|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|---|--|--------------------------|---|--------------------------|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?

If yes
Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States.

Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.
Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.
Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.
Every person or alien who is subject to this law for entry and departure of the United States must be accompanied by a passport. | Whether a polygamist. | Whether an anarchist. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Condition of health, mental and physical. | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height.
Feet. Inches. | Color of—
Complexion.
Hair. Eyes. | Marks of identification. | Place of birth.
Country. City or town. | | | | | |
| 1 | <i>Manuf.</i> | <i>Crew of ship</i> | <i>1927</i> | <i>Yes</i> | <i>200 - W. Warren Ave. Detroit Mich</i> | <i>No</i> | <i>No</i> | <i>No</i> | <i>No</i> | <i>No</i> | <i>No</i> | <i>No</i> | <i>Good</i> | <i>No</i> | <i>5'10"</i> | <i>Fair</i> | <i>Fair</i> | <i>Blue</i> | <i>none</i> | <i>Denmark</i> |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____, Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19_____,
at _____

_____, Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply seaman, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully read by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "Irish" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Irish" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Friuli) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be re-ordered "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively occupy, whether they are engaged or discharged, and whether they are respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the principal immigration officer to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, and to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases of apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the departure of the vessel from the port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged; and of those, if any, who have been shipped or engaged, and of those, if any, who have been discharged, or who have been delivered either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as required by this section, and the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom a true report is not made as required by this section, in each case, in addition to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall the question of the liability to the United States for such fine be a defense to the imposition of such fine; and provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1418

4-7 Kirsten Krause

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF *Bridgport Conn.*

I, master of the Danish S. S. Persken Mansh, 1928,
(Nationality)
from port of Norfolk, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

| | | | |
|--|-----------|--|-----------|
| Total crew at time of arrival..... | <u>21</u> | Number of seamen deserted..... | |
| Number of seamen discharged..... | <u>3</u> | Seamen left in hospital (or died)..... | |
| Number of seamen signed on at this port..... | <u>3</u> | Total crew this date..... | <u>21</u> |

The above-named vessel arrived at this port, 24 of April, 1928, consigned to F. P. Jones, Bridgeport, is now lying at Bridgeport and is expected to sail 24 of Apr, 1928, for Cuba via United States port of Norfolk. First port of call in United States this voyage was Bridgeport. 124

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 183

DESERTING SEAMEN

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. |
|-------|------|--------------|--|
| | | | <div> <p>RECEIVED
APR 25 1928
U. S. MARITIME SERVICE
NEW YORK, N. Y.</p> </div> |

34-1015

| No. | Name | Age | Sex | Date | Place | Remarks |
|-----------|------------|---------|----------|-----------|------------|------------|
| JOHANSEN | Otto J | 17 " | do | 2/10 - 27 | Copenhagen | Discharged |
| HANDERSEN | Johannes J | 1 1/4 " | do | " - " " | " | Discharged |
| HOLME | Kristen J | 5 " | do | " - " " | " | Discharged |
| RITTEL | Axel J | 3 " | Priester | 14/3 - 28 | Ymersten | " |

4/7/28

T. E. Lawrence

#19 ~~was~~ admitted at Ellis Island on Apr. 16, 1928.
Mexico

AMERICAN CONSULATE *General*
at AMSTERDAM, Netherlands No. *83*
SEEN
For the journey to the United States, via *any port*
C. J. Spamer *376*
America: *[redacted]* Consul
Date: *March 16/23*
W. James

Line.

Owners A. F. Maller, Conyngham
Local Agents The Librasco-Maller Conyngham, New York
14-2300

Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

44-1034

18 JOHANSEN One V

17.

Q

2/10 - 27 ~~Constance~~ Discharged

37

166. 160. *Rehderia*

19 ANDERSEN Johannes

1 1/4.

Ho

" - " / " / " Resurveyed by
Kasselle

25-

Dane 170 ml / 62 gms Luta Vida

20 HOLME - / Kusten

5 4

Do

" - " - " - "

26

170. 1600

21 KITTEN Axel

3.

Земле 14/3 - 28 Умиди

20

— 185 152 b.

4/7/28

A. E. Lawrence

#19 ~~was~~ admitted at Ellis Island on Apr. 16, 1928.
-PICKER

AMERICAN CONSULATE *General* 83
at AMSTERDAM, Netherlands No.
SEEN
For the journey to the United States, via *any port*
Co. Spaner. *1876*
American Consulate
Date: *March 16 1876*
21 Names.

Line.

Line _____
Owners R. F. Maller, Copenhagen

Local Agents: The Libranatsein-Moell Company New York

Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

San Vessel KIRSTEN MÆRSK, arriving at, Breidavik 7th April, 1928, from the port of YMUUDEN

1841

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's com-
pany | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|---|--|---------------------------|-----------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | MORTENSEN | Richard | | 42 years | Master | 9/2-27 | anywhere | no | Yes | 56 | male | Scandinavian | Dane | 5'7 1/2 | 170 lbs | Scar on |
| 2 | LARSEN | Oage | | 16 years | Chief Officer | 2/10-27 | Copenhagen | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5'6 1/2 | 150 | right arm |
| 3 | SØRENSEN | Martin | | 21 | Seaman | do | " | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | 5'8 1/2 | 167 | left arm |
| 4 | PEDERSEN | Peder | | 25 | Third | do | 23/11-27 Aarhus | " | " | 41 | " | " | " | 5'7 1/2 | 152 | left arm |
| 5 | DANIELSEN | Alfred | | 13 | Chief Engineer | 2/10-27 | Copenhagen | " | " | 34 | " | " | " | 5'6 1/2 | 150 | |
| 6 | SCHMIDT | Albert | | 5 | Seaman | do | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5'8 1/2 | 165 | |
| 7 | HAVKROG | Robert | | 5 | Third | do | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5'7 1/2 | 153 | |
| 8 | JAKOBSEN | Edvard | | 29 | Steward | 2/3-28 | London | " | " | 43 | " | " | " | 5'7 1/2 | 150 | left arm |
| 9 | KVIST | Peder | | 14 | Cook | 1/3-28 | do | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5'6 1/2 | 150 | |
| 10 | LUND | Ove | | 12 | Messboy | 2/10-27 | Copenhagen | " | " | 17 | " | " | " | 5'7 1/2 | 150 | left arm |
| 11 | SYNNESTVED | Axel | | 9 | A.B. | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5'5 1/2 | 150 | both arms |
| 12 | FELDSTED | Hans | | 30 | do | " | " | " | " | 46 | " | " | " | 5'7 1/2 | 170 | breast |
| 13 | RASMUSSEN | Harald | | 5 | do | 23/11-27 | Aarhus | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5'7 1/2 | 164 | |
| 14 | HANSEN | Theodor | | 3 | O.S. | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5'7 1/2 | 165 | |
| 15 | JAKOBSEN | Henry | | 1 1/2 | Boy | " | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5'6 1/2 | 128 | |
| 16 | HUYGSLING | Yoris | | 14 | O.S. | 1/3-28 | Ymuuden | " | " | 30 | " | Dutch | Dutch | 5'6 1/2 | 155 | |
| 17 | OLSEN | Otto | | 10 | Fireman | 1/3-28 | Ymuuden | " | " | 30 | " | Scandinavian | Scandinavian | 5'6 1/2 | 160 | |
| 18 | JOHANSEN | Otto | | 17 | do | 2/10-27 | Copenhagen | Discharged | " | 37 | " | " | " | 5'6 1/2 | 160 | Right 7th finger |
| 19 | ANDERSEN | Johannes | | 1 1/4 | do | " | " | Discharged | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5'7 1/2 | 162 | Right 1st finger |
| 20 | HOLME | Kristen | | 5 | do | " | " | Discharged | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5'7 1/2 | 160 | |
| 21 | RITTEH | Axel | | 3 | Fireman | 1/3-28 | Ymuuden | " | " | 20 | " | " | Swedish | 5'5 1/2 | 152 | |

4/7/28

J. E. Lawrence

#19 admitted at Ellis Island on Apr. 16, 1928.
MEXUS

AMERICAN CONSULATE General
at AMSTERDAM, Netherlands
SEEN
For the journey to the United States, via any port
American Consul
Date March 16/28
21 Names

Line

Owners

Local Agents

A. F. Møller & Company
The Laboratory of the Company, New York

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of **New York**

24 th April, 1928

W I B I O O

I, master of the Italian S.S. Isarco
(Nationality),
from port of Trieste, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Number of seamen deserted 4

Changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: _____ Number of seamen deserted _____ 4

Total crew at time of arrival 43 Number of seamen deserted 1
Seamen left the boat (or died) 1

Number of seamen discharged _____ Seamen ~~10~~ ¹¹ ~~12~~ ¹³ ~~14~~ ¹⁵ ~~16~~ ¹⁷ ~~18~~ ¹⁹ ~~20~~ ²¹ ~~22~~ ²³ ~~24~~ ²⁵ ~~26~~ ²⁷ ~~28~~ ²⁹ ~~30~~ ³¹ ~~32~~ ³³ ~~34~~ ³⁵ ~~36~~ ³⁷ ~~38~~ ³⁹ ~~40~~ ⁴¹ ~~42~~ ⁴³ ~~44~~ ⁴⁵ ~~46~~ ⁴⁷ ~~48~~ ⁴⁹ ~~50~~ ⁵¹ ~~52~~ ⁵³ ~~54~~ ⁵⁵ ~~56~~ ⁵⁷ ~~58~~ ⁵⁹ ~~60~~ ⁶¹ ~~62~~ ⁶³ ~~64~~ ⁶⁵ ~~66~~ ⁶⁷ ~~68~~ ⁶⁹ ~~70~~ ⁷¹ ~~72~~ ⁷³ ~~74~~ ⁷⁵ ~~76~~ ⁷⁷ ~~78~~ ⁷⁹ ~~80~~ ⁸¹ ~~82~~ ⁸³ ~~84~~ ⁸⁵ ~~86~~ ⁸⁷ ~~88~~ ⁸⁹ ~~90~~ ⁹¹ ~~92~~ ⁹³ ~~94~~ ⁹⁵ ~~96~~ ⁹⁷ ~~98~~ ⁹⁹ ~~100~~ ¹⁰¹ ~~102~~ ¹⁰³ ~~104~~ ¹⁰⁵ ~~106~~ ¹⁰⁷ ~~108~~ ¹⁰⁹ ~~110~~ ¹¹¹ ~~112~~ ¹¹³ ~~114~~ ¹¹⁵ ~~116~~ ¹¹⁷ ~~118~~ ¹¹⁹ ~~120~~ ¹²¹ ~~122~~ ¹²³ ~~124~~ ¹²⁵ ~~126~~ ¹²⁷ ~~128~~ ¹²⁹ ~~130~~ ¹³¹ ~~132~~ ¹³³ ~~134~~ ¹³⁵ ~~136~~ ¹³⁷ ~~138~~ ¹³⁹ ~~140~~ ¹⁴¹ ~~142~~ ¹⁴³ ~~144~~ ¹⁴⁵ ~~146~~ ¹⁴⁷ ~~148~~ ¹⁴⁹ ~~150~~ ¹⁵¹ ~~152~~ ¹⁵³ ~~154~~ ¹⁵⁵ ~~156~~ ¹⁵⁷ ~~158~~ ¹⁵⁹ ~~160~~ ¹⁶¹ ~~162~~ ¹⁶³ ~~164~~ ¹⁶⁵ ~~166~~ ¹⁶⁷ ~~168~~ ¹⁶⁹ ~~170~~ ¹⁷¹ ~~172~~ ¹⁷³ ~~174~~ ¹⁷⁵ ~~176~~ ¹⁷⁷ ~~178~~ ¹⁷⁹ ~~180~~ ¹⁸¹ ~~182~~ ¹⁸³ ~~184~~ ¹⁸⁵ ~~186~~ ¹⁸⁷ ~~188~~ ¹⁸⁹ ~~190~~ ¹⁹¹ ~~192~~ ¹⁹³ ~~194~~ ¹⁹⁵ ~~196~~ ¹⁹⁷ ~~198~~ ¹⁹⁹ ~~200~~ ²⁰¹ ~~202~~ ²⁰³ ~~204~~ ²⁰⁵ ~~206~~ ²⁰⁷ ~~208~~ ²⁰⁹ ~~210~~ ²¹¹ ~~212~~ ²¹³ ~~214~~ ²¹⁵ ~~216~~ ²¹⁷ ~~218~~ ²¹⁹ ~~220~~ ²²¹ ~~222~~ ²²³ ~~224~~ ²²⁵ ~~226~~ ²²⁷ ~~228~~ ²²⁹ ~~230~~ ²³¹ ~~232~~ ²³³ ~~234~~ ²³⁵ ~~236~~ ²³⁷ ~~238~~ ²³⁹ ~~240~~ ²⁴¹ ~~242~~ ²⁴³ ~~244~~ ²⁴⁵ ~~246~~ ²⁴⁷ ~~248~~ ²⁴⁹ ~~250~~ ²⁵¹ ~~252~~ ²⁵³ ~~254~~ ²⁵⁵ ~~256~~ ²⁵⁷ ~~258~~ ²⁵⁹ ~~260~~ ²⁶¹ ~~262~~ ²⁶³ ~~264~~ ²⁶⁵ ~~266~~ ²⁶⁷ ~~268~~ ²⁶⁹ ~~270~~ ²⁷¹ ~~272~~ ²⁷³ ~~274~~ ²⁷⁵ ~~276~~ ²⁷⁷ ~~278~~ ²⁷⁹ ~~280~~ ²⁸¹ ~~282~~ ²⁸³ ~~284~~ ²⁸⁵ ~~286~~ ²⁸⁷ ~~288~~ ²⁸⁹ ~~290~~ ²⁹¹ ~~292~~ ²⁹³ ~~294~~ ²⁹⁵ ~~296~~ ²⁹⁷ ~~298~~ ²⁹⁹ ~~300~~ ³⁰¹ ~~302~~ ³⁰³ ~~304~~ ³⁰⁵ ~~306~~ ³⁰⁷ ~~308~~ ³⁰⁹ ~~310~~ ³¹¹ ~~312~~ ³¹³ ~~314~~ ³¹⁵ ~~316~~ ³¹⁷ ~~318~~ ³¹⁹ ~~320~~ ³²¹ ~~322~~ ³²³ ~~324~~ ³²⁵ ~~326~~ ³²⁷ ~~328~~ ³²⁹ ~~330~~ ³³¹ ~~332~~ ³³³ ~~334~~ ³³⁵ ~~336~~ ³³⁷ ~~338~~ ³³⁹ ~~340~~ ³⁴¹ ~~342~~ ³⁴³ ~~344~~ ³⁴⁵ ~~346~~ ³⁴⁷ ~~348~~ ³⁴⁹ ~~350~~ ³⁵¹ ~~352~~ ³⁵³ ~~354~~ ³⁵⁵ ~~356~~ ³⁵⁷ ~~358~~ ³⁵⁹ ~~360~~ ³⁶¹ ~~362~~ ³⁶³ ~~364~~ ³⁶⁵ ~~366~~ ³⁶⁷ ~~368~~ ³⁶⁹ ~~370~~ ³⁷¹ ~~372~~ ³⁷³ ~~374~~ ³⁷⁵ ~~376~~ ³⁷⁷ ~~378~~ ³⁷⁹ ~~380~~ ³⁸¹ ~~382~~ ³⁸³ ~~384~~ ³⁸⁵ ~~386~~ ³⁸⁷ ~~388~~ ³⁸⁹ ~~390~~ ³⁹¹ ~~392~~ ³⁹³ ~~394~~ ³⁹⁵ ~~396~~ ³⁹⁷ ~~398~~ ³⁹⁹ ~~400~~ ⁴⁰¹ ~~402~~ ⁴⁰³ ~~404~~ ⁴⁰⁵ ~~406~~ ⁴⁰⁷ ~~408~~ ⁴⁰⁹ ~~410~~ ⁴¹¹ ~~412~~ ⁴¹³ ~~414~~ ⁴¹⁵ ~~416~~ ⁴¹⁷ ~~418~~ ⁴¹⁹ ~~420~~ ⁴²¹ ~~422~~ ⁴²³ ~~424~~ ⁴²⁵ ~~426~~ ⁴²⁷ ~~428~~ ⁴²⁹ ~~430~~ ⁴³¹ ~~432~~ ⁴³³ ~~434~~ ⁴³⁵ ~~436~~ ⁴³⁷ ~~438~~ ⁴³⁹ ~~440~~ ⁴⁴¹ ~~442~~ ⁴⁴³ ~~444~~ ⁴⁴⁵ ~~446~~ ⁴⁴⁷ ~~448~~ ⁴⁴⁹ ~~450~~ ⁴⁵¹ ~~452~~ ⁴⁵³ ~~454~~ ⁴⁵⁵ ~~456~~ ⁴⁵⁷ ~~458~~ ⁴⁵⁹ ~~460~~ ⁴⁶¹ ~~462~~ ⁴⁶³ ~~464~~ ⁴⁶⁵ ~~466~~ ⁴⁶⁷ ~~468~~ ⁴⁶⁹ ~~470~~ ⁴⁷¹ ~~472~~ ⁴⁷³

The above-named vessel arrived at this port on 7th April, 1928, consigned to
Columbus Marine Corporation; is now lying at Erie Basin Pier A, and is
expected to sail on 24 th april, 1928, for Genoa. First port of call in United States
via United States port of _____
this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

185

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. |
|------------------|------|--------------|---------------------------|
| Guarda Tommaso | 42 | Italian | 13-1-28 Naples |
| Palomba Giovanni | 29 | " | 5 " " |
| Gaezza Vincenzo | 31 | " | " " " |
| Arena Salvatore | 24 | " | 25-2-28 Genoa |

[illegible]

Line *Mookiluranco New York*

Mississouri Libus Triclinus

Local Agents

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(5), (6) and (7)
for info.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued.

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. |
|-------|------|--------------|---------------------------|
|-------|------|--------------|---------------------------|

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. |
|-------|------|--------------|---------------------------|
|-------|------|--------------|---------------------------|

[illegible]

14 1613

DISCHARGE SEAMEN - Continued

Local Agents

See list of races on back hereof.

Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each entry. See outer side.

(5), (6) and (7) on each side.

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress

Delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representative of any vessel having such aliens aboard upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Isarco*

Palermo 31
1928, from the port of *Genoa*

186

ISARCO

| (1)
Line | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6)
Whether able to read | (7)
Age | (8)
Sex | (9)
Race | (10)
Nationality | (11)
Height | (12)
Weight | (13)
Physical marks or peculiarities |
|-------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|--|-----------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | <i>Calinovich</i> | <i>Eduardo</i> | <i>master</i> | <i>24.6.25</i> | <i>Genoa</i> | <i>no</i> | <i>yes</i> | <i>50</i> | <i>m.</i> | <i>Italian</i> | <i>Italian</i> | <i>6.</i> | <i>140</i> | |
| 2 | <i>Cacace</i> | <i>Eugenio</i> | <i>1st officer</i> | <i>12.12.27</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>36</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>6.</i> | <i>136</i> | |
| 3 | <i>Parlacovich</i> | <i>Pietro</i> | <i>2nd</i> | <i>14.12.27</i> | <i>Naples</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>28</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>6.2</i> | <i>170</i> | |
| 4 | <i>Senne</i> | <i>Carlo</i> | <i>3rd</i> | <i>6.12.25</i> | <i>Genoa</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>31</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>5.6</i> | <i>150</i> | |
| 5 | <i>Taromina</i> | <i>Antonio</i> | <i>apprentice</i> | <i>3.5.27</i> | <i>Monina</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>27</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>5.2</i> | <i>120</i> | |
| 6 | <i>Cortale</i> | <i>Serafino</i> | <i>apprentice</i> | <i>7.12.27</i> | <i>Genoa</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>29</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>5.10</i> | <i>138</i> | |
| 7 | <i>Stabon</i> | <i>Aginio</i> | <i>Stiefpugm</i> | <i>6.12.25</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>47</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>5.11</i> | <i>136</i> | |
| 8 | <i>Mariotti</i> | <i>Augusto</i> | <i>1st engineer</i> | <i>4.12.27</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>40</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>6.</i> | <i>140</i> | |
| 9 | <i>Cirdiac</i> | <i>Raimondo</i> | <i>2nd engineer</i> | <i>24.4.27</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>36</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>5.11</i> | <i>132</i> | |
| 10 | <i>Stefanich</i> | <i>Crosto</i> | <i>3rd</i> | <i>4.12.27</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>25</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>5.5</i> | <i>130</i> | |
| 11 | <i>Monteleone</i> | <i>Salvo</i> | <i>apprentice</i> | <i>14.12.27</i> | <i>Naples</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>24</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>5.11</i> | <i>170</i> | |
| 12 | <i>Polacco</i> | <i>Alfonso</i> | <i>3rd</i> | <i>24.6.25</i> | <i>Genoa</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>30</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>5.11</i> | <i>150</i> | |
| 13 | <i>Adorni</i> | <i>Angelo</i> | <i>A.P.</i> | <i>12.6.25</i> | <i>Genoa</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>49</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>6.2</i> | <i>165</i> | |
| 14 | <i>Di Sactano</i> | <i>Pietro</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>11.9.25</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>50</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>4.11</i> | <i>150</i> | |
| 15 | <i>Calugno</i> | <i>Michèle</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>23.3.20</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>52</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>2.11</i> | <i>154</i> | |
| 16 | <i>Lichichi</i> | <i>Francesco</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>24</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>5.2</i> | <i>146</i> | |
| 17 | <i>Maddiolo</i> | <i>Carlo</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>10.4.27</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>23</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>5.10</i> | <i>138</i> | |
| 18 | <i>Amorina</i> | <i>Benigno</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>6.1.27</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>40</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>6.</i> | <i>154</i> | |
| 19 | <i>Di Sactano</i> | <i>Francesco</i> | <i>3rd</i> | <i>10.12.27</i> | <i>Naples</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>18</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>5.6</i> | <i>140</i> | |
| 20 | <i>Barrocin</i> | <i>Antonio</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>1.11.25</i> | <i>Genoa</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>18</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>5.8</i> | <i>140</i> | |
| 21 | <i>Verdunno</i> | <i>Giuseppe</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>14.1.21</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>17</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>5.9</i> | <i>132</i> | |
| 22 | <i>Di Sactano</i> | <i>Francesco</i> | <i>3rd</i> | <i>10.12.27</i> | <i>Naples</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>18</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>5.6</i> | <i>140</i> | |
| 23 | <i>Poselli</i> | <i>Agostino</i> | <i>Stiefpugm</i> | <i>27.12.24</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>39</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>5.11</i> | <i>148</i> | |
| 24 | <i>Belletti</i> | <i>Eugenio</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>2.2.27</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>37</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>5.10</i> | <i>153</i> | |
| 25 | <i>Barbione</i> | <i>Assuato</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>6.1.27</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>46</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>5.7</i> | <i>156</i> | |
| 26 | <i>Amorino</i> | <i>Andrea</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>14.10.27</i> | <i>Naples</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>56</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>5.7</i> | <i>148</i> | |
| 27 | <i>Quero</i> | <i>Luigi</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>15.12.27</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>39</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>5.8</i> | <i>152</i> | |
| 28 | <i>Rajola</i> | <i>Vincenzo</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>25.2.28</i> | <i>Genoa</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>29</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>5.9</i> | <i>150</i> | |
| 29 | <i>Belio</i> | <i>Corrado</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>25.2.28</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>33</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>5.7</i> | <i>149</i> | |
| 30 | <i>Norcia</i> | <i>Francesco</i> | <i>Stiefpugm</i> | <i>3.5.27</i> | <i>Naples</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>24</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>5.5</i> | <i>136</i> | |

DISCHARGED SEVEN - Counting

Line
Owner
Local Agent

Line *Mack Line* New York
Owner *Navigation Line* Trieste
Local Agent *Colombo Marine Corporation*

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

Charles J. [Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien numbers - crew (Form 188) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer at the port of arrival lists containing the names, of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* - (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided, for that purpose, by the department in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a workaway, a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| African (black) | Korean |
| Armenian | Lithuanian |
| Bohemian | Magyar |
| Bosnian | Mexican |
| Bulgarian | Montenegrin |
| Chinese | Moravian |
| Croatian | Native Islander |
| Cuban | Polish |
| Dalmatian | Portuguese |
| Dutch | Roumanian |
| East Indian | Russian |
| English | Ruthenian (Russnaki) |
| Finnish | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes) |
| Flemish | Scotch |
| French | Serbian |
| German | Slovak |
| Greek | Slovenian |
| Hebrew | Spanish |
| Herzegovinian | Spanish American |
| Irish | Syrian |
| Italian (north) | Turkish |
| Italian (south) | Welsh |
| Japanese | West Indian (except Cuban) |

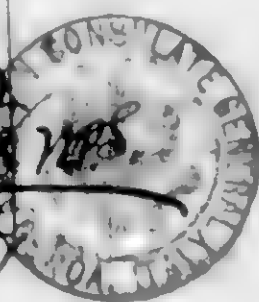
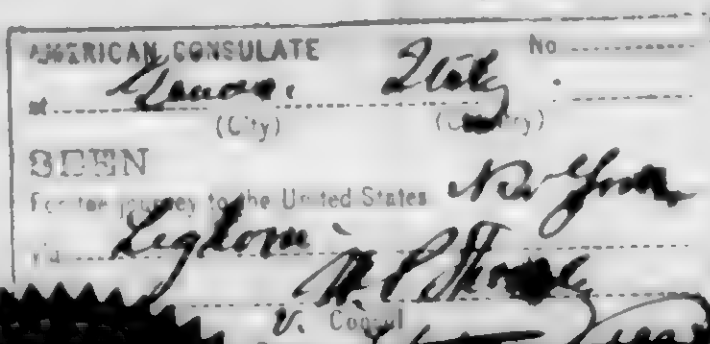
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

187

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Lauro* arriving at *New York* *17*, 1928, from the port of *Genoa* *31/10/28*

| (1)
N
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN SHIP'S
COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (6)
Whether
able to
read | (7)
Age | (8)
Sex | (9)
Race* | (10)
Nationality | (11)
Height | (12)
Weight | (13)
Physical marks or
peculiarities |
|------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | <i>Lauro</i> | <i>Nabate</i> | <i>Engineer</i> | <i>10-27</i> | <i>Genoa</i> | <i>no</i> | <i>yes</i> | <i>30</i> | <i>m.</i> | <i>Italian</i> | <i>Italian</i> | <i>5.8</i> | <i>155</i> | |
| 2 | <i>Mina</i> | <i>Voltrio</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>25-2-28</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>24</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>5.8</i> | <i>145</i> | |
| 3 | <i>Quia</i> | <i>Vittorio</i> | <i>Cook</i> | <i>6-27</i> | <i>Genoa</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>34</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>5.10</i> | <i>174</i> | |
| 4 | <i>Petroneau</i> | <i>Lucrezio</i> | <i>Howard</i> | <i>8-11-26</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>22</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>5.11</i> | <i>148</i> | |
| 5 | <i>S. Gaudano</i> | <i>Girolamo</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>2-12-25</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>19</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>5.1</i> | <i>142</i> | |
| 6 | <i>Marino</i> | <i>Vincenzo</i> | <i>Steady boy</i> | <i>3-12-27</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>19</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>5.11</i> | <i>158</i> | |
| 7 | <i>Casi</i> | <i>Vincenzo</i> | <i>Steady boy</i> | <i>3-12-27</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>17</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>5.11</i> | <i>134</i> | |
| 8 | <i>Amoroso</i> | <i>Agostino</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>1-1-28</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>22</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>5.10</i> | <i>162</i> | |



Line
Owners
Local Agents

Med. Linaves - New York

Owners: Navigazione Libera Cristiana
Local Agents: Columbus Marine Corporation

* NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Require

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

Charles J. [Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 1089) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship, from what port, when and where they were respectively shipped, engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged at the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with such information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave the port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector or customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* - (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided, for that purpose, by the department in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a workaway, a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| African (black) | Isorean |
| American | Lithuanian |
| Bohemian | Magyar |
| Bosnian | Mexican |
| Bulgarian | Montenegrin |
| Chinese | Moravian |
| Croatian | Pacific Islander |
| Cuban | Polish |
| Dalmatian | Portuguese |
| Dutch | Roumanian |
| East Indian | Russian |
| English | Ruthenian (Rusniak) |
| Finnish | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes) |
| Flemish | Scotch |
| French | Servian |
| German | Slovak |
| Greek | Sloveman |
| Hebrew | Spanish |
| Herzegovinian | Spanish American |
| Irish | Syrian |
| Italian (north) | Turkish |
| Italian (south) | Welsh |
| Japanese | West Indian (except Cuban) |

ENRICO CIMMINO - Steamship Broker - 14, Piazza della Borsa - NAPLES (Italy)

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Isarco"

arriving at

NYC

3/17

, 1928, from the port of

Palermo 3/18/28

188

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's
company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------|------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Valentin | Luigi | | | Boatsman | 10-3-28 | Naples | no | yes | 54 | m. | Italian U. | Italian | | | |
| 2 | Cocchi | Renzo | | | Apprentice | 10-3-28 | Naples | no | yes | 20 | m. | do U. | do | | | |
| 3 | Bastardo | Guido | | | S.S. | 10-3-28 | Naples | no | yes | 22 | m. | do S. | do | | | |
| 4 | Grispoli | Luigi | | 3 yr. | Steward | 10-3-28 | Naples | no | yes | 24 | m. | do U. | do | | | |
| 5 | Siniscalchi | Matteo | | 1 1/2 yr. | coal passer | 12-3-28 | Naples | no | yes | 29 | m. | do S. | do | | | |
| 6 | Scala | Vincenzo | | 3 yr. | do | 12-3-28 | Naples | no | yes | 24 | m. | do S. | do | | | |
| 7 | Gargano | Vincenzo | | 3 yr. | do | 12-3-28 | Naples | no | yes | 31 | m. | do S. | do | | | |
| 8 | Palomba | Giuseppe | | 2 yr. | Steward | 12-3-28 | Naples | no | yes | 29 | m. | do S. | do | | | |
| 9 | Guarda | Giuseppe | | 16 yr. | do | 12-3-28 | Naples | no | yes | 42 | m. | do S. | do | | | |
| 10 | Guida | Pasquale | | 9 yr. | do | 12-3-28 | Naples | no | yes | 29 | m. | do S. | do | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | American Consulate, Genoa No. 2342 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | at Naples Italy | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | For journey to the United States, | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | Via | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | Vice Consul | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | Date March 13th 1928 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | me | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Line.
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-7-28

3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Isarco, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Laws and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

7 day of

April, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B. RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniaks). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

170663

APR 11 1962

I, E. E. Russett Surgeon of the Hypnum Prince Emp. by oath thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of Great Britain & N. S. Medical Board, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

189

E. E. Bine

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of April, 19 28

at dsr N

Edm Black

De Commerce en

The (F)america Ki

Note.—If a person sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an authorized officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the composition of any of the aliens must be stated on the form filed before the affidavit is executed.

| | DATE | TIME | LOCATION | TYPE OF VIOLATION | REMARKS |
|----|------|------|----------|-------------------|---------|
| 1 | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | |
| 31 | | | | | |

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

ance or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than
Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

16-42

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. GYPSUM PRINCE . . . Passengers sailing from WINDSOR N.S. . . . , APRIL 4th . . . , 1928

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | | | | |
|-------------|---|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|-----------------------|----------|---|---------|---|------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|--|------|----------------------------|-------------------|----------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality.
(Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town | |
| 1 | TEMP. STAT
11366 | WHEATON ✓ | MELVIN | 24 | ✓ | M | S | SEAMEN | YES | ENGLISH | YES | CANADIAN | IRISH | CANADA | CHEVERIE | LETTER FROM COLLECTOR NATIONAL REVENUE | 3/2 | 3/2 | VISIT ONLY CANADA | CHEVERIE |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

April 7

1928

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | |
|-------------|--|---|--------------|---|--|---|---|---|-----------|--|--|--|---|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|-------------------------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination
(*intended future permanent residence) | | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government) | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | | Whether alien has been previously deported under any law | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height
Feet
Inches | Color of—
Hair
Eyes | Marks of identification | | | | | | |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | Whether possession of \$50. and if less, how much? | Yes or No | If yes—
Year or period of years
Where? | | | | | | | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien is known to be a member of the Communist Party | Whether alien is known to be a member of the I. O. O. F. | Whether alien is known to be a member of the A. O. U. W. | Whether alien is known to be a member of the N. Y. A. S. | |
| 1 | LUTHER SPENCER
NOEL HANTS CO. N. S. | CONN. | MERIDEN | NO | SELF | 20
To 001926 2 Mo. | MERIDEN
CONN. | NORVAL WHEATON
96 BROAD STREET
Meriden, Conn. | VISIT | ABOUT | 6 WEEKS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 6 3/4 | RIGHT
BROWN
LIGHT
BROWN | SCAR LEFT
4TH FINGER |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James O. Shea, of the 3/5 Gypsum Prince, from Windsor N.S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of April, 1928
at N. York

James O. Shea
Master

James O. Shea
Master

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Trade or status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, Railway engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel painter, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not merely as engineer, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Relationships between them should be made in the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read and write language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claim exemption from reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and a note should be carefully posted by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Toscana, Emilia, Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that citizenship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1887, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

(7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT:

Vessel *Syngam Prince*, arriving at *New York*, April 7
 port of the United States.

Age. | Nationality.

Name.

xy.

gg.

Name.

—

2

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

| Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on |
|-----------------|-----|-------------|--------------------------|
| B. Barron X | 35 | Irish | 26/10/27 New York |
| Hilge Sjölander | 24 | Swede | 4/3/28 Baltimore |

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

| Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on | Sickness |
|------|-----|-------------|--------------------------|----------|
|------|-----|-------------|--------------------------|----------|

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14 16:3

Thos. O Shea Master

10VER

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) |
|-------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | No. of seaman's identification card | Length of service at sea | Position in ship's company | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED off or discharged |
| | Family name | Given name | | | When |
| 1 | O'Shea | James | 19 years | Master | 31.3.28 New York with |
| 2 | Pearson | Arthur | 30 years | 1 st Mate | 29.4.27 Scotland |
| 3 | Macdonald | John | 14 " | 2 nd Mate | " " " |
| 4 | Brayshaw | John | 30 years | 1 st Engineer | " " " |
| 5 | Pear | Douglas | 13 years | 2 nd " | " " " |
| 6 | Watson | Don | 7 years | 3 rd " | " " " |
| 7 | Robinson | George | 31 years | Steward | " " " |
| 8 | Fowler | Victor Henry | 10 years | Wireless Operator | " " " |
| 9 | Maypella | Thomas | 13 years | Cook | 7/3/28 Baltimore |
| 10 | Black | Leslie | 7 years | Deck | 28/3/25 Digby |
| 11 | Fredericks | Harry | 1 year | New Ferry | 29/10/27 Windsor |
| 12 | Jackson | Robert | 16 " | Boatman | Went Scotland |
| 13 | Haylock | Cyril | 4 years | Boatman | " " " |
| 14 | Houlden | William | 2 years | " | " " " |
| 15 | Harris | Norman | 2 years | " | 7.3.28 Baltimore |
| 16 | Splander | Idelge | 9 " | " | 7.3.28 " |
| 17 | Anderson | Ernest | 2 1/2 " | " | 7.3.28 " |
| 18 | O'Donnell | John | 20 " | " | 7.3.28 " |
| 19 | Jonie | Victor | 5 " | " | 2.2.28 91 York |
| 20 | Nicholson | George | 12 " | Deckman | 25.8.27 N.Y.C. |
| 21 | Barrow | Bernice | 15 " | Firman | 25.10.27 " |
| 22 | Newton | William | 9 " | " | " " " |
| 23 | White | Patrick | 8 " | " | 11.12.28 Windsor |
| 24 | Burns | Michael | 30 " | " | 7.3.28 Baltimore |
| 25 | Bradshaw | James | 10 " | " | " " " |
| 26 | Reid | Thomas | 15 " | " | 4.4.28 Digby |
| | Madren | Egil | 6 " | " | 7.3.28 Baltimore |

gents - Whitney & Co
Gyffers, Stone Packet Co

Whitney & Co

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Gypsum Prince, arriving at New York, April 7, 1928, from the port of Windsor Nova Scotia April 24, 1928

Crew 27 - one
Sheet No. one

U. S. cit. 1. aliens 26-

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL
Family name
Given name | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's com-
pany | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED
When
Where | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|--|---|---|--|--|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| 1 | O'Shea | ✓ | 19 year | Master | 31.3.28 New York | No | yes | | male | English | British | 5'4 | 182 | None |
| 2 | Pearson | ✓ | 30 year | 1 st Mate | 29.4.27 ^{West} Scotland | " | " | 45 | " | English | " | 5'10 | 160 | " |
| 3 | Macdonald | ✓ | 14 " | 2 nd Mate | " " | " | " | 28 | " | Scotch | " | 5'6 | 145 | " |
| 4 | Brayshaw | ✓ | 30 year | 1 st Engineer | " " | " | " | 51 | " | English | " | 5'6 | 150 | " |
| 5 | Rear | ✓ | 13 year | 2 nd " | " " | " | " | 34 | " | English | " | 5'5 | 135 | " |
| 6 | Watson | ✓ | 7 year | 3 rd " | " " | " | " | 28 | " | English | " | 5'11 | 154 | middle finger
right hand injured |
| 7 | Robinson | ✓ | 31 year | Steward | " " | " | " | 48 | " | English | " | 5'7 | 196 | None |
| 8 | Fowler
Wallis | ✓ | 10 year | Wireless
Operator | " " | " | " | 26 | " | English | " | 5'4 | 140 | " |
| 9 | Maygella | ✓ | 13 year | Cook | 7/3/28 Baltimore | " | " | 28 | " | Italian | " | 5'6 | 160 | " |
| 10 | Black | ✓ | 7 year | Asst. Steward | 28/3/28 Digby | " | " | 40 | " | American | " | 5'7 | 140 | " |
| 1 | Fredricks | ✓ | 1 year | Mess Boy | 29/10/27 Windsor | " | " | 17 | " | Canadian | British | 5'7 | 135 | " |
| 2 | Jackson | ✓ | 16 " | Boatwain | " ^{West} Scotland | " | " | 29 | " | English | " | 5'8 | 150 | Tattoo left arm |
| 3 | Daylock | ✓ | 4 year | Seaman | " " | " | " | 19 | " | English | " | 5'9 | 145 | Scar right side |
| 4 | Boulden | ✓ | 2 year | " | " " | " | " | 19 | " | English | " | 5'8 | 160 | None |
| 5 | Harris | ✓ | 2 year | " | 7.3.28 Baltimore | " | " | 19 | " | Canadian | " | 5'7 | 160 | " |
| 6 | Sjolander | ✓ | 9 " | " | 7-3-28 " | yes | " | 24 | " | Swede | Swedish | 5'8 | 157 | " |
| 7 | Anderson | ✓ | 2 1/2 " | " | 7-3-28 " | No | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5'7 | 150 | " |
| 8 | O'Donnell | ✓ | 20 " | " | 7-5-27 " | " | " | 35 | " | Irish | British | 5'7 1/2 | 155 | " |
| 9 | Toric | ✓ | 5 " | " | 4-2-28 N York | " | " | 22 | " | Scotch | " | 5'10 | 157 | " |
| 10 | Michelson | ✓ | 12 " | Donkeyman | 28.8.27 N York | " | " | 31 | " | English | " | 5'1 | 130 | " |
| 1 | Baron | ✓ | 15 " | Fireman | 25.10.27 " | yes | " | 35 | " | English | " | 5'4 | 135 | " |
| 2 | Newton | ✓ | 7 " | " | " " ^{Windsor} | No | " | 27 | " | English | " | 5'7 | 140 | " |
| 3 | White | ✓ | 8 " | " | 11-1-28 ^{Windsor} | " | " | 40 | " | Canadian | " | 5'8 | 190 | " |
| 4 | Burns | ✓ | 30 " | " | 7-3-27 Baltimore | " | No | 45 | " | Irish | " | 5'8 | 136 | " |
| 5 | Bradshaw | ✓ | 10 " | " | " " | " | yes | 27 | " | English | " | 5'7 | 156 | " |
| 6 | Reid | ✓ | 15 " | " | 4.4.28 Digby | " | " | 41 | " | Canadian | " | 5'4 | 175 | " |
| 7 | Madsen | ✓ | 6 " | " | 7-3-28 Baltimore | " | " | 24 | " | Dane | Danish | 5'9 | 158 | " |

Robert J. O'Donnell 29 Patrick
J. M. O'Donnell 27 do

Gypsum Steam Packet Co
Whitney & Co

G. C. Infante 4/7/28
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-7-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas O' Shea, of the St. Ignace, do declare that the forgoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of April, 1928

J. C. Dupont
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

Thomas O' Shea
Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLE

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian. (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
April 14th, 1926
S. S. "El Lobo"

I, master of the British S.S. "El Coco"
from port of La Libertad, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival. 36 Number of seamen deserted. 22
 Number of seamen discharged. 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died). 42
 Number of seamen signed on at this port. 2 Total crew this date. 34

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 4th April, 1928, consigned to Dee Walter & Co; is now lying at Robbins Yard, and is expected to sail 19th April, 1928, for La Ribera, Ecuador, via United States port of Panama Canal. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN. 193

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on |
|-------|------|--------------|--------------------------|
|-------|------|--------------|--------------------------|

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

S. Anderson

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe. If such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the principal immigration officer, in writing, the names of all such aliens who have been paid off and discharged from such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, together with a statement of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have not been paid off and discharged. If the owner, agent, consignee, or master shall fail to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien who has been paid off and discharged, or whose true or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the collector of customs whether or not such fine shall be paid, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

14-161.

| No. | Name | Age | Rank | Height | Weight | Complexion | Eyes | Hair | Tattoos | Remarks |
|-----|-------------|-----|---------------|--------|--------|------------|------|------|---------|---------|
| 18 | Wong Ham | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5' 3" |
| 19 | Wong Hwang | 17 | Nº 1 Fireman | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5' 4" |
| 20 | Chong Kue | 10 | Nº 2 " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5' 3" |
| 21 | Ho Shing | 10 | Pumpman | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5' 4" |
| 22 | Ching Kut | 6 | Fireman | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5' 6" |
| 23 | Yuen Chuan | 2 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5' 6" |
| 24 | Chow Hing | 2 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5' 5" |
| 25 | Wong Po | 5 | Donkeyman | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5' 4" |
| 26 | Fung Yui | 4 | Fireman | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5' 4" |
| 27 | Fung Kwai | 3 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5' 5" |
| 28 | Ching Chuck | 2 | Firemans Cook | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5' 2" |
| 29 | Lam Fat | 3 | Chief Steward | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5' 8" |
| 30 | Ak Boo | 15 | Ship Cook | " | " | " | " | " | " | 5' 1" |

Line Roberts Oilfields ^{TD} (Manager: P.T. Downing & Co. ^{TD})
 Owners: Roberts Oilfields ^{TD} 52, Leadenhall St. London E.C.3
 Local Agents S.T. Downing & Co. ^{TD} 14, Whitehall Building
 12-1939 Battery Place.
 N.York. U.S.A.

G. C. Fuzarolo 4/7/28
Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. | Sickness. |
|-------|------|--------------|---------------------------|-----------|
| NIL | | | | |

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14 3613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1612

| No. | Name | Age | Rank | Height | Weight | Complexion | Build | Education | Marital Status | Religion | Political Party | Other |
|-----|-------------|-----|---------------|--------|--------|------------|-------|-----------|----------------|----------|-----------------|-------|
| 17 | Wong On | 30 | " | 5' 4" | 130 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 18 | Wong Ham | 5 | " | 5' 3" | 120 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 19 | Wong Heng | 4 | No. 1 Fireman | 5' 4" | 140 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 20 | Chong Kue | 10 | No. 2 | 5' 3" | 110 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 21 | Ho Shing | 10 | Pumpman | 5' 4" | 135 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 22 | Ching Kut | 6 | Fireman | 5' 6" | 115 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 23 | Yuen Chuen | 2 | " | 5' 6" | 120 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 24 | Chow Hing | 2 | " | 5' 5" | 115 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 25 | Wong Po | 5 | Donkeyman | 5' 4" | 125 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 26 | Fung Yu | 4 | Fireman | 5' 7" | 125 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 27 | Fung Kwai | 3 | " | 5' 5" | 125 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 28 | Ching Chuck | 2 | Fireman Cook | 5' 2" | 105 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 29 | Lam Fat | 3 | Chief Steward | 5' 8" | 140 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 30 | An Boo | 15 | Ship Cook | 5' 1" | 150 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |

From us, 10 \$ 20 incl. Chinese men
are detained or saved for the
G. C. Defaul

Line Robert Gilfields ^{TD} (Manager: P.T. Bowering & Co. ^{TD})
 Owners Gilfields ^{TD} 52, Leadenhall St. London E.C.3
 Local Agents P.T. Bowering & Co. ^{TD} 14, Whitehall Building
 Battery Place.
 N.Y.C. U.S.A.

G. C. Fuzarolo 4/7/28
Immigrant Inspector.

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPT.
IMMIG.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

DISCH. AGE. E. AMI. Continued

Requ

| Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on | Sickness |
|------|-----|-------------|--------------------------|----------|
| N/A | | | | |

Name Age Nationality When and where signed on

(1)
No.
on
list
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16

Name Age Nationality
H. Archibald 29 British

Form 559 NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Prepare in Duplicate)

Port of New York 4/7/1928

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. C. T. Banning & Co. Line.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to

detain on board for the Chinese inspectors the following named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

NAME STATUS ON VESSEL
the 28 member (Chinese) of the crew as by the attached list

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge.

(Title of person signing receipt)
G. C. Tuganolo

Immigrant Inspector

*When delivery to the immigration station is directed, the alien must be detained on board the ship on which they arrived until the immigrants' register is made and until the alien is transferred to the most direct and expeditious route with the least possible contact with the public, so who have been held for further medical examination in the belief that they are suffering from communicable diseases must be completely isolated from other passengers and from the public.

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|---|----|---|---------------|---|---|---|-----|----|---|---|---|-------|-----|
| 17 | Tung On | ✓ | 10 | " | " | " | " | " | yes | 40 | " | " | " | 5' 1" | 130 |
| 18 | Wong Ham | ✓ | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5' 3" | 120 |
| 19 | Wong Huang | ✓ | 17 | " | Nº 1 Fireman | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | 5' 4" | 140 |
| 20 | Chong Kue | ✓ | 10 | " | Nº 2 " | " | " | " | " | 36 | " | " | " | 5' 3" | 110 |
| 21 | Ho Shing | ✓ | 10 | " | Pumpman | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5' 4" | 135 |
| 22 | Ching Kut | ✓ | 6 | " | Fireman | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5' 6" | 115 |
| 23 | Yuen Chuen | ✓ | 2 | " | " | " | " | " | NO | 26 | " | " | " | 5' 6" | 120 |
| 24 | Chow Hing | ✓ | 2 | " | " | " | " | " | yes | 28 | " | " | " | 5' 5" | 115 |
| 25 | Wong Po | ✓ | 5 | " | Donkeyman | " | " | " | NO | 28 | " | " | " | 5' 1" | 125 |
| 26 | Fung Yu | ✓ | 7 | " | Fireman | " | " | " | yes | 37 | " | " | " | 5' 7" | 125 |
| 27 | Fung Kwai | ✓ | 3 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5' 5" | 125 |
| 28 | Ching Chuck | ✓ | 2 | " | Fireman Cook | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5' 2" | 105 |
| 29 | Lam Fat | ✓ | 3 | " | Chief Steward | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5' 8" | 140 |
| 30 | An Boo | ✓ | 15 | " | Ship Cook | " | " | " | " | 40 | " | " | " | 5' 1" | 150 |

From no. 10 to 30 incl. Chinese men are detained on board for the G.C. Tuganolo ship

Line Agents: Oilfield & Co. (Manager: P.T. Banning & Co. Ltd)
Owners: Oilfield & Co. Ltd 52, Leadenhall St. London E.C.3.
Local Agents: P.T. Banning & Co. Ltd 14, Whitehall Building Battery Place N.Y.C. U.S.A.

G.C. Tuganolo 4/7/28
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel EL LOBO

arriving at New York, U.S.A.

March April 7, 1928, from the port of Batavia (Dutch East Indies) via Panama Canal.

Crew 36
all aliens

(Br.)
Sheet No. 1

195

EL LOBO

| (1)
No. on list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of seaman's identification card | (4)
Length of service at sea | (5)
Position in ship's company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8)
Whether able to read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|--------|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Anderson | Claude | ✓ | 30 years | Master | 4-1-1927 | London | NO | yes | 45 | Male | Scotch | British | 5' 4 1/2" | 196 | |
| 2 | Brichard | William R. | ✓ | 26 | 1st officer | " | " | " | " | 43 | " | Welsh | " | 5' 9" | 150 | |
| 3 | Jones | George Henry Faulkner | ✓ | 8 | 2nd | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | English | " | 6' 1" | 152 | |
| 4 | Davidson | Charles | ✓ | 8 | 3rd | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | Scotch | " | 5' 8" | 154 | |
| 5 | Shaw | Charles Leslie | ✓ | 6 | 4th | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | English | " | 5' 8 1/2" | 168 | |
| 6 | Archibald | William | ✓ | 10 | 1st Engineer | " | " | YES | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5' 7" | 175 | |
| 7 | MacDonald | Peter | ✓ | 24 | 2nd | " | " | NO | " | 48 | " | Scotch | " | 5' 9" | 168 | |
| 8 | Clare | Clifford, C. | ✓ | 5 | 3rd | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | English | " | 5' 8" | 150 | |
| X 9 | Evans | Hubert | ✓ | 2 | 4th | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | Welsh | " | 5' 9" | 160 | Left ship at Batavia 3/28 |
| 10 | Hsu Hin | | ✓ | 16 | No 1 Boatswain | 31-4-1926 | Panama | " | " | 45 | " | Chinese | Chinese | 5' 8" | 115 | |
| 11 | Wong Sing | | ✓ | 26 | No 2 | " | " | " | " | 49 | " | " | " | 5' 5" | 130 | |
| 12 | Chang Chong | | ✓ | 7 | Carpenter | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5' 4" | 125 | |
| 13 | Imm Cho | | ✓ | 10 | Sailor | " | " | " | " | 48 | " | " | " | 5' 4" | 130 | |
| 14 | Wong Yung | | ✓ | 31 | " | " | " | " | " | 45 | " | " | " | 5' 6" | 120 | |
| 15 | Wong Sang | | ✓ | 21 | " | " | " | " | " | 42 | " | " | " | 5' 4" | 120 | |
| 16 | Lo Fook | | ✓ | 5 | " | " | " | " | NO | 26 | " | " | " | 5' 4" | 140 | |
| 17 | Fung On | | ✓ | 10 | " | " | " | " | yes | 40 | " | " | " | 5' 4" | 130 | |
| 18 | Wong Ham | | ✓ | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5' 3" | 120 | |
| 19 | Wong Hwang | | ✓ | 17 | No 1 Fireman | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | 5' 4" | 140 | |
| 20 | Chong Kue | | ✓ | 10 | No 2 | " | " | " | " | 36 | " | " | " | 5' 3" | 110 | |
| 21 | Ho Shing | | ✓ | 10 | Pumpman | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5' 4" | 135 | |
| 22 | Ching Kut | | ✓ | 6 | Fireman | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5' 6" | 115 | |
| 23 | Yuen Chuen | | ✓ | 2 | " | " | " | " | NO | 26 | " | " | " | 5' 6" | 120 | |
| 24 | Chow Hing | | ✓ | 2 | " | " | " | " | yes | 28 | " | " | " | 5' 5" | 115 | |
| 25 | Wong Po | | ✓ | 5 | Donkeyman | " | " | " | NO | 28 | " | " | " | 5' 4" | 125 | |
| 26 | Fung Yu | | ✓ | 7 | Fireman | " | " | " | yes | 37 | " | " | " | 5' 4" | 125 | |
| 27 | Fung Kwai | | ✓ | 3 | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5' 5" | 125 | |
| 28 | Ching Chuck | | ✓ | 2 | Fireman Cook | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5' 2" | 105 | |
| 29 | Lam Fat | | ✓ | 3 | Chief Steward | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5' 8" | 140 | |
| 30 | An Bow | | ✓ | 15 | Ship's Cook | " | " | " | " | 40 | " | " | " | 5' 1" | 150 | |

From us 10 to 20 incl. Chinese members of the crew are detained on board for the Chinese signature 27 G.C. Sugarolo 4/7/28

Local Agents: P.T. Baring & Co. Ltd.
14, Whitehall Building
Battery Place
N.Y.C. U.S.A.

G.C. Sugarolo 4/7/28
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 158a) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all such aliens who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver such lists, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the payment thereof approved by the collector the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Battery Peak
N.Y.C. U.S.G.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

193

Vessel EL LOBOarriving at New York U.S.A.March April 7, 1928from the port of Balboa (Panama) via Panama Canal

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's
company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---|------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Chow | Po | | 4 years | Baker | 31-7-1926 | Panama | NO | yes | 40 | Male | Chinese | Chinese | 5' 3" | 102 | |
| 2 | Wong | Sang | | 21 " | Mar Room Boy | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | " | " | 5' 3" | 140 | |
| 3 | Chue | Yau | | 4 " | Capt's Boy | " | " | " | NO | 31 | " | " | " | 4' 9" | 100 | |
| 4 | Wong | Fat | | 4 " | Pantry Boy | " | " | " | yes | 28 | " | " | " | 5' 3" | 115 | |
| 5 | Huei | Ah Sah | | 11 " | Quartermaster | 4-1-1924 | London | " | NO | 36 | " | " | " | 5' 4" | 135 | |
| 6 | Sing | Ah On | | 17 " | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5' 4" | 130 | |
| 7 | Kas | Ah Yee | | 10 " | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5' 5" | 120 | |
| 8 | <div>BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Panama, C. Z. Date <u>March 21, 1928</u>
SEEN
2 Ports. 37 Entries.
<u>W. C. Thompson</u>
Inspector</div> <div>From no. 1 to "Chinese"
members of crew held on board
for the Chinese Ins.
G. C. Thompson</div> <div>G. C. Thompson Ins.
4/7/28</div> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Line Agents: Elmfield & Co. Ltd } Mang. C.T. Bawring & Co. Ltd
52, Leadenhall Street, London, E.C.3.Local Agents: C.T. Bawring & Co. Ltd } 140 Ritz Building
Battery Place
N. York, U.S.A.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-7-28

(2)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the V. I. Elabo, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

7 day of April, 1928

G. C. Dupont

U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

C. Anderson

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien numbers of crews (Form 950) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 33. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

APR 11 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FRICKER Georges, Surgeon of the S/S DE GRASSE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

197

Cards Punched 4/11/28
 Cards Removed 4/21/28
 Cards Checked 4/21/28
 Clerk [Signature]

Sworn to before me this 3th day of April, 19 28

at New York

Note.—If a surgeon, with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no such change occurs, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

| ALIEN | HEAD TAX DEPOSITED | | EXEMPTION | | TOTAL | |
|-------|--------------------|------|-----------|------|-------|------|
| | U.S. | U.S. | U.S. | U.S. | U.S. | U.S. |
| ALIEN | | | | | | |
| ALIEN | 56 | | | 20 | 110 | 1 |
| ALIEN | 15 | 3 | | | | |
| TOTAL | 71 | 3 | | 20 | 115 | 1 |

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

| Aliens | U.S. | Total |
|---------|------|-------|
| 1 Cabin | 74 | 189 |
| 2 Cabin | 15 | 23 |
| 3 Cabin | 18 | 212 |
| 4 Cabin | 97 | |

65-10 38-2
 2-1 13-0
 67-11 47-2

List

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DE GRASSE

Passengers sailing from

LE HAVRE

March 29th

1928

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | | | |
|-------------|---|---------------|------------|-----------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|---|----------|---|------------------|---------------------|--------------|-------------------------|-------------|--------|----------------------------|--------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality.
(Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | TRANSIT | DESLONGCHAMPS | Georges | 43 | M | S | Tourist Yes Director | French | Yes | Canadian | English | Canada | Montreal | No Visa | | | | Canada | Montreal |
| 2 | DIPLOMAT | BALBAUD | Paul | 47 | M | M | Manager | French | Engl | French | French | France | St Georges d'Oleron | N.I. 131 | Paris | July 22-28 | France | Paris | |
| 3 | TRANSIT | MARGUET | Paul | 29 | M | S | Constructor | - | - | - | - | - | Paris | T.C. 308 | - | March 27-28 | Canada | Montreal | |
| 4 | TRANSIT | SCHWOB | Raymond | 27 | M | S | Broker | - | - | - | - | - | Mulhouse | T.C. 260 | - | Feb 11-1928 | - | Winnipeg | |
| 5 | Closed at number : FOUR | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

8

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, April 7th, 1928

198

| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination
(*intended future permanent residence) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether also paid for fare, passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any insurance, society, company, or government) | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height
Feet
Inches | Complexion | Color of—
Hair
Eyes | Marks of identification | |
|-------------|--|---|---|--|---|--|---|------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---|--|--|---|--------------------------|------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|------|
| 1 | No | Ca | Montreal | Yes | Self | Yes Yes New York Dec 1927- | IN TRANSIT TO CANADA | TRANSIT | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 5 | Fair | Br | Br | None |
| 2 | Wife-Mrs Paul Balband 39 R Poussin Paris France | " | " | " | " | July 27-Oct 27 | " | " | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 7 | " | Br | Br | " |
| 3 | Mother-Mrs Marguet I Rue des Feuillantes Paris France | " | " | " | " | Dec 24-March 25 | " | " | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 8 | " | Br | Br | " |
| 4 | Mother- 69 Avenue des Ternes- Paris France | Winnipeg | " | " | " | Jan 19 To 25-1928 | " | " | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 6 | " | Br | Br | " |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LENGHONNE Paul ^{2nd Officer of the} S/S DE GRASSE, from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 19 28
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, etc., or other indefinite designation.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Friaul) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that the entries compare accurately with country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, PHILIP George, Surgeon of the S/S DE GRASSE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

199

John A. Smith

Sworn to before me this 17th day of April, 19 28

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DE GRASSE Passengers sailing from XE HAVRE, March 29 th, 1928

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | | | |
|-------------|---|----------------------------|------------|-----|-----|-----------------------|----------|---------|------|---|------------------|---|-------------|-------------------------|--------------|------------|----------------------------|--------------|-------------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | Sex | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality.
(Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | | |
| | | Family name | Given name | | | | Yrs. | Mos. | Read | | | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | | Country | City or town | Country | City or town |
| 1 | | JAMESON | Guillermo | 41 | M | Artist | Yes | English | Spa | Yes | Mexican | Mexican | Mexico | Colima | N. Q. 815 | Paris | March 27-28 | France | Paris |
| 2 | | JAMESON | Elodie | 31 | F | | | | | | | | | Puebla | N. Q. 816 | | | | |
| 3 | | AYESTARAN | Luis | 58 | M | Industrial | | French | Spa | | Spa | nish | Spanish | Tolosa | N. I. 74 | Bilbao | March 12-28 | Spain | Zarautz |
| 4 | | de DIEGO Y YUSTE | Julio | 28 | M | Director | | | Spa | nish | | | | Madrid | N. I. 387 | Madrid | March 20-28 | | Madrid |
| 5 | TRANSIT | LLAMAS | Eloy | 27 | M | Merchant | | | | | | | | Santander | N. I. 77 | Bilbao | March 26-28 | | Liendo |
| 6 | | MENIZ | Luis | 28 | M | | | | | | | | | Aviles | T. C. 309 | Paris | March 27-28 | | Aviles |
| 7 | | BARBIER | Henri | 57 | M | Chemist | | French | Engl | | Swiss | French | Switzerland | Geneve | N. I. 88 | Geneve | March 21-28 | Switzerland | Geneve |
| 8 | | BRAUNSCHWEIG | Lucien | 42 | M | Industrial | | | | | | | | La Chaux de Fonds | N. I. 9 | | Feb 9-1928 | | La Chaux de Fonds |
| 9 | | HILDEBRAND | Alice | 37 | F | Governess | | | | | | | | Zurich | R. P. 254892 | Washington | April 22-1927 | U. S. A. | Rochester |
| 10 | | PILLET | Henri | 37 | M | Electrician | | French | | | | | | Basel | N. I. 45 | Basel | March 15-28 | Switzerland | Basel |
| 11 | | RITTMANN | Willy | 25 | M | Dr. Med. Dent | | German | | | | | | Neuchatel | N. I. 85 | Berne | March 23-28 | | Berne |
| 12 | | de RODT | Antoinette | 43 | F | Tourist | | French | Engl | | | | | Gunterhausen | R. P. 311985 | Washington | Oct 15-1927 | U. S. A. | New York |
| 13 | | STREHLER | Lydie | 49 | F | Dressmaker | | German | | | | | | Basel | N. I. 206 | Basel | March 2-28 | Switzerland | Basel |
| 14 | | THOMMEN | Hermann | 30 | M | Locksmith | | | | | | | | Greifensee | N. I. 805 | Zurich | Jan 2-28 | | Greifensee |
| 15 | | WOLFENSPERGER | Adolphe | 25 | M | Mach. Technician | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | Closed at number ; FIFTEEN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

April 7th

19 28

NOTE.— Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **LENGRONNE Paul**, 2nd Officer, of the **S/S DE GRASSE**, from **LE HAVRE**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **Eight** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this **7th** day of **April**, 19 **28**
at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Heat-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Can read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people of each alien in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FRICKER Georges, Surgeon of the S/S DE GRASSE, Sailing tomorrow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

201

Fricker

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 19 28

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

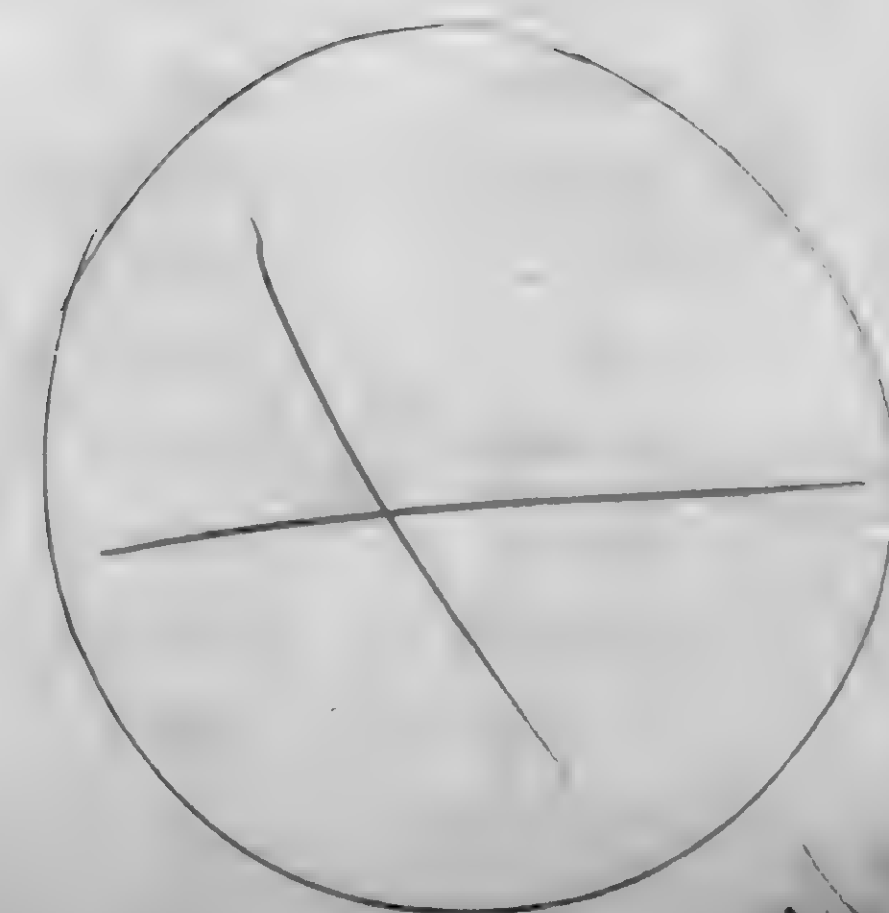
NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

11-420



4/9

6

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

S. S. DE GRASSE

Passengers sailing from

LE HAYRE

March 29th

1928

6

| | |
|------------------|-------|
| Total passengers | ..... |
| U. S. citizens | ..... |
| Aliens | ..... |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

~~April 7th~~

1928

202

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **LENGHONNE Paul 2nd Officer**, of the **S/S DE GRASSE**, from **LE HAVRE**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **Eight** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this **Ten** day of **April**, 1928
at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Honor status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel painter, joiner, wood turner, etc., and not simply as carpenter, joiner, miller, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by the port and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Date of last arrival).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Question 8 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town, and intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FRICKER George, Surgeon of the S/S DE GRASSE, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

203

George Fricker

Sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 19 28

at New York

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DE GRASSI. Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE, March 29th, 1928

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
|-------------|---|--|------------------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|---|--|------------------|--|--------------------------|------------|---------------|--|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL
Family name Given name | Age
Yrs. Mos. | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to—
Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Nationality
(Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth
Country City or town | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence
Country City or town |
| 1 | | ARRETCHÉ | Bernard | 24 | M | S | Shepherd | Yes | French | France | Leouberri Q. 1388 | Bordeaux | March 3-28 | France Esterencuby |
| 2 | | BEAUMEL | Germaine | 30 | F | S | Doctor of Medicine | — | — | France | Q. 242 | Paris | Jan 4-28 | Paris |
| 3 | | BEN-HAILOU | Helene | 36 | F | S | Laundress | — | — | Algeria | Q. 1010 | Algiers | Feb 23-28 | — |
| 4 | | BONCARD | Lucie | 45 | F | D | Dressmaker | — | — | France | N. I. 1902 | Paris | March 3-28 | — |
| 5 | TRANSIT | BLAINVILLE | Charles | 50 | M | M | Mechanic | — | — | France | N. I. 1976 | Paris | — 20-28 | — |
| 6 | TRANSIT | CASADESUS | Henri | 48 | M | M | Musician—Artist | — | — | — | N. I. 1986 | — | — 21-28 | — |
| 7 | TRANSIT | CASADESUS | Rose | 55 | F | S | — | — | — | — | N. I. 1990 | — | — | — |
| 8 | TRANSIT | CASADESUS | Marins | 36 | M | M | — | — | — | — | N. I. 1989 | — | — | — |
| 9 | TRANSIT | CASADESUS | Lucie | 36 | F | M | — | — | — | — | N. I. 1988 | — | — | — |
| 10 | UNDER 18 | CASADESUS | Mathilde | 7 | F | S | None | — | — | — | N. I. 1988 | — | — | — |
| 11 | TRANSIT | CHARANSONNET | Julien | 43 | M | M | Merchant | — | — | Mexico | Q. 2009 | Morelia | March 23-28 | — |
| 12 | TRANSIT | CHARANSONNET | Josette | 35 | F | M | H-Wife | — | — | Belgium | Q. 2010 | Brussels | — | — |
| 13 | | CIARLAN | Jeanne | 22 | F | S | Teacher | — | — | France | R. P. 333535 | Washington | Decemb 27-27 | U. S. A Buffalo |
| 14 | | CORNU | Jeanne | 26 | F | S | None | — | — | — | Selins 188 Q. 1717 | Lyon | March 16-28 | France Dole |
| 15 | | DANDEL | Henri | 37 | M | M | Merchant | — | — | — | Charanos T. C. 5 | — | — 9-28 | — Lyon |
| 16 | | DEMA RET | Therese | 36 | F | S | Secretary—typist | — | — | — | St Radegonda Q. 762 | Paris | Feb 15-1928 | — Paris |
| 17 | TRANSIT | DEVILLIERS | Maurice | 63 | M | S | Musician—Artist | — | — | — | Rosoy en Br. N. I. 1987 | — | March 21-28 | — |
| 18 | | DROPPE | Louise | 62 | F | M | None | — | — | — | Sellieres R. P. 282572 | Washington | July 11-27 | U. S. A New York |
| 19 | | DUBOIS | Armand | 22 | M | S | Employee | — | — | — | St Omer Q. 3242 | — | March 5-28 | France Roubaix |
| 20 | | KERRATCHU | Guillaume | 24 | M | S | Shepherd | — | — | — | Esterencuby Q. 1377 | Bordeaux | March 2-28 | — Esterencuby |
| 21 | TRANSIT | FAVIER | Emile | 26 | M | S | Merchant | — | — | Mexico | Guadalajara T. C. 303 | Paris | — 21-1928 | — Paris |
| 22 | TRANSIT | de GANAY | François | 23 | M | M | Travel Agent | — | — | France | N. I. 2038 | — | — 27-28 | — |
| 23 | | GERNGROSS | Max | 25 | M | S | Employee | — | — | — | Glichy Q. 773 | — | Feb 28-28 | — |
| 24 | | GIROIRE | Daniel | 36 | M | M | Ship Engineer | — | — | — | Bouille Q. 1554 | — | March 17-28 | — Le Havre |
| 25 | | KERN | Jean | 31 | M | M | Chemist Engineer | — | — | — | Thann R. P. 335048 | Washington | January 11-28 | U. S. A Wilmington |
| 26 | | LAVIGNETTE | Lea | 24 | F | S | Dactylo | — | — | — | Paris Q. 862 | Paris | March 27-28 | France Paris |
| 27 | TRANSIT | LE FLOHIC | Albert | 33 | M | M | Director of Laboratory | — | — | — | N. I. 1974 | — | March 20-28 | — |
| 28 | | LEMERCIER | Marie | 35 | F | M | H-Wife | — | — | — | Dinard Q. 1546 | — | Feb 18-28 | — Le Havre |
| 29 | | LEROY | Renee | 34 | F | S | Teacher | — | — | — | La Rochelle R. P. 249424 | Washington | April 9-27 | U. S. A New York |
| 30 | | LODS | Alice | 48 | F | S | Chambermaid | — | — | — | Hericourt R. P. 262493 | — | May 10-27 | — New York |

Closed at number : THIRTY

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

...April 7th.

19 28

204

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LENGRONNE Paul 2nd Officer, of the S/S DE GRASSE, from LA HAYE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of April, 19 28
at New York

Immigration Officer.

16-425

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Hedter status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (males) or F (females).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, (1) stevedore, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people; and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Friuli) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or no intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative at friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

OFFICIAL FLUENT COPY

4

Form 430 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4

S. S. "D E G R A S S E" sailing from L E H A V R E , March 29th , 19 28 , Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K , April 7th , 19 28
205

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL
FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME | AGE
Yrs. Mos. | SEX | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------|--|------------------|-----|---|---|--|
| 1 | SALOMON Beatrice | 45 | F | M February 3 1882 New York City | Passport N° 481671 | 250 W 94 St. New York City |
| 2 | SALOMON Léonie | 19 | F | S February 17 1909 New York City | Passport N° 481671 | "- " -" |
| 3 | SCALDE Elisabeth | 58 | F | S September 18 1870 Rookhingham N.Y. | Passport N° 459104 | Cascade Va. |
| 4 | SHAMOTULSKI Gertrude | 32 | F | M July 23 1896 Buffalo N.Y. | Passport N° 120679 | Rt. 48 Briarcliff Manor N.Y. |
| 5 | SHAMOTULSKI John | 10 | M | S <i>Shuly</i> | By parents - Passport N° 120679 | "- " -" |
| 6 | SINAGHAN Frances | 59 | F | W | By marriage - September 1911 Passport N° 498626 | 3275 - 18 Ave Residence 684 Riverside Drive New York City |
| 7 | SNYDER Eric | 41 | M | S | Supreme Court N.Y. County November 1913 Passport N° 483795 | 67 Cathedral Parkway New York Cy |
| 8 | STACKHOUSE Antoinette | 25 | F | M | By marriage in France August 1920 Passport N° 480589 | 38 East 35 St New York City |
| 9 | STARBUCK Arthur | 39 | M | S January 18 1889 Gouverneur N.Y. | Passport N° 489355 | Williamstown Mass. |
| 10 | STOUGHTON Philip | 28 | M | S February 20 1900 Cleveland Ohio | Passport N° 181629 | 30 W 44 St. New York City |
| 11 | THAYER Dorothy | 28 | F | M March 31 1899 New York N.Y. | Passport N° 456542 | New Canaan Conn. |
| 12 | THAYER Carol | 8 | F | S June 26 1919 New York N.Y. | Passport N° 456542 | "- " -" |
| 13 | THAYER John | 5 | M | S May 8 1922 New Canaan Conn. | Passport N° 456542 | "- " -" |
| 14 | TIERNEY George | 23 | M | M July 8 1904 Newtown Pa. | Passport N° 277910 | 217 Shawnee Rd Merion Golf Manor Ardmore Pa. |
| 15 | TIERNEY Eleanor | 24 | F | M July 1 1903 Darby Pa. | Passport N° 277910 | "- " -" |
| 16 | TURNER Marie | 68 | F | W May 21 1860 Little Rock Ark. | Passport N° 308818 | Lexington Ky. |
| 17 | VIOLETT Marie | 62 | F | M | New Orleans April 7 1891 Passport N° 385643 | 45 E 83 St New York |
| 18 | WARNER Gertrude | 43 | F | M November 23 1885 Wheeling W.Va. | Passport N° 488242 | "Stone House" Woodbrook Baltimore Md. |
| 19 | WEIERSMULLER Elisabeth | 38 | F | S | County Court of Canandagua N.Y. September 1925 Passport N° 482213 | 69 N. St. Geneva N.Y. |
| 20 | WILLIAMS Lloyd | 60 | M | S February 29 1868 Waterville Oneida Co N.Y. | Passport N° 481783 | 5 Christopher St. New York City. |
| 21 | Closed at number TWENTY | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

4

4

3

Form 600 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-007

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

3

S. S. "D E C R A S S E" sailing from L E H A V R E , March 29th, 19 28, Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K. April 7th, 19 28

, 19 28

W. & S. Ltd.

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | SEX | Married or Single | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------|--------------|-------------|-----------|-----|-------------------|---|---|--|
| | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | Yrs. Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | KING | Herbert | 57 | M | M | July 10 1870 New York City | Passport N° 299438 | Tuxedo Park N.Y. |
| 2 | KING | Edith | 45 | F | M | May 4 1882 Boston Mass. | Passport N° 300379 | "-" |
| 3 | KRIASFELD | David | 31 | M | S | September 1 1896 New York City | Passport N° 347241 | 480 Washington St. Boston Mass |
| 4 | LEECH | Ida | 40 | F | M | May 22 1888 Sutton N.Va. | Passport N° 373363 | 106 1/2 -14 St. Wheeling W.Va. |
| 5 | LESCARBOURA | Désiré | 61 | M | M | | Southern District New York July 1908 Passport N° 302250 | Van Wick Ave Croton N.Y. |
| 6 | LESCARBOURA | Estelle | 56 | F | M | | "-"
Passport N° 296153 | "-" |
| 7 | LEVIN | Irwing | 33 | M | S | | Kings County Court of Brooklyn August 1917 Passport N° 214411 | 1575 President St. Brooklyn N.Y. |
| 8 | LE VINO | Monroe | 62 | M | M | March 21 1866 New York City | Passport N° 298225 | |
| 9 | LE VINO | Rose | 58 | F | M | March 28 1870 Evansville Ind. | Passport N° 298225 | |
| 10 | LEVY | Rose | 51 | F | S | | Kings County Court of Brooklyn N.Y. May 1924 Passport N° 377647 | 801 W 4 St. Williamsport Pa. |
| 11 | LEVY | Pierre | 41 | M | M | September 25 1886 Weatherford Texas | Passport N° 293471 | 2221 Hemphill St. Fortworth Tex. |
| 12 | LEVY | Minnie | 31 | F | M | January 19 1897 ST. Joseph Missouri | Passport N° 293471 | "-" |
| 13 | LEWIN | Morris | 39 | M | M | | Supreme Court of N.Y. July 31 1917 Passport N° 274566 | Majestic Hotel New York City |
| 14 | LEWIN | Eva | 37 | F | M | September 24 1890 Kingston N.Y. | Passport N° 304321 | "-" |
| 15 | LEWIN | Leonard | 11 | M | S | October 2 1916 New York City | Passport N° 304321 | "-" |
| 16 | LEWIN | Robert | 6 | M | M | November 22 1921 New York City | Passport N° 304321 | "-" |
| 17 | MAXWELL | Annie | 30 | F | S | May 5 1897 Elberton Ga. | Passport N° 396451 | 242 Church St. Elberton Ga. |
| 18 | MAZER | Donald | 25 | M | M | August 6 1902 Mo Alister Okla. | Passport N° 490011 | 720 West End Ave New York City |
| 19 | MAZER | Renee | 22 | F | M | December 4 1905 Brooklyn N.Y. | Passport N° 490011 | "-" |
| 20 | MOUQUIN | Henry | 61 | M | M | October 27 1867 New York City | Passport N° 299464 | Sparkill Rockland Co New York |
| 21 | MOUQUIN | Jeanne | 62 | F | M | September 12 1865 West Hoboken N.J. | Passport N° 479578 | "-" |
| 22 | O'BRIEN | Helen | 35 | F | S | January 7 1893 New York City | Passport N° 456253 | 35 Wendt Ave Larchmont N.Y. |
| 23 | O'GORMAN | Caroline | 64 | F | W | May 6 1863 Great Barrington Mass. | Passport N° 322967 | 255 W 108 St. New York City |
| 24 | PASHA | Maame | 38 | F | S | September 1890 Oxford Jct Ia. | Passport N° 489743 | Oxford Jct Ia. |
| 25 | PITCHER | Anna | 41 | F | M | 1886 Kingman Kansas | Passport N° 442792 | Ellicott City Md. |
| 26 | CURRIER | Marthe | 13 | F | S | 1914 Evanston Ill. | Passport N° 442792 | "-" |
| 27 | ROGERS | Georges | 54 | M | M | August 25 1873 New Castle Ind. | Passport N° 496817 | 405 S. Durand St. Jackson Mich. |
| 28 | ROGERS | Frederica | 46 | F | M | April 4 1882 Blissfield Mich. | Passport N° 476683 | "-" |
| 29 | ROSEBERY | Max | 59 | M | M | March 8 1869 New York N.Y. | Passport N° 332853 | Hotel Santacinto 60 St. Madison Ave New York Cy. |
| 30 | SALOMON | Harry | 55 | M | M | January 25 1872 New York City | Passport N° 481671 | 250 West 94 St. New York City |

Closed at number THIRTY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

3

3

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "D E G R A S S E" sailing from L E H A V R E , March 29th , 19 28, Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K, April 7th , 19 28

207

| No. of List. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | SEX | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------|---------------|------------|-----------|-------------------|---|---|---|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. Mos. | MARRIED OR SINGLE | | | |
| 1 | ADAMS | Carmen | 26 | F | M | By marriage - Angers (Foe)
21 July 1919 | 2025 Broadway New York City |
| 2 | APRILE | Ethel | 23 | F | M | January 11 1905
New York City | 2471 Grand Ave New York City |
| 3 | AULT | Carroll | 32 | M | S | January 24 1897
Knoxville Tenn. | Hotel Manger New York City |
| 4 | BAKER | Arthur | 62 | M | M | June 30 1865
Boston Mass. | West Falmouth Mass. |
| 5 | BAKEWELL | Frances | 17 | F | S | August 23 1910
Pittsburgh Pa. | Stone House Woodbrook Baltimore |
| 6 | BECK | John | 41 | M | S | January 3 1887
Chicago Ill. | 245 West 51 St. New York City |
| 7 | BELL | Frank | 60 | M | S | October 8 1867
Crown Point N.Y. | Glens Falls New York |
| 8 | BIBBERMAN | Herbert | 28 | M | S | March 4 1900
Philadelphia Pa. | 607 W. Upsal St. Germantown
Phila. Pa. |
| 9 | BISHOP | Rita | 45 | F | M | By marriage - Bridgewater N.S. Canada
September 1908 | 30 Lincoln St. New Haven Conn. |
| 10 | BISHOP | Award | 16 | M | S | June 2 1911
New Haven Conn. | " " " |
| 11 | BISHOP | Marshall | 5 | M | S | May 10 1922
New Haven Conn. | " " " |
| 12 | BLACKFORD | Margeret | 39 | F | M | October 1888
Cambridge N.Y. | 80 St. Pinghoe White Plains N.Y. |
| 13 | BOARDMAN | Arthur | 38 | M | M | November 22 1889
Auburndale Mass. | 39 Garden Place Brooklyn N.Y. |
| 14 | BOLDING | Ezther | 63 | F | M | By marriage - New York
June 1894 | Spring Lake New Jersey |
| 15 | BOOTH | Helen | 30 | F | S | December 23 1897
Warren Pa. | 124 Jackson Ave Bradford Pa. |
| 16 | BOYD | Albert | 41 | M | M | February 5 1887
Brooklyn N.Y. | 11 Heights Terrace Ridgewood N.J. |
| 17 | BOYD | Molly | 36 | F | M | December 20 1891
Syracuse N.Y. | " " " |
| 18 | BRIDGEMAN | Chester | 24 | M | M | November 23 1903
Duluth Minn. | Grandforks North Dakota |
| 19 | BRIDGEMAN | Madge | 23 | F | M | October 25 1904
Berwick North Dakota | " " " |
| 20 | BROWN | Barbara | 22 | F | S | November 21 1905
Beverly Mass. | Machiasport Maine |
| 21 | CAIRNS | John | 28 | M | S | January 6 1900
Waterbury Conn. | 100 Central Ave Waterbury Conn. |
| 22 | CAIRNS | Ruth | 24 | F | S | September 25 1903
Waterbury Conn. | " " " |
| 23 | CHARPENTIER | Jean | 46 | M | M | Naturalization - Mincola Long Island
June 1914 | Henri Hotel Lynbrook L.I. N.Y. |
| 24 | COLMAN | James | 38 | M | M | April 28 1890
New York City | 257 1/2 Jersey City N.J. |
| 25 | COWAN | Sarah | 35 | F | M | September 13 1892
Americus Ga. | 437 Commercial St. Weymouth Mass. |
| 26 | COWAN | Amoret | 3 | F | S | December 25 1924
ST. Paul Minn. | " " " |
| 27 | CRANIER | Henri | 54 | M | M | Supreme Court of New York
September 1912 | Mamaronech New York (Shore Acres) |
| 28 | CROWNINSHIELD | Edward | 57 | M | S | April 7 1870
Boston Mass. | Knicker Cooker Club 807 -5 Ave
New York City |
| 29 | DARE | Frances | 25 | F | S | November 19 1902
San Francisco Cal. | 270 Madison Ave New York |
| 30 | DAVIS | Emma | 55 | F | S | By marriage - Milwaukee Wis.
October 1891 | 1031 Lake Drive Milwaukee Wis? |

Closed at number THIRTY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

Form 550 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-507

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

2

S. S. "D E G R A S S E" sailing from L E H A V R E , March 29th, 1928, Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K . April 7th, 1928
W. & S. Ltd.

298

| No.
on
List. | NAME IN FULL
FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | AGE
Yrs. Mos. | Sex | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|------------|------------------|-----|--|---|--|
| 1 | DAVIS | Marguerite | 34 | F | M | | |
| 2 | DAY | Mary | 24 | F | S | February 6 1904
New Haven Conn. Passport N° 292293 | 331 Bruce St. Syracuse N.Y.
c/o Mrs Warner Litchfield Conn. |
| 3 | DE GHETTO | Rudolph | 32 | M | S | | 2 South Ave Clifton N.J. |
| 4 | DEWSON | Harriet | 60 | F | W | April 8 1868
Dorchester Mass. Passport N° 2624 | 15 State St. Boston Mass. |
| 5 | DIDION | Catherine | 60 | F | M | | Stamford Conn. |
| 6 | DURYEE | Wilbur | 28 | M | M | July 5 1899
Hackensack N.J. Passport N° 484138 | 45 N Fullerpon Ave Montclair N.J. |
| 7 | DURYEE | Margaret | 27 | F | M | February 8 1901
New York City Passport N° 484138 | - " - |
| 8 | EDGE | Margaret | 25 | F | S | September 16 1902
Newark N.J. Passport N° 452606 | 77 Lincoln Park Newark N.J. |
| 9 | EVANS | Fanny | 68 | F | M | March 27 1860
Syracuse N.Y. Passport N° 460062 | R.F.D. N°1 Peekskill N.Y. |
| 10 | FERBER | Jeanne | 39 | F | M | | 1708 Walnut St. Philadelphia Pa. |
| 11 | FERRY | Geo | 46 | M | S | December 19 1882
Washington D.C. Passport N° 602 | 1368 Oak St. Washington D.C. |
| 12 | GAY | Walter | 72 | M | M | January 22 1856
Hingham Mass. Passport N° 213581 | Hotel Gotham New York |
| 13 | GAY | Matilda | 72 | F | M | January 20 1855
New York City Passport N° 213581 | - " - |
| 14 | GARSHEL | Hannah | 57 | F | M | October 12 1870
New York Passport N° 3857 | 1045 Park Ave New York City |
| 15 | GIBO | Elena | 34 | F | M | | Rye New York |
| 16 | GODWIN | Lucinda | 25 | F | M | February 5 1903
Fargo N.Dakota Passport N° 386717 | 27 - 5 Ave New York City |
| 17 | GOLDENBAG | Norbert | 47 | M | M | | 140 Liberty St. New York City |
| 18 | GOULD | Flora | 40 | F | M | | 33 South La Salle St. Chicago Ill. |
| 19 | GOULD | Betty | 16 | F | S | | - " - |
| 20 | GRANT | Julia | 58 | F | W | November 1870
Milwaukee Wis. Passport N° 3174 | 606 W 113 St. New York |
| 21 | HOGAN | Mary | 21 | F | S | February 9 1907
Pittsburgh Pa. Passport N° 17091 | 223 S. Wimbiddle Ave Pittsburgh Pa. |
| 22 | HOLLAND | Minnie | 59 | F | W | June 24 1868
St. Paul Minn. Passport N° 480542 | P.O.Box 21 Fort Davis Texas |
| 23 | HOLLAND | Edward | 35 | M | M | September 14 1892
Dallas Texas Passport N° 480541 | - " - |
| 24 | HOLLAND | Dorothy | 31 | F | M | January 2 1897
Elgin Ill. Passport N° 480541 | - " - |
| 25 | HOLLAND | Roxana | 6 | F | S | October 28 1921
San Antonio Tex Passport N° 480541 | - " - |
| 26 | HOLLAND | Alfred | 3 | M | S | May 7 1924
San Antonio Tex Passport N° 480541 | - " - |
| 27 | HUDSON | Grace | 44 | F | M | February 13 1884
Baltimore Md. Passport N° 496815 | 755 De Graw Ave Newark N.J. |
| 28 | JOHNSON | Emily | 39 | F | S | July 29 1888
Baltimore Md. Passport N° 249543 | 2122 N.W. California St. Washing-
-ton D.C. |
| 29 | KENNEY | Howland | 20 | M | S | October 29 1907
Leominster Mass. Passport N° 462230 | 60 Vine St. Leominster Mass. |
| 30 | KICKER | Pierre | 63 | M | M | | Wheatridge Colorado (Post Office |

Closed at number THIRTY

Heningsford Nebraska
May 1891 Passport N° 328221

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

2

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FRICKER Georges, Surgeon of the S/S DE GRASS, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

209

Sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 19 28

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

April 7th

1920

210

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | |
|-------------|--|---|--------------|---|--|---|--|-------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination
(*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid?
<small>Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, party, or government.</small> | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | Year or period of years | | Where? | Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Mlle. Victorine Marie Les Petites Sœurs
Chemin des Couvieux 5 Bis
Les Lilas Seine France | N.Y. | New York | Stowaway | No | No | | | Friend-Mr Giuseppe Moretti
Box 3 Cliside N.Y. | Stowaway | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 9 | Fair | Br | Br | None |
| 2 | Bro. Giovanni | | | | | | | | Brother- | | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 6 1 | | Br | Br | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LEFRONNE Paul And Officer, of the S/S DE GRASSE, from LE HAYRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer

Sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 19 28
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Linaia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FRICKER Georges, Surgeon of the S/S DE GRASSE, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

211

Sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 19 28

at New York

(Signature and Title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may be made in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

S. S. DE GRASSE. Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE, March 29th, 1928

[illegible]

| | |
|--------------------------|-------|
| Total passengers . . . . | ..... |
| U. S. citizens . . . . | ..... |
| Aliens . . . . . | ..... |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **4**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**, April 7th, 1928

212

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | |
|-------------|--|--|--------------|---|---|---|--|---|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------|----------------------|----------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination
(* Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid?
<small>Whether also paid for extra baggage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government</small> | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a member of a subversive organization | Whether a member of a society or organization having for its object the overthrow of the Government of the United States | Whether a member of a society or organization having for its object the overthrow of the Government of the United States | Whether a member of a society or organization having for its object the overthrow of the Government of the United States | Whether a member of a society or organization having for its object the overthrow of the Government of the United States | Whether a member of a society or organization having for its object the overthrow of the Government of the United States | Whether a member of a society or organization having for its object the overthrow of the Government of the United States | Whether a member of a society or organization having for its object the overthrow of the Government of the United States | |
| | | State | City or town | | | | | | Yes or No | If yes—
Year or period of years | Where? | | | | | | | | | | | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States |
| 1 | Friend-Mr Jean Leenders
66 Rue du Marche Brussels Belgium | Belgium | New York | Yes | Self | Yes | No | Friend-Mr Frank Pierre
43 W 34th St N.Y.Cy | Yes | 6 Mths | No | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 5 | Fair | Br | Br | None |
| 2 | Mother-Mrs Darru 5 Rue de l'Alboni Paris France | France | | | | | | Friend-Mrs Batchelder
Hotel Barclay N.Y. | | | | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 5 | | Bl | Bl | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LENGRONNE Paul 2nd Officer, of the S/S DE GRASSE, from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, none in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Secnd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 19 28
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FRICKER Georges, Surgeon of the S/S DE GRASSE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the going Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

213

Sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 19 28

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may be made in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flomish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DE GRASSE. Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE, March 29th, 1928

8-11 by J. Johnson 4/1/28
N-142. H.C. Johnson,
Apr 7, 1928. San Diego.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, April 7th, 1928

214

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | | |
|-------------|--|---|--------------|---|---|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------|---|--|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination
(*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid?
<small>(Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)</small> | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is employed by a labor union, or is employed by a person or persons in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any political party, or is employed by a political party, or is employed by a person or persons in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is employed by a labor union, or is employed by a person or persons in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is employed by a labor union, or is employed by a person or persons in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is employed by a labor union, or is employed by a person or persons in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is employed by a labor union, or is employed by a person or persons in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is employed by a labor union, or is employed by a person or persons in the United States | | | |
| | | State | City or town | | | Yes or No | Year or period of years | Where? | | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is employed by a labor union, or is employed by a person or persons in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is employed by a labor union, or is employed by a person or persons in the United States | | | | | | | | | Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is employed by a labor union, or is employed by a person or persons in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is employed by a labor union, or is employed by a person or persons in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is employed by a labor union, or is employed by a person or persons in the United States |
| 1 | Mother-Mrs Berner Sion Valeris
Switzerland | N.Y. | New York | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | New York
April 24-Oct 27 | Employer-Mrs. L'Engle 535
Park Avenue New York City | No | Always | Yes | | | | | | | 5 4 | Fair | Br | Br | None |
| 2 | Father-Mr Jean Pierre Caubet
Cust France | -- | -- | -- | -- | Yes | Yes | Feb 1926-Oct 1927 | Husband-Mr H. Bonnier 543 W
49 St N.Y.Cy | -- | -- | -- | | | | | | | 5 3 | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| 3 | Brother-Mr Emile Dupont
117 Bd de Strasbourg Lille Fce | Cal | Los Angeles | -- | -- | Yes | Yes | Nov 1913-May 1927 | Friend-Mrs Gabrielle Boromare
Avenue Reencher Ventura Cal. | -- | -- | -- | | | | | | | 5 6 | -- | Gr | Bl | -- |
| 4 | Father-Mr Yves Le Bras Pont
du Roi Chateaufort du Paon Fce | Mass | Boston | No | French
Government | Yes | Yes | May 1922-June 26 | Brother-Mr Le Bras 10 Yar
mouth St Boston Mass. Hotel | Yes | 5 Years | N | | | | | | | 5 3 | -- | Br | Br | -- |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LENGHONNE Paul 2nd Officer, of the S/S DE GRASSE, from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1442 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 19 28
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FRICKER, Georges, Surgeon of the S/S. DE GRASSE, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 19 28
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)
Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may be made in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

S. S. DE GRASSE. Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE, March 29th, 1928

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

| | |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Total passengers | 1,000 |
| U. S. citizens | 1,000 |
| Aliens | 1,000 |

2

2

The entries on the sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, April 7th, 1928

216

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 22 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LENGRONNE Paul, 2nd Officer of the S/S DE GRASSE, from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, none in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 1928
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-400

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company; etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

1

Form 450 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 16-210)

S. S. "D. E. O. R. A. S. S. E." sailing from L. E. HAYRE, March 29th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, April 7th, 1928.

017

W. & S. Ltd.

| No.
of
List. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | SEX | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------------|-----------------------|------------|-----|-----|---|---|---------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | | | | | |
| 1 | BERGER | Anna | 50 | ✓ | ✓ | Jersey City
September 1900 | 322 East 56 St. New York |
| 2 | BOUVIER | Henri | 30 | ✓ | ✓ | Philadelphia Pa.
September 1920 | 543 West 49 St. New York City |
| 3 | HOOD | Anárda | 37 | ✓ | ✓ | Cambridge Mass.
June 1918 | Yorktown Heights R.F.D. N.Y. |
| 4 | HOOD | Walter | 7 | ✓ | ✓ | April 4 1921
New York | Passport N° 179191 |
| 5 | HOROWITZ | Hymen | 21 | ✓ | ✓ | Supreme Court New York City
August 1919 | 215 East Broadway New York City |
| 6 | Closed at number FIVE | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

1

1

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S.

DE GRASSE FRENCH LINE

arrived

April 7, 1928

, 19

M.,

, from

218

up E. duan

| Index No. | NAME. | MANIFEST. | | CAUSE OF DETENTION. | INSPECTOR. | ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. | | | | | | | | | | | | DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. | | DEPORTED. | | MEALS. | | | |
|-----------|-------|--------------------|--------------|---------------------|------------|---|-------|---------|-------------|-------|--------|-----------|-------|--------|-------|------------|---------|------------------------------------|-------|-----------|------------|---------|---------|-------|--|
| | | GROUP. No. | No. PERSONS. | | | DEF.-EXCL. | | | REHEARINGS. | | | ADMITTED. | | | DATE. | RECORD No. | ORDERS. | DATE. | SHIP. | OFFICE. | BREAKFAST. | DINNER. | SUPPER. | | |
| | | | | | | Date. | Page. | Sec'y. | Date. | Page. | Sec'y. | Date. | Page. | Sec'y. | | | | | | | | | | Time. | |
| 15m | 1 | COLANETTI, Osvaldo | 5 | 1 | IT | NO VISA STOW I.P.C. | 12:30 | WATSON | 4/7 | 118 | EC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29m | 2 | MOREAU, Seltino | 5 | 2 | " | NO VISA STOW I.P.C. | 12:30 | WATSON | 4/7 | 112 | EC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50f | 3 | DUPONT Henriette | 3 | 3 | FR | VISA | 12:45 | JOHNSON | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

4/7 8 263

4/13 France 215-6664

4/13 France 215-6664

4/13 France 215-6664

3

DE GRASSE 4/7/28

In Visa - How - L.P.C.

In Visa - How - L.P.C.

4/13 France 215-6664

4/13 France 215-6664

4/7 8 113

AK

CREW

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

PORT OF NEW YORK

April 11, 1928

I, master of the **French Line** SS **DEGRASSE** from port of **LE HAVRE**, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival **340** Number of seamen deserted **1**
Number of seamen discharged **1** Seamen left in hospital (or died) **1**
Number of seamen signed on at this port **1** Total crew this date **339**

The above-named vessel arrived at this port **April 7th**, 1928, consigned to **Compagnie Générale Transatlantique** is now lying at **New York** and is expected to sail **April 11th**, 1928, for **Le Havre (France)** via United States port of **New York** First port of call in United States this voyage was **New York**

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DEPARTING SEAMEN.

219

| Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on |
|-------------------|-----|-------------|--------------------------|
| ARMET Jean | 19 | French | March 29-1928 Le Havre |

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-----------|---------|---|----|---|----|---|-----|-----|---|
| 19 | GUIGNOUX | Jules | ✓ | 22 | ✓ | 36 | M | 5.5 | 164 | ✓ |
| 20 | THÉRIOU | Jean | ✓ | 22 | ✓ | 43 | M | 5.6 | 164 | ✓ |
| 21 | FORTUNE | Marcel | ✓ | 22 | ✓ | 34 | M | 5.5 | 161 | ✓ |
| 22 | HUERE | Francis | ✓ | 22 | ✓ | 26 | M | 5.6 | 158 | ✓ |
| 23 | LE VUSQUE | Jean | ✓ | 22 | ✓ | 34 | M | 5.5 | 164 | ✓ |
| 24 | ROPARS | Pierre | ✓ | 22 | ✓ | 25 | M | 5/6 | 167 | ✓ |
| 25 | GARZUNEL | Charles | ✓ | 22 | ✓ | 35 | M | 5.5 | 164 | ✓ |
| 26 | REGNIER | Marcel | ✓ | 22 | ✓ | 23 | M | 5.6 | 157 | ✓ |
| 27 | LE ROUX | Pierre | ✓ | 22 | ✓ | 23 | M | 5.5 | 161 | ✓ |
| 28 | LE MERRER | Albert | ✓ | 22 | ✓ | 30 | M | 5.6 | 159 | ✓ |
| 29 | DAVY | Angé | ✓ | 22 | ✓ | 47 | M | 5.5 | 167 | ✓ |
| 30 | SCUDILLER | Jean | ✓ | 22 | ✓ | 25 | M | 5.6 | 157 | ✓ |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR BUREAU OF LABOR SERVICE LIST OR MAN

STAMP LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on. Sickness.

None

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

TRUBERT

Jean

55

French

March 29 1928 Le Havre

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---------|---|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|----|-----|-----|---|
| 19 | GUIGNOUX | Jules | ✓ | - | - | - | - | 41 | M | - | - | 5.4 | I55 | - |
| 20 | TEKRIOU | Jean | ✓ | - | - | - | - | 36 | M | - | - | 5.5 | I64 | - |
| 21 | FONTUNE | Marcel | ✓ | - | - | - | - | 43 | M | - | - | 5.6 | I54 | - |
| 22 | HUERE | Francis | ✓ | - | - | - | - | 34 | M | - | - | 5.5 | I61 | - |
| 23 | LE VUSUQUE | Jean | ✓ | - | - | - | - | 26 | M | - | - | 5.6 | I58 | - |
| 24 | ROPARS | Pierre | ✓ | - | - | - | - | 34 | M | - | - | 5.5 | I64 | - |
| 25 | GARZUNKEL | Charles | ✓ | - | - | - | - | 25 | M | - | -b | 5/6 | I67 | - |
| 26 | REGNIER | Marcel | ✓ | - | - | - | - | 35 | M | - | - | 5.5 | I64 | - |
| 27 | LE ROUX | Pierre | ✓ | - | - | - | - | 23 | M | - | - | 5.6 | I57 | - |
| 28 | LE MENNER | Albert | ✓ | - | - | - | - | 23 | M | - | - | 5.5 | I61 | - |
| 29 | DAVY | Angé | ✓ | - | - | - | - | 30 | M | - | - | 5.6 | I59 | - |
| 30 | SCUDELLER | Jean | ✓ | - | - | - | - | 47 | M | - | - | 5.5 | I67 | - |
| | | | | - | - | - | - | 25 | M | - | - | 5.6 | I57 | - |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival in the United States.

220

Vessel **DE GRASSE**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, April 7th 1928, from the port of **LE HAVRE**, MARCH 29th 1928

Mod. 2200

REG. DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 64480

Imp. G. Budy, Paris

| (1)
No
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN
SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged
at port of arrival | (6)
Whether
able to
read | (7)
Age | (8)
Sex | (9)
Race | (10)
Nationality | (11)
Height | (12)
Weight | (13)
Physical marks or
peculiarities |
|-------------------------|---------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|-------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | SIMON | Jean | Commander | March 29th 1928 | LE HAVRE | NO | Yes | 45 | M | French | French | 5.5 | 167 | None |
| 2 | LE BRUMENT | Olivier | 1st Officer | " | " | " | " | 40 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 163 | " |
| 3 | LENGRONNE | Paul | Officer | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 168 | " |
| 4 | DELLANON | Michel | " | " | " | " | " | 33 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 157 | " |
| 5 | HANNICOTTE | Julien | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 160 | " |
| 6 | GUMONON | Andre | Asst/Officer | " | " | " | " | 17 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 154 | " |
| 7 | LE NORMAND | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 46 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 167 | " |
| 8 | LEHUGUEUR | Jules | " | " | " | " | " | 48 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 174 | " |
| 9 | LEFEBVRE | Alfred | " | " | " | " | " | 37 | M | " | " | 5.8 | 167 | " |
| 10 | RICHARD | Maurice | 1st Sailor | " | " | " | " | 42 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| 11 | LE GUNN | Joseph | " | " | " | " | " | 40 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 157 | " |
| 12 | CHAUVEL | Joseph | " | " | " | " | " | 33 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 156 | " |
| 13 | MAURICE | Alexis | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 161 | " |
| 14 | MELLOT | Myacinte | Sailor | " | " | " | " | 35 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 165 | " |
| 15 | MORVAN | Corentin | " | " | " | " | " | 38 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 156 | " |
| 16 | LE JEAN | Francois | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 160 | " |
| 17 | QUENNEL | Corentin | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 163 | " |
| 18 | GRANET | Adelphe | " | " | " | " | " | 41 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 155 | " |
| 19 | GUIGNOUX | Jules | " | " | " | " | " | 36 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 164 | " |
| 20 | TRERIOU | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 43 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 154 | " |
| 21 | FORTUNE | Marcel | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 161 | " |
| 22 | HUMER | Francois | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 158 | " |
| 23 | LE VUSUQUE | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 164 | " |
| 24 | ROPARS | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5/6 | 167 | " |
| 25 | GARZUNKEL | Charles | " | " | " | " | " | 35 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 164 | " |
| 26 | REQUIER | Marcel | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 157 | " |
| 27 | LE NOUE | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 161 | " |
| 28 | LE MERRIER | Albert | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 159 | " |
| 29 | DAVY | Angé | " | " | " | " | " | 47 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 167 | " |
| 30 | SCUDELLER | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 157 | " |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slowak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **D E G R A S S E**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, April 7th 1928, from the port of **LE HAVRE**, March 29th 1928

221

Mod. 2286 REP. DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 6442

| (1)
No
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN
SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged
at port of arrival | (6)
Whether
able to
read | (7)
Age | (8)
Sex | (9)
Race * | (10)
Nationality | (11)
Height | (12)
Weight | (13)
Physical marks or
peculiarities |
|-------------------------|---------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | COZIC | Jean | Sailor | March 29th 1928 | LE HAVRE | No | Yes | 28 | M | French | French | 5.6 | 158 | None |
| 2 | COLLETTER | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 161 | " |
| 3 | LE GALL | Albert | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 158 | " |
| 4 | FICHO | Gaillaume | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 161 | " |
| 5 | TRIVIDIC | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 44 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 158 | " |
| 6 | LEMOIGNE | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 32 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 164 | " |
| 7 | MARTIN | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 167 | " |
| 8 | ROUILLÉ | Leonce | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 157 | " |
| 9 | MORÉL | Marcel | " | " | " | " | " | 16 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 153 | " |
| 10 | LEVESQUE | Marcel | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 151 | " |
| 11 | BELLECO | Marcel | Ass/Sailor | " | " | " | " | 15 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 142 | " |
| 12 | GELARD | Robert | " | " | " | " | " | 15 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 140 | " |
| 13 | THOMAS | Joseph | Sailor | " | " | " | " | 32 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 163 | None |
| 14 | HINAULT | Alfred | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 158 | " |
| 15 | HERVE | Edouard | " | " | " | " | " | 32 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 161 | " |
| 16 | PROFIT | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 36 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| 17 | ALLAIN | Joseph | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 158 | " |
| 18 | BENONNET | Fernand | Ch. Engineer | " | " | " | " | 46 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 169 | " |
| 19 | MARTIN | Joseph | Engineer | " | " | " | " | 34 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 156 | " |
| 20 | VIALÉ | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 160 | " |
| 21 | MERVEN | Théophile | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 164 | " |
| 22 | KERRIEN | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 33 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 158 | " |
| 23 | KERGUILLEC | Yves | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 161 | " |
| 24 | BLAVIER | Jean | Ass/Engineer | " | " | " | " | 18 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 154 | " |
| 25 | GAUDIN | Roger | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 158 | " |
| 26 | NUKLAND | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 47 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 182 | " |
| 27 | MUSQUE | André | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 167 | " |
| 28 | LE BODO | René | " | " | " | " | " | 42 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 164 | " |
| 29 | BOUCHEREAU | Théodore | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 161 | " |
| 30 | LHOTELIER | Raymond | Oilier | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 158 | " |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. -- Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side

2

2

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her
present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a)
and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector

U. S. DEPT. OF
IMMIGRATION

DISCHARGED SEAMEN - Continued.

When and where signed on.

Nationality

Name

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector for boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Sllovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens 3 on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

222

Vessel **D E G R A S S E**, arriving at

NEW YORK

April 7th 1928

, from the port of

LE HAVRE

March 29th 1928

Mod. 2286

RPO DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 6448

Line G. Body Part

| (1)
No
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN
SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged
at port of arrival | (6)
Whether
able to
read | (7)
Age | (8)
Sex | (9)
Race | (10)
Nationality | (11)
Height | (12)
Weight | (13)
Physical marks or
peculiarities |
|-------------------------|---------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|-------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | PAGAN | Emile | ✓ Officer | March 29th 1928 | LE HAVRE | No | Yes | 26 | M | French | French | 5.6 | 165 | None |
| 2 | POUDRON | Antoine | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 32 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 157 | " |
| 3 | CARRK | Augustin | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 36 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 167 | " |
| 4 | OLLIVIER-HENRY | Paul | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 158 | " |
| 5 | LECOQ | Georges | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 161 | " |
| 6 | MAGNAROU | Louis | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 167 | " |
| 7 | LEBOLLE | Marcel | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 163 | " |
| 8 | BARBOT | Neger | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 166 | " |
| 9 | LECANU | René | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 168 | " |
| 10 | HENY | François | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 36 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 157 | " |
| 11 | LE COZE | Jean | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 33 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 161 | " |
| 12 | GOUEZ | François | ✓ 1st Fireman | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 172 | " |
| 13 | MARRELEC | Yves | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 34 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 168 | " |
| 14 | PARLOUER | Yves | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 45 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 158 | " |
| 15 | LE FAOU | Auguste | ✓ Fishman | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 163 | " |
| 16 | BOUCHER | Joseph | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 39 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 167 | " |
| 17 | LE BESCOND | Amédée | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 43 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 163 | " |
| 18 | LA HALLE | René | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 158 | " |
| 19 | LE GLOAN | François | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 46 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 164 | " |
| 20 | JACQUE | René | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 37 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| 21 | BON | Pierre | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 156 | " |
| 22 | TOUPIN | Alexis | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 164 | " |
| 23 | NOBLET | Marcel | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 157 | " |
| 24 | GUYOMARD | François | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 34 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 167 | " |
| 25 | CAVELLAT | Eugène | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 35 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 160 | " |
| 26 | BONNIEC | Yves | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 157 | " |
| 27 | MARRELEC | Yves | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 162 | " |
| 28 | GUYOMAR | Henri | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 36 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 155 | " |
| 29 | LE MAGNET | Dominique | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 161 | " |
| 30 | DANIEL | Celestin | ✓ " | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

When and where signed on.

Nationality.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL—None.

3

3

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector for boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

223

Vessel **D E G R A S S E**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, April 7th 1928, from the port of **LE HAVRE**, March 29th 1928

| (1)
No on list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6)
Whether able to read | (7)
Age | (8)
Sex | (9)
Race | (10)
Nationality | (11)
Height | (12)
Weight | (13)
Physical marks or peculiarities |
|-------------------|---------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------|------------|------------|-------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | DANIEL | Celestin | Fireman | March 29th 1928 | LE HAVRE | No | Yes | 29 | M | French | French | 5.6 | 168 | None |
| 2 | LE GLAS | Guillaume | " | " | " | " | " | 36 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 167 | " |
| 3 | GUYOMARD | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 49 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 161 | " |
| 4 | DIROU | Josaph | Cleasher | " | " | " | " | 46 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 156 | " |
| 5 | POUPPEVILLE | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 172 | " |
| 6 | QUEMAR | Henri | " | " | " | " | " | 16 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 162 | " |
| 7 | LE HOUEROU | Yves | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 158 | " |
| 8 | TETIOT | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 164 | " |
| 9 | COBOLKE | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 154 | " |
| 10 | DURAND | François | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 161 | " |
| 11 | LE CHEVANTON | Yves | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 167 | " |
| 12 | FOURDEMER | Maurice | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 159 | " |
| 13 | BINIGUER | Emile | " | " | " | " | " | 44 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| 14 | COLOBERT | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 32 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 164 | " |
| 15 | PLURINE | François | " | " | " | " | " | 36 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 157 | " |
| 16 | AUDERN | Yves | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 163 | " |
| 17 | CHAPON | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 41 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 161 | " |
| 18 | AMMIL | Bernard | Purser | " | " | " | " | 36 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 163 | " |
| 19 | de NIJWENHOVE | Gerard | Ass/Purser | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 167 | " |
| 20 | FRICKER | Georges | Surgeon | " | " | " | " | 47 | M | " | " | 5.8 | 176 | " |
| 21 | VIMINE | Georges | Wireless Oper. | " | " | " | " | 40 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 173 | " |
| 22 | KERISIT | Olet | " | " | " | " | " | 39 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 158 | " |
| 23 | LAUTRIDOU | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 164 | " |
| 24 | PHILIZOR | Paul | Purveyor | " | " | " | " | 36 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 158 | " |
| 25 | FIGAC | Desire | Chief Cook | " | " | " | " | 35 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 183 | " |
| 26 | LESQUELLE | Jean | Ch. Steward | " | " | " | " | 36 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 174 | " |
| 27 | FRICKER | Bernard | Chief Clerk | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 173 | " |
| 28 | DE MIROSCHEJ | Wassily | Bagg. Master | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | Russian | Russian | 5.6 | 158 | " |
| 29 | DASSIRIK | Albert | Ass/Purveyor | " | " | " | " | 40 | M | French | French | 5.5 | 161 | " |
| 30 | FENET | Raymond | Clerk | " | " | " | " | 21 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 162 | " |

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

When and where signed on.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

Price.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Local Agent.

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector for boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

221

Vessel **D E G R A S S M**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, April 7th 1928, from the port of **LE HAVRE**, March 29th 1928

Mod. 2288

RPG DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 6448

Imm. G. Buds. Paris

| (1)
No
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN
SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged
at port of arrival | (6)
Whether
able to
read | (7)
Age | (8)
Sex | (9)
Race | (10)
Nationality | (11)
Height | (12)
Weight | (13)
Physical marks or
peculiarities |
|-------------------------|---------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|-------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | CAZIN | Robert | Clerk | March 29th 1928 | LE HAVRE | No | Yes | 17 | M | French | French | 5.7 | 160 | None |
| 2 | MAIRE | Marcel | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 154 | " |
| 3 | MONCHAN | Lucien | Cook | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 160 | " |
| 4 | MORAU | Alexandre | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 173 | " |
| 5 | BERNARD | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 33 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 167 | " |
| 6 | GAUTHIER | René | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 178 | " |
| 7 | BARRIERES | François | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 156 | " |
| 8 | CHAMMIL | Alphonse | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| 9 | VERIN | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 161 | " |
| 10 | MARTIN | Maurice | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 163 | " |
| 11 | ROYER | Julien | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| 12 | MASSON | Yves | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 157 | " |
| 13 | BUSSET | René | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 160 | " |
| 14 | PARIZOT | René | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 158 | " |
| 15 | ARLET | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| 16 | CHOML | Maurice | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 162 | " |
| 17 | GEMNOT | Robert | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 158 | " |
| 18 | BANDET | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 161 | " |
| 19 | KERMANACH | François | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 174 | " |
| 20 | PICAUD | Jules | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 163 | " |
| 21 | KERVIEUX | Bernard | Ass/Cook | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 156 | " |
| 22 | DELMARE | Reoul | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 163 | " |
| 23 | COADOU | Marcel | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 158 | " |
| 24 | CAUVIN | Lucien | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 167 | " |
| 25 | COADOU | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 160 | " |
| 26 | LEBOUX | Adolphe | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 156 | " |
| 27 | ROYER | Albert | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 163 | " |
| 28 | TERRIAL | Fernand | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 168 | " |
| 29 | THOMAS | Henri | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 157 | " |
| 30 | JOURDEIN | François | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 162 | " |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

6

I, _____ of the _____ do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her
present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a)
and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector

DISCHARGED SEAMEN - Continued.

When and where signed on.

Nationality

Age

Name

Sick

Left in Hospital

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector
boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel.
The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but
shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration
officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead
to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner,
agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names
of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will
leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have
been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case
of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of
such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or land-
ing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to
the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum
of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not
made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determina-
tion of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is
imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That
clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum suffi-
cient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUND. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.— (a) Arriving and departing seamen
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accor-
dance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to
that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been
furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said
section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28
(subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 225

Vessel **D E C R A S S M**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, April 7th 1928, from the port of **LE HAVRE**, March 29th 1928

| (1)
No
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN
SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged
at port of arrival | (6)
Whether
able to
read | (7)
Age | (8)
Sex | (9)
Race | (10)
Nationality | (11)
Height | (12)
Weight | (13)
Physical marks or
peculiarities |
|-------------------------|---------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|-------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | DEMOULE | Robert | Ass/Cook | March 29th 1928 | LE HAVRE | No | Yes | 22 | M | French | French | 5.5 | 157 | None |
| 2 | BRENNER | Georges | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 161 | " |
| 3 | TAILLEBRESSSE | Guillaume | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 162 | " |
| 4 | GIROS | Henri | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 154 | " |
| 5 | LE FILOUS | François | Store Keeper | " | " | " | " | 41 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 162 | " |
| 6 | BOHIC | Felix | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| 7 | LE CANNELLE | Yves | Barman | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 173 | " |
| 8 | THIVENET | Gaston | Cellarman | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 161 | " |
| 9 | LEDUM | Charles | Baker | " | " | " | " | 34 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 164 | " |
| 10 | LE CANU | Léon | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 167 | " |
| 11 | CALBRY | Joseph | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 173 | " |
| 12 | ANNE | Emile | " | " | " | " | " | 49 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 157 | " |
| 13 | GOULAND | Michel | Pastry Cook | " | " | " | " | 41 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 166 | " |
| 14 | CHATILLON | Daniel | " | " | " | " | " | 35 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 168 | " |
| 15 | MEOULE | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 173 | " |
| 16 | COUVY | Edouard | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 160 | " |
| 17 | LEGALLAIS | André | Butcher | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 164 | " |
| 18 | FLAURY | Gaston | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 167 | " |
| 19 | DORAY | François | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 157 | " |
| 20 | DOURLENS | Louis | Printer | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| 21 | LANDRIEU | Raymond | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 152 | " |
| 22 | LUCAS | WILHEM | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 160 | " |
| 23 | LECANU | Henri | Ass/Surgeon | " | " | " | " | 40 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 168 | " |
| 24 | LE BIGOT | Charles | Joiner | " | " | " | " | 41 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 161 | " |
| 25 | DELUCKAU | René | Interpreter | " | " | " | " | 52 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 173 | " |
| 26 | HAMON | Pierre | 2 nd Ch. Steward | " | " | " | " | 39 | M | " | " | 5.8 | 175 | " |
| 27 | BOUGAN | François | Ass/Ch. Steward | " | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 169 | " |
| 28 | MISS | André | " | " | " | " | " | 38 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 158 | " |
| 29 | WEGEL | Marcel | " | " | " | " | " | 36 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 163 | " |
| 30 | MENGUY | Lucien | Ch. Pantry | " | " | " | " | 32 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 167 | " |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector for boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russoiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **D E Q U A S S E**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, April 7th 1928, from the port of **LA HAVRE**, March 29th 1928

Mod. 2286 RPS DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 64482

Ins. G. Buds. Paris

| (1)
No
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN
SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged
at port of arrival | (6)
Whether
able to
read | (7)
Age | (8)
Sex | (9)
Race | (10)
Nationality | (11)
Height | (12)
Weight | (13)
Physical marks or
peculiarities |
|-------------------------|---------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|-------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | PIROT | Joseph | Booth-Pantry | March 29th 1928 | LA HAVRE | No | Yes | 36 | M | French | French | 5.7 | 161 | Bona |
| 2 | COUTEAU | Marie | Stewardess | " | " | " | " | 31 | F | " | " | 5.5 | 154 | " |
| 3 | SAUDAN | Cécile | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | F | " | " | 5.5 | 147 | " |
| 4 | BERBEZIER | Antoinette | " | " | " | " | " | 40 | F | " | " | 5.4 | 150 | " |
| 5 | GEAT | Claire | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | F | " | " | 5.5 | 147 | " |
| 6 | MAENHLEIN | Andrée | " | " | " | " | " | 37 | F | " | " | 5.5 | 151 | " |
| 7 | COLLET | Jeanne | " | " | " | " | " | 48 | F | " | " | 5.6 | 156 | " |
| 8 | TRIQUE | Marie | " | " | " | " | " | 40 | F | " | " | 5.7 | 157 | " |
| 9 | GARNIER | Albert | Interpreter | " | " | " | " | 34 | M | " | " | 5.75 | 145 | " |
| 10 | MEILLARD | Pierre | Asst. Surgeon | " | " | " | " | 34 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 161 | " |
| 11 | HAUGUEL | Joseph | Hairdresser | " | " | " | " | 51 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 174 | " |
| 12 | DESPOITE | Frederic | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 163 | " |
| 13 | L'HENRISUX | Maxime | Pressing Tailor | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 176 | " |
| 14 | CAHOUR | Marion | Manicure | " | " | " | " | 38 | F | " | " | 5.6 | 158 | " |
| 15 | FOURCAU | Ghislaine | Saleslady | " | " | " | " | 23 | F | " | " | 5.5 | 154 | " |
| 16 | LEFEVRE | Marcel | Musician | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 172 | " |
| 17 | GAUTIER | Martin | " | " | " | " | " | 32 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 158 | " |
| 18 | VUARANT | Henri | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 161 | " |
| 19 | RENAULT | André | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 157 | " |
| 20 | CARRE | Marcel | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 162 | " |
| 21 | MARTIN | Joseph | Steward | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 157 | " |
| 22 | BRINGS | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 43 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 167 | " |
| 23 | CARRÉ | Joseph | " | " | " | " | " | 39 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 176 | " |
| 24 | BOISARD | Adrion | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 163 | " |
| 25 | LEMIKRE | Maurice | " | " | " | " | " | 39 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 171 | " |
| 26 | ROUX | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 163 | " |
| 27 | GATINET | Jules | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 156 | " |
| 28 | LE PIERRES | Yves | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 158 | " |
| 29 | BOUTIER | Joseph | " | " | " | " | " | 53 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 167 | " |
| 30 | LEROY | Albert | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 158 | " |

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **D E G R A S S E**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, April 7th 1928, from the port of **LE HAVRE**, March 29th 1928

| REG. DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 4288 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Joué G. Body, Paris | |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|-------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|---------------------|--|
| (1)
No
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN
SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged
at port of arrival | (6)
Whether
able to
read | (7)
Age | (8)
Sex | (9)
Race | (10)
Nationality | (11)
Height | (12)
Weight | (13)
Physical marks or
peculiarities | | |
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | PELICAN | Louis | Steward | March 29th LE HAVRE 1928 | No | Yes | 30 | M | French | French | 5.6 | 178 | None | | | |
| 2 | LILLJEWALL | Léon | " | " | " | " | " | 40 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 159 | " | | |
| 3 | BILLIOU | René | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 156 | " | | |
| 4 | SPAGNOL | Léon | " | " | " | " | " | 39 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 161 | " | | |
| 5 | PRINK | Gustave | " | " | " | " | " | 38 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 154 | " | | |
| 6 | LE PORT | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 164 | " | | |
| 7 | PEDEON | François | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 161 | " | | |
| 8 | LE BIGOT | Auguste | " | " | " | " | " | 39 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 157 | " | | |
| 9 | TRAVERS | Henri | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 156 | " | | |
| 10 | BROUDIC | Alain | " | " | " | " | " | 37 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 157 | " | | |
| 11 | TRIVILLY | Albert | " | " | " | " | " | 32 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 167 | " | | |
| 12 | LESIGNEUR | Eugène | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 166 | " | | |
| 13 | KERAUDEN | Yves | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 159 | " | | |
| 14 | BUDE | Gustave | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 167 | " | | |
| 15 | DURAND | Félix | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 157 | " | | |
| 16 | LE DANTEC | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 168 | " | | |
| 17 | LEMEUR | René | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 165 | " | | |
| 18 | ABAUTRET | Henri | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 161 | " | | |
| 19 | KERBRAT | Eugène | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 173 | " | | |
| 20 | CHLON | Hervé | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 158 | " | | |
| 21 | LE GOFF | Fernand | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " | | |
| 22 | REVERT | René | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 161 | " | | |
| 23 | PONTY | Georges | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 158 | " | | |
| 24 | DURAND | Robert | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 160 | " | | |
| 25 | CAVALIN | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 168 | " | | |
| 26 | LASCAUX | Henri | " | " | " | " | " | 49 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 167 | " | | |
| 27 | FESSARD | Charles | " | " | " | " | " | 32 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 156 | " | | |
| 28 | CORNALY | Eugène | " | " | " | " | " | 41 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 167 | " | | |
| 29 | CARPANTAN | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 164 | " | | |
| 30 | QUENTEL | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 47 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 163 | " | | |

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector for boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **D E GRASSE**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, April 7th 1928, from the port of **LE HAVRE**, March 29th 1928

| (1)
No on list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6)
Whether able to read | (7)
Age | (8)
Sex | (9)
Race | (10)
Nationality | (11)
Height | (12)
Weight | (13)
Physical marks or peculiarities |
|-------------------|---------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------|------------|------------|-------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | LAVERDURE | Henri | Steward | March 29th 1928 | LE HAVRE | No | Yes | 26 | M | French | French | 5.6 | 164 | None |
| 2 | MEZENGUEL | Albert | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 158 | " |
| 3 | LE COFF | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 161 | " |
| 4 | LE BILLEGUIN | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 158 | " |
| 5 | LE PERDRELL | Clement | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 163 | " |
| 6 | COMTE | Hyacinthe | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 166 | " |
| 7 | NICOLAS | Joseph | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 157 | " |
| 8 | EDWARD | Harold | " | " | " | " | " | 37 | M | English | English | 5.6 | 178 | " |
| 9 | CROCHEMORE | Ernest | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | French | French | 5.5 | 167 | " |
| 10 | NANCISSE | Naoul | " | " | " | " | " | 37 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 161 | " |
| 11 | GURGOU | Francis | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 165 | " |
| 12 | TRUPAUT | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 157 | " |
| 13 | LEMECQIER | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 163 | " |
| 14 | PARCY | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 161 | " |
| 15 | BOURDEAU | François | " | " | " | " | " | 38 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 154 | " |
| 16 | LEFEBVRES | Némond | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 155 | " |
| 17 | AUDRIN | Jules | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | " | " | 5.3 | 150 | " |
| 18 | CABELDUC | Michel | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 156 | " |
| 19 | GUYOMARD | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 33 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 167 | " |
| 20 | BOURDONNEC | Francis | " | " | " | " | " | 39 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 147 | " |
| 21 | BLONDEL | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 39 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 156 | " |
| 22 | GOAVEC | Georges | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 154 | " |
| 23 | BAZILLE | Gaston | " | " | " | " | " | 43 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 150 | " |
| 24 | THUAL | Alfred | " | " | " | " | " | 36 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 161 | " |
| 25 | LEROY | René | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 157 | " |
| 26 | THOMAS | Eugène | " | " | " | " | " | 54 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 173 | " |
| 27 | LEBAS | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 164 | " |
| 28 | CHMELVEDER | Jules | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 166 | " |
| 29 | NICOLAS | Adrien | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 157 | " |
| 30 | HEURTEL | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 163 | " |

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector for boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slowak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

IO
229

Vessel **D E GRASSE**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **April 7th 1928**, from the port of **LE HAVRE**, **March 29th 1928**

| (1)
No
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN
SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged
at port of arrival | (6)
Whether
able to
read | (7)
Age | (8)
Sex | (9)
Race | (10)
Nationality | (11)
Height | (12)
Weight | (13)
Physical marks or
peculiarities |
|-------------------------|---------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|-------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | GUYOMAR | Emile | Steward | March 29th 1928 | LE HAVRE | No | Yes | 34 | M | French | French | 5.6 | 164 | None |
| 2 | LE LIGNE | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 43 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 157 | " |
| 3 | LEGROS | Bésire | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 161 | " |
| 4 | DANIOU | Yves | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 165 | " |
| 5 | ZEBINA | Mathieu | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 168 | " |
| 6 | RENAULT | Constant | " | " | " | " | " | 32 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 157 | " |
| 7 | LEBOURDAIS | Théogène | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 162 | " |
| 8 | LEMONNIER | Henri | " | " | " | " | " | 38 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 161 | " |
| 9 | LE GAL | Vincent | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 165 | " |
| 10 | THOBY | Joseph | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 156 | " |
| 11 | ALONCIUS | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 164 | " |
| 12 | PHILIPPE | Yves | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 157 | " |
| 13 | LE BARS | Clot | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 162 | " |
| 14 | NICOLAS | Francis | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 158 | " |
| 15 | FOUPPENK | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 41 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| 16 | LIMACHER | Georges | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 157 | " |
| 17 | PELICAN | Charles | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 160 | " |
| 18 | ESPINDOLA | Raphael | " | " | " | " | " | 35 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 166 | " |
| 19 | ESCALE | Henri | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 161 | " |
| 20 | CUVIER | Alexandre | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 167 | " |
| 21 | MORIN | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 42 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 158 | " |
| 22 | MORISOT | Arthur | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 160 | " |
| 23 | RESCOND | Roger | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 156 | " |
| 24 | JACQ | André | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 158 | " |
| 25 | TRIGNOL | Léon | " | " | " | " | " | 42 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 169 | " |
| 26 | STEPHANINI | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 156 | " |
| 27 | CARCAILLLET | François | " | " | " | " | " | 38 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 174 | " |
| 28 | ROUDOT | Henri | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | M | " | " | 5.9 | 160 | " |
| 29 | TANGUY | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 162 | " |
| 30 | LECOMTE | André | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 161 | " |

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

When and where signed on.

Nationality

Age

Sex

Sickness

2
SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL - 77

Local Agents

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LAND
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

DISCHARGED SRAMEN—Continued.

Nationality.

Age.

Name:

[illegible]

24 2004

176

14

1

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slowak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **D M G R A S S E**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, April 7th 1928, from the port of **LE HAVRE** 230
March 29th 1928

| (1)
No
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN
SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged
at port of arrival | (6)
Whether
able to
read | (7)
Age | (8)
Sex | (9)
Race | (10)
Nationality | (11)
Height | (12)
Weight | (13)
Physical marks or
peculiarities |
|-------------------------|---------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|-------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | LEPREVRE | Louis | Steward | March 29th 1928 | LE HAVRE | No | Yes | 32 | M | French | French | 5.6 | 165 | None |
| 2 | LE BRAS | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 158 | " |
| 3 | GOURIOU | Joseph | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 160 | " |
| 4 | NICOLAS | Noel | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 167 | " |
| 5 | LOUAZEL | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 152 | " |
| 6 | LANLO | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 164 | " |
| 7 | MOISE | Robert | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 157 | " |
| 8 | SIMENEL | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 161 | " |
| 9 | BENNECH | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 157 | " |
| 10 | DICHARRY | Charles | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 163 | " |
| 11 | GILLOT | Marc | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 159 | " |
| 12 | HAMEL | Germar | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 162 | " |
| 13 | OLLIVIER-HENRY | Joseph | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 157 | " |
| 14 | CHARTIER | Joseph | " | " | " | " | " | 43 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 169 | " |
| 15 | BROGNARD | Alphonse | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 158 | " |
| 16 | BELLET | Robert | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 160 | " |
| 17 | DEBRAIZE | Lucien | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 164 | " |
| 18 | NOUVILLE | Henri | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 167 | " |
| 19 | MILONET | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 156 | " |
| 20 | IZAGCARD | Raymond | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 155 | " |
| 21 | PHILIPPE | Arthur | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 163 | " |
| 22 | FIDELIN | Lucien | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 157 | " |
| 23 | CARRÉ | André | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 163 | " |
| 24 | COLLETER | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 161 | " |
| 25 | LARCHER | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 158 | " |
| 26 | HAZARD | André | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 160 | " |
| 27 | VIDAUD-LAPERNIERES | Roger | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 157 | " |
| 28 | VINCENT | René | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 167 | " |
| 29 | LE MORVAN | René | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 153 | " |
| 30 | PHILIPPE | Henri | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 154 | " |

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

3
DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

When and where signed on.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

Signature.

2
SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL—None.

Local

22

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

Name.

RECAPTURED SBAMEN—Continued.

Sickness.

1. The first step is to identify the problem or question that needs to be answered. This involves understanding the context and the specific requirements of the task.

NEAL

Local Agents

List of races or peoples

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiaki). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slowak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north) | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens 12
on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **D E G R A S S E**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, April 7th 1928, from the port of **LE HAVRE**, March 29th 1928 231

Mod. 2286

RPO DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 8448

| (1)
No
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN
SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged
at port of arrival | (6)
Whether
able to
read | (7)
Age | (8)
Sex | (9)
Race | (10)
Nationality | (11)
Height | (12)
Weight | (13)
Physical marks or
peculiarities |
|-------------------------|---|------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|-------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | SKMIT | Joseph | Steward | March 29th 1928 | LE HAVRE | NO | Yes | 24 | M | French | French | 5.6 | 161 | None |
| 2 | LEPRETIERE | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 157 | " |
| 3 | CAMUS | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 160 | " |
| 4 | LE NORMAND | André | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | M | "-b | " | 5.5 | 154 | " |
| 5 | HERVE | Paul | " | " | " | " | " | 16 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 159 | " |
| 6 | CHOPIN | Jules | " | " | " | " | " | 16 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 135 | " |
| 7 | LUCAS | Fernand | " | " | " | " | " | 16 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 132 | " |
| 8 | DAVID | Désiré | " | " | " | " | " | 15 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 140 | " |
| 9 | PATRY | Marcel | " | " | " | " | " | 16 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 151 | " |
| 10 | DEMACHY | Charles | " | " | " | " | " | 16 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 146 | " |
| 11 | GAINVILLE | René | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 168 | " |
| 12 | LEFEVRE | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 157 | " |
| 13 | POISSY | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 155 | " |
| 14 | LUI | Eugène | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 162 | " |
| 15 | MERCIER | Gaston | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 159 | " |
| 16 | PICHOUREN | René | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 173 | " |
| 17 | TRUBERT | Jean | Inspector | " | " | " | " | 34 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 173 | " |
| 18 | Closed with three hundred and forty seven (347) names | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at **HAVER - FRANCE**
(City) (Country)
SPEN
For the Journey to the United States
Date **April 29 1928**

Fee N
\$ **2.00**
Fee S
\$ **2.00**

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, *Bennicotte John, Second Officer*, of the S.S. "*Le France*", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

J. Bennett
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *7th* day of *April* 19*28*

Immigrant Inspector

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

When and where signed on.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

Sick leave.

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL —

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slowak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

OR MANIFEST OR

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered

Vessel S.S. "CITY OF ALTON", arriving at

| (1) | (2) | (3) |
|-------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | No. of seaman's identification card |
| | Family name | Given name |
| 1 | Gately | Joseph E. |
| 2 | Ives | Raymond P. |
| 3 | Geer | Solomon H. |
| 4 | Allen | Lyman H. |
| 5 | Narveson | Thomas |
| 6 | Canavan | William |
| 7 | Boldt | Howard C. |
| 8 | Ringes | Walter |
| 9 | Werschlter | Victor |
| 10 | Seen | John |
| 11 | Hellman | Oliver E. |
| 12 | Burnes | James |
| 13 | Barren | Peter |
| 14 | Aksland | Thomas |
| 15 | Hughes | John E. |
| 16 | Schnoering | Frank |
| 17 | Griffin | Dennis |
| 18 | Kehn | Selly |
| 19 | Karklin | Andrew |
| 20 | Le Fleur | Merlin |
| 21 | Stratchura | Walter |
| 22 | Keuhne | Edward |
| 23 | Will | Lloyd |
| 24 | Wells | William E. |
| 25 | Hansen | Fred |
| 26 | Tingle | Joseph A. |
| 27 | Winters | Frank |
| 28 | Hayes | Harry |
| 29 | Geldberg | Meyer |
| 30 | Sweeney | John |

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
Thursday April 26, 1908

I, master of the American S.S. City of Alton
(Nationality)
from port of Philadelphia, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival... Thirty five... Number of seamen deserted... None...

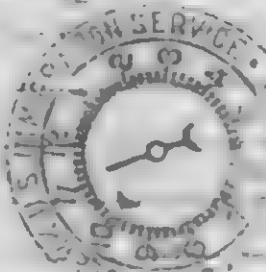
Number of seamen discharged... Thirty five... Seamen left in hospital (or died)... None...

Number of seamen signed on at this port Thirty five Total crew this date. Thirty five...

The above-named vessel arrived at this port, Friday, April 20....., 1928 consigned to Black Diamond Steamship Corporation, is now lying at East 2. Helmsen Wharf and is expected to sail April 26....., 1928, for Rotterdam, Netherlands.
via United States port of.....direct..... First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York.....

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. |
|---|------|--------------|---------------------------|
|  | | | |

| First Asst " | do | do | do | do | 32 | do | Hebrew
U.S.A. | do | 5-5 | 145 |
|--------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|------------------|--------|-----|-----|
| 2nd " " | do | do | do | do | 41 | do | Russian | do(M) | 5-6 | 140 |
| 3rd " " | do | do | do | do | 28 | do | French | U.S.A. | 5-7 | 165 |
| Oiler | do | do | do | do | 23 | do | Polish | do | 5-9 | 155 |
| " | do | do | do | do | 33 | do | German | do | 5-6 | 160 |
| " | do | do | do | do | 26 | do | English | do | 6-2 | 185 |
| Water Tender | do | do | do | do | 38 | do | do | do | 5-6 | 160 |
| " " | do | do | do | do | 40 | do | Scand. | do | 6-0 | 175 |
| " " | do | do | do | do | 29 | do | English | do | 5-9 | 165 |
| Fireman | do | do | do | do | 22 | do | do | do | 6-4 | 190 |
| " | do | do | do | do | 32 | do | do | do | 6-1 | 185 |
| " | do | do | do | do | 27 | do | Hebrew | do | 5-6 | 165 |
| Piper | do | do | do | do | 35 | do | Irish | do | 5-7 | 150 |

REW

aliens on board upon arrival at a

ich 23, 1928.

| (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) |
|----------|--------|--------|---|
| Monality | Height | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
| 3. A. | 5-8 | 160 | |
| 10 | 5-6 | 190 | |
| 10 | 5-6 | 180 | placed in
River Sug |
| 10 | 5-8 | 170 | |
| 0 (N) | 5-9 | 190 | |
| 3. A. | 5-6 | 160 | |
| 0 | 5-6 | 135 | |
| 0 | 5-7 | 160 | |
| 0 (N) | 5-9 | 170 | |
| 0 (N) | 5-11 | 195 | |
| 0 | 6-0 | 175 | |
| 0 | 5-8 | 165 | |
| 0 | 5-7 | 170 | |
| 0 | 5-7 | 150 | To Reship |
| 1. A. | 5-6 | 150 | |
| 0 | 5-8 | 160 | |
| 0 | 6-2 | 210 | |
| 0 | 5-5 | 145 | |
| 0 (N) | 5-6 | 140 | |
| U.S. A. | 5-7 | 165 | |
| 0 | 5-9 | 155 | |
| 0 | 5-6 | 160 | |
| 0 | 6-2 | 185 | |
| 0 | 5-6 | 160 | |
| 0 | 6-0 | 175 | |
| 0 | 5-9 | 165 | |
| 0 | 6-4 | 190 | |
| 0 | 6-1 | 185 | |
| 0 | 5-5 | 165 | |
| 0 | 5-7 | 150 | |

Line **AMERICAN DIAMOND LINES**

U.S.S.B.

Local Agents **Black Diamond SS co.**

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL - None

Required under

Ves

S.S. CITY OF ALTON - VOYAGE #8
Arriving at Rotterdam, HollandSigned on at
New York
Feb. 10, 1928

(1)

No.
on
list

Fan

Gate

Ives

Geor

Alle

Harv

Canal

Bold

Ringe

Wersc

Seon

Helim

Burnes

Barrog

Akalan

Hughes

Schnee

Griffin

Kohn

Karklin

Le Fleur

Stratchura

Kouhne

Will

Wells

Hansen

Tingle

Winters

Hayes

Goldberg

Sweeney

NAME

Nationality

Age

Rating

| | | | |
|----------------------|-------------|----|----------------|
| Raymond F. Ives | USA | 26 | Chief Officer |
| Selesman E. Geor | " | 24 | Second " |
| Lynan L. Allen | " | 24 | Third " |
| Thomas Harverson | Norway (N) | 20 | Radio Operator |
| William Canavan | USA | 22 | Boatswain |
| Howard O. Boldt | " | 23 | A.B. |
| Walter Ringe | " | 22 | " |
| Victor Werschler | Austria (N) | 25 | " |
| John Seon | Russia (N) | 24 | " |
| Oliver H. Holliman | USA | 27 | " |
| James F. Burnes | " | 29 | " |
| Peter V. Barrog | " | 25 | " |
| Thomas Akalan | Norway (N) | 20 | O.S. |
| John F. Hughes | USA | 25 | " |
| Frank Schneeping | " | 24 | Chief Engineer |
| Donnie J. Griffin | " | 22 | First " |
| Solly Kohn | " | 21 | Second " |
| Andrew Karklin | Russia (N) | 20 | Third " |
| Merlin Le Fleur | USA | 28 | Oiler |
| Walter J. Stratchura | " | 23 | " |
| Edward Kouhne | " | 26 | Water Tender |
| Lloyd Will | " | 26 | " |
| William E. Wells | " | 40 | " |
| Fred Hansen | " | 22 | " |
| Joseph A. Tingle | " | 22 | Fireman |
| Harry Hayes | " | 27 | " |
| Meyer Goldberg | " | 25 | Piper |
| John Sweeney | " | 22 | Fireman |
| Frank Winters | " | 27 | Steward |
| Otto Vesicky | Austria (N) | 40 | Cook |
| Peter de Beatz | Holland (N) | 40 | 2nd Cook |
| Louis Mortensen | France (N) | 19 | Mess Boy |
| Frank Chapaske | USA | 28 | " |
| Frank Jones | " | 27 | " |
| Cornelia Guardia | Panama (N) | 27 | " |

Joseph E. Gately, Master

J. E. Gately

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.

Age.

Nationality.

When and where signed on.

Line AMERICAN DIAMOND LINES.

Owners U.S.S.R.

Local Agents Black Diamond SS co.

16-1240

Michael J. Murray
Immigrant Inspector
Exempt #3
4/7/28

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

OR MANIFEST OF AL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to

Vessel S.S. "CITY OF ALTON", arriving at NEW YORK

Crew List S.S. City of Alton Voyage 4
Signed on New York April 24 1928

Sheet No. ONE

ens on board upon arrival at a

123,1998

CITY OF ALTON

APR 27 - 1928

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL
Family name Given name | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea |
|--------------------------|---|---|---|
| 1 | Gately Joseph E. | / | |
| 2 | Ives Raymond P. | / | |
| 3 | Geer Solomon H. | / | |
| 4 | Allen Lyman H. | / | |
| 5 | Narveson Thomas | / | |
| 6 | Canavan William | / | |
| 7 | Boldt Howard C. | / | |
| 8 | Ringes Walter | / | |
| 9 | Werschler Victor | / | |
| 10 | Seon John | / | |
| 11 | Heliman Oliver E. | / | |
| 12 | Burnes James | / | |
| 13 | Barron Peter | / | |
| 14 | Akaland Thomas | / | |
| 15 | Hughes John E. | / | |
| 16 | Schnoering Frank | / | |
| 17 | Griffin Dennis | / | |
| 18 | Kohn Selly | / | |
| 19 | Karklin Andrew | / | |
| 20 | Le Fleur Merlin | / | |
| 21 | Strachura Walter | / | |
| 22 | Kouhne Edward | / | |
| 23 | Will Lloyd | / | |
| 24 | Wells William E. | / | |
| 25 | Hansen Fred | / | |
| 26 | Tingle Joseph A. | / | |
| 27 | Winters Frank | / | |
| 28 | Hayes Harry | / | |
| 29 | Goldberg Meyer | / | |
| 30 | Sweeney John | / | |

| Name | Nationality | Age | Rating |
|---------------------|--------------|-----|----------------|
| Raymond J. Ives | USA | 36 | 1st. Officer |
| Henry S. Chase Jr. | " | 29 | 2nd. Officer |
| Lyman H. Allen | " | 34 | 3rd. Officer |
| Thomas Narveson | Norway Nat. | 30 | Radio Operator |
| William Canavan | USA | 40 | Boatswain |
| Howard C. Boldt | " | 22 | A.B. |
| Walter Ringes | " | 25 | " |
| Victor Werschler | Austria Nat. | 42 | " |
| John Seon | Russia Nat. | 36 | " |
| Oliver E. Heliman | USA | 24 | " |
| James P. Burnes | " | 27 | " |
| Thomas Akaland | Norway N.P. | 23 | " |
| William J. Novello | USA | 30 | " |
| Richard P. Coughlin | " | 22 | O.S. |
| William Juber | " | 24 | " |
| Dennis J. Griffin | " | 24 | Chief Engineer |
| Selly Kohn | " | 31 | 1st. Ass. |
| Andrew Karklin | Russia Nat. | 41 | 2nd. Ass. |
| Merlin Le Fleur | USA | 28 | 3rd. Ass. |
| Walter J. Strachura | " | 23 | Oilier |
| Edward Kouhne | " | 33 | " |
| Frank Hansen | " | 26 | " |
| Meyer Goldberg | " | 27 | Watertender |
| William V. Gold | " | 30 | " |
| Thomas A. Tingle | " | 29 | " |
| Harry Hayes | " | 32 | Fireman |
| Clyde Simmons | " | 30 | " |
| Frank Winters | " | 22 | " |
| Louis Sweeney | Belgium Nat. | 38 | Wiper |
| Otto Vossichy | Austria Nat. | 37 | Steward |
| Peter de Bont | Holland N.P. | 30 | Chief Cook |
| Louis Hartman | France Nat. | 40 | 2nd. Cook |
| Frank H. Jones | USA | 28 | Houseboy |
| Cornelius Guadalupe | Panama N.P. | 27 | " |
| Steve Lesener | USA | 39 | " |

Joseph E. Gately Master S.S. City of Alton

| (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|----------------|----------------|---|
| 5-8 | 160 | 237 |
| 5-6 | 190 | Prescribed in hospital
after English |
| 5-6 | 180 | |
| 5-8 | 170 | |
| 5-9 | 190 | |
| 5-6 | 160 | |
| 5-6 | 135 | |
| 5-7 | 150 | |
| 5-9 | 170 | |
| 5-11 | 195 | |
| 6-0 | 175 | |
| 5-8 | 165 | |
| 5-7 | 170 | |
| 5-7 | 150 | To Reship Foreign |
| 5-6 | 150 | |
| 5-6 | 160 | |
| 6-2 | 210 | |
| 5-5 | 145 | |
| 5-6 | 140 | |
| 5-7 | 165 | |
| 5-9 | 155 | |
| 5-6 | 160 | |
| 6-2 | 185 | |
| 5-6 | 160 | |
| 6-0 | 175 | |
| 5-9 | 165 | |
| 6-4 | 190 | |
| 6-1 | 185 | |
| 5-6 | 165 | |
| 5-7 | 150 | |

Line AMERICAN DIAMOND LINES
Owners U.S.S.B.
Local Agents Black Diamond SS co.

Michael J. Dwyer
Inspector
4/7/28

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

OR MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered

Vessel S.S. "CITY OF ALTON", arriving at

| (1) | (2) | (3) |
|-------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | No. of seaman's identification card |
| | Family name | Given name |
| 1 | Gately | Joseph E. |
| 2 | Ives | Raymond P. |
| 3 | Gerr | Solomon H. |
| 4 | Allen | Lyman H. |
| 5 | Narvesen | Thomas |
| 6 | Canavan | William |
| 7 | Boldt | Howard C. |
| 8 | Ringes | Walter |
| 9 | Werschler | Victor |
| 10 | Soon | John |
| 11 | Holiman | Oliver E. |
| 12 | Burnes | James |
| 13 | Barren | Peter |
| 14 | Aksland | Thomas |
| 15 | Hughes | John E. |
| 16 | Schnoering | Frank |
| 17 | Griffin | Dennis |
| 18 | Kehn | Solly |
| 19 | Karklin | Andrew |
| 20 | Le Fleur | Merlin |
| 21 | Stratchura | Walter |
| 22 | Keuhne | Edward |
| 23 | Will | Lloyd |
| 24 | Wells | William E. |
| 25 | Hansen | Fred |
| 26 | Tingle | Joseph A. |
| 27 | Winters | Frank |
| 28 | Hayes | Harry |
| 29 | Geldberg | Meyer |
| 30 | Sweeney | John |

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Jos. E. Gentry
 Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|---------|--------|-----|-----|
| 2nd | " | " | do | do | do | do | 32 | do | U.S.A. | do | 5-5 | 145 |
| 3rd | " | " | do | do | do | do | 41 | do | Russian | do(N) | 5-6 | 140 |
| Oiler | | | do | do | do | do | 28 | do | French | U.S.A. | 5-7 | 165 |
| " | | | do | do | do | do | 23 | do | Polish | do | 5-9 | 155 |
| " | | | do | do | do | do | 33 | do | German | do | 5-6 | 160 |
| " | | | do | do | do | do | 26 | do | English | do | 6-2 | 185 |
| Water Tender | | | do | do | do | do | 38 | do | do | do | 5-6 | 160 |
| " | " | | do | do | do | do | 40 | do | Scand. | do | 6-0 | 175 |
| " | " | | do | do | do | do | 29 | do | English | do | 5-9 | 165 |
| Fireman | | | do | do | do | do | 22 | do | do | do | 6-4 | 190 |
| " | | | do | do | do | do | 32 | do | do | do | 6-1 | 185 |
| " | | | do | do | do | do | 27 | do | Hebrew | do | 5-6 | 165 |
| Wiper | | | do | do | do | do | 35 | do | Irish | do | 5-7 | 150 |

CREW

ch aliens on board upon arrival at a

March 23, 1928.

| (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) |
|----------|--------|--------|---|
| Sexality | Height | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
| B.A. | 5-8 | 160 | 237 |
| do | 5-6 | 190 | |
| do | 5-6 | 180 | placed in hospital
with English |
| do | 5-8 | 170 | |
| do (H) | 5-9 | 190 | |
| B.A. | 5-6 | 160 | |
| do | 5-6 | 135 | |
| do | 5-7 | 150 | |
| do (H) | 5-9 | 170 | |
| do (H) | 5-11 | 195 | |
| do | 6-0 | 175 | |
| do | 5-8 | 165 | |
| do | 5-7 | 170 | |
| do | 5-7 | 150 | To Reship Foreign |
| U.S.A. | 5-6 | 150 | |
| do | 5-8 | 160 | |
| do | 6-2 | 210 | |
| do | 5-5 | 145 | |
| do (H) | 5-6 | 140 | |
| U.S.A. | 5-7 | 165 | |
| do | 5-9 | 155 | |
| do | 5-6 | 160 | |
| do | 6-2 | 185 | |
| do | 5-6 | 160 | |
| do | 6-0 | 175 | |
| do | 5-9 | 165 | |
| do | 6-4 | 190 | |
| do | 6-1 | 185 | |
| do | 5-6 | 165 | |
| do | 5-7 | 150 | |

Line **AMERICAN DIAMOND LINES**
 Owners **U.S.S.B.**
 Local Agents **Black Diamond SS co.**
 14-100

Michael J. Dury
Immigrant Inspector. Exapd #3 4/7/28.

Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

| Name | Age | Nationality. | Name | Age | Nationality. |
|---|-----|--------------|------|-----|--------------|
| <i>To sign on crew at Phila Pa
proceeding to that port & Coastwise
clearance and in ballast</i> | | | | | |
| RECORD | | | | | |

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Mr. C. Gately. Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival to cause such lists to be examined, and to cause any such alien who is illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who were engaged, or master to deliver either the said list of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the port of destination in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and each such vessel shall, in each such port, be liable to a fine of \$100 for each such violation, and the sum of \$100 shall be a penalty for each such violation, and the sum of \$100 shall be a penalty for each such violation, and the sum of \$100 shall be a penalty for each such violation, and the sum of \$100 shall be a penalty for each such violation. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

235

PORT OF *Baltimore Md*

I, master of the American S. S. City of Alton,
from port of Rotterdam, Holland (Nationality) Holland hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

| | | | |
|--|------|--|------|
| Total crew at time of arrival..... | 35 | Number of seamen deserted..... | None |
| Number of seamen discharged..... | All | Seamen left in hospital (or died)..... | one |
| Number of seamen signed on at this port..... | None | Total crew this date..... | |

The above-named vessel arrived at this port..... April 12th....., 1928, consigned to Sickman Wright & Tughr; is now lying at Pier #6 Broad St. and is expected to sail April 16th, 1928, for Rotterdam via Philadelphia via United States port of and New York..... First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|------------|--------------|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|---------|--------|-----|-----|
| 19 | Le Fleur | Merlin | 3rd | " | " | do | do | do | do | 41 | do | Russian | do(M) | 5-6 | 140 |
| 20 | Stratchura | Walter | Oiler | | | do | do | do | do | 28 | do | French | U.S.A. | 5-7 | 165 |
| 21 | Kauhne | Edward | " | | | do | do | do | do | 33 | do | German | do | 5-6 | 160 |
| 22 | Will | Lloyd | " | | | do | do | do | do | 26 | do | English | do | 6-2 | 185 |
| 23 | Wells | William E. | water Tender | | | do | do | do | do | 38 | do | do | do | 5-6 | 160 |
| 24 | Hansen | Fred | " | | | do | do | do | do | 40 | do | Scand. | do | 6-0 | 175 |
| 25 | Tingle | Joseph A. | " | | | do | do | do | do | 29 | do | English | do | 5-9 | 165 |
| 26 | Winters | Frank | fireman | | | do | do | do | do | 22 | do | do | do | 6-4 | 190 |
| 27 | Hayes | Harry | " | | | do | do | do | do | 32 | do | do | do | 6-1 | 185 |
| 28 | Goldberg | Moyer | " | | | do | do | do | do | 27 | do | Hebrew | do | 8-6 | 165 |
| 29 | Sweeney | John | Wiper | | | do | do | do | do | 35 | do | Irish | do | 5-7 | 150 |

Line AMERICAN DIAMOND LINES

Owners _____ U.S.S.B.

Local Agents Black Diamond SS co.

Michael J. Dury
Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

| Req | Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. | Sickness. |
|-----|-----------------------|-----------|-----------------|---|---------------------|
| | <i>Solomon H Gur,</i> | <i>36</i> | <i>American</i> | <i>At N.Y. Feb. 28. 1928</i> | <i>Shot himself</i> |
| | | | | <i>Transferred to Royal Victoria Hospital</i> | |
| | | | | <i>Dover England</i> | |

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

| | Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. |
|----|-------|------|--------------|---------------------------|
| 1 | | | | |
| 2 | | | | |
| 3 | | | | |
| 4 | | | | |
| 5 | | | | |
| 6 | | | | |
| 7 | | | | |
| 8 | | | | |
| 9 | | | | |
| 10 | | | | |
| 11 | | | | |
| 12 | | | | |
| 13 | | | | |
| 14 | | | | |
| 15 | | | | |
| 16 | | | | |

APR 7

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

BALTIMORE

PHILADELPHIA

CHICAGO

American Diamond Lines

236

OPERATED FOR
UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD

Black Diamond Steamship Corporation

67 Exchange Place.
New York

U.S.S. CITY OF ALTON --- VOYAGE #3
Arriving at Rotterdam, Holland
" " Baltimore Md

TELEPHONES
HANOVER 3110
PIER-HOBOKEN 10110
CABLE ADDRESS
"BLADIAC, NEW YORK"

| <u>NAME</u> | <u>Nationality</u> | <u>AGE</u> | <u>NEW YORK</u> | <u>Rating</u> |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Raymond P.Ives | USA | 36 | | Chief Officer |
| ✓ Solomon H.Geor | " | 36 | | Second " |
| Lyman L.Allen | " | 34 | | Third " |
| Thomas Narvosen | Norway(N) | 30 | | Radio Operator |
| William Canavan | USA | 40 | | Boatswain |
| Howard C.Beldt | " | 22 | | A.B. |
| Walter Ringes | " | 23 | | " |
| Victor Werschler | Austria(N) | 42 | | " |
| John Seem | Russia(N) | 35 | | " |
| Oliver H.Heliman | USA | 24 | | " |
| James F.Burnes | " | 27 | | " |
| Peter Barren | " | 39 | | " |
| Thomas Akaland | Norway(1) | 23 | | " |
| John E.Hughes | USA | 28 | | O.S. |
| Frank Schnoorling | " | 23 | | " |
| Dennis J.Griffin | " | 34 | | Chief Engineer |
| Solly Kohn | " | 32 | | First " |
| Andrew Karplin | Russia(N) | 41 | | Second " |
| Merlin Le Fleur | USA | 28 | | Third " |
| Walter J.Stratchura | " | 23 | | Officer |
| Edward Kouhme | " | 33 | | " |
| Lloyd Will | " | 26 | | " |
| William B.Wells | " | 38 | | Water Tender |
| Fred Hansen | " | 40 | | " " |
| Joseph A.Tingle | " | 22 | | " " |
| Harry Hayes | " | 32 | | Fireman |
| Meyer Goldberg | " | 27 | | " |
| John Sweeney | " | 36 | | Biper |
| Frank Winters | " | 22 | | Fireman |
| Otto Vosicky | Austria(N) | 37 | | Steward |
| Peter de Bent | Holland(1) | 40 | | Cook |
| Louis Mortmass | France(N) | 40 | | 2 nd Cook |
| Frank Chapaske | USA | 19 | | Mess Boy |
| Frank Jones | " | 28 | | " " |
| Cornelia Guardia | Panama(1) | 27 | | " " |
| <i>Joseph E.Gately Master</i> | | | | |

37

Respectfully
Yours

reign

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|------------|--------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|---------|--------|-----|-----|
| 18 | Kohn | Solly | First Asst " | do | do | do | do | 32 | do | U.S.A. | do | 5-5 | 145 |
| 19 | Karklin | Andrew | 2nd " " | do | do | do | do | 41 | do | Russian | do(M) | 5-6 | 140 |
| 20 | Le Fleur | Merlin | 3rd " " | do | do | do | do | 28 | do | French | U.S.A. | 5-7 | 165 |
| 21 | Stratchura | Walter | Oilor | do | do | do | do | 23 | do | Polish | do | 5-9 | 155 |
| 22 | Kouhne | Edward | " | do | do | do | do | 33 | do | German | do | 5-6 | 160 |
| 23 | Will | Lloyd | " | do | do | do | do | 26 | do | English | do | 6-2 | 185 |
| 24 | Wells | William B. | water Tender | do | do | do | do | 38 | do | do | do | 5-6 | 160 |
| 25 | Hansen | Fred | " " | do | do | do | do | 40 | do | Scand. | do | 6-0 | 175 |
| 26 | Tingle | Joseph A. | " " | do | do | do | do | 29 | do | English | do | 5-9 | 165 |
| 27 | Winters | Frank | fireman | do | do | do | do | 22 | do | do | do | 6-4 | 190 |
| 28 | Hayes | Harry | " | do | do | do | do | 32 | do | do | do | 6-1 | 185 |
| 29 | Geldberg | Meyer | " | do | do | do | do | 27 | do | Hebrew | do | 5-6 | 165 |
| 30 | Sweeney | John | wiper | do | do | do | do | 35 | do | Irish | do | 5-7 | 150 |

Line AMERICAN DIAMOND LINES

Owners _____ U.S.A.B.

Local Agents Black Diamond SS co.

84-1740

Michael J. Dury
Immigrant Inspector. Exapd #3
4/7/28.

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Requir

(1)

No.
on
list

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Karklin

Andrew

2nd

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

Le Fleur

Merlin

3rd

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

Stratchura

Walter

Oiler

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

Kauhne

Edward

"

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

Will

Lloyd

"

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

Wells

William E.

water Tender

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

Hansen

Fred

"

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

Tingle

Joseph A.

"

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

Winters

Frank

fireman

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

Hayes

Harry

"

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

Goldberg

Meyer

"

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

Sweeney

John

stiper

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

do

Line AMERICAN DIAMOND LINES

Owners U.S.S.R.

Local Agents Black Diamond SS co.

16-1200

Michael J. Dwyer
Immigration Inspector
Ex 1813
4/7/28* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the
port of the United States

of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Vessel S.S. "CITY OF ALTON", arriving at NEW YORK, April 7, 1928, from the port of ROTTERDAM March 23, 1928

CITY OF ALTON

Apr 7 - 1928

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL
Family name Given name | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's
company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED
When Where | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| 1 | Gately Joseph E. | / | | Master | Feb., 28, 1928, N.Y. | To be paid off at final port of discharge | Yes | 46 | Male | English U.S.A. | U.S.A. | 5-8 | 160 | 237 |
| 2 | Ives Raymond P. | / | | Chief Officer | do do | do | do | 36 | do | do | do | 5-6 | 190 | |
| 3 | Geer Solomon H. | / | | Second " | do do | do | do | 36 | do | do | do | 5-6 | 180 | Placed in hospital for English flu |
| 4 | Allen Lyman H. | / | | Third " | do do | do | do | 34 | do | do | do | 5-8 | 170 | |
| 5 | Narvesen Thomas | / | | Radio | do do | do | do | 30 | do | Scand. | do (A) | 5-9 | 190 | |
| 6 | Canavan William | / | | Boat | do do | do | do | 40 | do | " | U.S.A. | 5-6 | 160 | |
| 7 | Boldt Howard C. | / | | A.B. | do do | do | do | 22 | do | English U.S.A. | do | 5-6 | 135 | |
| 8 | Ringes Walter | / | | " | do do | do | do | 23 | do | do | do | 5-7 | 150 | |
| 9 | Werschler Victor | / | | " | do do | do | do | 40 | do | German | do (M) | 5-9 | 170 | |
| 10 | Seon John | / | | " | do do | do | do | 35 | do | Russian German | do (M) | 5-11 | 195 | |
| 11 | Holiman Oliver E. | / | | " | do do | do | do | 24 | do | U.S.A. English | do | 6-0 | 175 | |
| 12 | Burnes James | / | | " | do do | do | do | 27 | do | U.S.A. | do | 5-8 | 165 | |
| 13 | Barrow Peter | / | | " | do do | do | do | 39 | do | do | do | 5-7 | 170 | |
| 14 | Aksland Thomas | / | 8 | " | do do | do | do | 23 | do | Scand. | 1st papers | 5-7 | 150 | To Risk Foreign |
| 15 | Hughes John E. | / | | O.S. | do do | do | do | 28 | do | English U.S.A. | U.S.A. | 5-6 | 150 | |
| 16 | Schnoering Frank | / | | " | do do | do | do | 23 | do | Scand. Irish | do | 5-8 | 160 | |
| 17 | Griffin Dennis | / | | Chief Engineer | do do | do | do | 54 | do | U.S.A. Hebrew | do | 6-2 | 210 | |
| 18 | Kohn Solly | / | | First Asst " | do do | do | do | 32 | do | U.S.A. | do | 5-5 | 145 | |
| 19 | Karklin Andrew | / | | 2nd " | do do | do | do | 41 | do | Russian | do (M) | 5-6 | 140 | |
| 20 | Le fleur Merlin | / | | 3rd " | do do | do | do | 28 | do | French | U.S.A. | 5-7 | 165 | |
| 21 | Stratchura Walter | / | | Oilier | do do | do | do | 23 | do | Polish | do | 5-9 | 155 | |
| 22 | Kouhne Edward | / | | " | do do | do | do | 33 | do | German | do | 5-6 | 160 | |
| 23 | Will Lloyd | / | | " | do do | do | do | 26 | do | English | do | 6-2 | 185 | |
| 24 | Wells William E. | / | | Water Tender | do do | do | do | 38 | do | do | do | 5-5 | 160 | |
| 25 | Hansen Fred | / | | " | do do | do | do | 40 | do | Scand. | do | 6-0 | 175 | |
| 26 | Tingle Joseph A. | / | | " | do do | do | do | 29 | do | English | do | 5-9 | 165 | |
| 27 | Winters Frank | / | | Fireman | do do | do | do | 22 | do | do | do | 6-4 | 190 | |
| 28 | Hayes Harry | / | | " | do do | do | do | 32 | do | do | do | 6-1 | 185 | |
| 29 | Geldberg Meyer | / | | " | do do | do | do | 27 | do | Hebrew | do | 5-6 | 165 | |
| 30 | Sweeney John | / | | Wiper | do do | do | do | 35 | do | Irish | do | 5-7 | 150 | |

Line AMERICAN DIAMOND LINES

Owners U.S.S.B.

Local Agents Black Diamond SS Co.

Michael J. Dwyer
Immigration Inspector
Exempt #3
4/7/28

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the City of Alton, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 1928

Michael J. Snyg
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Jos. E. G. G. G.
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 688) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal Immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or data containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "CITY OF ALTON", arriving at NEW YORK, April 7, 1928, from the port of ROTTERDAM 3/23/28 **238**

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL
Family name Given name | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's
company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED
When Where | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| 131 | Vosicky Otto | ✓ | | Chief Steward | February 28, 1928 New York | Port of dis-charge | Yes | 37 | Male | German | U.S.A. (N) | 5-10 | 175 | |
| 32 | de Bent Peter | ✓ | 22 | " Cook | do do | do | do | 40 | do | Dutch | 1st paper | 5-8 | 165 | To Recheck Foreign |
| 33 | Mertmass Louis | ✓ | | Second " | do do | do | do | 40 | do | French | U.S.A. (N) | 5-10 | 170 | |
| 34 | Chapasko Frank | ✓ | | Mess Boy | do do | do | do | 19 | do | Polish | U.S.A. | 5-5 | 140 | |
| 35 | Jones Fred M. | ✓ | | " " | do do | do | do | 27 | do | English | do | 5-10 | 160 | |
| 36 | Guardia Cornelia | ✓ | 7 | " " | do do | do | do | 17 | do | Sp. Amer. | 1st paper | 5-8 | 170 | To Recheck Foreign |
| 7 | <div> <p>AMERICAN CONSULATE
ROTTERDAM.</p> <p>SEEN <u>March 22. 1928.</u></p> <p>for the journey to the
United States <u>direct</u></p> <p><u>W. Huber</u>
American Vice Consul.</p> <p>36 / that is, names
no fee</p> </div> | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | <p><u>Michael J. Burger</u>
U.S. Inspector 4/7/28.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Line AMERICAN DIAMOND LINES
Owners U.S.S.B.
Local Agents Black Diamond SS co.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-7-28

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Joe E. Gately, of the City of Boston, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

7 day of April, 1928

Joe E. Gately
Master, First or Second Officer.

Michael Murphy
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien respecting whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

| | | |
|----------------|-------------------|--|
| African black. | Greek. | Rumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Estonian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than
Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

DATE 3
BILL

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, by *(Aeroplane)* ☐ *(Steamship)* ☐ *(Motor vessel)* ☐ *(Other)* ☐

S. S. S. G. 32

Passengers sailing from Toronto, Ontario, Canada 19

| Passengers sailing from <u>London, Ontario, Canada</u> , 19 <u>28</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---------------|------------------|------|------|--------------------|------------------------|-----------|---------|--|--|-------------------|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | |
| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS.
(This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL. | | Age. | Sex. | Married or single. | Calling or occupation. | Able to— | | Nationality.
(Country of which citizen or subject.) | * Last permanent residence. | | Final destination.
(If based on future permanent residence.) |
| | | Family name. | Given name. | | | | | Yrs. Mos. | Read. | | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). | Write. |  | † Race or people. | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | Country. | City or town. | State. | City or town. |
| RES. 1 | USA, RET. | GAUNT / | WILLIAM WOMESLEY | 25 - | M | S | Book Merchant | Yes | English | Great Britain | English | England, Bradford | England |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Examined at Cargo Office, N.Y. City, on April 7, 1928.
Dr. Douglas. Chas. Loneragan, Inspector.

Has not assessed according to File # 554/1

(Treat as Commerce merchant going to Canada)

W. C. Gaunt, Father, Bradford, England, visa # 123, Toronto, Canada, N.I. issued Feb. 25, 1928, Sec. 316)

72

| | |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Total passengers . . . . . | ..... |
| U. S. citizens . . . . . | ..... |
| Aliens . . . . . | ..... |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

DATE
BILL

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

240

Arriving at Port of *New York (Long Island, N.Y.)* *April 1*, 19*28*

| 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 |
|--------------|--|--|---|--|--|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|---|--|--|--|---|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|------------------|----|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States. | Whether a polygamist. | Whether an anarchist. | Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government, or whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government, or whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government. | Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government, or whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government. | Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government, or whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government. | Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government, or whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government. | Condition of health, mental and physical. | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. Feet. Inches. | Color of— Hair. Eyes. | Place of birth. Country. City or town. | | |
| 1 | Yes Self | | Several
business
trips
1925-1928 | | W. C. Grant (Wool Co.)
212 Summer St, Boston, Mass. / Yes | Duration of existing status under Section 316, Act of 1924. | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 6 1 | Fair Brn. Eyes | None | England Bradford | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

DATE
FILE

I, _____, of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head and stature).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (males) or F (females).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. Italian is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Polish alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of continuing one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The answer in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place or city of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether leaving ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years; and place, as 1891 (New York), Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friends; and if so, what relative or friends).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
MAY 27 17066F
BILLED

241

4/17/88
Cards Punched _____
Clerk _____
Cards Removed _____
Cards Checked _____
Clerk _____

7th

day of

Updell

197

at

W. H. HOUSTON,
Captain, M.O.,
Transport Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

| | DIRECT
HEAD
TAX | HEAD TAX DEPOSITED | | | | | | TOTAL |
|-----------|-----------------------|--------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|-------|
| | | S. I. | U. S.
Cabin | Temp.
Stop | In
Transit | U. S.
Cabin | U. S.
Cabin | |
| 1st CABIN | | | | | | 10 | | 10 |
| 2nd CABIN | 1 | | | | | | | 1 |
| STEEGE | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 1 | | | | | 10 | | 11 |

U.S. Fish Commission

| | | |
|------------------|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzogovinan. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Boanian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander | West Indian (other than
Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German | Portuguese. | |

| | Unit | Total |
|-----|------|-------|
| ... | 10 | 10 |
| ... | 1 | 1 |
| ... | 10 | 10 |
| ... | 1 | 1 |

Magdeline De Silva
Head Teacher
Ellis Island

8-2 00 1-

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. U.S.A.T. CAMARAI Passengers sailing from Christobel, Canal Zone, April 1st, 1928., 19

[illegible]

| | |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Total passengers . . . . . | ..... |
| U. S. citizens . . . . . | ..... |
| Aliens . . . . . | ..... |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York, N.Y.

April 7th, 1928

19

242

| 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | | | |
|--------------|--|---|---|--|---|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|---|---|--|---------|---------|-----------|-------|--------------------------|-----------------|---------------|-----|----|-------------------|--------------------|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?
If yes—
Yes or No
Year or period of years
Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States. | | Whether a polygamist. | Whether an anarchist. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Condition of health, mental and physical. | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Color of— | | Marks of identification. | Place of birth. | | | | | |
| | | | | | Whether alien is a member of the United States. | Whether alien is a member of the United States. | | | | | | Feet. | Inches. | Hair. | Eyes. | | Country. | City or town. | | | | |
| 1 | Yes | General Wm. S. Graves, U.S.A. | Yes No -- | Ward of General Graves during the duration of her stay in U.S. | Yes | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 5 | Fair | Bra | Bra | No | Island of Grenada | Dist of St. Johns. |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 32 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 33 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the U.S.A.T. "DAMRAH", from San Francisco and, Orlatobal, D.S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. F. WILLIAMS,
Master

Sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 1928
at NY

Joseph P. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Food-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

UNITED STATES CITIZEN

IN ANSWERING REFER TO

No. 12 99114/796

OFFICE OF
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISLAND
NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

April 10, 1928

Memorandum for file:

243

Inspector in charge McKee informed me that he had communicated by telephone with the officer in charge of the Army Base relative to this transaction and the non-compliance with the agreement made with the Army officials concerning holding passengers who came on Army Transports for examination by the immigration officials. Unless there be another breach of the agreement, I do not consider it necessary to write upon the subject at this time.

UHL

U:LSB

Manifest referred to Record Division.

IF NATURAL
WHICH

emerald, l
reflector l
Tel 4/19/28

DATE
BILL

Form 450
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a
at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CAMBRAI sailing from Cristobal, Canal Zone, April 1st, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York April 7th, 1928, 244

| No.
ON
LIST | NAME IN FULL
FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME | AGE
YRS. MOS. | SEX | MARRIED OR
SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS
AND DATE OF PAPERS | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------------|--|------------------|-----|----------------------|--|---|-----------------------------------|
| 1 | Graves, Katherine Boyd | 57 | - | F | M | Holten, Maine | Shrewsbury, New Jersey |
| 2 | Powell, Ruth C. | 40 | - | F | M | Cumberland, Maryland | Cumberland, Maryland |
| 3 | Powell, Helen B. | 15 | 5 | F | S | Cumberland, Maryland | Cumberland, Maryland |
| 4 | Gilman, Ida S. | 44 | 1 | F | M | Greenville, Kentucky | Greenville, Kentucky |
| 5 | Gilman, Warren Shaefer | 18 | 7 | M | S | Greenville, Kentucky | Greenville, Kentucky |
| 6 | Berry, William W. | 51 | 8 | M | M | Springfield, Mass. | 1366 Kenyon St., N.W. Wash., D.C. |
| 7 | Malkamus, Christine | 30 | 2 | F | M | Coblenz, Germany | Higland, Ill. |
| 8 | Chapman, Ethel H. | 38 | 0 | F | M | Maine | Fort Monroe, Va. |
| 9 | Chapman, Doris Anne | 4 | 9 | F | S | Fort Monroe, Va. | Fort Monroe, Va. |
| 10 | Morrell, Nellie M. | 31 | 1 | F | M | Centralia, Pa. | Centralia, Pa. |
| 11 | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | |

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.- 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Required under

| Name | Age | Nationality | Name | Age | Nationality |
|---------------|-----|-------------|------|-----|-------------|
| H. Bergstrom | 47 | Swedish | | | |
| H. Johansson | 25 | Swedish | | | |
| L. Jönsson | 20 | Swedish | | | |
| E. Eldon | 22 | Swedish | | | |
| O. Hansen | 22 | Norwegian | | | |
| L. Christell | 19 | Swedish | | | |
| L. Roth | 27 | German | | | |
| Carl Johansen | 21 | Norwegian | | | |

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

L. B. Jönsson
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or recorded. Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|----------|---|----|----------|----|---|----------|----|---|----|---|---------------------|
| 17 | Chen | Thomas | ✓ | 10 | Chinese | " | " | " | no | " | 26 | " | Shanghai |
| 18 | Hassini | Ismael | ✓ | 11 | Armenian | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | R.S. de S. S. S. S. |
| 19 | Harvill | Benjamin | ✓ | 6 | English | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " |
| 20 | Harvill | John | ✓ | 7 | English | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | Shanghai |
| 21 | Christensen | Karl | ✓ | 13 | " | 22 | " | Kingston | no | " | 28 | " | Shanghai |

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of *New York*
14 April 1928

I, master of the *Swedish* (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *21* Number of seamen deserted *1*
Number of seamen discharged *7* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *None*
Number of seamen signed on at this port *8* Total crew this date *21*

The above named vessel arrived at this port *7 April* 1928, consigned to *Bull Line*; is now lying at *San 276 (Rocks)* and is expected to sail *14 April* 1928, for *Santa Domingo (D.R.)* via United States port of *New York*. First port of call in United States this voyage was *New York*.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

| Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on |
|-----------------------|-----------|------------------|--------------------------|
| <i>H. Christensen</i> | <i>28</i> | <i>Norwegian</i> | <i>20.3.28 Kingston</i> |

14-1613

(Se Report que la trip. laire se compose de...)

To U.S. Consul at New York

L. B. Jönsson
Master

Line *Munson Line*
Owners
Local Agents

G. C. Sufarolo 4/7/28
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

| Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on. |
|---------------|-----|-------------|---------------------------|
| P. Peacorp | 30 | American | 11.3.28 Norfolk |
| Carroll Lavin | 25 | " | 4.3.28 " |
| John Maynard | 26 | Swedish | 11.3.28 " |
| Thomas Wye | 35 | American | 11.3.28 " |
| W. Erikson | 49 | Swedish | 11.3.28 " |
| Dr. Rognstrom | 46 | Swedish | 11.2.28 Kingston |
| John Harrison | 36 | " | 26.8.27 New York |

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|---------|---|----|--------|---|---|----|---|-----------------|
| 16 | Eriksson | Swedish | ✓ | 16 | Timmer | " | " | 35 | ✓ | U.S. at H.S. A. |
| 17 | Wye | Thomas | ✓ | 11 | Thoma | " | " | 26 | ✓ | Swedish |
| 18 | Hassler | Swedish | ✓ | 6 | Harley | " | " | 25 | " | U.S. at H.S. A. |
| 19 | Larson | Swedish | ✓ | 7 | Loison | " | " | 26 | " | " |
| 20 | Larson | Swedish | ✓ | 13 | " | " | " | 28 | " | Swedish |
| 21 | Christensen | Karl | ✓ | | | | | | | |

(Certificat que la liste la est complétée.)

No U.S. Consul at Newquille

G. E. Juntunen
Master

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Munson Line

G. C. Tufarolo 4/7/28
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

246

Vessel "Brith" arriving at New York, April 7, 1928, from the port of Manzanillo, March 29/28

| | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|----|------------------|------------|---|------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|--------|---|--------------------------|---------|----------|------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Jönsson | Lustaf | ✓ | 32 | Master | 27 26 | Sweden | ✓ | yes | 47 | men | Swedish | Swedish | | | |
| 2 | Hellquist | Erik | ✓ | 21 | Chief Mate | " " | " | " | " | 36 | " | " | " | | | |
| 3 | Rakberg | Anders | ✓ | 13 | Second | " " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | | | |
| 4 | Jung | Lage | ✓ | 8 | Third | 5 12 | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | | | |
| 5 | Randson | Emel | ✓ | 30 | Chief Engineer | 1 12 | " | " | " | 45 | " | " | " | | | |
| 6 | Rokander | Therese | ✓ | 27 | Steward | 5 12 | " | " | " | 48 | " | " | " | | | |
| 7 | Weekherst | Ralph | ✓ | 12 | Third | 15 12 | 27 | Manzanillo | " | 27 | " | " | Swedish | | | |
| 8 | Hudson | Wils | ✓ | 22 | Steward | 28 12 | 22 | " | " | 37 | " | " | Swedish | | | |
| 9 | Felt | Sten | ✓ | 18 | Black | 9 14 | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | | | |
| 10 | Storström | Einar | ✓ | 40 | Barkeeper | 15 12 | " | " | " | 57 | " | " | Swedish | | | |
| 11 | Junggren | Johan | ✓ | 21 | Sailor | " " | " | " | " | 36 | " | " | " | | | |
| 12 | Willeman | Bror | ✓ | 16 | " | 26 8 | " | " | yes | 31 | " | " | " | | | Red. for. |
| 13 | Rarson | Karl | ✓ | 6 | " | 22 9 | " | Manzanillo | no | 21 | " | " | Swedish | | | |
| 14 | Stenlund | Einar | ✓ | 19 | Land Engineer | 15 12 | " | Manzanillo | no | 34 | " | " | Swedish | | | |
| 15 | Rogstad | Lugo | ✓ | 31 | Fireman | 14 28 | " | Manzanillo | no | 46 | " | " | " | | | |
| 16 | Eriksson | Walter | ✓ | 34 | " | 13 28 | 28 | Manzanillo | yes | 49 | " | " | " | | | Red. for. |
| 17 | Styc | Thomas | ✓ | 16 | Timber | 4 4 | " | " | " | 35 | " | " | U.S. cit. U.S. cit. | | | |
| 18 | Hassjervi | Isak | ✓ | 11 | Fireman | 4 4 | " | " | no | 26 | " | " | Swedish | | | |
| 19 | Harris | Edward | ✓ | 6 | Steward | " " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | U.S. cit. U.S. cit. | | | |
| 20 | Wassal | Lara | ✓ | 7 | Sailor | " " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | | | |
| 21 | Ernstsen | Karl | ✓ | 13 | " | 29 12 | " | Manzanillo | no | 28 | " | " | Swedish | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

(Certificate given to the vessel to complete the manifest)

No U.S. Consul at Manzanillo

G. E. Jontsson
Master

Line
Owners
Local Agents
Munson Line

G. C. Tufarolo 4/7/28
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-7-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John A. Smith, of the SS. "Vermont", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of April, 1928

G. C. Tufano
Immigrant Inspector.

G. B. Pindler
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave part thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Form 648

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF **NEW YORK**

| | | | |
|---|----|-----------------------------------|-----|
| Total crew at time of arrival | 24 | Number of seamen deserted | nan |
| Number of seamen discharged | 15 | Seamen left in hospital (or died) | nan |
| Number of seamen signed on at this port | 14 | Total crew this date | 23 |

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

G. Bashy.
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States, any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much such information as may be necessary to enable the said officer to readily identify the persons on board, and any alien who is not such a crew member, agent, consignee, or master, to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and in any case, it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to cause to be made up and delivered to such immigration officer, in writing, a statement of all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full and complete list of the names of all such persons who have been employed on the vessel, whether they have been paid off and discharged or not, but listing only those who have been so paid off and discharged, and those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or of being so paid off, or of such desertion or of landing, as the case may be, the principal immigration officer may cause a warrant to be issued, and a search to be made in any district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the quest on the of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be reduced or remitted, and such clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Fire & Co.
24 Bowler St. N. Y.
15110

| 18 | LIABO | HALVOR | 9 | --- | --- | --- | --- | 25 | --- | --- | 170 |
|----|------------|--------|----|-----|---------|----------|------------|----|-----|----------|-----|
| 19 | SOLHEIM | MAGNUS | 2 | --- | --- | --- | --- | 23 | --- | --- | 155 |
| 20 | WETTERGREN | AKSEL | 13 | --- | --- | --- | --- | 28 | --- | Smiles | 160 |
| 21 | ANDERSON | AKSEL | 11 | --- | --- | --- | --- | 36 | --- | --- | 175 |
| 22 | LUND | THON | 19 | --- | STEWART | 19-5-26 | new Castle | 34 | --- | Barryman | 145 |
| | KNUTSEN | SIGURD | 8 | --- | KOK | 25-11-26 | Kittermann | 25 | --- | --- | 150 |
| | GRAFF | AKSEL | 13 | --- | MESBOY | 21-11-27 | Hamfark | 28 | --- | --- | 180 |

Closed with 27 members of crew

at Amelia, Cuba
(City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States.

11. *G. ...*

Date March 24, 1928

Line J. A. J. Christie Smiths Rederi,
 Owners G. Smith Oslo Norway.
 Local Agents West India & Co

Michael J. Sweeney April 7, 1928
US Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE ^(Norwegian) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. One

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Norw s/s Belgot, arriving at New York, April 7th, 1928, from the port of Antilla Cuba 3/24/28 Guantanamo Cuba 3/31/28 219

| (1)
No. on list | (2)
NAME IN FULL
Family name Given name | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's
company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED
When Where | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|------------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| 1 | BASBERG BJARNE | | 19 years | CAPTAIN | 29-12-26. Helsingør. | 20 | Yes | 34 | | Scandinavian Norwegian | | 140 | | |
| 2 | JENSEN TONNES | | 15 | 1 MATE | 26-8-26 New Castle | | | 31 | | | | 180 | | |
| 3 | HANSEN HENRY | | 12 | 2 | 5-1-28 Philadelphia | | | 28 | | | | 165 | | |
| 4 | ELIASSEN LUDVIG | | 20 | DEKHAND | 21-11-27 New York | | | 37 | | | | 120 | | |
| 5 | GRINDE TORVALD | | 4 | | | | | 21 | | | | 150 | | |
| 6 | TÖRNBLÖM JHON | | 20 | | 11-2-28 Philadelphia | | | 37 | | | | 150 | | |
| 7 | OLSEN OLUF | | 25 | Carpenter | 12-3-28 | | | 47 | | | | 140 | | Fame |
| 8 | MARTINIUSEN HARALD | | 6 | Deckhand | 15-3-28 | | | 22 | | | | 150 | | |
| 9 | NILSEN EDVARD | | 3 | | 12-3-28 | | | 19 | | | | 136 | | |
| 10 | NYMANN JHON | | 10 | Boatswain | 12-5-27 Rotterdam | | | 26 | | Finnish Finnish | | 150 | | |
| 11 | LUND HANS | | 40 | 1 ENGINEER | 11-2-28 Philadelphia | | | 61 | | Scandinavian Norwegian | | 195 | | |
| 12 | HORNBEK PETER | | 25 | 2 | 26-5-26 New Castle | | | 53 | | | | 140 | | |
| 13 | NILSEN JOHAN | | 20 | 3 | 8-3-28 Philadelphia | | | 40 | | | | 165 | | |
| 14 | NILSEN INGVALD | | 34 | DONKYMAND | | | | 53 | | | | 220 | | |
| 15 | HAUGLAND PEDER | | 11 | FIREMAND | 12-3-28 | | | 28 | | | | 154 | | |
| 16 | OLSEN JENS | | 26 | | | | | 43 | | | | 154 | | |
| 17 | KRISTIANSEN OLAV | | 19 | | | | | 35 | | | | 170 | | |
| 18 | LIABØ HALVOR | | 9 | | | | | 25 | | | | 171 | | |
| 19 | SOLHEIM MAGNUS | | 2 | | | | | 23 | | | | 155 | | |
| 20 | WETTERGREN AKSEL | | 13 | | | | | 28 | | Smiles | | 160 | | |
| 21 | ANDERSON AKSEL | | 11 | | | | | 36 | | | | 175 | | |
| 22 | LUND JHON | | 19 | STEWARD | 19-5-26 New Castle | | | 34 | | Norwegian | | 145 | | |
| | KNUTSEN SIGURD | | 8 | KOK | 25-11-26 Rotterdam | | | 25 | | | | 150 | | |
| | GRAFF AKSEL | | 13 | MES'BOY | 21-11-27 New York | | | 28 | | | | 180 | | |

Closed with 24 members of crew

1928
at Antilla Cuba
(City) (Country)

SEPN
For the journey to the United States.

Michael J. Dwyer
Date March 27, 1928



Line J.P. Christen Smith & Rederi
Owners C. Smith Oslo Norway
Local Agents Wood India & Co

Michael J. Dwyer
Immigrant Inspector
April 7, 1928

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Crew 24 officers

4-7-21

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Bj. Basburg, Master, of the S/S Belgot, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 1928.
Michael J. Dwyer
 U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Bj. Basburg
 Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 688) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL APR 10 1928
BILL NO. 170644 BILLED

I, T., Surgeon of the U.S.S. Albatross, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the U.S. Navy

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1928

at San Francisco

If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

250

arr 4-7-28

Castro

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than
Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

| Aliens | U.S. | Total |
|-----------|------|-------|
| 1st Cabin | | |
| 2nd Cabin | | |
| Steerage | | |
| Total | | |

NAME OF CREW
HEAD TAZI 1410 1410 1410

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the listing of

S. S. *Tratons Castle*. Passengers sailing from *Liverpool, Eng.*, *March 24, 1928*

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | |
|-------------|---|--------------|-------------|------|------|-----|-----------------------|----------|-------|--|-------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS.
(This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | Nationality.
(Country of which citizen or subject.) | † Race or people. | * Last permanent residence. | Final destination.
(* Intended future permanent residence.) |
| | | Family name. | Given name. | Yrs. | Mos. | | | Read | Write | | | Country. | City or town. |
| 1 | EAMES | William | Adams | 27 | | | Wharf | | | Eng. | | Eng. Southampton | See, Eng. 75 Vesting Capital, Southampton |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

the duty, necessary, or proper
other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List *1*

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of *New York*

April 7, 192*8*.

251

| 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | |
|--------------|--|---|---|--|--------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|---|--|--|---|-----------|---------|--------------------------|---|--------------------|
| No. on List. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.) | Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Purpose of coming to United States. | | Whether a polygamist. | Whether an anarchist. | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Condition of health, mental and physical. | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | Height. | | Color of— | | Marks of identification. | Place of birth. | |
| | | | | Yes or No. | Year or period of years. | | Where? | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. | | | | | | Length of time after landing in the United States. | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. | Feet. | Inches. | | Hair. | Eyes. | Country. | City or town. |
| 1 | <i>Member of crew</i> | <i>See passenger manifest</i> | <i>See passenger manifest</i> | | | <i>See friend (London, 305 Broadway, New York City)</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | <i>Just a visa - London, Eng. - April 9, 1928 - 28028</i> | <i>Eng. London</i> |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

16-411

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder or turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column must be divided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884 (1885), Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

ELDER DEMPSTER LINES.

Sch. 6. Form M. 15.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "BRATTON CASTLE", arriving at New York April 7, 1928, from the port of Liverpool, March 24/28 253

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
teaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's
company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical Marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family Name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | WELLER | Herbert Edw. | ✓ 62 024469 | 41 yrs. | Master | 21/3/28 | L'pool | No | Yes | 55 | Male | English | British | 5.5 | 168 | Nil |
| 2 | COLWELL | Hubert Llewelyn | ✓ 536841 | 25 " | 1st.Mate | do | do | do | do | 39 | do | Welsh | do | 5.8 | 168 | Dragon R. Arm |
| 3 | MACKENZIE | Donald Douglas | ✓ 1103366 | 9 " | 2nd.Mate | do | do | do | do | 25 | do | Scotch | do | 5.8 | 140 | Nil |
| 4 | WILCOCK | Norman | ✓ R15653 | 8 " | 3rd.Mate | do | do | do | do | 23 | do | English | do | 6.0 | 164 | Nil |
| 5 | MORRIS | Robert | ✓ 489442 | 9 " | Wireless
Operator | do | do | do | do | 26 | do | English | do | 5.4 | 147 | Nil |
| 6 | Thomson | Alex. | ✓ 669055 | 10 " | Carpenter | do | do | do | do | 40 | do | Scotch | do | 5.10 | 164 | Nil |
| 7 | SPRATT | John | ✓ 510154 | 26 " | Bosun | do | do | do | do | 37 | do | English | do | 5.10 | 168 | Scar & H. 3rd finger |
| 8 | HARPER | George | ✓ 440486 | 30 " | A.B. | do | do | do | do | 48 | do | Irish | do | 5.5 | 154 | Bent on both hands |
| 9 | MCDONALD | Murdo | ✓ 1008636 | 25 " | A.B. | do | do | do | do | 41 | do | Scotch | do | 5.9 | 182 | Nil |
| 10 | JOHNSTON | Robert | ✓ 1058405 | 6 " | A.B. | do | do | do | do | 23 | do | Irish | do | 5.1 | 140 | Nil |
| 11 | MORRISSEY | Thomas | ✓ 594331 | 35 " | A.B. | do | do | do | do | 52 | do | Irish | do | 5.9 | 148 | Left Right arm |
| 12 | ADAMSON | Arthur | ✓ 1084500 | 4 " | A.B. | do | do | do | do | 21 | do | English | do | 5.4 | 136 | Nil |
| 13 | MORAN | Theodore | ✓ 645919 | 26 " | A.B. | do | do | do | do | 44 | do | English | do | 5.8 | 168 | Nil |
| 14 | MOORE | John James | ✓ 1064034 | 41 " | A.B. | do | do | do | do | 22 | do | English | do | 5.6 | 130 | Woman's head R arm |
| 15 | BRADY | Samuel | ✓ 541345 | 17 " | A.B. | do | do | do | do | 34 | do | do | do | 5.2 | 135 | Nil |
| 16 | LYONS | Ernest | ✓ 493862 | 10 " | A.B. | do | do | do | do | 26 | do | do | do | 5.3 | 130 | Nil |
| 17 | BRYAN | Geo. Ken. Leigh | ✓ 1096541 | 10 " | A.B. | do | do | do | do | 24 | do | do | do | 5.8 | 145 | Nil |
| 18 | BLEZAD | Robert Hugh | ✓ R43641 | 12 " | A.B. | do | do | do | do | 28 | do | do | do | 5.6 | 170 | Left Right arm |
| 19 | FRYER | Peter | ✓ 1128431 | 3 " | O.S. | do | do | do | do | 22 | do | do | do | 5.7 | 152 | Nil |
| 20 | BOUMPHREY | William | ✓ 1102266 | 3 " | O.S. | 22/5/28 | do | do | do | 20 | do | do | do | 5.6 | 121 | Nil |
| 21 | JOHN | Benjamin A. | ✓ 113298 | 1st.voy. | Deck Boy &
Wireless Watcher | do | do | do | do | 17 | do | do | do | 5.7 | 152 | Nil |
| 22 | HEATH | David John | ✓ 113640 | 1st.voy. | do | do | do | do | do | 16 | do | do | do | 5.5 | 120 | Scar on chin |
| 23 | CHISHOLM | Donald | ✓ | 1st.voy. | Cadet | 22/5/28 | do | do | do | 16 | do | Scotch | do | 5.3 | 100 | Nil |
| 24 | HODSON | Marmaduke | ✓ R26623 | 18 months | Cadet | do | do | do | do | 18 | do | English | do | 5.10 | 160 | Nil |
| 25 | MADDONALD. | Duncan Finlayson | ✓ R42542 | 3 " | Cadet | do | do | do | do | 16 | do | Scotch | do | 5.10 | 140 | Nil |
| 26 | SMUTS | William Francis | ✓ R36690 | 18 " | Cadet | do | do | do | do | 19 | do | South
African | do | 5.0 | 161 | Nil |
| 27 | COLVIN | Robert | ✓ 646043 | 28 yrs. | Chf. Engr. | do | do | do | do | 47 | do | English | do | 5.9 | 210 | Scar on left cheek |
| 28 | WARDLAW | David | ✓ 1204605 | 25 " | 2nd. Engr. | do | do | do | do | 49 | do | Scotch | do | 5.6 | 147 | Nil |
| 29 | BRUCE | Alex. | ✓ 1101543 | 41 " | 3rd. Engr. | do | do | do | do | 24 | do | Scotch | do | 6.0 | 162 | Right arm twisted |
| 30 | ASHFIELD | Arthur Geo. Wm. | ✓ 1111993 | 3 " | 4th. Engr. | do | do | do | do | 24 | do | English | do | 5.10 | 152 | Nil |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Barber S. B.

G. C. Tufano 4/7/28

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ELDER DEMPSTER LINES.

Sch. 6. Form M. 15.

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

251

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "BRATTON CASTLE"

arriving at

New York

April 7, 1928, from the port of

Liverpool.

March 24, 1928.

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL
Family Name Given name | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's
company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED
When Where | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical Marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|--------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| 1 | ARCHDEACON Denis | R 4300 | 2 yrs. | 5th. Engr. | 21/3/28 L'pool | No | Yes | 25 | Male | English | British | 5.10 | 154 | Nil |
| 2 | HOLMES William | 1040583 | 20 " | Donkeyman | do do | do | do | 37 | do | do | do | 5.9 | 182 | Scar on forehead |
| 3 | BROWN William John | 839582 | 8 " | Greaser | do do | do | do | 27 | do | do | do | 5.7 | 152 | Nil |
| 4 | PENNEY Alfred | 468063 | 15 " | Greaser | do do | do | do | 49 | do | do | do | 5.8 | 140 | Nil |
| 5 | DOUGLAS James | ✓ | 30 " | Greaser | do do | do | do | 50 | do | Irish | do | 5.10 | 190 | Salted Both Arms |
| 6 | MEAD William Herbert | R 140442 | 21 " | Fireman & Trimmer | do do | do | do | 37 | do | English | do | 5.8 | 150 | Sp. Dots & Burns R.A. |
| 7 | CONNOR John | 594504 | 17 " | Fireman & Trimmer | do do | do | do | 37 | do | do | do | 5.7 | 140 | Nil |
| 8 | GRIFFITHS Henry | 624085 | 15 " | Fireman & Trimmer | do do | do | do | 40 | do | do | do | 5.3 | 126 | Nil |
| 9 | FLYNN James | R 23544 | 10 " | Fireman & Trimmer | do do | do | do | 29 | do | do | do | 5.8 | 140 | Nil |
| 10 | QUAYLE John Robert | 1048446 | 14 " | Trimmer | do do | do | do | 30 | do | do | do | 5.10 | 175 | Scar on Fore Head |
| 11 | GOLDEN Henry | 450257 | 18 " | Fireman & Trimmer | do do | do | do | 38 | do | do | do | 5.4 | 140 | Buffalo Bill, R. Arm |
| 12 | GIBBONS Andrew | 24623 | 15 " | Fireman & Trimmer | do do | do | do | 39 | do | Manx | do | 5.6 | 170 | Black Hands & Joints & etc. |
| 13 | DEAKIN Joseph | 444154 | 14 " | Fireman & Trimmer | do do | do | do | 38 | do | English | do | 5.9 | 170 | Nil |
| 14 | DUNN Lawrence | 420641 | 12 " | Fireman & Trimmer | do do | do | do | 28 | do | English | do | 5.6 | 140 | Scars on Left Arm |
| 15 | REILLY Patrick | 461244 | 16 " | Fireman & Trimmer | do do | do | do | 45 | do | Irish | do | 5.7 | 175 | Nil |
| 16 | HUTCHINSON Edward | 4133046 | 7 " | Fireman & Trimmer | do do | do | do | 23 | do | English | do | 5.10 | 149 | Salted R Arm |
| 17 | CAMPBELL Francis | 443652 | 19 " | Fireman & Trimmer | do do | do | do | 40 | do | do | do | 5.3 | 136 | Lady on R and L Arm |
| 18 | HAYES Henry | 414875 | 18 " | Fireman & Trimmer | do do | do | do | 39 | do | do | do | 5.9 | 150 | Salted Left Arm |
| 19 | BARLOW Joseph | 864144 | 15 " | Fireman & Trimmer | do do | do | do | 36 | do | do | do | 5.6 | 196 | Nil |
| 20 | BROUGHAM Thomas | 855042 | 14 " | Fireman & Trimmer | do do | do | do | 32 | do | do | do | 5.7 | 144 | Nil |
| 21 | COX Coralie Moore | 644452 | 8 " | Chf. Stewd. | do do | do | do | 31 | do | do | do | 5.10 | 189 | Nil |
| 22 | EVERAD John Sadler | 844150 | 15 " | 2nd. Steward. | do do | do | do | 51 | do | do | do | 5.10 | 136 | Nil |
| 23 | HUNTER John | 36644 | 8 months | Asst. " | do do | do | do | 23 | do | Irish | do | 5.11 | 140 | Scar on Neck |
| 24 | PRITCHARD David Charles | ✓ | 6 yrs. | Asst. " | do do | do | do | 24 | do | Welsh | do | 5.4 | 130 | do |
| 25 | RIERPOINT Horace Bernard | ✓ | 3 " | Asst. " | do do | do | do | 19 | do | English | do | 5.4 | 120 | do |
| 26 | SMALL Richard | 1065626 | 12 " | Chf. & Ship's Cook | do do | do | do | 50 | do | Barbadoes | do | 5.8 | 154 | Nil |
| 27 | GEORGE William | 1088589 | 10 " | 2nd. Cook & Baker | do do | do | do | 30 | do | Halifax N.S. | do | 5.8 | 168 | Nil |
| 28 | CRAIG Edward | 450612 | 18 " | Asst. Cook | do do | do | do | 53 | do | Barbadoes | do | 5.2 | 160 | Scar back of L. Hand |
| 29 | EAMES William Arthur | 452404 | 14 " | Extra Chf. Steward | do do | Yes | do | 29 | do | English | do | 6.1 | 182 | Nil |

I hereby certify that the above named persons have

been examined and found to be in good health and of good character

and are fit to be employed on the vessel named above

at the port of New York, New York, on the 7th day of April, 1928

Signed and sealed at New York, New York, this 7th day of April, 1928

J. C. Infante

Immigrant Inspector

Master.

J. C. Infante

Immigrant Inspector

J. C. Infante

Immigrant Inspector

Line

Owners

Local Agents

See list of races on back hereof.
Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-7-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Karl Edward Miller, Master, of the Y. Bratton, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

7

day of

April

19 28

G. C. Tufano
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

480
at (City) (Country)
SWEN

One Wate Free #2.00 (8/4)

23 MAR 1928

One Wate

5: Wamen
Wate

One Wate

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black) | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian |
| Bohemian | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin |
| Chinese | Moravian. |
| Croatian | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusnak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese | West Indian (except Cuban). |

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 100 BILLED APR 10 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Williamson, Surgeon of the s/s Calamarez, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

State laws of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of April, 1928

at New York

James Williamson
Surgeon

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be made out and filed in an immigration office at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be made out on the next day before the physician is required to re-examine them. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be made out at the port of departure before some other authorized to administer oaths.

| | DIRECT
HEAD
TAX | TAXES | | | | | EXCISE | | | | | TOTAL
PASSENGERS |
|-----------|-----------------------|-------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|
| | | S. I. | U. S.
Claims | Temp.
Stay | In
Transit | U. S.
CITS. | U. S.
CITS. | U. S.
CITS. | U. S.
CITS. | U. S.
CITS. | U. S.
CITS. | |
| 1st CABIN | 4 | | | 3 | | 28 | 3 | | | | 1 | 43 |
| 2nd CABIN | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| STEERAGE | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | 4 | | | 3 | | 28 | 3 | | | | 1 | 43 |

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring, and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|----------------|-------------------|--|
| African Black. | Greek. | Romanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiack). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than
Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

Alms U.S. Total
1st Cabin 15 28 43
2nd Cabin
Steerage
Total 15 28 43

90 Citizens
Not

List

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. 'CALAMARES'. Passengers sailing from KINSLTON JAMAICA

MARCH 27TH 1928.

19

| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL
Family name Given name | Age
Yrs. Mos. | Sex | Calling or occupation | Able to—
Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground] | Nationality
(Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth
Country City or town | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at | Date | Last permanent residence
Country City or town |
|--|---|--|------------------|-----|-----------------------|---|--|-----------------|--|-------------------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| PASSENGER FROM KINSLTON JAMAICA TO NEW YORK, N.Y. SAILING MARCH 27TH 1928. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | BURGESS | JOHN | M | S Merchant | Yes English | Yes British | English | England Falmouth | Non-Immigrant 1800 | London England | Jan 14th-1928 | London England |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PASSENGERS FROM PORT RICO C.R. TO NEW YORK, N.Y. SAILING MARCH 27TH 1928. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | BARRIOS | CARLOS | 39 | M | Doctor | Yes Spanish | Yes Costa Rican | Costa Rica San Jose | Non-Immigrant 1800 | San Jose C.R. | Mar 29-1928 | Costa Rica San Jose |
| 5 | | MONTEALEGRE | ROBERTO | 33 | M | Agriculture | Yes Spanish | Yes Costa Rican | Costa Rica San Jose | Non-Immigrant 1800 | San Jose C.R. | Mar 2-1928 | Costa Rica San Jose |
| 6 | | RODRIGUEZ | CELESTINA | 21 | F | S | Yes Spanish | Yes Costa Rican | Costa Rica San Jose | Non-Immigrant 178 | San Jose C.R. | Mar 29-1928 | Costa Rica San Jose |
| 7 | | RODRIGUEZ | ERNESTINA | 20 | F | S Student | Yes Spanish | Yes Costa Rican | Costa Rica Moravia | Non-Immigrant 179 | San Jose C.R. | Mar 29-1928 | Costa Rica San Jose |
| 8 | | RUIZ | ROBERTO | 36 | M | Commercial | Yes Spanish | Yes Costa Rican | Costa Rica Heredia | Non-Immigrant 179 | San Jose C.R. | Mar 29-1928 | Costa Rica San Jose |
| 9 | | RUIZ | ANITA | 26 | F | Housewife | Yes Spanish | Yes Costa Rican | Costa Rica Turrialba | Non-Immigrant 179 | San Jose C.R. | Mar 29-1928 | Costa Rica San Jose |
| 10 | | RUIZ | OSCAR | 1 | M | S Infant | No | No Costa Rican | Costa Rica San Jose | Non-Immigrant 179 | San Jose C.R. | Mar 29-1928 | Costa Rica San Jose |
| 11 | UNDER 16 | VON SCHROTER | GUIDO | 58 | M | S General | Yes Spanish | Yes Costa Rican | Costa Rica San Jose | DIPLOMATIC PASSPORT 179 | San Jose C.R. | Mar 29-1928 | Costa Rica San Jose |
| 12 | DIPLOMAT | VALENZUELA | CARLOS | 39 | M | S Consul | Yes Spanish | Yes Costa Rican | Costa Rica San Jose | Non-Immigrant 179 | San Jose C.R. | Mar 29-1928 | Costa Rica San Jose |
| 13 | DIPLOMAT | VARGAS | GONZALO | 36 | M | S Merchant | Yes Spanish | Yes Costa Rican | Costa Rica San Jose | Non-Immigrant 177 | San Jose C.R. | Mar 29-1928 | Costa Rica San Jose |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PASSENGERS FROM HAVANA CUBA TO NEW YORK, N.Y. SAILING MARCH 27TH 1928. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | OLIVEIRA | ABILIO | 37 | M | Consul | Yes Spanish | Yes Portuguese | Portugal | DIPLOMAT 1800 | Havana Cuba | Mar 21-1928 | Portugal |
| 18 | DIPLOMAT | RAWDING | WILLIAM | 68 | M | Farmer | Yes English | Yes British | Canada Nova Scotia | Non-Immigrant 1800 | Havana Cuba | Mar 21-1928 | N. Scotia |
| 19 | TEMP. STAY | RAWDING | ANNIE | 63 | F | Housewife | Yes English | Yes British | Canada Nova Scotia | Non-Immigrant 1800 | Havana Cuba | Mar 21-1928 | N. Scotia |
| 20 | TEMP. STAY | ROMERO | JOSE | 29 | M | S Salesman | Yes Spanish | Yes Cuban | Cuba Havana | Non-Immigrant 1800 | Havana Cuba | Apr 2nd 1928 | Cuba Havana |
| 21 | TEMP. STAY | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

21 male T.S.
as listed in manifest
is not correct. Can be
refered to the manifest of MS 101.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. 'CALAMARES'

Sailing from NEW YORK, N.Y. & BOSTON MASS MARCH 16-17th 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. APRIL 8th 1928 257

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | Sex | Married or Single | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | | | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. | |
|--------------|--------------|-------------|---|-----|-----|-------------------|---|------|------|---|------------------------------------|--|
| | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | Yrs. | Mo. | | | | | | | | |
| | | | CRUISE PASSENGERS FROM NEW YORK AND BOSTON MASS SAILING MARCH 16TH AND 17TH 1928. | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | BARSTOW | NATHANIEL | 74 | ✓ | M | S | July | 8th | 1860 | Cardiner Maine | Cardiner Maine | |
| 2 | BENSON | HUGHES | 42 | ✓ | M | S | June | 13th | 1885 | Glen Falls N.Y. | Oswego N.Y. | |
| 3 | BEYER | FRANK | 55 | ✓ | M | W | July | 2nd | 1872 | Buffalo N.Y. | 61 Norwood Ave Buffalo NY | |
| 4 | BRUNEL | RICHARD | 41 | ✓ | M | M | January | 23rd | 1887 | Portland Maine | So. Sudbury Mass. | |
| 5 | BRUNEL | CORNELIA | 33 | ✓ | F | M | June | 27th | 1894 | Elizabeth N.Y. | So. Sudbury Mass. | |
| 6 | BUCKLEY | PAULINE | 44 | ✓ | F | W | September | 3rd | 1883 | Somerville Mass | 3 Lewis Rd. Winchester Mass. | |
| 7 | CHANDLER | IRENE | 37 | ✓ | F | M | July | 16th | 1892 | Minden City, Mich. | 36 West 59th St. N.Y.C. | |
| 8 | CHISHOLM | BRUCE | 33 | ✓ | M | M | December | 12th | 1894 | E. Cleveland Ohio | 1600 Hazel Rd. E. Cleveland Ohio | |
| 9 | CHISHOLM | FLORENCE | 29 | ✓ | F | M | August | 19th | 1899 | E. Live pool Ohio | do. do. | |
| 10 | CLARK | WILLIAM | 56 | ✓ | M | M | February | 26th | 1872 | St. Albans Vt. | Sharon Mass. | |
| 11 | CLARK | GRACE | 54 | ✓ | F | M | March | 15th | 1874 | Winchester Mass | do. | |
| 12 | COLLINGWOOD | JOSEPH | 62 | ✓ | M | S | November | 11th | 1867 | Plymouth Mass. | 6 Clifton St. Plymouth Mass. | |
| 13 | COLLINS | JAMES | 44 | ✓ | M | M | | | | Bristol County - Superior Court Fall River Mass. 1912 | 11 Cottage St. New Bedford Mass | |
| 14 | CULLIS | ALFRED | 60 | ✓ | M | M | July | 12th | 1867 | Charlestown Mass | 22 Holbrook St. Jamaica Pl. Mass. | |
| 15 | DEXTER | HIRAM | 47 | ✓ | M | M | January | 1st | 1881 | Brookline Mass. | 114 Centre St. Brookline Mass | |
| 16 | DEXTER | OLA | 47 | ✓ | F | M | March | 25th | 1881 | Cumberland Maine | do. - do. | |
| 17 | DEXTER | HIRAM | 10 | ✓ | M | S | September | 27th | 1916 | Brookline Mass | do. do. | |
| 18 | DOHERTY | THOMAS | 55 | ✓ | M | S | May | 14th | 1872 | Malden Mass. | 237 Main St. Malden Mass. | |
| 19 | DUNKLEE | HELEN | 60 | ✓ | F | S | November | 27th | 1868 | Brighton Mass. | 59 Chestnut Hill Ave Brighton Mass | |
| 20 | FAIRCLOUGH | WILLIAM | 67 | ✓ | M | S | June | 7th | 1878 | Boston Mass. | Boston Mass. | |
| 21 | FISKE | CHARLES | 48 | ✓ | M | M | July | 12th | 1879 | Hyde Park Mass | Hyde Park Mass. | |
| 22 | FISKE | WINIFRED | 47 | ✓ | F | M | | | | Naturalized by Marriage Apr. 11th 1905 | Hyde Park Mass. | |
| 23 | FORD | BERT | 47 | ✓ | M | M | November | 8th | 1880 | Boston Mass. | Boston Mass. | |
| 24 | FORTUNE | WILLIAM | 41 | ✓ | M | M | March | 22nd | 1887 | Malden Mass. | Reading Mass. | |
| 25 | FOSTER | PAUL | 39 | ✓ | M | M | February | 19th | 1889 | Cincinnati Ohio | Quincy Mass. | |
| 26 | GARDNER | ARNOLD | 58 | ✓ | M | W | December | 14th | 1869 | New Bedford Mass | 1 Clinton Pl New Bedford Mass. | |
| 27 | GILBRIDE | HOWARD | 43 | ✓ | M | S | September | 4th | 1884 | Bangor Maine | Lynn Mass. | |
| 28 | HANSEN | ALFRED | 49 | ✓ | M | M | February | 26th | 1879 | Boston Mass. | Auburndale Mass. | |
| 29 | HANKS | ALFRED | 59 | ✓ | M | M | January | 8th | 1869 | Ashfield Mass. | 64 Salem St New Bedford Mass. | |
| 30 | HOWLAND | ARTHUR | 46 | ✓ | M | M | March | 10th | 1882 | No. Dartmouth Mass. | 212 Congress St. Boston Mass. | |

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Calamares (Sailing from New York & Boston Mass March 16th -17th , 192 8 , Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. April 8th 1928 , 192 258

| No.
ON
LIST. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | Sex | MARRIED
OR
SINGLE. | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------------|--------------|-------------|---|------|-----|--------------------------|---|---|---|
| | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| | | | CRUISE PASSENGERS FROM NEW YORK AND BOSTON MASS TO NEW YORK (contd.). | | | | | | |
| 1 | GREENWOOD | HELEN | 67 | | F | S | September 30th 1860 Westminster Mass | | Gardner Mass.
61 Norwood Ave Buffalo N.Y. |
| 2 | HOLDEN | VICTOR | 28 | | M | M | May 24th 1898 So. McAlistor Okla | | 61 Norwood Ave Buffalo N.Y. |
| 3 | HOLDEN | MYRA | 27 | | F | M | August 4th 1900 Buffalo N.Y. | | do. do. |
| 4 | HOWARD | HERBERT | 78 | | M | M | March 22nd 1849 Brockton Mass. | | 225 Spring St. Brockton Mass. |
| 5 | HOWARD | MARY | 63 | | F | M | January 17th 1865 Fort Ann, N.Y. | | do. do. |
| 6 | HUTCHINSON | HENRY | 67 | | M | M | October 9th 1860 New Bedford Mass | | New Bedford Mass. |
| 7 | JONES | ANNIE | 43 | | F | M | August 10th 1885 Brooklyn N.Y. | | 158 W. 81st St. N.Y.C. |
| 8 | JONES | EMILY | 7 | 5 | F | S | February 15th 1921 Brooklyn N.Y. | | do. do. |
| 9 | KATZ | LOUIS | 49 | | M | S | April 6th 1879 Baltimore Md. | | 906 Foster St. N.Y.C. |
| 10 | KEAN | FRED C. | 45 | | M | M | August 25th 1882 Woburn Mass. | | 40 Arlington Rd. Woburn Mass. |
| 11 | KEAN | MABEL | 44 | | F | M | September 5th 1883 Woburn, Mass. | | do. do. |
| 12 | KIMBALL | REMBEN | 61 | | M | M | March 6th 1867 Boston Mass. | | Newtonville Mass. |
| 13 | KIMBALL | NELLIE | 61 | | F | M | July 10th 1867 Maine | | do. |
| 14 | KNAPP | GEORGE | 64 | | M | M | December 3rd 1864 Brooklyn N.Y. | | 258 Becautier St. B'Klyn NY |
| 15 | KNAPP | SARAH | 60 | | F | M | July 12th 1867 Brooklyn N.Y. | | do. do. |
| 16 | KNOWLSON | ALBERT | 76 | | M | M | | Warren County Court Warren Pa. 1884 | Detroit Mich. |
| 17 | KNOWLSON | ROSE | 56 | | F | M | February 28th 1872 Findlay Ohio | | 8162 Jefferson Ave Detroit |
| 18 | KOOPS | RUDOLPH | 45 | | M | M | August 23rd 1882 New York, N.Y. | | Boston Mass. |
| 19 | KOOPS | MARGARET | 39 | | F | M | July 4th 1888 Eastport Maine | | Boston Mass. |
| 20 | MANNING | LOIS | 28 | | F | M | December 26th 1899 Detroit Mich. | | Detroit Mich. |
| 21 | MC CARTHY | JAMES | 69 | | M | M | July 10th 1858 Boston Mass. | | 24 Preston Rd. Somerville Mass. |
| 22 | MC CARTHY | NELLIE | 66 | | F | M | July 7th 1861 Somerville Mass | | do. do. |
| 23 | MC LUFF | KATHERYN | 50 | | F | W | March 7th 1878 Trenton Mass. | | 30 Homestead St. Pawtucket RI |
| 24 | MOORE | ELIZABETH | 46 | | F | M | April 8th 1882 Salem Mass. | | 40 Lowden St. Pawtucket RI |
| 25 | MULVANEY | JAMES | 49 | | M | M | May 9th 1878 Brooklyn N.Y. | | 129 Columbia Hts. B'Klyn NY |
| 26 | MULVANEY | MARY | 40 | | F | M | January 11th 1888 N.Y. C. | | do. do. |
| 27 | MURDOCK | LESTER | 31 | | M | M | September 9th 1896 E. Madison Maine | | 8 Clyton St. Plymouth Mass. |
| 28 | MURDOCK | ELIZABETH | 30 | | F | M | September 13th 1897 Plymouth Mass. | | do. do. |
| 29 | NAUGHTON | THOMAS | 51 | | M | M | June 11th 1877 New York City | | Great Neck L.I. |
| 30 | NAUGHTON | ELIZABETH | 46 | | F | M | August 5th 1882 New York City | | do. |

9. Arr
- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 259

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

259

S. S. 'Calamares'.

Sailing from

NEW YORK & BOSTON MASS MARCH 16TH - 17TH

, 192⁸, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y. APRIL 8TH

, 192⁶

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------|---------------|--|------|------|-----|-------------------|---|---|------------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| | | CRUISE PASSENGERS FROM NEW YORK AND BOSTON TO NEW YORK (contc.). | | | | | | | |
| 1 | O'BRIEN | FULTON | 70 | - | M | M | January 26th 1858 Cornister Maine | | Harvard Mass. |
| 2 | O'BRIEN | MARY | 68 | - | F | M | July 31st 1859 Portland Maine | | do. |
| 3 | PAGE | HARLAND | 73 | - | M | S | December 5th 1855 Jamaica Pl. Mass. | | 2 Ameston St. Jamaica Pl. Mass. |
| 4 | PIPER | WALTER | 56 | - | M | M | October 8th 1871 Boston Mass. | | South Sudbury Mass. |
| 5 | PIPER | ALICE | 50 | - | F | M | | Naturalized by Marriage | do. |
| 6 | PIPER | NESTA | 26 | - | F | S | March 21st 1902 Malden Mass. | | do. |
| 7 | PRESTON | JAMES | 65 | - | M | S | July 26th 1864 Chaplin Conn. Wapasset Mass. | | Boston Mass. |
| 8 | REMY | WILLIAM | 68 | - | M | M | | Borough Hall B'Klyn N.Y. 1881 | 9 Wyoming St. Roxbury Mass. |
| 9 | REMY | NELLIE | 65 | - | F | M | November 10th 1862 Boston Mass. | | do. do. |
| 10 | SCHLOSSBERGER | LOUISE | 30 | - | F | M | May 23rd 1897 New York City | | 1111 Westchester Ave N.Y.C. |
| 11 | ROBERTS | JOHN | 65 | - | M | M | October 31st 1861 Pharsalia N.Y. | | Springfield Mass. |
| 12 | SCHRAMM | WILLIAM | 39 | - | M | M | August 5th 1888 Phila. Pa. | | 5130 A. Broad St. Phila Pa. |
| 13 | SCHRAMM | HILDA | 39 | - | F | M | January 9th 1889 Phila. Pa. | | do. do. |
| 14 | SCHRAMM | THEODORE | 16 | - | M | S | March 9th 1912 Phila Pa. | | do. do. |
| 15 | SCHWARTZ | ROBERT | 23 | - | M | M | January 24th 1904 New York City | | 12 East 86th St. N.Y.C. |
| 16 | SCHWARTZ | ALICE | 19 | - | F | M | January 10th 1909 Albany N.Y. | | do. do. |
| 17 | SHERMAN | WILLIAM | 57 | - | M | M | October 8th 1871 Boston Mass. | | 294 Washington St. Worcester Mass. |
| 18 | SHERMAN | LYDIA | 57 | - | F | M | September 16th 1871 Boston Mass. | | do. do. |
| 19 | STEDMAN | FREDERICK | 59 | - | M | M | July 11th 1868 Brattleboro Vt. | | 82 Warren Park Springfield Mass. |
| 20 | SUPPLEE | RALEY | 45 | - | M | M | October 18th 1882 Honey Brook Pa | | 11 Lourell Pl. West Orange NJ |
| 21 | SWEET | WALTER | 65 | - | M | M | October 30th 1862 East Putnam Conn | | Worcester Mass. |
| 22 | SWEET | RUTH | 35 | - | F | M | September 19th 1892 No. Amboy NJ | | Worcester Mass. |
| 23 | SWEET | FRANK | 60 | - | M | M | November 7th 1868 Amherst Mass. | | 90 Prescott St. Reading Mass. |
| 24 | SWEET | HATTIE | 61 | - | F | M | August 26th 1866 Reading Mass. | | do. do. |
| 25 | TREBLE | JAMES | 42 | - | M | S | October 14th 1895 Sudbury Mass. | | 10 Sycamore St. Cambridge Mass. |
| 26 | TURNER | GUY | 57 | - | M | S | July 15th 1870 Norwich Conn. | | Mount Aisco N.Y. |
| 27 | WETSTEIN | JACOB | 34 | - | M | S | August 26th 1893 New York City | | 1225 Park Ave N.Y.C. |
| 28 | WHITBECK | ANDREW | 74 | - | M | S | July 26th 1853 Athens N.Y. | | Boston Mass. |
| 29 | CAMPBELL | JOSEPH | 38 | - | M | S | May 22nd 1890 Conn. | | 188 W. 15th St. N.Y.C. |
| 30 | RYAN | HELEN | 37 | - | F | M | April 25th 1890 Gardner Mass. | | Gardner Mass. |

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

260

S. S. 'Calamares'.

Sailing from Cristobal C.Z. March 30th 1928, 192, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. April 8th 1928, 192

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE. | | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------|--------------------|-------------|---|------|-----|-------------------|---|---|--|
| | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| | | | PASSENGERS FROM CRISTOBAL C.Z. TO NEW YORK, N.Y. MARCH 30TH 1928. | | | | | | |
| 1 | GLEDHILL | JAMES | 39 | | M | M | September 17th 1888 Boston Mass | | Needham Mass. |
| 2 | GLEDHILL | ETHEL | 43 | | F | M | July 29th 1884 Brunswick Me. | | do. |
| 3 | GLEDHILL | ELIZABETH | 11 | | F | S | October 30th 1916 Boston Mass | | do. |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | PASSENGERS FROM PORT LIMON C.F. TO NEW YORK, N.Y. APRIL 1ST 1928. | | | | | | |
| 7 | BLOCH | MAX | 53 | | M | M | | Kings County Court Brooklyn N.Y. | 396 Broadway N.Y.C. |
| 8 | CHITTENDEN | JESSIE | 37 | | F | M | | Naturalized by Marriage | Boston Mass. |
| 9 | CHITTENDEN | GEORGE | 9 | | M | S | June 3rd 1919 Boston Mass. | Naturalized by Marriage | Boston Mass. |
| 10 | WHITNEY | GRANGER | 61 | | M | M | June 29th 1866 Beverly Mass | | Williamsburg Mich. |
| 11 | KEITH | HENRY | 26 | | M | M | | BORN OF AMERICAN PARENTS SAN JOSE C.R. | 17 Battery Pl. N.Y.C. |
| 12 | KEITH | ANNA | 25 | | F | M | | BORN OF AMERICAN PARENTS HAVANA CUBA | do. |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | PASSENGERS FROM HAVANA CUBA TO NEW YORK, N.Y. APRIL 4TH 1928. | | | | | | |
| 15 | BOND | WILLIAM | 48 | | M | M | March 26th 1880 Worcester Mass | | 22 So. 15th St. Crawford NJ |
| 16 | CROES | LEOPOLD | 43 | | M | M | | January 6th 1916 Eastern District Court B'Klyn N.Y. | 106 - 85th St. B'Klyn N.Y. |
| 17 | CROES | LARRY | 38 | | F | M | June 7th 1888 New York, N.Y. | | do. do. |
| 18 | DICH | HELEN | 44 | | F | M | | Eastern District Court Philadelphia Pa. July 15th 1920 | 2625 N. 4th St. Phila Pa. |
| 19 | HAMILTON | ABBOTT | 28 | | M | S | January 28th 1900 New York, N.Y. | | 70 E 77th St. N.Y.C. |
| 20 | HARLOW | HELEN | 40 | | F | M | March 29th 1888 New Jersey | | 29 DeKoven Court B'Klyn NY |
| 21 | LE CAIN | JOHN | 40 | | M | M | June 28th 1887 Boston Mass. | | 22 Creighton St. Cambridge Mass. |
| 22 | LEWIS | EDWARD | 29 | | M | S | April 21st 1900 Potsdam N.Y. | | Potsdam N.Y. |
| 23 | MARINELLI | MICHAEL | 38 | | M | M | March 25th 1890 New York, N.Y. | | Rye N.Y. |
| 24 | MERCHANT | EDWARD | 58 | | M | M | July 16th 1869 Philadelphia Pa. | | 1708 N. 55th St. Phila. Pa. |
| 25 | O'BRIEN | DANIEL | 27 | | M | S | March 28th, 1901 Salem, Mass. | | 534 So. Westmorland St., Los Angeles, Calif. |
| 26 | PRECHT | HENRY | 54 | | M | M | December 2nd, 1873 New York City | | 234 Rose St., Freeport, NY |
| 27 | SCHINCK | OSCAR | 57 | | M | M | June 23rd, 1870 Columbus, Ohio | | Columbus, Ohio |
| 28 | TAYLOR | MARGARET | 32 | | F | M | September 26th 1890 Minneapolis Minn | | 104 Rye Ridge Rye N.Y. |
| 29 | THOMPSON | ARTHUR | 42 | | M | M | March 21st 1886 New York N.Y. | | 212 E 48th St. N.Y.C. |
| 30 | WANDIVIER | RUBY | 39 | | F | M | September 9th 1889 New York, N.Y. | | 200 W. 54th St. N.Y.C. |

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

261

S. S. 'Calamares'. Sailing from Havana Cuba April 4th 1928, 192, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. April 8th, 1928

| No.
ON
LIST. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | SEX | MARRIED
OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------------|--------------|-------------|------|------|-----|----------------------|---|---|---------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | PASSENGERS FROM HAVANA CUBA TO NEW YORK, N.Y. APRIL 4TH 1928. | | |
| 1 | WOOLLEY | D. PARK | 27 | | M | M | October 3rd 1900 Salt Lake City Utah | | Murray Utah |
| 2 | WOOLLEY | MABEL | 26 | | F | M | February 7th 1902 Salt Lake City Utah | | Murray Utah |
| 3 | LOWE | JOHN | 39 | | M | M | September 9th 1889 Boston Mass. | | Belmont Mass. |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | |

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Require

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

262

PORT OF.....New York

April 14th.,, 192 8

I, master of the American S. S. "Calamares"
(Nationality)
from port of Havana, Cuba, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 139 Number of seamen deserted None

Number of seamen discharged 139 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None

Number of seamen signed on at this port. 123 Total crew this date. 123

The above-named vessel arrived at this port..... April 8th..... 1928, assigned to
United Fruit Company..... is now lying at Pier 9 N. River and is
expected to sail..... April 14th....., 1928, for Cuba and Central Amer. Ports
via United States port of..... Direct to Cuba..... First port of call in United States
this voyage was..... New York.....

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|----------|----------------|----------|-----|-----|-----|----|---|---------------|-------------|------|------|
| 18 | LESLIE | NICHOLAS | Boy | Mar 12th | do. | do. | Yes | 22 | M | Indian | Dutch | 5-8 | None |
| 19 | TRINIDAD | LUIS | do. | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 27 | M | West-Indian | Dutch | 5-10 | None |
| 20 | MARTA | PETER | do. | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 32 | M | Indian | Dutch | 5-7 | None |
| 21 | SHELDON | HERBERT | or 1. Seaman | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 27 | M | Costa Rican | Costa Rican | 5-5 | None |
| 22 | HARVEY | JAMES | do. | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 20 | M | Panamanian | Panamanian | 5-2 | None |
| 23 | MERENDEZ | ENRIQUE | do. | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 23 | M | Cuban | Cuban | 5-8 | None |
| 24 | BIRDSELL | ARCHIE | Purser | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 25 | M | U. S. Citizen | | | None |
| 25 | YUHAS | STUART | Asst. Purser | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 22 | M | U. S. Citizen | | | None |
| 26 | WILLIAMSON | JAMES | Postor | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 63 | M | U. S. Citizen | | | None |
| 27 | FISHER | CHARLES | Ch. Radio Opr | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 25 | M | U. S. Citizen | | | None |
| 28 | KELLY | WILLIAM | 2nd do. | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 20 | M | U. S. Citizen | | | None |
| 29 | BANNER | WILLIAM | Ch. Engineer | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 41 | M | U. S. Citizen | | | None |
| 30 | BURROWS | WALTER | 1st Asst. Eng. | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 35 | M | U. S. Citizen | | | None |

Line UNITED FRUIT
 Owners UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORPORATION
 Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

| NO. | NAME | SALARY | CAPACITY | AGE | NATIONALITY |
|-----|------|--------|----------|-----|-------------|
|-----|------|--------|----------|-----|-------------|

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | V. |
|-------|------|--------------|----|
|-------|------|--------------|----|

As per attached List:-- March 1

| | | | | | |
|----|---------|-----------|---------------|----|---------|
| 1 | Harry | Stovner | Captain | 45 | U S A |
| 2 | Raymond | Members | Chief Officer | 31 | do. |
| 3 | Hector | Grant | second do. | 22 | do. |
| 4 | William | Bretcher | third do | 34 | do |
| 5 | George | Morris | Carpenter | 58 | British |
| 6 | William | Carpenter | Carp. Mate | 30 | British |
| 7 | Arvid | Hansen | Quartermaster | 23 | Denish |
| 8 | Frank | Lopez | do | 40 | U S A |
| 9 | Alfred | Swiser | do. | 37 | British |
| 10 | William | Seeman | do. | 31 | U S A |
| 11 | Storhen | Pourrier | Masterwain | 28 | British |
| 12 | Agos | Fisher | A. Seeman | 28 | British |
| 13 | Ester | Isyk | do. | 29 | British |
| 14 | Charles | Foster | do. | 35 | Denish |
| 15 | David | Russell | do. | 29 | British |
| 16 | Rafael | Van Nyl | do. | 39 | British |
| 17 | Henry | Martin | do. | 44 | do |
| 18 | Wiolet | Leitte | do. | 21 | do |
| 19 | Louis | Leitte | do. | 27 | do |
| 20 | Robert | Leitte | do. | 32 | do |
| 21 | Harbert | Leitte | do. | 27 | Denish |
| 22 | James | Leitte | do. | 28 | Denish |
| 23 | Barthol | Leitte | do. | 22 | Denish |
| 24 | Arthur | Leitte | do. | 25 | U S A |
| 25 | Robert | Leitte | do. | 22 | do |
| 26 | James | Leitte | do. | 25 | U S A |
| 27 | Charles | Leitte | do. | 25 | U S A |
| 28 | William | Leitte | do. | 25 | U S A |

BIOGRAPHICAL MEMOIRS

| | | | | | |
|----|---------|-----------|----------------|----|-----------|
| 1 | William | Banner | Chief Engineer | 41 | 8 |
| 2 | Walter | Barrows | 1st Asst Eng | 30 | 08 |
| 3 | Walter | Barrows | 1st Co. | 27 | 00 |
| 4 | William | Bibel | 2nd Co. | 25 | 00 |
| 5 | John | Cole | Jr Engineer | 27 | British |
| 6 | William | Conley | do. | 31 | 00 |
| 7 | John | Wilson | do. | 34 | 00 |
| 8 | William | Conley | do. | 30 | 00 |
| 9 | John | Bibel | 1st Asst Eng | 40 | 3 British |
| 10 | Wendell | McFarland | 2nd Asst Eng | 38 | British |
| 11 | Wendell | McFarland | Jr Engineer | 34 | 00 |
| 12 | Wendell | McFarland | Engineer | 30 | British |
| 13 | Wendell | McFarland | Engineer | 30 | British |
| 14 | Wendell | McFarland | Engineer | 30 | British |
| 15 | Wendell | McFarland | Engineer | 30 | British |
| 16 | Wendell | McFarland | Engineer | 30 | British |
| 17 | Wendell | McFarland | Engineer | 30 | British |
| 18 | Wendell | McFarland | Engineer | 30 | British |
| 19 | Wendell | McFarland | Engineer | 30 | British |
| 20 | Wendell | McFarland | Engineer | 30 | British |
| 21 | Wendell | McFarland | Engineer | 30 | British |
| 22 | Wendell | McFarland | Engineer | 30 | British |
| 23 | Wendell | McFarland | Engineer | 30 | British |
| 24 | Wendell | McFarland | Engineer | 30 | British |
| 25 | Wendell | McFarland | Engineer | 30 | British |
| 26 | Wendell | McFarland | Engineer | 30 | British |
| 27 | Wendell | McFarland | Engineer | 30 | British |
| 28 | Wendell | McFarland | Engineer | 30 | British |
| 29 | Wendell | McFarland | Engineer | 30 | British |
| 30 | Wendell | McFarland | Engineer | 30 | British |
| 31 | Wendell | McFarland | Engineer | 30 | British |
| 32 | Wendell | McFarland | Engineer | 30 | British |
| 33 | Wendell | McFarland | Engineer | 30 | British |
| 34 | Wendell | McFarland | Engineer | 30 | British |
| 35 | Wendell | McFarland | Engineer | 30 | British |
| 36 | Wendell | McFarland | Engineer | 30 | British |
| 37 | Wendell | McFarland | Engineer | 30 | British |
| 38 | Wendell | McFarland | Engineer | 30 | British |
| 39 | Wendell | McFarland | Engineer | 30 | British |
| 40 | Wendell | McFarland | Engineer | 30 | British |
| 41 | Wendell | McFarland | Engineer | 30 | British |
| 42 | Wendell | McFarland | Engineer | 30 | British |
| 43 | Wendell | McFarland | Engineer | 30 | British |
| 44 | Wendell | McFarland | Engineer | 30 | British |
| 45 | Wendell | McFarland | Engineer | 30 | British |
| 46 | Wendell | McFarland | Engineer | 30 | British |
| 47 | Wendell | McFarland | Engineer | 30 | British |
| 48 | Wendell | McFarland | Engineer | 30 | British |
| 49 | Wendell | McFarland | Engineer | 30 | British |
| 50 | Wendell | McFarland | Engineer | 30 | British |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------|---------|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|---|---------------|------------------|------|------|
| 18 | LETO | NICOLAS | | | | | | | | n | Dutch | 5-10 | None |
| 19 | TRINIDAD | LUIS | | | | | | | | n | Dutch | 5-7 | None |
| 20 | MARTA | PETER | | | | | | | | n | Dutch | 5-7 | None |
| 21 | SHELDON | HERBERT | | | | | | | | i | ican Costa Rican | 5-5 | None |
| 22 | HARVEY | JAMES | | | | | | | | n | ian Panamanian | 5-2 | None |
| 23 | MERENDEZ | ENRIQUE | | | | | | | | Cuban | | 5-8 | None |
| 24 | BIRDBALL | ARCHIE | | | | | | | | Citizen / | | | None |
| 25 | YUHAS | STUART | | | | | | | | Citizen / | | | None |
| 26 | WILLIAMSON | JAMES | Doctor | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 63 | M | U. S. Citizen | / | | None |
| 27 | FISHER | CHARLES | Ch. Radio Opr | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 25 | M | U. S. Citizen | / | | None |
| 28 | KELLY | WILLIAM | 2nd do. | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 20 | M | U. S. Citizen | / | | None |
| 29 | BANNER | WILLIAM | Ch. Engineer | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 41 | M | U. S. Citizen | / | | None |
| 30 | BURROWS | WALTER | 1st Asst. Eng. | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 35 | M | U. S. Citizen | / | | None |

Line UNITED FRUIT
 Owners UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORPORATION
 Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Required

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. |
|-------|------|--------------|
| | | N. O. N. E. |

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. |
|---------------------------|------|--------------|
| As per attached List:-- M | | |

| NO. | NAME | SALARY | CAPACITY | AGE | NATIONALITY |
|----------|---------------------|--------|---------------|-----|---------------|
| STEWARDS | | | | | |
| 1 | Alfred Hetveit | | Chief Steward | 37 | U. S. A. |
| 2 | Jose Hernandez | | 2nd do. | 32 | do. |
| 3 | Helen Schiottle | | Stewardess | 45 | do. |
| 4 | John Powell | | do. | 40 | do. |
| 5 | Robert Willcox | | Barman | 34 | British |
| 6 | Robert Bickett | | Chief Cook | 48 | U. S. A. |
| 7 | Jack Davis | | 2nd do. | 29 | do. |
| 8 | Jose Fernandez | | Rest Cook | 27 | Spanish |
| 9 | Asencio Munoz | | Larder Cook | 46 | do. |
| 10 | Florencio Munoz | | Boy Cook | 25 | do. |
| 11 | Prudencia Verdadero | | Weg. Cook | 28 | do. |
| 12 | Jose Cortez | | Ship's Cook | 41 | do. |
| 13 | Jose Esquiverra | | Cookmate | 23 | do. |
| 14 | Mmanuel Salerri | | Asst. Cook | 32 | do. |
| 15 | Antonio Baris | | Cookmate | 22 | U. S. A. |
| 16 | Steve Festerino | | do. | 35 | Italian |
| 17 | Charles Valino | | do. | 26 | Spanish |
| 18 | Jose Vasquez | | do. | 21 | U. S. A. |
| 19 | John Urtic | | Butcher | 28 | Spanish |
| 20 | James Ottaway | | Baker | 40 | U. S. A. |
| 21 | Charles Jordan | | 2nd Baker | 39 | German |
| 22 | John Klee | | Pantryman | 30 | U. S. A. |
| 23 | David Smith | | 2nd do. | 29 | British |
| 24 | Ellsworth Lewis | | Cheeker | 20 | do. |
| 25 | Phillip Insler | | Storekeeper | 32 | Amer. an |
| 26 | John Fernandez | | Printer | 45 | Spain |
| 27 | Walter Tyler | | Linenskeeper | 36 | Brit. a |
| 28 | Adolf Winkler | | Messman | 40 | German |
| 29 | Paulo Corral | | Deck-Steward | 37 | U. S. A. |
| 30 | Edward Simpson | | Endman | 33 | Spanish |
| 31 | John Reinhardt | | do. | 25 | U. S. A. |
| 32 | Ray McCormick | | do. | 30 | do. |
| 33 | Robert Ferrer | | Head-waiter | 45 | do. |
| 34 | William Foster | | Asst. Steward | 47 | do. |
| 35 | Chas. Price | | do. | 27 | German |
| 36 | Arthur Paine | | do. | 24 | British |
| 37 | William Adams | | do. | 25 | do. |
| 38 | George Simpson | | do. | 42 | U. S. A. |
| 39 | Sherman McGill | | do. | 23 | do. |
| 40 | Dennis Lewis | | do. | 20 | do. |
| 41 | James Gray | | do. | 48 | do. |
| 42 | John Russell | | do. | 33 | do. |
| 43 | Maier Salen | | do. | 31 | Spanish |
| 44 | Morris Markuseen | | do. | 34 | Marwegian |
| 45 | Harvey Bennett | | do. | 39 | U. S. A. |
| 46 | Joseph Angel | | do. | 34 | do. |
| 47 | William Paul | | do. | 27 | British |
| 48 | William Carson | | do. | 40 | U. S. A. |
| 49 | Joseph Rivera | | do. | 24 | do. |
| 50 | Michael Gaffin | | do. | 43 | do. |
| 51 | Antonio Mira | | do. | 24 | French |
| 52 | Isidore Lott | | do. | 32 | Austrian |
| 53 | James O'Rourke | | do. | 38 | U. S. A. |
| 54 | Oliver Boland | | do. | 45 | do. |
| 55 | Isidore Casse | | do. | 31 | Argentine |
| 56 | Harry Day | | do. | 29 | British |
| 57 | George Wilton | | do. | 38 | do. |
| 58 | Edil Spreeder | | do. | 46 | German |
| 59 | Charles Boland | | do. | 25 | Swedish |
| 60 | Earl Powell | | do. | 42 | British |
| 61 | Luis Flores | | do. | 42 | Spanish |
| 62 | James Campbell | | do. | 26 | British |
| 63 | Jose Wilson | | 3rd-boy | 28 | Indian |
| 64 | John Wilson | | Sailers Mess | 28 | Dutch |
| 65 | Martin Wilson | | Wardroom Mess | 36 | 5-10 |
| 66 | Wm. Martin | | Asst. Steward | 20 | None |
| 67 | Robert Campbell | | do. | 42 | Costa Rican |
| 68 | Robert Campbell | | do. | 22 | Costa Rican |
| 69 | Robert Campbell | | do. | 42 | 5-5 |
| 70 | Robert Campbell | | do. | 40 | None |
| 71 | Robert Campbell | | do. | 41 | Panamanian |
| 72 | Robert Campbell | | do. | 41 | Panamanian |
| 73 | Robert Campbell | | do. | 24 | 5-2 |
| 74 | Robert Campbell | | do. | 41 | None |
| 75 | Robert Campbell | | do. | 24 | Cuban |
| 76 | Robert Campbell | | do. | 37 | Cuban |
| 77 | Robert Campbell | | do. | 31 | 5-8 |
| 78 | Robert Campbell | | do. | 31 | None |
| 79 | Robert Campbell | | do. | 45 | U. S. Citizen |
| 80 | Robert Campbell | | do. | 25 | / |
| 81 | Robert Campbell | | do. | 35 | None |
| 82 | Robert Campbell | | do. | 27 | U. S. Citizen |

| DEPART | When and where signed on. |
|---------|----------------------------|
| list:-- | March 18th., 1928 New York |

| | | |
|----|------------|---------|
| 18 | LESTO | NICOLAS |
| 19 | TRINIDAD | LUIS |
| 20 | MARTA | PETER |
| 21 | SHELDON | HERBERT |
| 22 | HARVEY | JAMES |
| 23 | MERENDEZ | ENRIQUE |
| 24 | BIRDELL | ARCHIE |
| 25 | YUHAS | STUART |
| 26 | WILLIAMSON | JAMES |
| 27 | FISHER | CHARLES |
| 28 | KELLY | WILLIAM |
| 29 | BANNER | WILLIAM |
| 30 | BURROWS | WALTER |

Line UNITED FRUIT
Owners UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORPORATION
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Required

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. | Sickness. |
|-------|------|--------------|---------------------------|-----------|
| | | N. O. N. E. | | |

DISCHARGED

| Name. | Age. | Natio |
|-------|------|-------|
|-------|------|-------|

As per attached list

Seamen signed on at this Port.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN - continued.

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. |
|-------|------|--------------|---|
| | | | As per attached list:----
Apr 1st, 1928 New York |

266

(1)

No.
on
list

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

FIRST 15

16

FIRST 17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

LEITO NICOLAS

TRINIDAD LUIS

MARTA PETER

SHELDON HERBERT

HARVEY JAMES

MERENDEZ ENRIQUE

BIRDSALL ARCHIE

YUHAS STUART

WILLIAMSON JAMES

FISHER CHARLES

KELLY WILLIAM

BANNER WILLIAM

BURROWS WALTER

| NO. | NAME | SALARY | CAPACITY | AGE | NATIONALITY |
|-----|----------|--------|---------------|-----|---------------|
| 71 | W. Davis | 3.00 | Master | 21 | U. S. Citizen |
| 72 | J. Davis | 3.00 | Asst. Steward | 22 | U. S. Citizen |
| 73 | W. Davis | 3.00 | do | 21 | U. S. Citizen |
| 74 | W. Davis | 3.00 | do | 21 | U. S. Citizen |
| 75 | W. Davis | 3.00 | do | 21 | U. S. Citizen |
| 76 | W. Davis | 3.00 | do | 21 | U. S. Citizen |
| 77 | W. Davis | 3.00 | do | 21 | U. S. Citizen |
| 78 | W. Davis | 3.00 | do | 21 | U. S. Citizen |
| 79 | W. Davis | 3.00 | do | 21 | U. S. Citizen |
| 80 | W. Davis | 3.00 | do | 21 | U. S. Citizen |
| 81 | W. Davis | 3.00 | do | 21 | U. S. Citizen |
| 82 | W. Davis | 3.00 | do | 21 | U. S. Citizen |
| 83 | W. Davis | 3.00 | do | 21 | U. S. Citizen |
| 84 | W. Davis | 3.00 | do | 21 | U. S. Citizen |
| 85 | W. Davis | 3.00 | do | 21 | U. S. Citizen |
| 86 | W. Davis | 3.00 | do | 21 | U. S. Citizen |
| 87 | W. Davis | 3.00 | do | 21 | U. S. Citizen |
| 88 | W. Davis | 3.00 | do | 21 | U. S. Citizen |
| 89 | W. Davis | 3.00 | do | 21 | U. S. Citizen |
| 90 | W. Davis | 3.00 | do | 21 | U. S. Citizen |
| 91 | W. Davis | 3.00 | do | 21 | U. S. Citizen |
| 92 | W. Davis | 3.00 | do | 21 | U. S. Citizen |
| 93 | W. Davis | 3.00 | do | 21 | U. S. Citizen |
| 94 | W. Davis | 3.00 | do | 21 | U. S. Citizen |
| 95 | W. Davis | 3.00 | do | 21 | U. S. Citizen |
| 96 | W. Davis | 3.00 | do | 21 | U. S. Citizen |
| 97 | W. Davis | 3.00 | do | 21 | U. S. Citizen |
| 98 | W. Davis | 3.00 | do | 21 | U. S. Citizen |
| 99 | W. Davis | 3.00 | do | 21 | U. S. Citizen |
| 100 | W. Davis | 3.00 | do | 21 | U. S. Citizen |

1st Asst. Eng. do. do. do. Yes

| | | | | | |
|----|---|---------------|-------------|------|------|
| 22 | M | West-Indian | Dutch | 5-10 | None |
| 27 | M | West-Indian | Dutch | 5-7 | None |
| 32 | M | Costa Rican | Costa Rican | 5-5 | None |
| 27 | M | Panamanian | Panamanian | 5-2 | None |
| 20 | M | Cuban | Cuban | 5-8 | None |
| 23 | M | U. S. Citizen | / | | None |
| 25 | M | U. S. Citizen | / | | None |
| 22 | M | U. S. Citizen | / | | None |
| 43 | M | U. S. Citizen | / | | None |
| 35 | M | U. S. Citizen | / | | None |
| 30 | M | U. S. Citizen | / | | None |
| 41 | M | U. S. Citizen | / | | None |
| 35 | M | U. S. Citizen | / | | None |

Line UNITED FRUIT
 Owners UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORPORATION
 Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel 'CALAMARES', arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., APRIL 8TH, 1928, from the port of HAVANA CUBA. 267

| (1)
No.
or
List | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's
company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|-------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | SPENCER | HARRY | | | ✓ Captain | March 12th | New York | Both | Yes | 45 | M | U. S. Citizen | | | | None |
| 2 | CHAMBERS | RAYMOND | | | ✓ Ch. Officer | do. | do. | Both | Yes | 31 | M | U. S. Citizen | | | | None |
| 3 | GRANT | HECTOR | | | ✓ 2nd do. | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 22 | M | U. S. Citizen | | | | None |
| 4 | GRETCHER | WILLIAM | | | ✓ 3rd do. | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 24 | M | U. S. Citizen | | | | None |
| 5 | MORRIS | GEORGE | | | ✓ Carpenter | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 59 | M | English | British | 5-7 | | None |
| 6 | CARPENTIER | WILLIAM | | | ✓ Carp. Mate | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 30 | M | Scandin-
avian | Dutch | 5-9 | | None |
| 7 | HANSEN | SVEN | | | ✓ Quartermaster | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 23 | M | Scandin-
avian | Danish | 5-9 | | None |
| 8 | LOPEZ | FRANK | | | do. | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 40 | M | U. S. Citizen | | | | None |
| 9 | SPIKER | ALFRED | | | do. | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 37 | M | Englis | British | 5-7 | | None |
| 10 | SEEMAN | WILLIAM | | | ✓ do. | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 31 | M | U. S. Citizen | | | | None |
| 11 | POURIER | STEPHEN | | | ✓ Boatswain | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 28 | M | West-
Indian | Dutch | 5-7 | | None |
| 12 | FISHER | AMOS | | | ✓ A. B. Seaman | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 28 | M | West-
Indian | British | 5-4 | | None |
| 13 | IZYK | PETER | | | ✓ do. | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 29 | M | West-
Indian | Dutch | 5-8 | | None |
| 14 | FOSTER | CHARLES | | | ✓ do. | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 35 | M | West-
Indian | Panamanian | 5-2 | | None |
| FIRST 15 | RUSSELL | DAVID | | | ✓ do. | Mar 14th | do. | do. | Yes | 29 | M | West-
Indian | British | 5-9 | | None |
| 16 | VAN THYL | RAFAEL | | | ✓ do. | Mar 12th | do. | do. | Yes | 39 | M | West-
Indian | Dutch | 5-10 | | None |
| FIRST 17 | MARTA | HENRY | | | ✓ do. | Mar 15th | do. | do. | Yes | 44 | M | West-
Indian | Dutch | 5-7 | | None |
| 18 | LEETO | NICOLAS | | | ✓ do. | Mar 12th | do. | do. | Yes | 22 | M | West-
Indian | Dutch | 5-8 | | None |
| 19 | TRINIDAD | LUIS | | | ✓ do. | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 27 | M | West-
Indian | Dutch | 5-10 | | None |
| 20 | MARTA | PETER | | | ✓ do. | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 32 | M | West-
Indian | Dutch | 5-7 | | None |
| 21 | SHELDON | HERBERT | | | ✓ 1st Seaman | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 27 | M | Costa Rican | Costa Rican | 5-5 | | None |
| 22 | HARVEY | JAMES | | | ✓ do. | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 20 | M | Panamanian | Panamanian | 5-2 | | None |
| 23 | MERENDEZ | ENRIQUE | | | ✓ do. | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 23 | M | Cuban | Cuban | 5-8 | | None |
| 24 | BIRDSEALL | ARCHIE | | | ✓ Purser | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 25 | M | U. S. Citizen | | | | None |
| 25 | YUMAS | STUART | | | ✓ Asst. Purser | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 22 | M | U. S. Citizen | | | | None |
| 26 | WILLIAMSON | JAMES | | | ✓ Doctor | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 63 | M | U. S. Citizen | | | | None |
| 27 | FISHER | CHARLES | | | ✓ Ch. Radio Opr | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 25 | M | U. S. Citizen | | | | None |
| 28 | KELLY | WILLIAM | | | ✓ 2nd do. | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 20 | M | U. S. Citizen | | | | None |
| 29 | BANNER | WILLIAM | | | ✓ Ch. Engineer | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 41 | M | U. S. Citizen | | | | None |
| 30 | BURROWS | WALTER | | | ✓ 1st Asst. Eng. | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 35 | M | U. S. Citizen | | | | None |

Line UNITED FRUIT
Owners UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORPORATION
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship or company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1246

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel 'GALAMARES', arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., ~~MARCH~~ APRIL 8TH, 1928, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA.

268

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's
company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | MACKENZIE | MURDO | | | 2nd Asst. Eng. | Mar 12th | New York | Both | Yes | 25 | M | U. S. Citizen | | | | None |
| FIRST | SIKEL | ANTHONY | | | 3rd do. | Mar 17th | Boston | do. | Yes | 25 | M | U. S. Citizen | | | | None |
| 3 | GOLE | JACK | | | Jr. Engineer | Mar 12th | New York | do. | Yes | 27 | M | English | British | 5-7 | | None |
| 4 | MACKAY | MALCOLM | | | do. | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 23 | M | Scotch | British | 5-7 | | None |
| 5 | WILSON | JOHN | | | do. | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 36 | M | English | British | 5-8 | | None |
| 6 | GOWAN | WILLIAM | | | do. | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 26 | M | Scotch | British | 5-7 | | None |
| 7 | DIAZ | JOSE | | | Ch. Refg. Eng. | Mar 16th | do. | do. | Yes | 45 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5-8 | | None |
| 8 | MAC FARQUHAR | MURDOCK | | | 2nd do. | Mar 12th | do. | do. | Yes | 25 | M | Scotch | British | 5-8 | | None |
| 9 | CULLEN | ANDREW | | | Jr. Engineer | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 24 | M | Scotch | British | 5-7 | | None |
| 10 | FERNANDEZ | MANUEL | | | Donkeyman | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 29 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5-8 | | None |
| 11 | MARTINEZ | ERNEST | | | Storekeeper | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 28 | M | Mexican | Mexican | 5-7 | | None |
| 12 | DESOSA | FRANK | | | Oiler | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 32 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5-8 | | None |
| 13 | PEMRONE | SEVERD | | | do. | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 35 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5-7 | | None |
| 14 | VASQUEZ | MANUEL | | | do. | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 27 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5-8 | | None |
| 15 | NUNEZ | LUIS | | | do. | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 31 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5-7 | | None |
| 16 | LORENZO | ALEXANDRA | | | do. | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 43 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5-8 | | None |
| 17 | VALEZ | ANTONIO | | | do. | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 29 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5-7 | | None |
| 18 | GONZALEZ | JESUS | | | do. | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 31 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5-9 | | None |
| 19 | LOPEZ | ANTONIO | | | do. | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 27 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5-6 | | None |
| 20 | LORENZO | ROMERLIO | | | do. | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 32 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5-8 | | None |
| 21 | MOSSO | GERARDO | | | Fireman | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 32 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5-9 | | None |
| 22 | BLANCO | JOSE | | | do. | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 36 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5-9 | | None |
| 23 | CASTILLA | LUIS | | | do. | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 20 | M | Costa Rican | Costa Rican | 5-7 | | None |
| 24 | REGO | JOSE | | | do. | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 25 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5-7 | | None |
| 25 | CONZO | ANTONIO | | | do. | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 42 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5-8 | | None |
| 26 | BASQUEZ | JOSE | | | do. | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 22 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5-9 | | None |
| 27 | LOPEZ | VINCENT | | | Wiper. | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 30 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5-6 | | None |
| 28 | LOPEZ | PEDRO | | | do. | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 40 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5-7 | | None |
| FIRST | REY | JOSE | | | do. | March 16 | do. | do. | Yes | 26 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5-6 | | None |
| 30 | HOTVEDT | ALFRED | | | Ch. Steward | March 12 | do. | do. | Yes | 37 | M | U. S. Citizen | | | | None |

Line UNITED FRUIT
Owners UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORPORATION
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
14-1246

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 33 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be returned on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 35. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 35 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

269

Vessel 'GALAMARES', arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., APRIL 8th, 1928, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA.

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's
company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 2nd Steward | Mar 12th | New York | Both | Yes | 32 | M | U. S. Citizen | / | | | None |
| 1 | HERNANDEZ | JOSE | | | Stewardess | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 45 | F | U. S. Citizen | / | | | NONE |
| 2 | SCHICKLE | HELEN | | | do. | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 40 | F | U. S. Citizen | / | | | NONE |
| 3 | ROWELL | JEAN | | | Barman | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 34 | M | English | British | 5-5 | | NONE |
| 4 | WILCOX | ROBERT | | | Chief Cook | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 48 | M | U. S. Citizen | / | | | NONE |
| 5 | MYKLEBUST | TOLEF | | | Second Cook | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 29 | M | U. S. Citizen | / | | | NONE |
| 6 | DAVIS | JACK | | | Roast Cook | Mar 15th | do. | do. | Yes | 27 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5-7 | | NONE |
| FIRST 7 | FERNANDEZ | JOSE | | | Larder Cook | Mar 12th | do. | do. | Yes | 46 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5-8 | | NONE |
| 8 | MUNOZ | AGENCIO | | | Try Cook | Mar 12th | do. | do. | Yes | 25 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5-7 | | NONE |
| 9 | FRUNES | FLORENZIO | | | Veg. Cook | Mar 15th | do. | do. | Yes | 28 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5-7 | | NONE |
| FIRST 10 | VERADEONI | PRUDENCIO | | | Ships Cook | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 41 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5-8 | | NONE |
| FIRST 11 | CORTEZ | JOSE | | | Cooksmate | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 23 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5-8 | | NONE |
| 12 | ECHEVERRIA | JOSE | | | Asst. Cook | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 32 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5-5 | | NONE |
| FIRST 13 | SALERRI | MANUEL | | | Cooksmate | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 22 | M | U. S. Citizen | / | | | NONE |
| FIRST 14 | BARIS | ANTONIO | | | do. | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 35 | M | Italian | Italian | 5-9 | | NONE |
| 15 | PASTORINO | STEVE | | | do. | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 25 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5-7 | | NONE |
| 16 | VALINO | CARLOS | | | do. | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 21 | M | U. S. Citizen | / | | | NONE |
| 17 | VAZQUEZ | JOSE | | | Butcher | Mar 12th | do. | do. | Yes | 28 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5-7 | | NONE |
| 18 | URIBE | JOHN | | | Baker | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 40 | M | U. S. Citizen | / | | | NONE |
| 19 | OTTOWAY | JAMES | | | 2nd Baker | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 39 | M | German | German | 5-9 | | NONE |
| 20 | JORDAN | CHARLES | | | Pantryman | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 30 | M | U. S. Citizen | / | | | NONE |
| 21 | KLEE | JOHN | | | 2nd do. | Mar 15th | do. | do. | Yes | 29 | M | English | British | 5-7 | | NONE |
| FIRST 22 | SMITH | DAVIS | | | Checker | Mar 12th | do. | do. | Yes | 20 | M | English | British | 5-8 | | Lame |
| 23 | MORRIS | ELLSWORTH | | | Storekeeper | Mar 12th | do. | do. | Yes | 32 | M | Austrian | Austrian | 5-11 | | NONE |
| 24 | KREISLER | PHILLIP | | | Printer | Mar 16th | do. | do. | Yes | 45 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5-11 | | NONE |
| FIRST 25 | FERNANDEZ | JOHN | | | Linenkeeper | Mar 12th | do. | do. | Yes | 33 | M | English | British | 5-10 | | NONE |
| 26 | TYLER | WALTER | | | Messman | Mar 15th | do. | do. | Yes | 40 | M | German | German | 5-8 | | NONE |
| 27 | WINKLEMAN | ADOLF | | | Deck-Steward | Mar 12th | do. | do. | Yes | 37 | M | U. S. Citizen | / | | | NONE |
| 28 | CORSI | RUDOLF | | | Endman | Mar 15th | do. | do. | Yes | 33 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5-7 | | NONE |
| FIRST 29 | MIRAZ | EDWARD | | | do. | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 25 | M | U. S. Citizen | / | | | NONE |
| FIRST 30 | REDMOND | JOHN | | | do. | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 25 | M | U. S. Citizen | / | | | NONE |

Line UNITED FRUIT
Owners UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORPORATION
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.
16-1200

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 888) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **'CALAMARES'**, arriving at **NEW YORK, N.Y.**, **APRIL 8TH 1928**, 19, from the port of **HAVANA, CUBA.**

270

| (1)
No. on list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of seaman's identification card | (4)
Length of service at sea | (5)
Position in ship's company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8)
Whether able to read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------|---------------------|------------|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| FIRST 1 | MCCORMICK | ROY | | | ✓ Endman | Mar 15th | New York | Both | Yes | 30 | M | U. S. Citizen | / | | | NONE |
| 2 | FERRIER | ROBERT | | | ✓ Head-waiter | Mar 12th | do. | do. | Yes | 45 | M | U. S. Citizen | / | | | NONE |
| FIRST 3 | DEXTER | WILLIAM | | | ✓ Asst. Steward | Mar 15th | do. | do. | Yes | 47 | M | U. S. Citizen | / | | | NONE |
| 4 | PRICE | CURT | | | ✓ do. | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 27 | M | German | German | 5-7 | | NONE |
| 5 | FRENCH | ARTHUR | | | ✓ do. | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 24 | M | Scotch | British | 5-9 | | NONE |
| 6 | AXFORD | WILLIAM | | | ✓ do. | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 25 | M | English | British | 5-7 | | NONE |
| FIRST 7 | BENNETT | GEORGE | | | ✓ do. | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 42 | M | U. S. Citizen | / | | | NONE |
| FIRST 8 | MCGILL | STERMAN | | | ✓ do. | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 33 | M | U. S. Citizen | / | | | NONE |
| FIRST 9 | LEWIS | DONALD | | | ✓ do. | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 20 | M | U. S. Citizen | / | | | NONE |
| FIRST 10 | GRAY | JAMES | | | ✓ do. | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 48 | M | U. S. Citizen | / | | | NONE |
| FIRST 11 | RUSSELL | JOHN | | | ✓ do. | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 53 | M | U. S. Citizen | / | | | NONE |
| FIRST 12 | SALON | MAIER | | | ✓ do. | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 31 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5-7 | | NONE |
| 13 | MARCUSSON | MORRIS | | | ✓ do. | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 38 | M | Scandinavian | Norwegian | 5-8 | | NONE |
| FIRST 14 | BENNETT | HARVEY | | | ✓ do. | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 38 | M | U. S. Citizen | / | | | NONE |
| FIRST 15 | ANGEL | JOSEPH | | | ✓ do. | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 35 | M | U. S. Citizen | / | | | NONE |
| FIRST 16 | BRADLEY | HUGH | | | ✓ do. | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 27 | M | Irish | British | 5-7 | | NONE |
| FIRST 17 | GARGAN | WILLIAM | | | ✓ do. | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 60 | M | U. S. Citizen | / | | | NONE |
| FIRST 18 | RIVERA | JOSEPH | | | ✓ do. | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 24 | M | U. S. Citizen | / | | | NONE |
| FIRST 19 | GARFINK | MITCHEL | | | ✓ do. | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 45 | M | U. S. Citizen | / | | | NONE |
| FIRST 20 | GUIRAUD | ANTONIO | | | ✓ do. | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 24 | M | French | French | 5-8 | | NONE |
| FIRST 21 | KREJIA | LEOPOLD | | | ✓ do. | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 32 | M | Austrian | Austrian | 5-7 | | NONE |
| FIRST 22 | O'ROURKE | JAMES | | | ✓ do. | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 38 | M | U. S. Citizen | / | | | NONE |
| FIRST 23 | BOLAND | OLIVER | | | ✓ do. | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 45 | M | U. S. Citizen | / | | | NONE |
| 24 | SURAGE | DOMONICK | | | ✓ do. | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 51 | M | Argentine | Argentine | 5-5 | | NONE |
| 25 | KING | HARRY | | | ✓ do. | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 28 | M | English | British | 5-7 | | NONE |
| 26 | ELLERTON | GEORGE | | | ✓ do. | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 38 | M | English | British | 5-9 | | NONE |
| 27 | SCHROEDER | EMIL | | | ✓ do. | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 48 | M | German | German | 5-11 | | NONE |
| 28 | EKLUND | GUSTAV | | | ✓ do. | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 25 | M | Swedish | Swedish | 5-7 | | NONE |
| FIRST 29 | POWELL | BERT | | | ✓ do. | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 42 | M | English | British | 5-7 | | NONE |
| 30 | FLORES | LUIS | | | ✓ do. | do. | do. | do. | Yes | 42 | M | Spanish | Spanish | 5-5 | | NONE |

Line **UNITED FRUIT**
Owners **UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORPORATION**
Local Agents **UNITED FRUIT COMPANY**

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

271

Vessel 'CALAMARES', arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., ~~DATE~~ APRIL 8TH, 1928, from the port of HAVANA CUBA.

Line UNITED FRUIT
Owners UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORPORATION
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.
14-1892

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7-8-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. SPENNER, MASTER, of the S/S "GALAMARES", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

H. Spenner
Master, ~~U.S. Coast Guard~~

Sworn to before me this 8th day of APRIL, 19 28

John O. King
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9433

Apr 6-7-1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....OCT 13 1943....., 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....OCT 13 1943.....
Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

